

CU

AMIGA

OVER 100,000 COPIES SOLD EVERY MONTH

4-PAGE REVIEW
STREETFIGHTER 2

SAVE £50!

BRILLIANT 3D DRAWING PACKAGE

DISK 48

EXPERT 4D Jr.

Worth £30



Concepts, plans and render complete objects and scenes with this excellent software package. The program interface will convert everything from a sketch to a finished scene. (Save the planet!)

Features include: automatic wireframe, hidden and textured surfaces, check surfaces in real time, a 2D animation to render program, a large range of pre-made 3D objects and 4D model functions.

AMIGA

PLUS

Cost games - your old favourites included
48K four-track sequencer reloaded

NO DISK ATTACHED?

ASK YOUR NEWSAGENT

DISK 49

ALIEN³

WORTH £10



Action's action-packed license pits you against a horde of alien super-soldiers in this complete level from the game. One of the best movie-to-game conversions ever!

CU Screenplay 82%, (1MB required)

WALKER

Get ready for some serious blasting in this huge playable demo of the original, available now about ten-up. Take control of the world's most advanced killing machine! (1MB required)

AMIGA

PLUS

If this disk fails to load, return it to: PC World, Gateway Two Business Park, Deansley, Macclesfield, Tynes, M64 0GJ, Cheshire, CF48 2YV

NO DISK ATTACHED?

ASK YOUR NEWSAGENT

THE FUTURE OF AMIGA COMPUTING STARTS HERE...

DELUXE PAINT 4.5

EXCLUSIVE REVIEW



VIDEO MASTER



CANON BJ-200



FREE! REACH FOR THE SKIES POSTER INSIDE



32-PAGE BEGINNER'S GUIDE TO THE AMIGA INSIDE!



JANUARY 1993 £3.95
US\$6.95 CAN\$9.95 DM20
PTA 995 L13000 ASCH 170
AN EMAP PUBLICATION

FREE!

ONLY ONE MAN
CAN HANDLE THIS MUCH
ACTION AND ADVENTURE



Indiana Jones is a registered trademark of Lucasfilm Limited. Lucasfilm Games is a trademark of Lucasfilm Entertainment Company. Indiana Jones and the Temple of Doom
© 1992 Lucasfilm Entertainment Company. All rights reserved.

COLD PHONE

SPELLJAMMER • PROPHECY OF THE SHADOW • THE SUMMONING • DARK SUN • EYE OF THE BEHOLDER • LEGEND OF
DARKMOON (EYE OF THE BEHOLDER II) • DRAGONS OF FLAME • HEROES OF THE LANCE TEL: 0839 654 139
OPERATION STEALTH • ANOTHER WORLD • FLASHBACK • CRUISE FOR A CORPSE TEL: 0839 654 284 LUCASFILM
HELPLINE • LECNUCK'S REVENGE (MONKEY ISLAND P) • INDIANA JONES: LAST CRUSADE & FATE OF ATLANTIS • LOOM •

LOGIC 3 SIGMA-RAY JOYSTICK 22.99



SHOT 155
FOR 1
STICK

HOUSE MAT	4.95
PORT EXTENSION ADAPTOR FOR AMIGA OR ATARI ST (CHANGE JOYSTICKS WITHOUT NEEDING TO REACH BEHIND COMPUTER)	5.95
ROBOSHIFT INTERFACE FOR AMIGA OR ATARI ST	14.95
(PLUGS MOUSE & JOYSTICK INTO ONE PORT)	7.95
FOUR PLAYER JOYSTICK ADAPTOR FOR AMIGA OR ATARI ST	7.95

Overseas orders must be paid by credit card.

AMIGA CONTENTS

OFF THE CUFF

EDITORIAL



Dan Slingby, Editor

We've got a packed issue for you this month, beginning with an exclusive review of the new Deluxe Paint IV AGA, the updated paint and create program from

Electronic Arts especially geared to take advantage of the new AGA graphics chipset that's to be found in both the A1200 and A4000. It's another marvellous advance in Amiga graphic capabilities and Peter Lee, our resident graphics expert, gives us his own authoritative opinions on the new program on page104. But that's not all we've got on offer, as our reviews of Videomaster, Wordworth 2 and the new Canon BJ-200 testify. On the games front, we've got a packed issue, with reviews on the new Lucasfilm adventure, Indy 4, and the 'surprise' hit, Street Fighter 2. Yes, I know I said I thought this one would be a complete money waster, but the review on page 58 definitely proves me wrong. It's not the greatest coin-op conversion in the world, but it's certainly the best 'em up ever to grace the Amiga - fact!

There's a lot more on offer within these feature-packed 196 pages, such as a sneak preview of the gobsnacking new CDTV products on the way from Progress and a look at the work of Tobias Richter, one of the premier artists currently working with the Amiga. We've even added an extra 32-page Amiga Guide so new readers can start to explore the lesser most workings of their magnificent new machines. I hope you enjoy it. Before I go, I'd like to thank all our loyal readers for their continued support throughout 1992. I hope you've enjoyed the last year as much as I have, and will join us again for what promises to be a most exciting 1993. The Amiga is only going to get better and better, and we'll be there to cover every new development. So, on behalf of all of us here on CU, I'd like to wish all of you a very happy and peaceful New Year.

REGULARS

- 9 NEWS
- 14 COVERDISKS
- 34 GAME REVIEWS
- 48 GAME PRELIMS
- 84 CDTV COLUMN
- 89 HINTS & TIPS
- 97 PRODUCTIVITY REVIEWS
- 134 CD COLUMN
- 139 ART GALLERY
- 144 AMIGA PROFILES
- 150 PD SCENE
- 153 PD UTILITIES
- 156 GRAPHICS TUTORIAL
- 165 BOOK REVIEWS
- 170 PROGRAMMING
- 172 QUESTIONS & ANSWERS
- 185 CLUB INFO
- 188 COMMENTS

22 THE SHAPE OF THINGS TO COME

CU AMIGA invites you to join them in a voyage of discovery as we travel into the near-future and take a look at what technical advances Amiga-owners can expect to see during the course of 1993 and beyond! With reports from the recent shows in Cologne and Las Vegas, plus our top ten predictions for the coming year, this is the place to read about what Commodore and everybody else has in store for the world's best home computer. In addition, we've also got a month-by-month review of 1992 as well as the final results of our own Fat Agnus awards. So join us as we hand out the plaudits for Amiga excellence during the last year.

163 AMIGA WORKSHOP

If you're interested in more than just games, then this is your new-found spiritual homeland, as each issue we delve into the more serious side of Amiga computing. Here, you'll find a wealth of advice about all things Amiga, written by our team of experts. For instance, John Kennedy continues his excellent C tutorial. Bookshelf reviews the latest Amiga specific books, our Comms column checks out yet another Bulletin Board and Club Cpoints you in the right direction if you want to contact like-minded individuals in your local-

AMIGA GUIDE NO.3

This month, our free 32-page edition of Amiga Guide concentrates on those of you who are new to the Amiga and want to find out a bit more about the marvellous machine you have just purchased. Written by our very own technical editor, Amiga Guide aims to gently ease you in to the wonderful world of home computing. Even if you've been using an Amiga for years, there's bound to be something new to learn here, as we explore the Amiga's operating system, its hardware and software.



SPECIALS

EDITOR Dan Slingby. DEPUTY EDITOR Jonathan Sloan. TECHNICAL EDITOR Nick Valds. GROUP ART EDITOR Gordon Barrick. TECHNICAL ADVISOR Mark Bromfield.
STAFF WRITER Steve Pittman. STAFF WRITER Tony Horgan. DESK COMPILER Kenny Grant. JOURNAL DESIGNER Jo Winslow & Becky Wills. GROUP AD MANAGER Nigel Taylor.
SCANNING Sara Price. SENIOR SALES EXECUTIVE Michelle Gorrison. SALES EXECUTIVE Becky White. CLASSIFIED/PRODUCTION MANAGER Rance Solis. IN-HOUSE SCANNING
Becky Wills. PRODUCTION ASSISTANT Esther Rodd. THIS MONTH'S GUEST OF HONOUR: Tactician. Tactician. Tactician. Tactician. Tactician. Tactician. Tactician. Tactician. Tactician. Tactician.
EDITORIAL & ADVERTISING 071 972 6700
CU AMIGA Office - Finsky Court, 30-32 Farringdon Lane, London, EC1R 3AU. Tel: 071 972 6700. FAX: 071 972 6701. Distribution - BBC Frontline Ltd, Park House, Park Road, Peterborough PE1 2TR. Tel: 0733 555161.
Subscriptions - PO Box 500, Leicester LE99 0AA. Sub Enquiries - Tel: 0858 410510. Order line (answermachine) 0858 410888. Back Issues - P.O. Box 500, Leicester, LE99 0AA. Tel: 0858 410510. SS 0265 721X.
PRINTED IN THE UNITED KINGDOM

ABC

101,923
Jan-June 1992

GET SERIOUS

ITY REVIEW . PRODUCTIVITY REVIEWS . PRODUCE

There's no let up as we get off to a flying start in the first issue of 1993. Don't miss our exclusive reviews of V-Lab PAR, the excellent digitiser that will now work with the A600 and A500+, *Deluxe Paint IV* AGA, Canon's new BJ200 printer and Microdeal's answer to everyone's multimedia prayers, *VideoMaster*.

102 TOME

103 LOGITECH PILOT MOUSE

103 A-GENE

104 DELUXE PAINT AGA

108 VIDEOMASTER

111 VIDEO BACK-UP

112 VIDEO COMPO

114 DIGITAL SOUND STUDIO

118 V-LAB PAR

121 SCSI vs IDE INTERFACES

126 CANON BJ-200

130 DATASCAN

132 WORDWORTH 2.0

132 EXCELLENCE! 3.0

139 ART GALLERY

150 PD SCENE



Deluxe Paint IV AGA is reviewed by Peter Lee on page 104.



VideoMaster combines a video digitiser with a sound sampler. Amazing review on page 108.

SCREEN SCENE

ME REVIEWS . GAME REVIEWS . GAME REVIEW

With previews of *Batman*, *Soccer Kid* and *Body Blows*, we point you in the direction of the hottest games of '93. In the meantime, we also have reviews of the best games available for the festive season including *Indy 4*, *Street Fighter 2*, *Gunship 2000* and *KGB*.

34 A.T.A.C

35 B17 FLYING FORTRESS

35 COMBAT AIR PATROL

35 SUPERHERO

35 SLEEPWALKER

36 SOCCER KID

39 BODY BLOWS

42 BATMAN

48 INDIANA JONES 4

53 TEARAWAY THOMAS

56 UGH!

56 GOBLINS

58 STREET FIGHTER 2

62 ROBOSPORT

66 GUNSHIP 2000

70 KGB

74 REACH FOR THE SKIES

80 BUNNY BRICKS

80 NICKY BOOM

80 WEEN & CYTRON

82 WAXWORKS



At Last! It's here. *Street Fighter 2* on the Amiga and it's a blinder! Page 55.



Lucasfilm's latest adventure, *Indy 4*, gets the CU treatment on page 48.

COVERDISKS

Our January coverdisks are absolutely packed with programs and games. Exclusive demos of *Alien²* and *Walker* are backed up with a superb 3D graphics tool! Wow.



DISK 48

Working miracles once again, we've crammed a full 2-disks of commercial software onto one, and still found room for another two superb utilities, plus a neat stress-relieving card game. *Expert 4D Jnr.* headlines the disk. A complete, fully functioning, professional 3D modelling and animation package, *Expert 4D* will have you sculpting, rendering and animating in a matter of minutes. With quick and easy object design features, even a complete beginner can knock up scenes at the drop of a hat, and it's powerful enough to give the experienced 3D modeler scope to run riot. Also on disk you'll find a disk optimiser, to speed up all your hard and floppy disk operations, a customised replacement for the standard AmigaDos dialogue boxes, and no less than six variations on the solitaire card game theme. And that's only the first disk.



DISK 49

This month's games disk is definitely our best so far, as we've got two cracking playable demos of the hottest games around. *Alien²* is Acclaim's licensed conversion of the hit movie and our huge level taken from the game puts you in charge of Ripley as she has to run around the claustrophobic corridors of the prison, killing as many aliens as possible and rescuing the many prisoners who have been strung up awaiting the aliens' attention. Our other game, *Walker*, is a shoot 'em up from DMA Design, the team behind *Lemmings*. Taking control of a state-of-the-art human killing machine, it's up to you to pilot the craft around the massive play area, creaming off an entire platoon of soldiers and as much state-of-the-art hardware as possible. This is one demo you won't finish in a hurry.



ABANDONED PLACES



THE ULTIMATE IN ROLE PLAYING

© 1992 INTERNATIONAL COMPUTER ENTERTAINMENT LTD

SCREENSHOTS FROM AMIGA VERSION

INTERNATIONAL • COMPUTER • ENTERTAINMENT
LTD

BRIDGE HOUSE MERRYWALKS STROUD GLOS GL5 1QA

TEL : 0453 756998

FAX : 0453 756998

NEWS

PRO PAGE 4.0

Now shipping is the latest version of *Professional Page 4.0*. As well as providing an update for 3.0 users who experienced variable levels of difficulty using it on the A4000, the new version has many completely new features. For a start owners of the AGA chipset machines will be able to use the new 256 colour display mode.

There will be direct Gif Tiff and EPS support with on-screen previews. Previously EPS files were allowed, but were rather difficult to position accurately since no preview was generated on the screen. Along with EPS support *ProPage* can now

directly support files from Adobe Illustrator (the Mac equivalent to *Professional Draw*).

Among the more useful features are the ability to edit pages in side by side mode, and (at last) a user definable zoom between 10% and 400%.

For those of you who really need it, there is now a 'post it note option'. Small yellow labels can be attached to the layout, to give information instructions for the bureau etc., but they will not appear on any print outs. Although this may seem terribly gimmicky, it is potentially very useful. Look out next issue for an exclusive preview.

EPSON FLATBED SCANNER

New from Epson is their GT6500 colour A4 flatbed scanner. The scanner is provided with driver software from ASDG, making it compatible with any Amiga that's equipped with enough RAM to accommodate the chosen scan sizes and resolutions. It's also supplied with a sheet-feeder for bulk OCR work, and a transparency adaptor for DTP and DTV work. The 24-bit scanner can output colour images to a resolution of 1200 DPI, and has 256 grey scales for mono artwork, OCR and CAD uses. HB Marketing are handling the Amiga package, priced at £799 including VAT, and can be contacted on 0753 686000.



KID PIX

Electronic Arts are set to distribute a paint program aimed specifically at children. *Kid Pix*, developed by Broderbund, aims to take advantage of a child's natural creative impulses and harness them through an easy-to-use program that's capable of quite outstanding results. Created by Craig Hickman for his three-year-old son, Ben, *Kid Pix* uses a simplified user-interface loaded with fun features so that even the youngest of children can use it with ease. There are over 20 Wacky Brushes which enable the user to create elaborate drawings and special effects. There's also a talking alphabet feature which identifies a letter and then lets you incorporate it into your picture and a variety of special sound effects which accompany every brush and too. In addition, there are also over 100 'rubber' stamps to create instant pictures with, an electronic mixer capable of creating wild screen transformations and a special eraser option.



INTERNATIONAL KARATE 2

With beat 'em ups enjoying something of a renaissance on the Amiga, thanks to US Gold's excellent conversion of *Street Fighter 2* and Team 17's forthcoming *Body Blows* game (subject of a two-page in development feature in this issue), it looks like Archer MacLean's aging classic, *IK+*, is set to be updated. Long regarded as the best beat 'em up ever produced for the Amiga, the four year old game is looking a bit dated these days. Although nothing could be confirmed as we went to press, a reliable source has it that the new game could be published by System 3, and that Archer MacLean WON'T be involved in its design or coding. Indeed, when we contacted Archer he knew nothing about the new game. We'll keep you posted.



A600/A1200 HARD DRIVES

Trilogic have announced a range of hard drives for the A600 and A1200. The IDE devices use the machines' internal drive bays, connecting with a supplied cable. The pre-formatted drives have a quoted boot-up time of seven seconds on an A1200, based on tests of the 60Mb unit. All the drives come with a 12 month warranty, priced as follows: 20Mb £119.99; 40Mb £169.99; 60Mb £199.99; 80Mb £249.99; 120Mb £349.99. Trilogic can be reached on 0274 691115.

SIM CITY 2000

Maxis have just confirmed that they will be converting their long-awaited sequel of *Sim City* to the Amiga. It was touch and go for a while, but with the launch of the A1200 and the marketing push being given to the entire Amiga range by Commodore, Maxis have decided that there's life in the old machine yet. The new game, following on from the huge success of the original, is going to be absolutely enormous with more options than the *Stock Market*. The first game involved piecing together an entire city from various customised blocks such as housing, industrial and power squares, and then keeping things ticking over as well as coping with the odd natural catastrophe or two. It's generally considered to be one of the classic games on the Amiga, and the new supercharged sequel will offer many more options as a city's entire infrastructure comes under your control. For further info, contact Maxis' UK distributor, Mindscape, on 0444 482545.

GAMESMASTER LIVE! SHOW IS HUGE SUCCESS

If you were lucky enough to attend the Gamesmaster Live! event at the NEC at the beginning of December, then you'll already know what a humdinger of an event it was. Sega had a huge go-kart track, Anco had a special beat-the-goalie competition and Commodore had a massive games arcade with a selection of all the latest Amiga and CDTV games to play. Electronic Arts had built a huge head-to-head *Road Rash* game featuring real motorbikes and Virgin had a Quasar laser game up and running. There was lots more on offer, too, as the show took up three of the NEC's massive halls. In all, more than 74,000 people attended the show, and plans are already being drawn up for an even bigger and better show next year.



BIG ANTI-PIRACY STRIKE

In a major anti-piracy strike, more than 3,500 illegal Amiga disks were recovered from a raid at the notorious Barrowlands market in Glasgow. An ELSPA-appointed detective carried out the raid, backed up by three bodyguards and three police officers. The raid is all the more important because of the stranglehold pirates have had in Glasgow, a situation not helped by the ineffectiveness of Scottish law. Only Virgin are left as a games retailer in Glasgow as a result of the widespread pirating of disks in the area.



SIMPSON MANIA

Just as you thought it was safe to walk the streets again in a Bart-free zone, you're going to have to run for cover once again as the gangly youngster with the high-rise haircut is about to hit the Amiga. First up is *Bart vs The World*, which involves a treasure hunt around the globe for Bart and his family as they set out to get rich quick. Only trouble is, everyone else wants a piece of the action too, so each location is positively packed with opponents to clobber and nassies to mash beneath your skateboard. *Bart vs The World* is due to be released by Acclaim in February '93.

At the same time, Acclaim will also be releasing *Krusty's Super Fun House* featuring Bart's favourite hero, Krusty the Clown. A huge platformer, the game's scenario involves Krusty in a mad dash around his honeycombed house trying to rid his home of an invasion of rats. With a number of deadly rat traps at his disposal, including a 20,000 volts raygun, things are made more difficult by a motley assortment of flying pigs (!), snakes and tooted-up aliens. Developed by Audiogenic, *Krusty's Super Fun House* is set to appear in late February, 1993.

JASON AND THE ARGOSTICK

Bored of playing with that old joystick-shaped joystick? Fancy something a bit different? Here's something that might appeal: Cheetah's Argostick. Modelled along the lines of the sets from the Alien films, it's intended to inject a bit of spice into your gaming sessions. It's based around the classic pistol-grip design, available in two forms: the cheaper £12.99, while the second is microswitched and includes an autofire option, retailing at £14.99. Contact Cheetah on 0222 867777.



CANON PRINT STUDIO

For those of you who were interested in our review of the Canon Print Studio last month, the intermediate version of the program (which works exclusively with Canon printers) is now available from Jeff Walker at 75 Greatfields Drive, Uxbridge, UB8 3QN. Tel: 0895 274449 for further details.

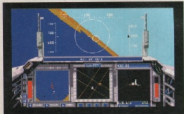
COMPILATION CRAZY

With the festive season almost over and Auntie Mabel's gift vouchers burning a hole in your pocket, now is the time to take advantage of one of the many compilation packs that have just been released to help relieve you of your Christmas cash. Best of the bunch are two offerings from French outfit, Ubisoft. Fantastic Worlds features five classic games: Populous, golden oldie *Pirates*, *Wonderland*, *Realms*, and the sadly neglected *Megalomania*. And

what's more, all these brilliant games can be yours for just £35.99. If strategy games are your thing, then Ubisoft's second offering is also a bit of a doozy, featuring no less than five top-notch brain-strainers. For a measly £32.99, *Spirit of Excalibur*, *Chessplayer 2150*, the excellent *Hunter*, *Deuteros* and *Populous* (again) are included.

Ocean has also muscled in on the action, with two compilations based around their first *Wrestlemania* WWF game. *Super Fighter* features the aforementioned WWF beat 'em along with *Pit-Fighter* and *Final Fight* and *The Dream Team* is made up of *Terminator 2*, *Bart vs. the Space Mutants* and *WWF*. US Gold also have a compilation out, this time concentrating on platform action. *Raving Mad* features *Rodland*, *Robocod* and *MegaTwins*.

Entertainment International, meanwhile, have released what they call a *Combat Classics* pack featuring such award-winning military sims as *F15*, *Shiko Eagle 2*, *Team Yankee* and *688 Attack Sub*. Amiga price: £29.99. Also on offer from the Basilidon-



NEWSROUND

VIRTUAL REALITY CONSOLE ON THE WAY

W. Industries, the leading Virtual Reality specialists, are reported to be developing a lightweight version of their VR helmets for use with a new hi-tech console due for release at the beginning of 1994. They are also rumoured to be working on a system which will make the new helmet adaptable to almost any computer format, so the possibility exists for Amiga owners to experience VR first hand in the very near future. More news soon.

A600 AND A1200 PRICE RISES

Due to rising chip prices, caused by Sterling's recent fall against the Dollar, from 1st January 1993, both the A600 and the A1200 packs will have their retail prices raised by £30 to £329.00 and £429.00 respectively. The rest of the Amiga range will be unaffected, remaining at their previous price levels.

HARD DRIVE FOR CDTV

ZCL have just released the DATAPAC, a 65Mb external hard drive for the CDTV. Styled in black impact-resistant plastic, it has an internal 240 volt PSU, cooled with its own internal fan. Power and activity LEDs are included, with a pair of SCSI ports to allow chaining of additional hard drives. All the necessary connecting cables and installation software come as part of the package. The DATAPAC retails for £349.99 including VAT. Contact ZCL on 0543 414817.

WORD PROCESSING FOR KIDS

Childsplay is an attempt by Helios Software to introduce word processing to kids. With the help of big bold type, colour graphics and speech synthesis. Helios aim to get the younger members of the family interested in reading, writing and computing. So flexible is the program, according to Helios, that it is suitable for anyone from 2 to 12 years! This bold claim is backed up by the promise of three types of voice for the speech, the ability to make your own picture puzzles and overlay text on graphics, plus a user-friendly interface. *Childsplay* retails at £24.95 and is available from Helios on 0623 554628.

based company is another compilation pack, *Sports Masters*, which includes golfing classic, *PGA Tour Golf*, racing game *Indianapolis 500*, *Informages' Advantage Tennis* and soccer sim, *European Championship 1992*. Again, the pack costs £29.99. As they say, the choice is yours!



GUNSHIPTM 2000

Bringing the battle to your Amiga



MICROPROSE[®]
Seriously Fun Software



MicroProse Ltd. Unit 1 Hampton Road Industrial Estate, Tetbury, Glos. GL8 8LD. UK. Tel 0666 504 326.

IF YOU CAN'T STAND



Whilst publishing his underground comic Jack Deebs has unwittingly created a parallel universe inhabited by cartoon characters known as DOODLES. You are transported into COOL WORLD and seduced, through engaging messages, by the Doodle vamp... HOLLI. Visual jokes and gags punctuate your adventure as you hop to and fro between reality and COOL WORLD. But Holli's dream is to shed her Doodle identity... to become a real woman - with a real interest in Jack! Her dream could destroy both worlds. Kiss goodbye to Jack... and hello to oblivion!

TM & © 1992 PLEASURE PICTURES
ALL RIGHTS RESERVED.

**AMIGA - ATARI ST -
IBM PC & COMPATIBLES**



Trademark of Sunlight, Inc. "Black Knight, Holliwanda and Holliwanda are trademarks of Sunlight Entertainment Group, Inc. Licensed exclusively to Sunlight, Inc. All other distinctive character names, likenesses, titles and logos are trademarks of Sunlight, Inc. 1992 All rights reserved.

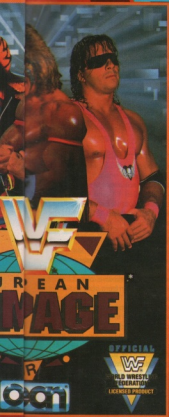


Once a
Ramp
and m
again
Watch
Match
and sk
the Eu



OCEAN SOFTWARE LIMITED, 2 CAS
TEL: 061 832

THE HEAT



Once again, Superstars unite for the grand European Tag Team Championship! Your favourites, Hulk Hogan™ and Ultimate Warrior™, will travel across Europe to square off in the ring against the Natural Disasters™ and the Nasty Boys™. Watch the Grand Finale. Follow them to the Grand Finale Match at the Garden in New York City. Test your strength and skill as your team-mate to achieve the ultimate goal - the European Tag Team Title.



CASTLEFIELD, MANCHESTER, M1 5LN
061 834 0650



A multi-level shoot 'em up based on aspects of all three LETHAL WEAPON movies. You can choose to be either one of the two high fire-power cops... each having his individual strengths - and weaknesses! There are many missions to complete including the rescue of a kidnapped girl, the pursuit and arrest of drugs runners, finding and arresting a police murderer, plus many more. You choose the level to suit your objectives within the game-play. It's mean, fast and... LETHAL!

LETHAL WEAPON, LETHAL WEAPON 2, and LETHAL WEAPON 3 names, characters and all related indicia are trademarks of Warner Bros. Inc. TM & © 1992 Warner Bros. Inc. All Rights Reserved.

Coverdisk 48 is awash with handy utilities and even a full 3D modelling program, *Expert 4D Junior*, to help you design and animate 3D images. Along with that program we've given you *ARQ*, a helpful tool used to change all those annoying disk messages to something much more user-friendly; *Re-org* for optimising disks by sorting files and drawers, and finally, *Card Games*, for those long winter nights by the fire.



LOADING COVERDISK 48 Before you can access any of the programs on Disk 48, it must be unarchived. This expands the compressed data onto two new disks, which can then be used as normal. Before you begin, make sure you have two spare write-enabled disks to hand. There's no need to format them. Open the write protect tab on your coverdisk, and boot it by resetting the machine. Double-click on its icon, and then on the 'Ex4D1' icon. Insert your first spare disk at the prompt, and replace the coverdisk once it's done. Repeat the procedure, this time clicking the 'Ex4D2' icon, and inserting the second spare disk. Reset and boot with your first unarchived disk.

COVERDISKS

EXPERT 4D junior



Double click the 'E1' icon to load the modeller module, then load one of the demonstration objects from the second disk.

WHAT'S WHAT

Expert 4D Junior is a full-featured, fully usable 3D modelling and animation program. It needs 1Mb of RAM to perform its more basic tasks, but it really likes more than that if you're using it to its full potential. Although *Expert 4D Junior* is very powerful, it's also rather more user-friendly than some other 3D modelling programs, so you shouldn't have too much trouble getting started. Here's a step-by-step guide to help you get going.

Once you've unarchived Disk 48, you'll end up with two more disks. The first is named *Expert_4D_Junior*, the second is titled

Maquettes1.3 (don't ask us why!). Insert the first of your two new disks in the internal drive, put the second disk in any other available drive if you have one, and reset the machine. After a few seconds, the computer will reboot to the Workbench screen. Double-click on the *Expert_4D_Junior* icon, and you'll be presented

For speed, all the objects are displayed as transparent wireframes at the modelling stage.

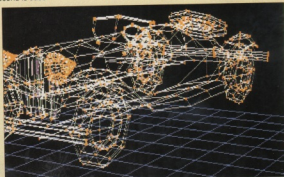
with a window containing a number of new icons. Among them are two entitled 'E1' and 'E2' - these are the two main modules of the *Expert 4D* system. Double-click the icon marked 'E1' to enter the object creation module.

THE MODELER

This is where all your objects begin their life. The screen starts out with just a 3D grid representing the floor area for your scene. You can fill it in one of two ways: either select a 'primitive' object from the menus, or create your own from scratch with the '2D -> 3D' sub-module.

For now, let's see what's possible with the modeller by loading up one of the demo files. Select 'OPEN' from the FILE menu, and a file requester will pop up, getting a directory from the main *Expert 4D* program disk. Bear with it, then click in the box marked PATH, and delete any text and punctuation (ignoring the misleading colon that can't be deleted). Type 'd1:' [RETURN] if your second disk is in the first internal drive. If you only have a single floppy drive, remove the first disk and replace it with the second, then type 'D0:' [RETURN].

Either way, you should now have a directory listing of the *Expert 4D* data disk. Select any file that has a '.maq' extension, and click on the OKAY





Clear the scene and you can start on your own creations. After selecting a 'primitive' object from the menus, you need to define the resolution of its mesh. In other words, the number of points and lines that it's made up from.

button. You should now see your selected object drawn out in wireframe 3D. At this stage, you won't see it fully rendered (drawn in light-sourced colour), because this is only the design module. You could go straight to the rendering module, and render one of the demo objects, but as the rendering process takes quite a while, it's probably best to knock up a few objects of your own while you're in the modeler section.

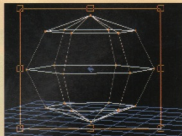
PRIMITIVES

Before you start building objects yourself, go up to the PROJECT menu and select NEW. This will clear the scene, ready for your impending masterpiece.

There are two ways you can build objects. The first method is to use the basic blocks available from the menu, which are known as primitives. These include cubes, spheres, two-dimensional planes, disks and so on. Select one of these from the MODELLING menu, and you'll be asked to define its 'mesh'. This is the number of points and lines the object will be made up from. A sphere with a low rated mesh will look more like a diamond, but with a high rated mesh the curves are far more convincing. The advantage of using a lower rated mesh is that you save memory, and you also save time when you come to render your objects.

2D TO 3D

The alternative to the primitives is to use the '2D -> 3D' option from the MODELING menu. You can



Here's a sphere with a low-rated mesh. As you can see, it doesn't look very round, but fewer lines mean faster rendering and more available memory.

now draw out a 2D plan of your object by clicking on the grid with the left mouse button. Let's have a go at making a vase, using the very useful SPIN option.

1. Select '2D -> 3D' from the MODELLING menu.
2. Move the mouse pointer to about an inch below the central position marker.
3. Click the left mouse button once, and move two or three dots to the left, before clicking again.
4. Continue to trace the profile of a vase, as shown in the screenshot, stopping at the top. Do not join the start and end points of the outline.
5. Double-click on the last point to exit draw mode.
6. Move up to the 3D menu and select EXTRUDE/SPIN.
7. Use the sliders to select the density of the mesh for your vase.
8. The view will have now jumped back to the 3D scene, where your beautiful vase is on show in glorious vector-vision.

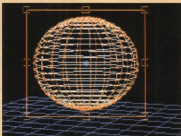
INTERIOR DESIGN

So you've got yourself a wireframe vase. What are you going to do with it now? At the moment, it doesn't have any colour or texture assigned to it, so the first thing is to sort this out from the ATTRIBUTE menu. Once you've done that, you can drag it into the corner of your 'room', and set about designing the rest of your scene.

Objects such as tables and chairs are better constructed from the primitives. Choose a cube from the available blocks, and scale it by clicking on the small boxes that sit on the surrounding highlight.

Drag these with the mouse to scale it in the X, Y, or Z axes. Using the JOIN function from the MODELLER menu, combine various shapes and sizes of cuboids and spheres until you come up with something you're fairly happy with. Once you've got it set up, save it out with the SAVE

Far left: An alternative method of creating objects is to use the 2D -> 3D option. Draw a profile of a vase, and use the SPIN option. Left: And here it is in all its three-dimensional glory.



On the other hand, a sphere with a high-rated mesh does look a lot more realistic, and the results are worth the expenses of time and memory.

AS option from the FILE menu. It's best to save it to a pre-formatted blank disk, but there's a bit of space left on the second disk if you don't have one to hand.

COLOUR ME BAD

Now it's time to render your scene in full light-sourced colour. Exit the modeller program, and load the 'E2' module by double-clicking its icon.

Unlike the modeller, the rendering stage isn't menu driven. Instead, it's all worked by a small collection of buttons. Click on FILE to open an animation or scene. Wait until the drive light goes out, and then insert the disk with your scene on it. Click in the PATH box, delete all the text, and type 'DFO: [RETURN]'. You should now see your file appear in the requester box. Click on it, and then on the OKAY button.

You'll now be back on the main screen. From here you can choose how you want your scene rendered. Bearing in mind that a full size HAM screen can take up to around three hours to render, you might like to make a few test runs first with the lower grade modes. There are three main parameters that define the quality and speed of the rendering.

First is the type of render: wireframe, polygon, or pixel. Wireframe mode displays the scene as in the modeller, polygon adds hidden line removal and basic colouring, and pixel renders the scene with proper light-sourced colour. Next, there's the resolution, which can be low, medium or high, and HAM mode can be toggled on and off. Finally, there's the size of the image. This can be the size of a postage stamp (not much good for anything but very simple objects), quarter-screen size, full screen or overscan.

After you've done a few test renders, click the RECORD button, and select the rendering modes you want for the final picture. Then click on OKAY, and your image will be rendered, then saved to disk as an IFF file. Remember that it can take a matter of hours to render a scene, so don't think you've crashed the machine if nothing seems to be happening.

After it's all done, you can load your IFF picture file into any art package, such as Deluxe Paint. Next month, we'll move on to animation and more advanced modelling techniques.



...some time later, you'll end up with something like this: a light-sourced collection of pottery.

IF YOUR DISK WON'T LOAD

In the unlikely event of your CU Amiga coverdisks not loading, remove all cartridges and peripherals, double check that you've followed the instructions exactly, and try again. If they still won't load, pop the offending disks in an envelope and send them to: CU DISK RETURNS, PC WISE, DOWLAIS TOP BUSINESS PARK, HEATHRYN TRILL, MID-DLANTICAN, CF40 2YV. They will then test your disk and send a replacement as soon as possible. For any urgent problems though, please ring the PC Wise helpline on 0865 359505. This line can be reached between the hours of 10.30 and 12.30 weekdays. Whilst CU Amiga makes every effort to check our coverdisks for all known viruses, we can accept no responsibility for possible damage caused by viruses which may have escaped our attention.

Are you ready to

take on the tiles?

They're small, they're square and they're the toughest opponents you'll ever face.



Whether you're a wizard with words or you spell Xylophone with a Z, you'll love this magical piece of programming from US Gold. Scrabble for your screen.

After eons as the world's best loved word game, we've brought Scrabble smack bang into the 21st century.

It's the same irresistible blend of skill and chance, but with hot graphics and some very special features thrown in.

- Challenge up to 3 friends or take on the might of the computer solo.
- 12 skill levels to test seasoned pro's or first timers alike.
- Contains every single page of the Chambers Official Scrabble Dictionary - over 126,000 words!

So if you slap down 'dude', 'hotshot' or 'megahit' and your pals give you some verbal, just check out the words to see if they count.

And at the end of a battle simply click the mouse and print out the final layout of the board to gloat your opponents with.

Pick up Computer Scrabble today. And spend a night on the tiles.

AVAILABLE ON:

Atari ST, Amiga and PC & Compatibles (EGA, VGA, minimum memory required 640k).

Product developed by J.R. Spear & Sons P.L.C., Bedford EN3 7TD, England. Manufactured and distributed by U.S. Gold Ltd., 2000 2nd Industrial Way, Bellingham, Washington, 98 108 England, Tel. 021 526 5000.



© 1988, 1992 J.R. Spear & Sons P.L.C. "SCRABBLE" is a registered trademark.

2002
PHONE

HINTS TIPS 'N' CALL THE GOLD PHONE! SPELLMANAGER • PROPERTY OF THE SHARDON • THE SHARDON • DARK SUN • EYE OF THE BEHOLDER • LEGEND OF DARKWOOD
EYE OF THE BEHOLDER II • HOUNDS OF FLESH • HOUNDS OF THE LANCER TEL: 0839 654 139 • OPERATION STEALTH • ANOTHER WORLD • KRAKEN • CRUISE FOR A
SCORPION TEL: 0839 654 164 • LUCASIAH HELLFIRE • LUCKY'S REVENGE • MURRAY ISLAND II • NINJAY JONES • LAST CHARGE • PAID OF ATLANTIS • TAN MCKRACKEN •
MAGIC MANTON • LON • SECRET OF MONKEY ISLAND • BATTLE OF BRITAIN TEL: 0839 654 133 • INFORMATION LINE: 0839 654 134 • LEGENDS OF BILBOB TEL:
0839 993 366 • ALLIED HELPFIRE • ANARCHY TEL: 0839 654 394 • THE TECH HELPFIRE TELEVISIONS OF THE DARK SAVANT TEL: 0839 994 477
© 1992 U.S. Gold Ltd. All rights reserved. U.S. Gold is a registered trademark of U.S. Gold Ltd. All other trademarks are the property of their respective owners.



'Please replace volume Empty in any drive...' 'Disk not validated...' 'No disk in unit DF0:...' those mind-warping messages buzzing around your head all night long – it can't be doing you any good. As if

which just happens to be on Disk 48, free with this very issue.

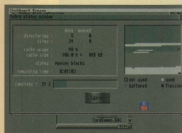
ARQ is intended to be incorporated into the start-up sequence on your Workbench disk or hard

drive. This involves copying the files ARQ and EXPLD.LIBRARY into the C: and LIBS: directories respectively, and adding the line:
RUN >NIL: ARQ
just before the LOADWB command at the end of your start-up sequence. For further details on editing your start-up sequence, consult your AmigaDOS manual.

As it stands, you can't run ARQ directly from the coverdisk, but you can access the doc files. Open the ARQ drawer, and double-click the ARQ.doc and CHANGES icons for all the technical details, which will tell you how to tag your own samples onto the dialogue boxes, thus giving your machine the ability to ask you very politely 'Could you please see your way clear to inserting that other disk, when you're ready sir?', or make any other sound that you care to sample. Even if you ignore the sound features, you'll still have nice new dialogue boxes that don't pop up right in the corner of the screen, some of which even include little animations! How pleasant.

As it stands, you can't run ARQ directly from the coverdisk, but you can access the doc files. Open the ARQ drawer, and double-click the ARQ.doc and CHANGES icons for all the technical details, which will tell you how to tag your own samples onto the dialogue boxes, thus giving your machine the ability to ask you very politely 'Could you please see your way clear to inserting that other disk, when you're ready sir?', or make any other sound that you care to sample. Even if you ignore the sound features, you'll still have nice new dialogue boxes that don't pop up right in the corner of the screen, some of which even include little animations! How pleasant.

As it stands, you can't run ARQ directly from the coverdisk, but you can access the doc files. Open the ARQ drawer, and double-click the ARQ.doc and CHANGES icons for all the technical details, which will tell you how to tag your own samples onto the dialogue boxes, thus giving your machine the ability to ask you very politely 'Could you please see your way clear to inserting that other disk, when you're ready sir?', or make any other sound that you care to sample. Even if you ignore the sound features, you'll still have nice new dialogue boxes that don't pop up right in the corner of the screen, some of which even include little animations! How pleasant.



re-org

(2.04 ROM or higher) Do you ever wonder why loading files and directories takes so much longer with some disks than others? The reason for this is data fragmentation. If you're working on a file, updating it every now and then, adding extra files to the disk, and deleting old files to make way for new ones, the data will gradually become a mass of little blocks scattered across the whole disk.

Re-Org cunningly re-organises all the data on floppy and hard disks, so that the files are stored as continuous blocks. It also sorts out the directory list, speeding up the DIR and LIST commands, as well as directory listings from within any applications. Unfortunately, you need a 2.04 or higher version of Kickstart to run it, as found on the A600, A1200, A3000 and A4000.

WARNING: BACK-UP ANY DISKS BEFORE YOU OPTIMISE THEM. You shouldn't have any problems with Re-Org mashing your disks, but circumstances beyond the program's control (such as power cuts or surges for example) can leave you with a dead disk, so make sure you work on a copy, not the original.

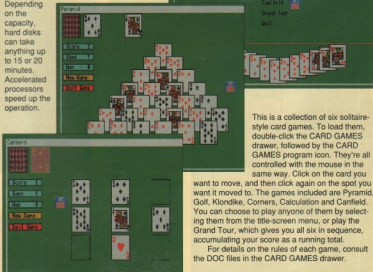
Double click the Re-Org drawer, followed by the Re-Org program icon. Once it's loaded, you can customise the program to suit your preferences. For a better understanding of how the optimisation works, activate the GRAPHICAL SECTOR DISPLAY by clicking its box. It's also a

good idea to click the ENABLE WRITE VERIFY box, so that your optimised files are checked as they are written.

When it comes to optimising a disk, there are two modes. The first, for single-drive users, reads in the data, and writes it back in an optimised form to the same disk. This is the more risky mode of the two, but it's the only option if you don't have an extra disk drive. If you're using more than one drive, you can benefit from the second mode. This reads from one drive, and writes the optimised data to a fresh disk in another drive. This is safer, as it's not writing over any of your original data. Select your chosen mode with the circular arrow gadget beneath the list of available devices, and define your input and output drives if you go for the second mode.

Click on START, and away you go. Floppies will usually take around 1-2 minutes to optimise.

Depending on the capacity, hard disks can take anything up to 15 or 20 minutes. Accelerated processors speed up the operation.



This is a collection of six solitaire-style card games. To load them, double-click the CARD GAMES drawer, followed by the CARD GAMES program icon. They're all controlled with the mouse in the same way. Click on the card you

want to move, and then click again on the spot you want it moved to. The games included are Pyramid, Golf, Klondike, Corners, Calculation and Canfield. You can choose to play anyone of them by selecting them from the title-screen menu, or play the Grand Tour, which gives you all six in sequence, accumulating your score as a running total.

For details on the rules of each game, consult the DOC files in the CARD GAMES drawer.

COVERDISKS

Roll up! Roll up! See the amazing CU coverdisk. Without a doubt the best ever. This month we've dug deep into our deep things, soared to the heights of our soary things and brought you two fully playable demos of *Alien 3* and *Walker*. Two soon-to-be smash hits. We've gotten together with their publishers, Acclaim and Psygnosis respectively, to give you the first levels to both games – what more could you ask for. So, get your trigger fingers twitching and off you go.



NO DISK ATTACHED?
ASK YOUR NEWSAGENT



In the top left of the screen is your score, and beside this a picture of the weapon currently in use (together with a figure indicating its remaining number of uses).

A movement sensor is displayed in the box in the top right of your screen; flashes on this indicate life forms (either aliens or struggling prisoners) and their position relative to Ripley.

In this all-action shoot 'em up from Acclaim, inspired by the latest film about everyone's favourite extra-terrestrials, even Ripley's rippling muscles are put to the test. The object of the game is to escape from a prison colony crawling with bloodthirsty slime-dripping alien monsters. It's not quite as straightforward as that, however, as the prisoners must first be rescued from the various walls to which the aliens have stuck them – and guess who's got to do that!

Ripley, the character played by Sigourney Weaver in the film, 'rescues' the prisoners by moving on to the space they occupy. They look somewhat, er, dead, by the time she's res-



Whilst the scanner is good for locating prisoners, the Aliens are so fast it's usually best to rely on your eyes when watching out for them.

LOADING COVERDISK 49 To load Coverdisk 49, just insert it in your Amiga's drive and switch on. Within seconds icons will appear for each demo. Just position the cursor on the one you want to run and click with the left mouse button. Moments later the demo will be ready to play, as long as your Amiga has at least 1Mb of memory. If you have difficulty loading your disk please contact PC Wise at the address or telephone number given on page 14.



The number of Ripley's remaining lives is top centre, then a horizontal bar indicating her 'Energy' (which will change colour as she tires and gets injured). Above this is a clock counting down. Didn't I mention that before? Your mission is a race against time – get those prisoners out of there within five minutes.

supply of these critters, intent on making mincemeat of our heroine.

An options screen allows you to give Ripley up to nine lives, and alter the level of difficulty (Easy, Normal, and Hard). Movement is controlled by the joystick (up, down, left, right, in the conventional manner). Ripley will need to leap, climb ladders, and crawl through tunnels, just like the Aliens to complete her mission. She's far from indestructible, however, so bear in mind how far she'll drop and what she might land on when jumping. There are many

and lots of them! Leaping out of the ground, dropping from ceilings, pulsive ladders, and crawling through tunnels, there is a virtually endless

doors in the complex, which are opened (and sometimes closed) by turning Ripley to face the buttons beside them (stand her in front of the buttons, then press up on the joystick). Alternatively, use the grenade launcher to blow them away.

A variety of weapons are at Ripley's disposal: pulse rifle, flame thrower, grenade launcher, and hand-thrown grenades. Scroll through (i.e. change) the weapon currently in use by pressing the space bar. A good tactic in many areas is to shoot at the ground whilst moving, so as to blast the aliens as soon as they start to pounce. Although effective, this is a wasteful approach and ammunition is limited – if you run out you'll be dead meat! Fortunately, caches of ammo and first aid kits are lying around the building so, if you're careful, you'll be able to keep Ripley fighting-fit.

A couple of tips: blast a few shots down and up ladders before ascending or descending them. Put a few more into tunnels before crawling through – they lead to completely dark unknown territory until you emerge, so this may prove a necessary precaution. If you don't rescue the prisoners in time what happens next won't be a pretty sight – gut wrenching, in fact. Good luck – you'll need it.

cued them, but perhaps they were just collapsing with relief, so let's gloss over that. What stands between Ripley and the prisoners? Aliens, of course,

mission. She's far from indestructible, however, so bear in mind how far she'll drop and what she might land on when jumping. There are many

WALKER



At the top left of the screen, below your score, is a vertical bar indicating the temperature of the Walker's guns. Prolonged fire pushes up the gun's temperature, and the bar fills with red – if it reaches the top your guns will shut down until they've cooled off.



In the top right corner are symbols indicating the number of lives remaining to the Walker. Below this is another vertical bar, which starts green. The colour drains away as the Walker's shield sustains damage – when the bar turns completely black, shields are down and continued existence precarious.

(RMB), and keep it depressed, to 'lock-on' to the enemy – removing the need to follow its movements with the mouse in order to keep it under fire.

The controls are as simple as that, but remember to keep an eye on the condition of your machine by referring to the information panel beneath the action screen. Start on!

In most shoot 'em ups you get to play the little guy, a heroic David struggling to overcome or evade hulking great Goliaths intent on squashing you underfoot. Now, in this game from Psygnosis, the boot is on the other foot! Commanding a huge walking gun platform (rather like the ones used by the Empire against the Ewoks in 'Return of the Jedi'), you advance to the left, across the scrolling screen, hammering hordes of Lilliputian adversaries who cross your path.

The Walker's opponents may be small, but they're determined and well-armed. They're smart as well, so watch out for the missile-firing, abseiling, bomb-planting, strafing impediments which will be hurled against you. They'll keep fighting until you squash them too – so have no mercy (it's a hard world in computer games!) You won't feel so sorry for them once your defensive shield has been worn away to nothing and you've become a sitting (or walking) duck.

How do you fight? The controls for Walker are easily mastered, although they're slightly unusual for a shoot 'em up, so follow closely.

- The Walker moves forwards and backwards (left and right) according to whether you press the right or left facing cursor arrow keys.
- A large cross-hair appears on the screen, representing the point upon which the Walker's gunsights are targeted. Press the left mouse button (LMB) and all its guns will fire upon this area. Move the cross-hair with the mouse to change target. The Walker cannot turn around, so you'll find that it cannot aim at opponents behind it – watch out for that.
- Once your guns are trained upon a suitable target, press the right mouse button

Along the bottom of the screen are text messages: gun temperature at the bottom left, shield condition at bottom right. In the middle appears a warning of imminent danger, or the all-clear if the Walker has swept the current screen of its enemies. Below this is a notice about the status of the lock-on – either it is off, or fixed onto a target.



SCHOOL'S IN

europress
SOFTWARE

EDUCATIONAL SOFTWARE



FUN SCHOOL 4
For the under 5's.



FUN SCHOOL 4
For 5 to 7 year olds.



FUN SCHOOL 4
For 7 to 11 year olds.



FUN SCHOOL SPECIALS
Paint and Create.
5 year olds and over.



FUN SCHOOL SPECIALS
Merlin's Maths.
For 7 to 11 year olds.

Parents of the world, rejoice.

Your child might soon be dashing home from school to reach not for the latest megakiller computer game, but for their homework.

It's no dream, thanks to Europress educational software.

We heard how worried you were to read what so many people are saying about falling standards in schools. And we saw just how much children loved computer games at home.

So we sat down and created the best of all possible worlds: an action-packed range of educational software that's so compelling, homework will give even Ninja Turtles a run for their money.

Naturally, every title in the range follows the guidelines of the National Curriculum to the letter, but engages the imagination of your child to the full.

Our Fun School range covers stacks of general topics, while the Fun School Special packs focus on subjects such as Maths and Spelling.

For GCSE children, our ADI range is every bit as entertaining but has a more academic approach.

ADI covers English, Maths and Le Français and helps children sail through their exams with the greatest of ease. And now ADI Junior gives tots as young as four the start they need to make reading and counting as easy as 1, 2, 3.

Europress. We've started a new trend in education. To learn more, and about formats available, please contact us at the address below.

euroPRESS
SOFTWARE
CREATIVE EDUCATION

Europress Software, Europa House, Adington Park, Macclesfield, SK10 4NP.
TEL: Technical/Admin: 0625 859333. FAX: 0625 879962.



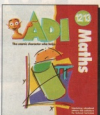
FUN SCHOOL SPECIALS
Spelling Fair.
For 7 to 13 year olds.



ADI ENGLISH
For 11 to 15 year olds.



ADI FRENCH
For 11 to 15 year olds.



ADI MATHS
For 11 to 15 year olds.



ADI JUNIOR COUNTING
For 4 to 7 year olds.

the SHAPE OF COMPLEX

With a new year just beginning, CU Amiga takes a peak into the future and looks at what might be happening to your Amiga one, two or even three years from now.

ALL SYSTEMS GO

The Amiga has certainly had a good year, even despite the muddle over which machine you should buy (there were at least two similar models in the shops at once during some stages of the year). Still, there were launches, there were breakthroughs, there were completely new chipsets and Kickstarts, and there were even record sales. That's all very well, but what can we expect this year, or even next year? What lurks over the temporal horizon?

Well, as is technology's perpetual promise, the future is here today. At the trade shows and conventions all around the globe, the future is on preview now. Emergent technology is what the jargonists like to label it. We like to call it 'new developments', because then people understand what we are talking about. So, in a fit of fraudulent expense account claims, we sent Nick Veitch and Mat Broomfield to two of the biggest computer shows of the year to come face-to-face with the future of Amiga computing. Here's their up, and indeed, past the minute guide to what the Amiga will one day become.

1992 AND ALL THAT

As '92 fades away and a new year beckons, CU Amiga takes a look back at what proved to be quite an extraordinary 12 months.

Who would have thought, at the beginning of '92, that we were in for such a white knuckle ride thanks to the constant inventiveness and damned unpredictability of Commodore UK. Just as the world was becoming accustomed to the A500 Plus, launched at the end of '91, Commodore surprised everyone with the unveiling of the A600, the A570 CD-Rom drive and, towards the end of the year, the superlative A1200 and top-of-the-range A4000. Third party manufacturers were also busy flooding the market with a succession of new products to increase the computing power of your Amiga. Whether it was a superfast hard drive, video digitiser, sound sampler or memory upgrade, it was hard to keep up with the endless

tidal wave of innovation and creativity that threatened to engulf us all.

And as if all this wasn't enough, Amiga software just kept on getting better. Whether you were a gamesplayer, hobbyist or enthusiast, there's no denying the vast number of quality programs that were released during the course of the year. From Project X to Pro page 3.0, there was something for everyone and every interest. So here, for your delectation and delight, is a month-by-month guide to the year just gone.

JANUARY

- After the Maxwell scandal forced the closure of Mirrorsoft, the rest of the industry fell over themselves in the mad scramble to sign up the many abandoned projects. Amongst such gems to be snapped up were Sensible Soccer and Fire & Ice (both went to Renegade), Reach for the Skies (Virgin) and TV Sports: Baseball (Mindscape).
- The first rumours of the A4000 began to emerge, plus much press speculation about an Amiga console with special sprite enlarging and scrolling chips. This latter project



has now metamorphosed into the CDTV console we exclusively revealed last issue. Expect it sometime before the summer.

- Gamesmaster began its first TV series on Channel 4 and was an instant hit, attracting a regular weekly audience of three million.
- Nintendo announced a deal with Mindscape which should see their most famous character, the Italian plumber, Mario, make his Amiga debut in an 'edutainment' product sometime in 1993.

FEBRUARY

- Computer and video games continued to defy the recession and the Daily Mirror started a regular weekly games page.
- Special FX announced they were going it alone, after years of working with Ocean. A few months later they were to release their footy game, Striker, to much public acclaim.
- CU had a special feature on Arcane Design, widely tipped to be a creative force within the industry. A year later, and we're still waiting for their first game to appear!



Amiga's COME

In the world of 'serious' computing, Comdex is probably the single greatest show of the year. With 11,800 stands split between five massive conference centres in central Las Vegas, it's certainly the largest and although the show is almost exclusively devoted to PCs, networks and other business systems the Amiga did put in a significant showing.

SMART SPECULATION

Comdex was split into five major categories: Network Computing, Multimedia Showcase, Mobile Computing, Imaging and OEM Business. In the Las Vegas Hilton were PCMCIA, a California-based company, who were busy co-ordinating a major display of PCMCIA peripherals. For those of you who are unfamiliar with the term, PCMCIA is the abbreviation given to 'Smart Cards' which, although only the size of a credit card, contain miniaturised circuitry which can be used for a whole variety of serious applications. Originally developed for portable PCs, PCMCIA slots are present on both the A600 and the A1200, leading many pundits to speculate about the potential usefulness of such an expansion capability.

Judging by the items on offer at Comdex, the

future is very bright indeed. Maxell were showing eight and 16-bit RAM cards ranging in capacity from 512K to a whopping 16 megabytes... And all on a single card small enough to fit into your wallet! Continuing the storage theme, there was a veritable flood of manufacturers demonstrating PCMCIA hard drives. Of these, the 1.8 inch, 42.5 meg drive from Ranger was a good example. Incredibly, the entire drive measures less than half an inch thick and weighs a negligible 2.75 ounces.

Also of great interest were the miniature Fax and modem cards, of which the most impressive was the Fedicard, a combined fax and modem capable of transmission at up to 14,400 baud. If these represent the future of Amiga computing, then we're in for a great time indeed. By including PCMCIA slots on their more recent machines, perhaps Commodore are already setting the scene for a truly portable Amiga?

COMMODORE AND PALS

Talking of Commodore, they were to be found in the Multi-media hall where they had a moderately small display area. Although they were displaying their A1200 and A4000 machines, most of the stand was occupied by companies that they'd invited to turn up. Centaur were there with a very impressive Opal Vision demonstration, but this was somewhat occluded by DMI's Vivid 24 and Digital Editmaster boards for the 2000 and 3000 range of Amigas. The 68040 based Vivid 24 is clearly designed as a head-to-head rival for Video Toaster, with its 24-bit rendering and display tools. It has an eight bit alpha channel for performing

video effects and can render a stunning 100,000 24-bit gouraud shaded polygons every second in resolutions as high as 2048x2048 pixels. Designed for professional broadcast use, at its highest configuration the board can evaluate up to 160 MILLION floating point operations per second (FLOPS). Compare this to an A3000's 4 million FLOPS and you begin to get some inkling of the awesome power of the board. At more than 12,000 dollars, the board doesn't come cheap, but in terms of its power to price ratio, it's 14 times cheaper than an A3000. It compares even more favourably against the Silicon Graphics machines, which have, for too long, been among the industry standards for this kind of work.

The Digital Editmaster board brings similarly impressive specs to the arena of video editing and animation. Using full JPEG hardware compression, the board can capture any video images in 24-bit real time, compressing them before storing them on hard drive. These frames can then be sequenced and edited at your leisure before re-recording them to video tape. At 100 to 1 compression, recording video quality images, over five minutes of animation can be recorded to a 100 megabyte drive. The system works in both PAL and NTSC so, once recorded, images can easily be converted from one system to the other. Again, the system is not a toy, costing \$2495, but it offers features which can usually only be found in video editing suites worth upwards of \$100,000!

MASS MEDIA

DMI were also showing their SCSI compatible

• John Madden was released, the very first Megadrive game to be converted for the Amiga. CU had the exclusive playable demo on the coverdisk.

MARCH

- Not a lot happened this month. Perhaps the industry was still reeling from the announcement that Mr. Punctuality himself, Nick Verith, had been appointed Tech Ed on CU Amiga. Then again, perhaps they were too busy having a laugh at our expense.
- P...P...Penguin biscuits took over sponsorship of the games software charts.
- Parosol Stars, the follow-up to the best-selling Rainbow Islands, was finally released and was rewarded with a 95% review.
- We also took a first look at Zool, in a three-page in-development feature. The game was destined to top the charts later in the year.



APRIL

- Kansas-based Newer Technology was forced to abandon their portable Amiga prototype. Commodore refused to grant them a remanufacture license for the Amiga custom chips when they, in turn, were denied access rights to the new machine's design.
- The trade press finally picked up on the runaway success of Team 17, as CU Amiga awarded Project X a whopping great 92% for being the best Amiga shoot 'em up ever.
- Pro Page 3.0 was released by Gold Disk, and hailed as the premier DTP tool for the Amiga.
- Philip's CDI system, a rival to Commodore's CDTV, went on sale to a fanfare of publicity. Nothing much has been heard of it since...
- Zero magazine was banned from WH Smiths and Menzies for featuring a Cover Girl Poker playable demo on its coverdisk.
- Psychosis signed up Dungeon Master creators, FTL, in an exclusive deal.
- Dan Slingsby was promoted to editor of CU Amiga. Hurrah!

MAY

- CU got a new lick of paint, a bit of a redesign and moved up to American A4 size.
- Electronic Zoo closed. No one was really sur-



prised at this, except for Electronic Zoo themselves. After all, a company responsible for the completely awful Gerni Crazy and the hideously warped Magic Garden deserved to go under.

• Amiga Centre Scotland, home of the much vaunted Harlequin 24-bit graphics card, closed its Edinburgh-based shop to concentrate on R&D.

• In-game advertisements began to appear in computer games, thanks to the inventive strategy of Micro-Timer. Robocod featured Penguin bars and Microprose Grand Prix included Duckham Oil billboards.

• Maxis abandoned its links with Ocean and moved to Mindscape. Look out for Sim City 2000 in '93!

• CU Amiga published an exclusive picture of freelance Rik Haynes taking a bath and received a flood of outraged complaints. This was not because of Rik's spectacular ugliness, but because we continued to let him write for us.

JUNE

- CU scooped the world with exclusive reviews of the A570 CD-Rom drive and the A600.

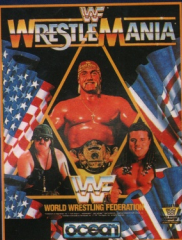


THE BEST COMPILATION OF ALL TIME



Acclaim

ACCLAIM and BART VS. THE SPACE MUTANTS are trademarks of ACCLAIM ENTERTAINMENT, INC. THE SIMPSONS TM & © 1992 TWENTIETH CENTURY FOX FILM CORPORATION. ALL RIGHTS RESERVED.



TRADEMARK OF TITANSPORTS, INC. © 1991 ALL RIGHTS RESERVED. ALL RIGHTS RESERVED. CHARACTER NAMES, CHARACTERS AND LOGOS ARE TRADEMARKS OF TITANSPORTS, INC. © 1991 ALL RIGHTS RESERVED. *PULPER MAGAZINE, WRESTLING AND HUSTLER ARE TRADEMARKS OF PULPER ENTERTAINMENT GROUP, INC. LICENSED EXCLUSIVELY TO TITANSPORTS, INC. © 1991 ALL RIGHTS RESERVED.



LJM IS A REGISTERED TRADEMARK OF LJM LTD.
© 1991 CARBOLLO INTERNATIONAL
U.S. ALL RIGHTS RESERVED.

THE DREAM Team



THE THREE BEST SELLERS OF 1991-1992 ALL REACHING NUMBER ONE THROUGHOUT THE YEAR

IBM PC · AMIGA
ATARI ST
COMMODORE 64
AMSTRAD
SPECTRUM

ocean



OCEAN SOFTWARE LIMITED · 2 CASTLE STREET · CASTLEFIELD · MANCHESTER · M3 4LZ · TELEPHONE: 061 832 6633 · FAX: 061 834 0650

Optical disk drives. The drive functions like a hybrid floppy and hard drive combo. It uses removable disks capable of storing 20 MBs of data, and which cost \$20 each (currently about £13.50). These drives can be fitted internally in A1500s upwards, or can be used externally with the A500. At only \$449.00 for the external model (about £290), they compare extremely favourably with conventional hard drives.

In the multi-media stakes, Cretotec were demonstrating VidDisc, an interactive CD authoring system capable of handling 64,000 colour stills (or partial motion video frames), and synchronising these with multiple language digital audio tracks (sound samples to you and me!).

They were demonstrating the system with a touch-screen monitor whereby the user could 'wander' around an art gallery looking at the exhibits and zooming in on particular paintings at will. They also showed how the system is already being implemented by a number of major companies including American grocery giants K-Mart.

On a less interactive note, TV production company Beetha Miteff were demonstrating the Amiga system used to produce an American kid's program called 'Nick's Arcade'. With 42 shows being recorded yearly at the rate of five per day, their previous computer system could no longer cope, yet with the Amiga the work of over half a dozen people was reduced to a dozen key-strokes which could be activated by even non-technical personnel. The system – known as 'Nickelodeon' – activates animation, video footage, sound samples and a host of production functions, and mixes them seamlessly with real-time filmed events.

Returning to the other Comdex halls, input and output technology was very much in evidence, with Hewlett Packard and Canon both demonstrating their new 600DPI laser printers, and a number of imitators showing their versions. Citizen employed the services of a top Las Vegas card shark to draw our attention to their new low-noise dot matrix printers. Despite the fact that they use 24 pin technology to produce full colour output, they only

produce between 43 and 46.5 decibels of noise, quieter than some bubble jets and most lasers. Talking about colour printing, it seems that the word is out and everyone's trying to get in on the act. It's not enough to simply print in colour, we want lots of colours, high resolution and a low price. Canon (who also released the BJ-200 as a worthy follow up to their BJ-10ex) did their best to impress with the CJ 10, a colour copier and printer, but for my vote Brother's Hot Melt Ink Jet Printer took the prize for sheer image quality. It wasn't just that the images were attractive, but they had an embossed feel that lent them real class. Mind you, at \$9995 their printer was way off in the affordability stakes!

TOYS R US

Don't get the impression that the show was all work, work, work, work, work. Apart from the innumerable table sideshows, competitions, giveaways and spectator events, there were a few fun products on offer, such as Tardis Technology's Voice Trek, a voice recognition system that lets PC users control their computers verbally (of course, this has been available on the Amiga for some time).

What about Galza's portable computer cases – the briefcase equivalent of Inspector Gadget's arms, or Batman's utility belt. Tardis-like, these cases just keep on revealing new hideaways to produce the ultimate in portable transportation! Or how about Laserex's Laser Pointer? The ideal gift for the lecturer who has everything, in a pen sized unit it simply lets you project a red laser dot anywhere you like!

However, the ultimate in executive toys had to be Mouse Arena from Formino. This amazing mousemat comes complete with leather palm supports, spring-loaded cord control system and Tyron (whatever that is?) coated tracking surface to ensure that your mouse never gets dirty or clogged up!

- Probe Software announced they were abandoning the Amiga in favour of the console market.
- A500 production ceased. Sob, sniffle...
- Our July coverdisk featured OctaMED Professional v3.0. We have been inundated with reader's tunes ever since. 950 at the last count!
- We took a look at Voyager, a superb astronomy package that tracks each and every planet and star known to man (well, almost).

AUGUST

- Steve Franklin stepped down as head of Commodore UK to take over charge of CDTV. After five years in the hot-seat, during which sales of the Amiga passed one million, the burly big man decided he wanted a new challenge. And boy, did he get one!
- The CDTV finally appeared in a special multimedia pack that included a keyboard, disk drive and mouse. Commodore even started to refer to it as Amiga CDTV. Up until this point they had tried their best to distance the machine from their successful Amiga-range of computers.
- Long-time CU game reviewers, Steve Merrett and Steve Keen, moved on to pastures new. Steve Merrett joined sister magazine, NMS, as deputy editor and Steve Keen joined the staff of C&VG.



COLOGNE

The Cologne Amiga show is a good forum for showcasing the very best in European software and hardware advances. And, true to form, this year's show had a wealth of amazing new products on show for the very first time.

SMALL IS BEAUTIFUL

Macro Systems are a prime mover in the German marketplace, and will no doubt be soon making inroads into this country. With hardware like the V-Lab digitiser (latest model reviewed this month) at the spearhead of their blitzkrieg it is hardly surprising.

On display at the Cologne show recently was the second flank of their two pronged assault. Called Maestro, the latest product is a 16-bit sound card. This is not such a departure from the graphics side of things as it may at first appear. In fact sampling and graphic digitising are very similar processes, and the main engine of the hardware is a fast analogue to digital converter (known as a DAC) which doesn't really care whether the data it is processing

SEPTEMBER



- MovieSetter adorned our September coverdisk, as used by Eric Schwartz and other leading Amiga animators.
- Nick Veitch adorned the cover of CU Amiga, but that was okay as he

was safely hidden from view behind a welding mask as he set about an A500 with an acetylene blowtorch. The reason for this strange behaviour? The launch of a regular DIY feature in the magazine which, strangely, has never reappeared.

- Paraphs in the new year...
- Our Kick Off 3 scratch card offer was a resounding success, with 10,000 entries. A pity, then, that the game has now been delayed until well into the new year.
- Also on our coverdisks was POD, a Shaun Southern conversion of a classic 8-bit blaster. Unfortunately, ELSPA didn't take too kindly to this and promptly banned us from featuring any more such conversions. Boo, hiss.
- Electronic Arts flexed its bulging wallet and bought up Origin, the company behind the Ultima games and Wing Commander.
- Zero ceased publication.



- Monkey Island 2 finally arrived, to yet another exclusive review, and garnered a well-deserved 95%.
- Westwood, the team

behind Eye of the Beholder 1 & 2, were bought out by Virgin. Their first game for Virgin, Legends of Kyandia, has just been released.

- Commodore celebrated the 1,000,000th sale of an Amiga computer in the UK with a special competition for one lucky person to win 800 computer games.
- The Commodore-approved repair centre run by FMG closed its doors and caused great concern to the many Amiga users whose machines were in for repair. Fortunately, Commodore road to the rescue and carted all the machines off in the back of a fleet of lorries.

JULY

BitMap Professional 8 1700-1750 240p 1000x800 24bit

FILE NAME SIZE DATE TIME TYPE ATTR PERM MODE GROUP OWNER STATUS

0000	00000000	00000000	00000000	00000000	00000000	00000000	00000000	00000000	00000000	00000000	00000000
0001	00000000	00000000	00000000	00000000	00000000	00000000	00000000	00000000	00000000	00000000	00000000
0002	00000000	00000000	00000000	00000000	00000000	00000000	00000000	00000000	00000000	00000000	00000000
0003	00000000	00000000	00000000	00000000	00000000	00000000	00000000	00000000	00000000	00000000	00000000
0004	00000000	00000000	00000000	00000000	00000000	00000000	00000000	00000000	00000000	00000000	00000000
0005	00000000	00000000	00000000	00000000	00000000	00000000	00000000	00000000	00000000	00000000	00000000
0006	00000000	00000000	00000000	00000000	00000000	00000000	00000000	00000000	00000000	00000000	00000000
0007	00000000	00000000	00000000	00000000	00000000	00000000	00000000	00000000	00000000	00000000	00000000
0008	00000000	00000000	00000000	00000000	00000000	00000000	00000000	00000000	00000000	00000000	00000000
0009	00000000	00000000	00000000	00000000	00000000	00000000	00000000	00000000	00000000	00000000	00000000
0010	00000000	00000000	00000000	00000000	00000000	00000000	00000000	00000000	00000000	00000000	00000000
0011	00000000	00000000	00000000	00000000	00000000	00000000	00000000	00000000	00000000	00000000	00000000
0012	00000000	00000000	00000000	00000000	00000000	00000000	00000000	00000000	00000000	00000000	00000000
0013	00000000	00000000	00000000	00000000	00000000	00000000	00000000	00000000	00000000	00000000	00000000
0014	00000000	00000000	00000000	00000000	00000000	00000000	00000000	00000000	00000000	00000000	00000000
0015	00000000	00000000	00000000	00000000	00000000	00000000	00000000	00000000	00000000	00000000	00000000
0016	00000000	00000000	00000000	00000000	00000000	00000000	00000000	00000000	00000000	00000000	00000000
0017	00000000	00000000	00000000	00000000	00000000	00000000	00000000	00000000	00000000	00000000	00000000
0018	00000000	00000000	00000000	00000000	00000000	00000000	00000000	00000000	00000000	00000000	00000000
0019	00000000	00000000	00000000	00000000	00000000	00000000	00000000	00000000	00000000	00000000	00000000
0020	00000000	00000000	00000000	00000000	00000000	00000000	00000000	00000000	00000000	00000000	00000000
0021	00000000	00000000	00000000	00000000	00000000	00000000	00000000	00000000	00000000	00000000	00000000
0022	00000000	00000000	00000000	00000000	00000000	00000000	00000000	00000000	00000000	00000000	00000000
0023	00000000	00000000	00000000	00000000	00000000	00000000	00000000	00000000	00000000	00000000	00000000
0024	00000000	00000000	00000000	00000000	00000000	00000000	00000000	00000000	00000000	00000000	00000000
0025	00000000	00000000	00000000	00000000	00000000	00000000	00000000	00000000	00000000	00000000	00000000
0026	00000000	00000000	00000000	00000000	00000000	00000000	00000000	00000000	00000000	00000000	00000000
0027	00000000	00000000	00000000	00000000	00000000	00000000	00000000	00000000	00000000	00000000	00000000
0028	00000000	00000000	00000000	00000000	00000000	00000000	00000000	00000000	00000000	00000000	00000000
0029	00000000	00000000	00000000	00000000	00000000	00000000	00000000	00000000	00000000	00000000	00000000
0030	00000000	00000000	00000000	00000000	00000000	00000000	00000000	00000000	00000000	00000000	00000000
0031	00000000	00000000	00000000	00000000	00000000	00000000	00000000	00000000	00000000	00000000	00000000
0032	00000000	00000000	00000000	00000000	00000000	00000000	00000000	00000000	00000000	00000000	00000000
0033	00000000	00000000	00000000	00000000	00000000	00000000	00000000	00000000	00000000	00000000	00000000
0034	00000000	00000000	00000000	00000000	00000000	00000000	00000000	00000000	00000000	00000000	00000000
0035	00000000	00000000	00000000	00000000	00000000	00000000	00000000	00000000	00000000	00000000	00000000
0036	00000000	00000000	00000000	00000000	00000000	00000000	00000000	00000000	00000000	00000000	00000000
0037	00000000	00000000	00000000	00000000	00000000	00000000	00000000	00000000	00000000	00000000	00000000
0038	00000000	00000000	00000000	00000000	00000000	00000000	00000000	00000000	00000000	00000000	00000000
0039	00000000	00000000	00000000	00000000	00000000	00000000	00000000	00000000	00000000	00000000	00000000
0040	00000000	00000000	00000000	00000000	00000000	00000000	00000000	00000000	00000000	00000000	00000000
0041	00000000	00000000	00000000	00000000	00000000	00000000	00000000	00000000	00000000	00000000	00000000
0042	00000000	00000000	00000000	00000000	00000000	00000000	00000000	00000000	00000000	00000000	00000000
0043	00000000	00000000	00000000	00000000	00000000	00000000	00000000	00000000	00000000	00000000	00000000
0044	00000000	00000000	00000000	00000000	00000000	00000000	00000000	00000000	00000000	00000000	00000000
0045	00000000	00000000	00000000	00000000	00000000	00000000	00000000	00000000	00000000	00000000	00000000
0046	00000000	00000000	00000000	00000000	00000000	00000000	00000000	00000000	00000000	00000000	00000000
0047	00000000	00000000	00000000	00000000	00000000	00000000	00000000	00000000	00000000	00000000	00000000
0048	00000000	00000000	00000000	00000000	00000000	00000000	00000000	00000000	00000000	00000000	00000000
0049	00000000	00000000	00000000	00000000	00000000	00000000	00000000	00000000	00000000	00000000	00000000
0050	00000000	00000000	00000000	00000000	00000000	00000000	00000000	00000000	00000000	00000000	00000000
0051	00000000	00000000	00000000	00000000	00000000	00000000	00000000	00000000	00000000	00000000	00000000
0052	00000000	00000000	00000000	00000000	00000000	00000000	00000000	00000000	00000000	00000000	00000000
0053	00000000	00000000	00000000	00000000	00000000	00000000	00000000	00000000	00000000	00000000	00000000
0054	00000000	00000000	00000000	00000000	00000000	00000000	00000000	00000000	00000000	00000000	00000000
0055	00000000	00000000	00000000	00000000	00000000	00000000	00000000	00000000	00000000	00000000	00000000
0056	00000000	00000000	00000000	00000000	00000000	00000000	00000000	00000000	00000000	00000000	00000000
0057	00000000	00000000	00000000	00000000	00000000	00000000	00000000	00000000	00000000	00000000	00000000
0058	00000000	00000000	00000000	00000000	00000000	00000000	00000000	00000000	00000000	00000000	00000000
0059	00000000	00000000	00000000	00000000	00000000	00000000	00000000	00000000	00000000	00000000	00000000
0060	00000000	00000000	00000000	00000000	00000000	00000000	00000000	00000000	00000000	00000000	00000000
0061	00000000	00000000	00000000	00000000	00000000	00000000	00000000	00000000	00000000	00000000	00000000
0062	00000000	00000000	00000000	00000000	00000000	00000000	00000000	00000000	00000000	00000000	00000000
0063	00000000	00000000	00000000	00000000	00000000	00000000	00000000	00000000	00000000	00000000	00000000
0064	00000000	00000000	00000000	00000000	00000000	00000000	00000000	00000000	00000000	00000000	00000000
0065	00000000	00000000	00000000	00000000	00000000	00000000	00000000	00000000	00000000	00000000	00000000
0066	00000000	00000000	00000000	00000000	00000000	00000000	00000000	00000000	00000000	00000000	00000000
0067	00000000	00000000	00000000	00000000	00000000	00000000	00000000	00000000	00000000	00000000	00000000
0068	00000000	00000000	00000000	00000000	00000000	00000000	00000000	00000000	00000000	00000000	00000000
0069	00000000	00000000	00000000	00000000	00000000	00000000	00000000	00000000	00000000	00000000	00000000
0070	00000000	00000000	00000000	00000000	00000000	00000000	00000000	00000000	00000000	00000000	00000000
0071	00000000	00000000	00000000	00000000	00000000	00000000	00000000	00000000	00000000	00000000	00000000
0072	00000000	00000000	00000000	00000000	00000000	00000000	00000000	00000000	00000000	00000000	00000000
0073	00000000	00000000	00000000	00000000	00000000	00000000	00000000	00000000	00000000	00000000	00000000
0074	00000000	00000000	00000000	00000000	00000000	00000000	00000000	00000000	00000000	00000000	00000000
0075	00000000	00000000	00000000	00000000	00000000	00000000	00000000	00000000	00000000	00000000	00000000
0076	00000000	00000000	00000000	00000000	00000000	00000000	00000000	00000000	00000000	00000000	00000000
0077	00000000	00000000	00000000	00000000	00000000	00000000	00000000	00000000	00000000	00000000	00000000
0078	00000000	00000000	00000000	00000000	00000000	00000000	00000000	00000000	00000000	00	

Sensible SOCCER

**WORLD CUP
QUALIFIERS**

**NEW SEASON
TEAM
INFORMATION**

**NEW NATIONS
-
LATEST TRANSFER
DETAILS**



**ADDED
FEATURES**

**RED & YELLOW
CARDS**

SUSPENSIONS

**ENHANCED
GOALKEEPERS**

BACK PASS RULE

European Champions

1992/3 SEASON EDITION NEW ENHANCED VERSION OF THE GREATEST FOOTBALL GAME EVER

For existing owners of Sensible Soccer - European Champions who want to have the new version, just send a cheque or Postal Order for £4.95 (inc p&p) made payable to Sensible Soccer Offer, along with your original DISC 1 to Sensible Soccer Offer, c/o Unit B3 Edison Road, St. Ives, Huntingdon, Cambs PE17 4LF. Both sets of discs will be returned to you within 14 days of receipt (allowing for cheque clearance).



Sensible
SOFTWARE

C1, Metropolitan Wharf, Wapping Wall, London E1 9SS © 1992 Sensible Software. Published by Renegade



ing is sounds, pictures or recipes for flapjack.

The Maestro not only supports direct to disc sampling (which means that given a big enough hard disk, you can digitally master yourself to CD quality in the comfort of your own home), but also features a digital output, which could be useful for direct connection.

There was much interest in the soon to be released Retina graphics card. The card promises to provide various colour enhancements at different resolutions from 600x800 with 65500 colours to 1280x1040 at 256. The interesting thing is that it will only cost between DM548 and DM698, depending on how much RAM is required.

COMBO CARDS

Masobshi were lurking at the show with a variety of combo cards and RAM expansions. The flagship of the range is the MC702 which combines an AT-IDE port, a SCSI controller and expansion capabilities for 8Mb of RAM. Essentially this means you can connect two more AT drives and six SCSI devices, which should be more than enough for anyone.

Active, best known for their amazing raytracing package, Real 3D, were previewing the latest version which has more functions than ever. Version 2 will only cost around the same as the original, which is still on sale but has dropped to a budget(!) price of around £70. Hijacking part of the stand were the American firm, Digital Creations, who were showing the now legendary DCTV and DCTV-RGB.

Another well known German company, 3-State, were demonstrating an Ethernet card. Ethernet is a standard high-speed LAN (Local Area Network) system, used a great deal in the professional PC world. The 3-State system will work on the A500, as well as the 1500 and up and will even run Novell Netware.

Fischertechnik were providing a little nostalgia for most people. Remember building little Lego™ engines and robots? Well these are the same, only with the interface and software they really come to life. All sorts of magical devices were on display: robots, money machines, musical toys, CD-play-

UNLUCKY FOR SOME

Okay, so a look at the future wouldn't be complete without a few predictions. Unsurprisingly though, almost all of the things that we predict come true. Do we have a clairvoyant on the staff? No, we just buy Commodore's offices.

Anyhow, here are the sort of things likely to happen:

- The second wave of CDTV's will arrive. The updated version will be squarely positioned as a console beater and may lose the CDTV name. Due to price it will probably not include the MPEG compression hardware to allow full frame full motion video, but this may yet appear on an updated CDTV. It should contain the new AGA chipset though.

- The A400 will be priced down, eventually. It will soon cost less in real terms than the C64 did!

- A DSP co-processor board will arrive. This will be included with future versions of the A4000, as will a SCSI port.

- 24-bit graphics cards will become much cheaper. Eventually a standard will emerge and people will be happier. There have been attempts at a standard before, but everyone who owns Art Department Professional must have realised by now just how many variations of 24-bit card there are. Add to that the number of different versions of TVPaint knocking around and you can see what a problem it is. This is the kind of thing the Amiga was supposed to avoid.

ers, plotters – there were no end to the number of things that can be built and controlled by the Amiga in this way. These systems have been available for some time, but have yet to make it over here which is a shame.

Golden Vision, not to be confused with Golden Image (who were also here), brought the latest version of Expert Draw with them. The ability to import various different font types has been included and now there is a utility to create vector type fonts. Output will be in EXPF (Expert Font), DMF (Pagestream) and PBF (Adobe Type 1) formats. When it is released here we will no doubt see a lot more fonts available on the Amiga.

CONCLUSIONS

So what conclusions can we draw from these computing trade shows? Well, the first thing must surely be that people want adaptability. As more and more people use computers for an increas-

- A CDTV drive will arrive for the Amiga600. Okay, CDM did say that it would be ready before Christmas – but they didn't specify which one. This may be held up in an attempt to make the device more compatible with any new features on the CDTV console, which would be a very good idea.

- A new 68030 Amiga will be launched, somewhere between the A4000 and the A1200, incorporating ZorroII slots and the AGA chip set. This will effectively replace both the A3000 and the A2000. It is important to have a mid-range machine, because these are usually the ones that third party manufacturers use to build systems from (e.g. video tape toaster).

- A second wave of virtual reality machines will appear, once again using the Amiga as their base.

- Jeremy Beadle will be murdered.

- Commodore will find out that we know what they're up to and desperately change their minds about everything just to make us look silly.

- Some things which ought to happen, but on reflection probably won't.

- High Density drives become standard on the Amiga.

- CU Amiga will out-sell the Radio Times. Lord EMP is so happy that we are all allowed to go home early one Friday.

- The Video Toaster will be converted for PAL use.

- Jeremy Beadle will be brutally murdered.

ingly diverse range of applications, customised software and hardware is becoming more and more essential. We in the Amiga world are akin to younger siblings in a large family – we usually end up getting everyone else's hand-me-downs, but in computing terms that means that we also get to benefit from tried and tested technology.

BUT DOES THE AMIGA HAVE A FUTURE?

Well, the answer isn't one as a resounding yes, which must come as something of a relief to the thousands of new owners reading these words. Nick Volts tells us why.

DOOM AND GLOOM The Acorn went through radical changes before it slowly edged its way to the periphery of the market and the ST looks like it will follow if the Falcon fails to solve cash-flow problems. The question is, will the Amiga eventually suffer a similar fate?

Just as we saw a machine on the way ahead of its time with respects to the technology, the custom chipsets and the user-interface doesn't make it a candidate for long-term survival. History is littered with exceptional machines which tell by the way. The Jupiter Ace, the Lynx (the original one, not the Atari hand-held), even the TI-990A have suffered a premature death. Will the Amiga follow suit?

Remember that there are also a few zombies in the computer arena, machines which have been kept alive past their natural demise not by any great marketing effort but by the sheer numbers and dedication of their loyal fans. The Spectrum is an obvious example, and perhaps even the Amstrad CPC, but surely the most worthy challenger for 'Greatest white elephant still supported by the marketplace' is Commodore's own CMM 64.

STILL GOING STRONG The 64 once held a Christmas market share greater than the Amiga and has risked its software sales in the local game stores. Although it was out of date in about 1984 it's continuously (in real terms) dropping price saw successively larger numbers of them being dragged into the store – just the thing for little Johnnie (although little Johnnie probably has enough sense to realise that an 8-bit, 1.44 MB 6502 based machine with 16 colours and eight fantastically small hardware sprites was not exactly representative of the white heat of technology). But users that large means more commercial interest, more third-party support and more 'well-heeled' groups. The indomitable spirit of the Amstrad CPC users kept the machine vaguely afloat for years, not to mention a few CPC magazines. And as for the Spectrum, well, in the darkest recesses of a cupboard in the dungeons of these very offices, is a discarded label with a sign saying 'beneath of the isopod', there is still a Spectrum magazine going strong.

The point is that even if Commodore were to go bust tomorrow and no-one stepped in to save the country's most loved home computer, there would still be so many retailers, manufacturers, developers and magazines with so much to lose that we could see the greatest zombie yet. And whilst machines are still being launched, and developments are constantly under way we can safely say that the Amiga will last at least until the next century.

OCTOBER



- Less than three months after taking up a new role within the company, Steve Franklin sensationally quit Commodore UK under mysterious circumstances.

- Both AMOS Pro and GVP's A530 Turbo clocked up reviews of 97%. These were most definitely the two most astounding products of the year and deserved every percentage point.

- Sierra changed its mind and announced that it would continue publishing Amiga conversions of its games.

NOVEMBER

- Once again, CU were first with a review of the A4000, hailing it as 'the most significant advance in home computing since the launch of the original Amiga'.

- The falling pound force Commodore to announce price rises across its entire range, to come into effect from the 1st January. The A600 rises from £299 to £329 and the A1200 goes up from £399 to £429.

- Frontier (otherwise known as Elite 2) was publicly unveiled, although the release date has now slipped into the new year.

DECEMBER

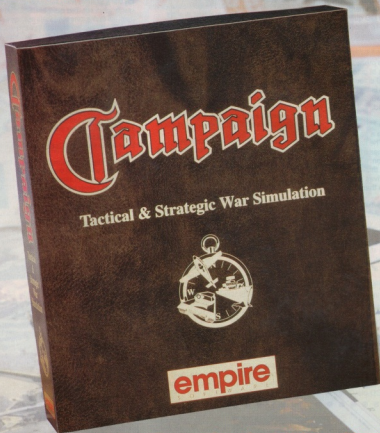
- Gamesmaster Live!, the EMAP-run show held at the NEC in Birmingham, was a colossal success with more than 100,000 gameheads being treated to an aural and visual extravaganza. Amongst the many attractions were a beat-the-goalee competition from Anco, a go-cart track laid on by Sega and a huge Amiga arcade erected by Commodore (funnily enough).

- Dan didn't get the A1200 he was expecting in his Christmas stocking, so doubtless he'll be sulking when he comes back to work after the festive break.

- News begins to filter through about some problems with the sound chip on the new A1200, so Dan's quite glad he didn't get one after all (see news section for more details).



THE MILITARY MASTERPIECE



The Campaign Concept Includes:-

Campaign Gaming System Software

Map Editor Software

Extensive User Guide and Gameplay Manual Incorporating Historical Background, Vehicle Factfinder and Campaign Maps

2 World War II Propaganda Posters

2 World War II Propaganda Postcards

D-Day Landings Battleplan Map

Authentic Wartime Newspaper Reprint

The Most Comprehensive Military Simulation of Warfare in World War II



The level of control is up to you, if you wish, you can let the computer handle the hands (or vice versa).

Take full command of up to 3000 vehicles on over 20 historically accurate predefined maps ranging in size from 625 to 10 million square kilometres. Locations range from the Sahara and Russian Steppes to the Battle of the Bulge in the Ardennes and the D-Day landings.

The amazing Map-Editor allows you to modify the existing maps and create new ones of your own. This option is available at any time allowing you to pause and enter the editor to modify the forces. You can even swap sides!

Control either Allied or Axis forces from the level of Field Marshal right down to tank driver.

As Field Marshal coordinate strategy for all groups of tanks, convoys, aircraft, ships and production centres.

As General, control the fighting of an individual battle with as many as 16 active tanks plus artillery and air support.

As a Tank Driver/Gunner experience the battle in stunning 3D.

THE MOST SOPHISTICATED COMPUTER WARGAMING SYSTEM EVER DEvised FOR THE HOME COMPUTER, USING ACCURATE BACKGROUND INFORMATION FROM WW2 CAMPAIGNS AND INDIVIDUAL BATTLES. EXPERIENCE THE SHEER PRESSURE AND ANXIETY OF PLANNING THE WORLD'S MOST FAMOUS BATTLES.

Over 150 vehicle types, each one displayed in Super Fast 3-D; Russian, American, German & British tanks, artillery, support vehicles, aircraft and ships. Campaign gives you full control over all aspects of combat including airstrikes and sea battles.

Your playing area covers up to a staggering 10 million square kilometres of detailed terrain featuring towns, villages, rivers and woodland.

Breath-taking graphics that are accurate in every detail, give a unique atmosphere of realism.

Over 100 Kilobytes of 3-D shape data used to create the vehicles.

Sound Blaster, Ad-Lib & Roland sound card compatible.

Available on IBM PC & Amiga



empire
SOFTWARE

Empire Software, 4/6 The Stannetts, Landon North Trade Centre, Basildon, Essex. SS15 6DJ Telephone: 0268 541212

FAT AGNIUS AWARDS

Cast your mind back to the warmth and sunshine of last August, when we asked you for your opinions on the very best in Amiga software and hardware. And now, wearing our very best moth-eaten dinner jackets, we're here to tell you all about the winners and losers...

BEST MUSIC SEQUENCER

BARB AND PIPES PROFESSIONAL - Blue Ribbon
Fighting off plenty of die-hard Music X Tans, *Bars and Pipes Professional* was nearly pipped at the post by Dr. T's KCS 3.5. It came through in the end though, with a substantial 36% of the vote, thanks to its unusually clear and colourful interface, ease of use and all round power. The combination of professional-quality performance and features, with user-friendly operation seemed to clinch it for Blue Ribbon Soundworks.

BEST SAMPLER

AMAS II - Microdeal This was one of the most fiercely fought categories of all. With so many different samplers available, almost everyone had a different idea as to which was the best. Audio Engineer and AudioMaster IV notched up quite a few votes with their excellent editing options and high fidelity sound. Studio 16 scored a hit for its even higher fidelity, and the value votes went to Megamix Master and TechnoSound. However, above all these, Microdeal's AMAS II managed to come home with a winning margin of 23%, scoring 17% of the vote, with TechnoSound and Studio 16 both earning 15%.



BEST PAINT PACKAGE

DELUXE PAINT IV - Electronic Arts No surprises here. *DPaint IV* won with a landslide vote of 86%! Even the HAM purists have now defected from *Photon Paint*, so the only challenges came from the kids' art package *My Paint*, a few pet their cross next to the animation package *Fantavision*, and one or two logged their vote for the Public Domain *Sky Paint*. No contest.

BEST FILE UTILITY

SID 2 - Tim Martin Who needs expensive commercial software when shareware is this good? Tim Martin's highly acclaimed file handling utility won 37% of the vote, but carried under heavy fire from the former-PD file cruncher, *PowerPacker 4*, which cruised home in second place with 29%. For its life-saving backup and disk-filing features, *Quarterback Tools* also had a good showing, with an 11% share.

BEST WORD PROCESSOR

WORDWORTH - Digma This was another category that didn't see much split opinion, as shatter it. Everyone seems to have a different idea of which word processor is best. Votes were cast for the PD

All the fun of the fair!



CG Palacio Courier Goudy Handt
ITC Bengualt Book Park Avenue Sha

programs *Text Plus* and *Text Engine*, while *Protext*, *Scribble II* and *Wordworth* bumped up the scores on the commercial side. Although the PD challenge was strong, it wasn't enough to hold off the feature-packed *Wordworth*, which took the title with 18% of the vote.

BEST COMPILER

DEVPAK 3 - HiSoft As expected, it was a bit of a walk-over for HiSoft and Devpac 3, totting up a healthy 62% of the vote. The C brigade made their presence felt by voting for *Lattice C* and *Aztec C*, while various other compilers, including *Argasm*, pulled in just enough votes to register on the percentage scale.

BEST VIDEO PACKAGE

SCALA 500 - Scala The last year has seen Scala 500 take over as the premier video titling package. This was reflected in the pole, which earned it a 39% wedge of the votes. Video Studio made good running, coming in at second place with 17%, followed by a flurry of low-ranking also-rans.

BEST SHOOT 'EM UP

PROJECT X - Team 17 While many still harbour affections for *SWIV*, *Turmeric 2* and *Silkworm*, *Project X* has really captured the imagination of CU readers. The arcade quality shoot 'em up scored a massive hit thanks to the programming and design prowess of ex-demo coders now working for Team 17. The slick-scrolling graphics and frantic game play helped it grab a massive 72% of the vote. In second place was *Turmeric 2* with 10%, while *Silkworm* got itself 1% more than its sequel *SWIV*, coming home with 4%.

BEST ADVENTURE GAME

MONKEY ISLAND II - US Gold Justice is done, and the adventure title goes to the second practical

escapade starring Guybrush Threepwood. The potent cocktail of rum, grog, parrot droppings and sea water proved too much for the electorate to resist. Although it was threatened by the weird and wonderful *Another World*, and also had to brush aside *Future Wars*, *Monkey Island II* made it look easy, with 62% of the vote going its way.

BEST SOFTWARE HOUSE

TEAM 17 Now this was a close one. Encompassing both serious software and game publishers, it threw up a multitude of different votes. On the serious side, Electronic Arts had a strong showing, due in no small part to their excellent *DPaint*, and Gold Disk too had a fair share of the ballots. The gamers voted for US Gold, and to a lesser extent Ocean, but ultimately it was Team 17 who took the title. Quality products, with the twist of street cred, seemed to tip the balance in the end.

HALL OF FAME ELECTRONIC ARTS

A special category open to any company or individual that has been responsible for continued excellence in the Amiga field, this one was wide open. On the games side, US Gold maintained their popular standing, while Commodore themselves even clocked up a few votes. In the end, though, it was Electronic Arts which got the combined nod from the gamers and the hobbyist voters, which was enough to see them catapulted to the top of the Hall of Fame.

And the rest...

ANIMATION PACKAGE: *Deluxe Paint IV* (Electronic Arts)

RAYTRACING PACKAGE: *Real 3D* (Activision)
STRUCTURED ART PACKAGE: *Professional Draw 3* (Gold Disk)

IMAGE PROCESSOR: Art Department Professional 2 (ASOG)
INTERPRETER: Easy AMOS (Europress)

MULTIMEDIA: Scala (Scala)

DISK BACKUP: Quarterback (Central Coast)

FINANCE: Personal Finance Manager 2 (Microdeal)

DATABASE: Superbase Pro (Oxi)

DTP: Professional Page 3.0 (Gold Disk)

HARDWARE MANUFACTURER: CVP

DISTRIBUTOR: First Computer Centre

GOD SIMULATOR: Populous 2

BUDGET GAME: Rainbow Islands

FLIGHT SIMULATOR: F15 II

MISCELLANEOUS GAME: Tetris

RACING GAMES: Grand Prix

ROLE-PLAYING GAME: Eye of the Beholder II

PLATFORM GAME: Rainbow Islands

LICENCE: Robocop III

SPORT SIMULATION: Jimmy White's Snooker

BEST 'EM UP: The First Samurai

AMIGA AWARDS

AMIGA AWARDS

AMIGA AWARDS

AMIGA AWARDS

AMIGA AWARDS

AMIGA AWARDS

AMIGA AWARDS

AMIGA AWARDS

AMIGA AWARDS

AMIGA AWARDS

AMIGA AWARDS

AMIGA AWARDS

AMIGA AWARDS

AMIGA AWARDS

DIRECT MAIL

CUSTOMER CHARTER

INDI Direct Mail is original and very exciting. Before you buy mail order you must first be confident that you will receive the product you've ordered and that the supplier will still be there in the future, should you need them.

A mail order purchase from INDI is a safe and secure decision, and here's why.

INDI is a wholly owned subsidiary of a public company now in its tenth year of trading and specialising in the supply of computer products.

With a turnover approaching £30 million per annum, we have the resources and the purchasing power to offer you the best deals, deliver them next day nationwide and always be around when you need us.

SALES AND SUPPORT

The INDI sales team have been trained to take your order with the utmost care and efficiency. All stock offered for sale is held in stock, centrally at our group warehouse complex and is available for next day delivery, direct to your home or business. If at any time we are out of stock your money will not be banked until the product is available (a point worth checking should you feel tempted to purchase elsewhere).

General information regarding product is available from our sales team, however technical support is always on hand should you need assistance.

All prices quoted are inclusive of VAT.

INDI TELESales

Tel 0606 43860 Fax 0606 43825

DESPATCH

All orders received by 6pm Monday to Friday are despatched that day for next day delivery using our national carrier - Securicor (UK Mainland only). Saturday deliveries are available at a small surcharge. If you are out when we deliver a card will be left at your home giving you a contact telephone number to arrange a convenient redelivery. Delivery queries can be resolved immediately using our on-line computer. All orders are despatched on a next working day delivery basis. Cheque orders are despatched immediately on cheque clearance, usually 10 working days from receipt. A delivery charge of £5.00 is made per item unless otherwise stated.

WE ALSO ACCEPT B.F.O. ORDERS (DUTY FREE). CARRIAGE CHARGED AT UK POSTAL RATES.



INDI PRICE £339.99

AMIGA A600 HD (HARD DISK) EPIC PACK



INDI PRICE £479.99

**32 BIT
AMIGA**

AMIGA A1200

The latest, the ultimate, the best home computer available. 16.8 million colours, superb processor, superb stereo sound, lightning speed - the all new Amiga 1200 has them all. Marvel at the ease with which the Amiga 1200 and its amazing 32-bit processing power devours the most demanding software. At this price the A1200 has no equal - forget the rest, it's definitely the best!

1300 STANDARD FEATURES

- 68020 Processor
- 2MB Chip RAM
- AA Chipset
- Alpha-numeric keypad
- PCMCIA Slot
- 3.5" Internal Floppy
- Built-in TV modulator
- Free 12 Months At-Home Maintenance

INDI VALUE ADDED FREE

- 3 Super Games
- International Sports Challenge
- Realistic 95
- Plus Free Zappac & T-Shirt

INDI PRICE £394.99



INDI PRICE £189.99

Once again Commodore have put together a winning theme pack to complement the already popular Amiga A600. The Wild, the Weird and the Wicked Pack is an ideal starter pack containing a considered mix of software making the most of the Amiga's amazing capabilities. To make this pack a perfect gift INDI have added a further four award winning games and a staggering list of valuable extras totally FREE of charge. Also included at no extra cost to you are the latest 'Zappac' carry case and Zappac T-shirt. Crucial Amiga accessories. Impressed. Who wouldn't be.

PACK AS STANDARD CONTAINS	
• Amiga A600 single drive	£9.99
• Built in TV Modulator	£9.99
• 1Mb memory	£12.99
• Push Over & Silly Putty	£5.99
• Grand Prix & Deluxe Paint III	
• Mouse and Manuals	
INDI VALUE ADDED FREE	
• Micro Switch Joystick	£9.99
• Lockable Disk Box	£12.99
• Disk Wallet	£5.99
• 10 Blank Disks	
• Kick off 2 & Pipemania	£122.52
• Space Ace & Populous	£12.99
• Zappac Carry Case	£8.99
• Zappac T-shirt	
TOTAL	£183.46

EPIC by name... definitely by content. Commodore's talent for pack creation has never been better. The software included in this pack: EPIC, Rome, and Myth totally exploit the stunning features of the Amiga A600. Add to this Trivial Pursuits language lab edition (playable in 3 languages), Amiga Text (Wordpro) and the new standard graphics package: Deluxe Paint III for serious educational applications and you'll start to realise just how dynamic this pack is. As with all products supplied by INDI, we have added our extra dimension to an already incredible offer (see below for INDI Value Added Pack totally free of charge)

PACK AS STANDARD CONTAINS:	
• Amiga A600HD (Hard Disk)	
• Built in TV Modulator	
• Mouse and Manuals & 1Mb Memory	
• EPIC, Rome, Myth, Trivial Pursuits (language lab edition), Amiga Text, Deluxe Paint III.	
INDI VALUE ADDED FREE	
• Microswitch Joystick	£9.99
• Lockable Disk Box	£9.99
• Disk Wallet	£12.99
• 10 Blank Disks	£5.99
• Kickoff 2 & Pipemania	£122.52
• Space Ace & Populous	£12.99
• Zappac Carry Case	£8.99
• Zappac T-Shirt	
TOTAL	£183.46

1084S COLOUR/STEREO MONITOR

Commodore's own Amiga Monitor. Designed solely for use with the Amiga range of computers. With its ergonomic design, Hi-res graphics display and stereo sound capabilities, the 1084S will really bring your Amiga to life.

Apart from offering this product at a very competitive price INDI are including two great software products totally free of charge

INDI VALUE ADDED FREE	
• Days of Thunder (Driving Simulation)	£19.99
• Night Breed (or alternative exciting game)	£19.99

TOTAL HOME ENTERTAINMENT SYSTEM



COMMODORE AMIGA CDTV
THE MULTIMEDIA COMPUTER

MONITOR NOT INCLUDED



GOLDSTAR 14" REMOTE TV/MONITOR
FEATURED AVAILABLE SEPARATELY AT £179.99

INDI PRICE

£489.99

FREE!



AUDIO
Blues Brothers
(D Audio) £12.99



AMIGA
Pipemania/Populous
Kickoff 2 + Space Ace
£122.53



MULTI MEDIA
Learning CDTV
£34.99

The problem with any new product is that it always takes time for everyone to realise its full potential. CDTV is no exception and in our opinion everything we have read does a pretty poor job of explaining just what CDTV can do and why it is so exciting.

THE INDI GUIDE TO CDTV

IT'S A CD PLAYER —Yes, it will play all your Primal Scream, Pavement, Pink Floyd and any other CD you care to mention in superb high quality stereo, with remote infra red control.

IT'S AN AMIGA — Plug in the keyboard, switch on the external disc drive and the colossal range of inexpensive Amiga software can be used on your CDTV.

IT'S A MULTIMEDIA SYSTEM —Just imagine, stereo sound, images and text all on screen. It asks a question, you respond, it responds — truly interactive! Each CD disc holds hundreds of megabytes of data with instant optical access. The whole of Hutchinson's Encyclopedia fits onto 1 disc. This interactive system is a unique aid for Education, Business or Leisure. The future is here!

PACK CONTENTS AS STANDARD

- Amiga CDTV Player
- CDTV keyboard
- CDTV 1411 3.5" Disc Drive
- CDTV Infra red remote controller
- CDTV wired mouse
- CDTV Welcome Disc

- Manuals
- Fred Fish CDTV
- INDI VALUE ADDED**
- Lemmings CDTV (£34.99)
- Blues Brothers (£12.99)
- Pipemania, Populous, Kickoff 2, Space Ace (£122.52)

CTDV CONNECTS DIRECTLY TO YOUR TV SET

CTDV SOFTWARE



If you already own a CDTV or are just about to purchase one you'll be pleased to know that INDI stock probably the largest and most comprehensive list of CDTV software in the country. Below is a list of top selling titles we are offering at very competitive prices. For more details please phone our sales team. (Prices include postage).

EDUCATION

A Bun for Barney	24.99
Asterix and Son English	19.99
NASA The 25th Year	19.99
The Paper Bag Princess	29.99
Thomas's Snow Suit	29.99
Tales of Peter Rabbit	34.99
My Paint	24.99
Cinderella	34.99

MUSIC

Music Maker	31.99
Remix	24.99

REFERENCE

Dr Wellman	49.99
Guinness World of Records	31.99
Illustrated Holy Bible	24.99
Electronic Cook Book	29.99

ENTERTAINMENT

Defender of the Crown	24.99
Battle Chess	34.99
Battle Storm	24.99
Classic Board Games	29.99
Hound of Baskervilles	24.99
Psycho Killer	24.99
Trivial Pursuit	45.99
Wrath of Demon	24.99
Basketball	24.99
Dinosaurs For Hire	14.99
All Dogs Go To Heaven	29.99
Raffles	29.99
Prehistoric	24.99
Town With No Name	24.99
Team Yankee	29.99
Snoopy	29.99
Sim City	24.99

AMIGA CDTV EXTERNAL HARD DISK DRIVE

You've got the CDTV, you've got the keyboard and floppy disk drive — for a total computer solution all that's needed is an ultra-fast hard disk drive. The CDTV-HD unit boasts a massive 65Mb of hard disk storage with lightning fast access times through its SCSI interface. The unit comes complete with Workbench 1.3 and all necessary cables.



INDI PRICE

£349.99

ACCESSORIES

CTDV Starter Pack — Includes CDTV, Remote Control, Hutchinsons, Lemmings & Welcome Disk CD's

£379.99

A570 External CD drive for the A500 & A500+ (Includes FREE Hutchinsons & Lemmings)

£349.99

MEGACHIP — 1Mb ChipRAM Upgrade for CDTV

£159.99

CTDV Keyboard (black)

£49.99

CTDV 3.5" External Floppy Drive

£49.99

ENCORE SCSI Controller + Internal Mount Kit

£109.99

CTDV Internal Genlock

£149.99

CTDV Remote Mouse

£49.99

GOLDSTAR TV/Monitor with Remote Control

£179.99

SCART TV/Monitor Lead (inc. stereo phono lead)

£14.99

Panasonic Quiet Colour Printing

We researched the colour printer market in great depth to find a colour printer good enough to cope with Amiga's powerful graphic output, yet at an affordable price. We found the perfect printer in the Panasonic KX-P2180 + KX-P2123 quiet printers. We then considered that if you were going to buy a Panasonic printer, you would probably need a quality word processing package to use with it. We found that too, in 'Wordworth', yet at a retail price of £129.99 we thought that might be a little too expensive on top of your printer purchase! So together with Panasonic we decided to give a copy of 'Wordworth' free with every Panasonic printer. How's that for added value!

Panasonic KX-P2180



The new Panasonic KX-P2180 9 pin quiet colour printer. Produces crisp clear text in mono or in 7 glorious colours with new quiet technology. The new KX-P2180 is typically 15dBA quieter in operation, than the competition.

- **Fast Printing Speeds** 192CPS Draft and 38 CPS NLQ
- **Colour Printing** 7 colour palette (blue, red, green, yellow, violet, magenta and black)
- **QuietPrinting** Super quiet 45-48dBA sound level (most matrix printers are typically in excess of 60dBA)
- **6 Resident Fonts** Over 6, 100 type styles using Courier, Prestige, Bold PS, Roman, Script and Sans Serif Fonts
- **3 Paper Paths** Paper handling from bottom, top and rear for total flexibility
- **1 Year Warranty** For total peace of mind

INDI PRICE

£199.99

* WORDWORTH — COMPLETELY FREE! WITH PANASONIC QUIET PRINTERS

The writers choice. The ultimate word processor for AMIGA computers. Wordworth is undoubtedly the ultimate word/document processor for the full range of AMIGA computers. The graphical nature of WORDWORTH makes producing documents faster and easier, with the enhanced printing fonts (including full Panasonic KX P2180 and KX P2123 colour printing support), Collins spell checker and Thesaurus, no other word processor comes close.

"Without doubt this is one of the best document processors for the AMIGA, Today." (Amiga Format).

NORMAL RRP £129.99 inc. vat

Panasonic KX-P2123



The new high performance Panasonic KX-P2123 24 pin. Quiet colour printer offers leading edge quiet printing technology at an affordable price.

- **Fast Printing Speeds** 192 CPS draft, 64 CPS LQ and 32 CP SLQ.
- **Colour Printing** 7 colour palette (blue, red, green, yellow, violet, magenta and black)
- **QuietPrinting** Super quiet 43.5-46dBA sound level (most matrix printers are typically in excess of 60dBA)
- **7 Resident Fonts** Over 152,000 type styles using Super LQ, Courier Prestige, Bold PS, Roman, Script and Sans Serif Fonts
- **24 Pin Diamond Printhead** High performance and high quality output
- **1 Year Warranty** for total peace of mind.

INDI PRICE

£239.99

EXCLUSIVE TO INDI



Panasonic PRINTER ACCESSORIES

we are now in a position to offer new and existing Panasonic printer owners a complete range of accessories saving £££ on recommended prices.

Panasonic Colour Ribbon 6 Pack
6 x Colour Ribbons for the KX-P2180 + KX-P2123
RRP £119.99
INDI PRICE £89.99

Panasonic Ribbon Pack 2 x Black & 4 x Colour
Ribbons for the KX-P2180 + KX-P2123
RRP £99.99
INDI PRICE £69.99

Panasonic Sheet Feeder
Automatic A4 Sheet Feeder for the KX-P2123 + KX-P2180 printers. Holds 80 sheets paper.
RRP £89.99
INDI PRICE £79.99

Following the outstanding response to the Panasonic printer range

KX-P2180/KX-P2123 Deluxe Accessory Pack
Pack Contains: • Automatic Sheet Feeder
• 2 x Black Ribbons • 2 x Colour Ribbons
• 1 x Dust Cover • 2 Piece Printer Stand
RRP £169.99
INDI PRICE £132.99

AMSTRAD NOTEPAD



The new Amstrad Notepad Computer couldn't be easier to use because you simply follow the instructions on the screen as you go along. Has built-in Wordprocessor, 48,000 word spell checker, Calculator, Diary, World Time Clock, Address & Telephone book, BBC BASIC, and weighs less than a kilo (2.2lb).

PCMCIA MEMORY CARDS

FOR AMSTRAD NOTEPAD

64K £45.99 128K £57.99

256K £79.99

512K £129.99

1Mb £179.99

INDI PRICE

£199.99

AMSTRAD FAXPHONE



Fully featured hands-free phone that can send and receive faxes and can even make copies of letters and documents. It's a group 3 fax machine, has 20 memories, 9 one-touch dialling keys and Mercury compatibility.

INDI PRICE

£299.99

**SAVE £££'s
on this offer**

AMIGA A1500 DEALS

The A1500 is the ultimate home computer for the whole family and is designed to cover every computing requirement. INDI are able to offer you exclusive deals on this outstanding product in various configurations and bundles (see options on opposite page). All configurations come complete with the following software and accessories:-

FEATURES:

- Fully functional keyboard with numeric pad separate from CPU
- Includes 2x3½" disk drives as standard with 5¼" Disk Bay.
- Integral memory and card expansion capabilities (most cost effective expansion route)
- Work bench 2.00 and Kickstart 2.04.

EXCLUSIVE!

CONTENTS:

• Keyboard, mouse, reference manual, Puzznic, Toki, Elf (Games), D Paint III (Graphics Package), Home Accounts, The Works (Platinum edition: Wordpro, Spreadsheet, Database) Joystick

AMIGA A1500 FEATURED (see photograph above) • 52 Mb SCSI Hard Disk • 1084'S Monitor & Panasonic KX-P2123 24 pin colour printer.

INCLUDED FREE Amiga Vision, Nightbreed, Days of Thunder, Wordworth Worth £268.99

INDI VALUE ADDED FREE

• Amiga Vision (authoring software) worth £99.00

FROM

£499.00

Amiga A1500, complete with FREE
Amiga Vision (worth £99.00)

INDI PRICE

£499.99

Amiga A1500, Complete Pack
as detailed above

INDI PRICE

£1159.99

AMIGA & CDTV

ACCESSORIES

Due to overwhelming requests for Amiga and CDTV Accessories we are pleased to offer the following products with the usual INDI guarantee of Quality and Service, not forgetting the INDI price benefits!!!

— Great gifts at Christmas.

ZAPPO FLOPPY — External 3.5" drive suitable for all Amigas **£44.99**

ZAPPO 601NC — 512K Amiga 600 RAM upgrade (no clock) **£29.99**

ZAPPO 601C — 1Mb Amiga 600 RAM upgrade (with clock) **£49.99**

MULTI START II ROM SHARER + 1.3 ROM — Use both 1.3 & 2.04 Kickstart ROMs **£44.99**

ROCTEC GENLOCK — Cost effective video overlay for all Amigas **£69.99**

SUPRA RX 2Mb — External 2Mb RAM upgrade for A500/500+ **£159.99**

Can be increased up to 8Mb **£129.99**

2Mb SMARTCARD — Credit card style RAM card utilising A600/A1200 PCMCIA SLOT **£199.99**

4Mb SMARTCARD — For A600/A1200, maximum RAM with a lifetime guarantee! **£159.99**

COMMODORE C64 & 1541 DISK DRIVE PACK — The worlds best selling home **£24.99**

computer complete with disk drive and software pack

REPLACEMENT POWER SUPPLY — for the Amiga A500/A600/A1200 **£159.99**

AMIGA 3000 — With 2Mb RAM, 120Mb Hard Disk, Publishers Choice, Amiga Vision **£2348.82**

AMIGA 4000 — With 6Mb RAM, 120Mb Hard Disk & Amiga Vision **£369.99**

COMMODORE 1960 — 14" High resolution monitor for use with A3000 & A4000 **£351.99**

Or if bought with A3000 or A4000

OPAL VISION 24-BIT GRAPHIC SYSTEM — For the Amiga 1500/2000/3000/4000. **£699.99**

Launched to rave reviews, the most amazing graphics enhancement for your Amiga at an unbelievable price.

AFTER SALES AND SPECIALIST SERVICE

All products are guaranteed for 12 months. Some products carry a 12 month at home service/repair guarantee (where indicated). In the unlikely event that any product purchased from INDI arrives at your home faulty, we will collect from your home and replace the product completely free of charge. If you own an AMIGA 1500 or 3000 and would like to expand its hard disk or memory capability or add any other peripheral INDI can offer you a complete door to door configuration service together with an additional 12 months back to INDI warranty. Why not ask for a quote?

Products advertised represent a small sample of our stock range. A complete price list is available on request.

All products purchased come with a complete list of all products available from INDI with special customer loyalty offers.

AS PART OF OUR POLICY OF CONTINUAL PRODUCT DEVELOPMENT AND REFINEMENT, WE RESERVE THE RIGHT TO CHANGE SPECIFICATIONS OF PRODUCTS ADVERTISED. PLEASE CONFIRM CURRENT SPECIFICATION AT THE TIME OF ORDERING.

PRICES ARE VALID FOR MONTH OF PUBLICATION ONLY

HOW TO ORDER

BY POST — simply fill in the coupon below.
BY PHONE — ring 0606 43860 where your call will be answered by one of our INDI sales team. After 6.00pm each day your call will be answered by answerphone. If you would like to place an order have all details at hand including Credit Card. The message will guide you through your order.

SEND YOUR ORDER TO:
INDI DIRECT MAIL,
FIRST FLOOR OFFICES,
85 WITTON STREET,
NORTHWICH CU12 9Z
CHESHIRE CW9 5DW

Please send
Price + Delivery
I enclose cheque/PO for £.....
or charge my Access/Visa No.

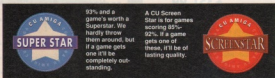
Expiry date /
Signature
Send to Name
Address
Daytime Tel.
Postcode

★ INDI TELESales ★
TEL 0606 43860 • FAX 0606 43825

SCREEN SCENE

The most
definitive
games
review
column of any
Amiga mag-
azine.

- 36 SOCCER KID**
- 39 BODY BLOWS**
- 42 BATMAN RETURNS**
- 48 INDIANA JONES AND THE
FATE OF ATLANTIS**
- 53 TEARAWAY THOMAS**
- 56 UGH!**
- 56 GOBLINS**
- 58 STREETFIGHTER 2**
- 62 ROBOSPORT**
- 66 GUNSHIP 2000**
- 70 KGB**
- 74 REACH FOR THE SKIES**
- 77 LEGEND OF VALOUR**
- 80 WEEN**
- 80 NICKY BOOM**
- 80 CYTRON**
- 80 BUNNY BRICKS**
- 82 WAXWORKS**
- 84 MICROCOSM**
- 84 DRACULA**
- 89 SMALL TIPS**
- 93 PLAY TO WIN: LEGEND OF
KYRANDIA**
- 97 VFM**



first

An avalanche of new games is set to hit your Amiga in the new year. First Imps takes a sneak peak at some of the main contenders for your hard-earned cash.

A.T.A.C. MICROPROSE

Due to touch down some time next Easter is the first of Microprose's '93 flight sims. However, A.T.A.C. (which stands for Advanced Tactical Air Command) is being touted as much more than your average fly'n/bomb 3D game as it's going to contain a large amount of brain-straining strategy, too, as each mission has to be carefully mapped out before the action can begin. Already out on the PC, A.T.A.C. is set in the near future and the Colombian drug barons have tightened their vice-like grip on the world's leading cities. Corporate corruption and violence is widespread and both the judiciary and the politicians have largely fallen under their control.

As part of a secret U.S. Government department, you have been put in charge of an elite team of 150 undercover agents in order to begin a covert offensive against the various gangs and put out of business five of the major cartels. As well as the many soldiers under your command, you will also have a tactical force of four F-22 fighter-bombers and two state-of-the-art choppers at your disposal. You're going to need all that fire power, though, as the drug barons have armed themselves to the teeth with all kinds of sophisticated weaponry.

All this, however, is just an excuse for a futuristic encounter with high-tech firepower and advanced tactical weapons, although your overall objective is to stop the drug barons and bring them to justice rather than wipe them out. Bah, we'll have none of that soporiness around here, thank you very much. A bit of death and destruction never hurt anyone, did it? Erm, well maybe it did, but this is a computer game after all, so it's alright isn't it?

Anyway, A.T.A.C. is full of the lush 3D polygons that we've all come to know and love from virtually every other Microprose flight sim. There are the usual external camera angles, weaponry inventories and lots and lots of keyboard controls to master. With the reputation that Microprose have amassed for top quality flight sims A.T.A.C. should turn out to be fun (if you like this type of thing, that is).



TIP PRESSIONS

SLEEP-WALKER OCEAN



This one has appeared in these pages before, but as it been through a radical remix for those Comic Relief people, we thought that you'd like an update.

SleepWalker, to which Ocean Software is currently adding the finishing touches, gives gamers the chance to do a good deed, and enjoy themselves. An average of £5 per game sold will go to Comic Relief, amounting to a total of £500,000 for the charity. Ocean hopes Sponsorship forms will also be included with the game, in which players guide Rover the dog as he keeps his master from harm during his night-time wanderings through all manner of dangers. Sprites in the game will resemble well-known comedy characters. They include a lollipop lady who looks like housewife-mega-star Dame Edna Everage, a nightclub bouncer with the looks (and manners) of Hale and Pace's 'The Management', and a giant stamping foot - familiar to Monty Python fans.

It's due for release in January, and it's looking good! The parallax scrolling background really enhances the gameplay, whilst Rover is animated with close attention to cartoon convention. Goggle-eye double-takes, remaining suspended in mid-air and not falling until he realises it, being squashed flat by heavy objects - Rover does all this and more. If the sleeper awakens he'll get a nasty shock - and lose a life.

The six levels are matched by an equal number of bonus levels. These are accessed by collecting the letters of the word 'COMIC', suspended on red noses secreted about the screens. If the finished version proves as enjoyable as it promises to be, it's likely to make you an insomniac!



B17 FLYING FORTRESS MICROPROSE

Microprose's second flight sim for '93 is the Amiga conversion of Vector Graphics' brilliant PC game, *B17 Flying Fortress*. In case you're not familiar with the PC version, this Second World War game involves the player in mounting daylight raids on occupied Europe from American airbases in Eastern England.

Taking control of a B17, it's up to you to command the ten-man crew to the best of your abilities as well as joining up with other bombers on 25 strategic bombing and combat missions. It's possible to take control of a computer-controlled crewman at any time during the course of a mission, with an auto-pilot kicking in if you leave the flight controls.

Hopefully, there will also be a special A1200 version which will take advantage of the 68020 chip to make everything run that much more smoothly than a normal Amiga. The graphics will also match those of the PC version exactly, due to the increased number of colours on screen which the AGA chipset affords.

You'll be able to take to the skies in *B17 Flying Fortress* in the Spring of next year.



COMBAT AIR PATROL PSYGNOSIS

With over one million square miles of playing area, *Combat Air Patrol* is certainly a vast game as you pilot either an F14 or F18 in the midst of the Gulf War. Yep, Psygnosis have leapt onto the already full bandwagon to release yet another flight sim based in and around the Gulf region during the recent conflict. A 1Mb game, *CAP* lets you choose between taking part in a full campaign, which involves commanding both air and ground forces, or flying individual missions one at a time. Featuring multiple camera angles and a special flypast view, the game also includes day and night scenarios and customisable squadron formations. Psygnosis are also looking to include a serial link option between Amigas, so you'll be able to fly in formation with a friend and help each other out during missions.

The short demo we've had in the office is already running very fast, although it's hoped the final version will be faster still. The plane's animation is incredibly detailed and it's even possible to see the rear tailerons, arrester hooks and undercarriage being lowered and retracted. A 1Mb game, *CAP* will be winging its way onto the Amiga next February.



SUPERHERO PSYGNOSIS

With a plot that bares an uncanny similarity with Dark Horse's Next Men comic book, *Superhero* revolves around a secret Government research project gone wrong. In an attempt to genetically construct the ultimate human super-soldier, the top bosses at the U.S. R&D labs unwittingly unleash Apex, a malevolent super-being that is evil personified.

In an attempt to cut short his dastardly doings, and end Apex's evil philanthropies once and for all, another team of eggheads set out to engineer another super-being to give the rogue muscle-head a serious kicking. This is where you, the player come in. The game starts in the superhero construction lab where you can construct the ultimate warrior.

The options available are incredible, and virtually any known superhero can be put together from the array of limbs, lycra jump suits, capes and boots that are placed at your disposal. As well as these aesthetics, there's also the chance to dictate your hero's dexterity, strength, endurance and special powers.

Once you're happy with your creation it's into the main game. In case you hadn't guessed,

Superhero is a platform beat'em up set over a staggering 1600 screens which pits you against the massed hordes of evil under the renegade Apex's control. Psygnosis are planning to release *Superhero* sometime in February - so watch for this one next Christmas!



Zool and Putty are has-beens as the latest platform star sprints onto the Amiga. Dan Slingsby dribbled his way up to Rotherham to take a look at a unique soccer-cum-platform game that's set to redefine the genre.

FOOTBALL CRAZY

Best known for their Man United kickabouts, Rotherham-based Krisalis Software are about to change all that with the release of Soccer Kid, a game which seeks to combine the arcade playability of a footy sim with a platform game. Based around the 1994 World Cup, the new multi-level kick'n'jump game involves a romp around the world as the impish young star attempts to collect six pieces of the missing World Cup and thus save the competition from disaster.

When Krisalis' supremo, Tony Kavanah, announced plans for the new game at the beginning of the year, industry insiders had a bit of a snigger at his expense. Now, the tables have most definitely been turned, as the game is creating



considerable interest both in the computer press and from the big console giants. The seemingly unplayable idea has metamorphosed into what is likely to be one of the top ten games of '93.

Work began on Soccer Kid back in February 1992 with the game's engine being put together by Krisalis' chief programmer, Pete Harrap, which was then handed over to Nigel Little to design and construct each of the six levels. It's not been a one-man show, though, by any means, as in-house musician, Matt Furniss, and graphics man, Neil Adamson, have had an equal share in the game's overall design and playability. It's difficult to say who has done exactly what as the trio are constantly updating their ideas and introducing new twists and turns at every opportunity.

SILKY SMOOTH

The result is a silky smooth platform romp with an amazing number of trick shots available to

the tiny star of the game, as he seeks to negotiate platform-packed screens in his efforts to retrieve the missing cup pieces. The football-mad hero has a ball constantly at his feet and with this he can clobber any approaching nasties as well as pick up some of the many in-game bonuses lying around each level. If the ball is kicked too far, it will slowly roll back to the kid, so it's difficult to ever lose possession. There are already more than fifteen shots available to the rotund hero, with the little guy able to lob the ball straight up into the air, perform an overhead bicycle

SOCCER KID



A sign of a good platform game is one with many hidden stages to find and explore as well as lots of rewards and points to collect along the way. Soccer Kid certainly has plenty of these!

shot, and smash the ball off the screen with a power kick. He's also able to head the ball, either on the ground or in the air and balance or jump on the ball to reach otherwise inaccessible areas. The angle of the ball's flight can also be altered by tugging on the joystick in the required direction.

The control of the ball, more than anything else, is the key to the game's playability. Surprisingly, the control system was one of the easiest things to implement. That was relatively easy – most of the hard work had been done by Pete Harrap, although we've added numerous

To make things even trickier, there'll be at least a couple of ways to complete most levels, and lots of bonus stages included in the final game. These will be triggered by collecting eleven football player's cards, scattered around each level, some of which will be hidden in underground rooms and others stashed away in inaccessible corners and hard to reach platforms.

PLAYING FIELD

Soccer Kid is going to be a 1Mb game, coming on at least two or three disks. Using a duel playfield mode, eight colours have been used in the foreground and an additional eight for the background. The use of copper effects for the sky further extends the number of colours on

screen at any given time and makes the game look even more console-orientated. Running at a rate of 50 frames a second, it looks as if Soccer Kid will be as fast as anything in the arcades with huge 64x64 enemy sprites patrolling each level. And, for all you new A1200 users, there's also going to be a special version of the game especially written for your machine.

The game's still not due for release until Easter next year (1993), but things already look fantastic. It's set to appear on lots of different formats, but the Amiga version will be the first to hit the streets. Forget Parasol Stars, don't bother with the Addams Family, chuck your copy of Fire and Ice away – Soccer Kid is set to redefine the platform genre when it's finally released. Watch out for it. ☺

other kicks as the game's gone on. The really hard part has been in the game's overall design, making sure each level is suitably different from the preceding one, and introducing different skills for each one,' mentions Matt.

To help people become accustomed to the ingenious control system, there's going to be a trainer option at the beginning of the game. At the moment this consists of a number of animated sequences showing how to pull off each shot, but in the finished version there will be a special level set in the eponymous hero's backyard where he'll have to negotiate an obstacle course and learn all the necessary skills as he progresses through it.

WORLD CUP

The main game will consist of six levels, each one divided up into three stages, although the team want to add even more if possible. Each level is set in a particular country and each stage has a particular theme relevant to the country within which it's set. For instance, the USA is made up of a beach stage as well as wild west and city sections, whereas the Japanese level involves a mad dash along the roof of a bullet train, a kick around a computer factory and a squishy journey through a rice field section. Other countries covered include the UK, where the game begins, Brazil, Russia and Italy.

There's also going to be the usual end of level guardians, although each one will be tailored to reflect a particular level's theme, i.e. you'll come across a huge American footballer in the U.S. section, a Sumo Wrestler at the end of the Japanese level and even a Pavarotti look-a-like makes a guest appearance at the end of the Italian level. After completing the UK level, most of the other stages can be accessed immediately, except for the USA level and the final encounter with the Alien Frankster, a huge end-of-game nasty who's responsible for nicking the trophy in the first place.

**JUMP SUPER HIGH
SOCCER KID IS A
REAL DUDE!**

It's fun, it's console-like and it's coming to an Amiga near you soon. Keep watching these pages.

SOCCER KID

TEAM TACTICS

The three-man team working on Soccer Kid have a varied track record and, such is their determination to make the game the definitive platformer available for the Amiga, that they often work late into the morning without any sort of break (he feels!).

MATT FURNISS

Matt's the musical maestro of the team and has already provided the sound effects and in-game tunes for a huge number of games including US Gold's *Outrun Europa* conversion, *Cytron* from Pygposid, and Krisalis' own recent release, *Solbre Team*. Still only 19, Matt's also produced a rave version of *Rainbow* amongst many other such tracks.

NIGEL LITTLE

Nigel is the programming talent behind ice hockey game, *Face Off*, but we're not going to hold that against him. He's also done numerous Acorn conversions of games such as *SWIV*, *Nebulus* and *Letter Z* during his 2½ years of commercial coding experience. And just to show you how easy it is to break into the rough and tumble of commercial games programming, Nigel got his lucky start by replying to an ad in his local paper!

NEIL ADAMSON

The graphics for Soccer Kid have been put together by Neil Adamson, here being incredibly sad modelling a Rotherham United football shirt. Soccer League here we come, eh Neil? Starting off working on a Dizzy game for Codemasters, Neil soon saw the errors of his ways and joined Krisalis full time to work on a variety of in-house games.

PETE HARRAP

Pete's the chief coder at Krisalis and the guy responsible for Soccer Kid's game engine, the graphic system, map editor and scrolling. As well as providing the rudimentary elements of the jigsaw for the rest of the team to piece together, he keeps in close touch as to how the game's developing and steps in if things look like they're going disastrously wrong (which they aren't, so he hasn't!).



MJC COMPUTER SUPPLIES

Suppliers of Discount Software since 1984

Educational, Local Authority and government orders welcome. Overseas orders please call or write for a quotation. All goods subject to availability, prices subject to change without notice. E&OE

Prices include VAT and delivery by post. Courier delivery available on request. Please allow 5 days for cheque clearance.

TO ORDER: Credit card orders can be placed by calling the telephone number below - or send a cheque/POs made out to MJC Supplies to:

MJC SUPPLIES (CU), Unit 2 The Arches, Icknield Way, Letchworth, Herts SG6 1UJ. Tel: (0462) 481166 (6 Lines)

AMIGA COMPUTERS

NEW - AMIGA 1200

The very latest Amiga computer - now offers twice the processing speed at 14.9MHz, 2 Mbyte of Chip Ram as standard, the new AA enhanced chip set offering up to 16 million colours, a full 96 keys with numeric keypad. Workbench, 3.0 and 12 months On-site warranty.

MJC PRICE £271.00

(price includes free courier delivery)

AMIGA 600

The "portable" Amiga, features surface mount technology for greater reliability and Workbench 2. Comes complete with 12 months On-site warranty.

MJC PRICE £271.00

(price includes free courier delivery)

AMIGA 600 HD EPIC PACK

Amiga 600 with a genuine Commodore 20 Mbyte hard drive fitted. The Epic pack comes with four games Deluxe paint 3 and an Amiga Easy Text Word Processor.

MJC PRICE £429.95

(price includes free courier delivery)

PLEASE NOTE: all the above computers are genuine UK models with nothing taken out of the packs. All come with 12 months On-site warranty and free courier delivery.

AMIGA STARTER PACK

Includes: 10 mouse, 40 capacity disc box, Joystick, Dust cover and Mouse mat.

MJC PRICE £119.95

(or just £119.95 if purchased with an Amiga)

AMIGA 600 CONTROL CENTRE

Manufactured by Premier Micros these are made of steel shell and vpcu controls to exactly match the 600. They are precision made to fit the 600 and offer a perfect base for a monitor and a shell for your extra disc drive or peripherals.

MJC PRICE £34.95

(or just £29.95 if purchased with an Amiga 600)

AG601 MEGABYTE EXPANSION

Increase your memory to 2 Mbyte. Includes Clock.

MJC PRICE £44.95

(or just £39.95 if purchased with an A600)

EDUCATIONAL SOFTWARE

THE FUN SCHOOL RANGE

Probably the best selling educational software for the Amiga. Fun School 3 and 4 also conform to the National Curriculum.

Fun School 3 for Under 5	£15.95
Fun School 3 for 5-7 years	£15.95
Fun School 3 for Over 7	£15.95
Fun School 4 for Under 5	£15.95
Fun School 4 for 5-7 years	£15.95
Fun School 4 for Over 7	£15.95

COOMBE VALLEY SOFTWARE

This is a range of excellent educational adventure games for various ages.

Maths Dragons (5 to 12 years)	£12.95
Cave Maze (5 to 13 years)	£12.95
Reasoning with Trolls (5 to 12 years)	£12.95
Fraction Goblins (8 to 13 years)	£12.95
Picture Fractions (7 to 10 years)	£12.95
Tidy The House (5 to 9 years)	£12.95

LAUGH & LEARN WITH ADI

The ADI series are aimed at being fun to use as well as being serious educational tools. Each package is specifically designed to follow the National Curriculum for a particular school year.

ADI - English 11/12 years	£17.95
ADI - English 12/13 years	£17.95
ADI - English 13/14 years	£17.95
ADI - Maths 11/12 years	£17.95
ADI - Maths 12/13 years	£17.95
ADI - Maths 13/14 years	£17.95
ADI - Maths 14/15 years	£17.95
ADI - French 11/12 years	£17.95
ADI - French 12/13 years	£17.95
ADI - French 13/14 years	£17.95
ADI - French 14/15 years	£17.95

KOSMOS LANGUAGE TUTOR

Kosmos software produce a superb range of educational software including the Answerback Quiz programs and four foreign language aids as well as the highly popular Maths Adventures.

Answerback Junior Quiz (6-11 years)	£14.95
Answerback Senior Quiz (12 to Adult)	£14.95
Facile Spelling (requires Junior Quiz)	£7.95
Facile Arithmetic (requires Junior Quiz)	£7.95
French Mistress	£14.95
German Master	£14.95
Spanish Tutor	£14.95
Italian Tutor	£14.95
Maths Adventure	£17.95

LCL SOFTWARE

Primary Maths Course (5-12 years)	£18.95
Micro Maths (GCSE Level)	£18.95
Micro French (GCSE Level)	£18.95
Micro English (GCSE Level)	£18.95
Micro German (GCSE Level)	£18.95
Reading & Writing Course (5 years+)	£18.95

FUN SCHOOL SPECIALS

In response to consumer demand a range of FUN SCHOOL SPECIALS have been developed to help children with specific areas of learning.

Merlin's Maths	£17.95
Spelling Fair	£17.95
Paint and Create	£17.95

NODDY'S PLAYTIME

A complete entertainment and learning package for young children. Contains 10 exciting programs which include a full Junior Art package, Noddy's Paint Pot, Post Office, Market Place and many more.

(1 Mbyte Required)

MJC PRICE £18.95

AMIGA SERIOUS SOFTWARE

NEW - WORDWORTH 2

The latest version of this very popular Word Processor. Now includes 17 Compugraphic fonts. It produces silky smooth on-screen fonts at any size. Columns, New look bar, Indexing, Table of contents, Lists, Improved mail merge and many more new features.

Protest V4.3	£39.95
Pen Pal V1.4	£37.95
Findwords 3	£37.95

MJC PRICE £74.95

NEW - AMOS PROFESSIONAL

An enhanced version of the very popular Amos program. Contains over 200 new commands, 650 page brand new manual and many more new features.

MJC PRICE £44.95

MINI OFFICE AMIGA

Great new integrated package featuring a Word Processor, Database, Spreadsheet, Graphics and Disc Utilities.

MJC PRICE £39.95

FINANCIAL

Home Accounts 2	£36.95
Personal Finance Manager Plus	£29.95
Maxplan 4	£34.95

AMOS - THE CREATOR

Easy Amos - Simple but powerful	£22.95
Amos v1.2 - The original language	£31.95
Amos Compiler	£19.95
Amos 3-D	£21.95

MISCELLANEOUS

Pro Midi Interface	£19.95
Stereo Master	£28.95
Rombo Megami X Master	£28.95
Rombo Take 2	£39.95
Pagesetter 2 (requires 1 Mbyte)	£39.95
Hirofit Dvypac 3	£43.95
Hirofit Highspeed Pascal	£59.95
Final Copy 2	£55.95
Deluxe Paint V4.1	£54.95

VIDI AMIGA 12

Vidi Amiga 12 is the latest low cost colour digitiser from Rombo. R08 Splitter is built in and colour images can be captured in less than a second. More images are grabbed in real time. Features multi testing software, composite or S-VHS input, HAM, EMB and overscan.

MJC PRICE £75.95

AMIGA ACCESSORIES & ADD-ONS

NAKSHA UPGRADE MOUSE

280 DPI quality replacement mouse - Pack includes Mouse house, Mat and Operation Safety game.

MJC PRICE £22.95

ZYDEC SECOND DISC DRIVE

Excellent value external drive for the Amiga. Includes free Virus X Utility.

MJC PRICE £52.95

ACTION REPLY MK3

MJC PRICE £54.95

ROBOSHIFT

Auto sensing joystick/mouse switch box

MJC PRICE £13.95

SWIQUICK REPLACEMENT MOUSE

Great value replacement mouse

MJC PRICE £12.95

Further information on our Educational range is available in our Educational Supplement - on request
Please quote CU Amiga when ordering

VISA

Remember - prices include VAT & delivery

MasterCard



Here's an example of a preliminary sketch done before work started on the computer-aided design of the game.

BODY BLOWS



Each country provides a different backdrop from which to fight your opponent.

COMING TO BLOWS

You've got to admire Team 17. They really have got a lattersday Midas touch as their last three releases have shot straight to number one on the software charts. And it's not surprising when you consider the quality of *Alien Breed*, *Project X* and the recently-released *Assassin*.

Never ones to rest on past successes, though, the Wakefield-based games publisher has already started work on no less than six titles for release during the first half of next year. Of these, by far the most promising has to be *Body Blows*, a game that head honcho, Martyn Brown, is already billing as the definitive Amiga beat 'em up.

To be honest, there really isn't a lot of competition to begin with. To my mind, there's only ever been one decent beat 'em up on the Amiga — Archer Maclean's excellent *IK+* — and that's almost five years old now! I don't want to rubish a game before I've even seen it, but I really doubt that *Street Fighter 2* is going to set the world on fire or even create a little dense

While *Street Fighter 2* smashes its way onto the Amiga, Team 17 is secretly preparing its own stunning beat 'em up. Dan 'Biffo' Slingsby gets punch drunk with the programmers.

smoke come to that. [STOP PRESS — Okay, I was wrong, we've just had the final version of *Street Fighter 2* in the offices and it's a brilliant conversion and almost certainly the best beat 'em up on the Amiga I've ever played — Repentant Ed]

BODY SLAMMING

Body Blows certainly looks the business if nothing else. Work started on the game almost six months ago, and most of the graphics have already been completed, barring any last minute changes. Although there's certainly nothing like the much-touted '223 unique frames of animation per character' that have reportedly been incorporated into the Amiga version of *Street Fighter 2*, this is because the creative duo behind *BB* have given the game's playability utmost priority. Even so, everything about the game's graphics and animation oozes class thanks to the inventive Japanese-inspired artwork of Danny Burke, *BB*'s artist and game's designer who also came up with the initial inspiration.

After sending some preliminary sketches to Martyn Brown at Team 17, Danny was then introduced to Junior McMillan, the coding brains behind the game and veteran TRS-80 programmer(!). From there, it was simply a matter of exchanging ideas and working out the finer details such as memory allocation, number of combatants, sprite size and running speed.



Each character will have a range of special moves at their disposal, and these will be exclusive to particular characters.

THOSE SPECIAL MOVES IN FULL

Each character is capable of a number of standard kicks and punches, but when a special joystick combination is used, each one also possesses a number of special moves unique to that character.

- Dan and Nik are both capable of pulling off a super spinning kick, as well as shooting off a bolt of energy at their opponents.
- Lo-Ray, the Buddhist Monk, can flip his body right over, causing anything or anyone in the immediate vicinity to be sent flying.
- Junior, the Thai-Boxing expert, has a super speed punch capable of power-driving the other player clean off the screen.
- The lone woman of the group, Maria, has the capability to transform herself into a spinning whirlwind and shoot out lethal boomerangs of enemy fighters.
- Cossack, a Russian soldier, can spin himself into the ground and re-emerge anywhere on the screen to confuse his enemies. This will be purely random in the finished game.
- American Wrestler, Doug, has a bear-like body crush as well as the capacity to cause shockwaves to blast across the screen.
- The stiff of the bunch is Mike, a business man. Push him too far, though, and he's capable of spinning across the screen, wreaking havoc as he goes.
- Tri-U is a specialist kung-fu fighter who can pull off huge jumps to get out of trouble and he is also capable of fading in and out of focus (like the ripple effect in *Battle Squadron*), so is incredibly difficult to pin down.

That's not all the characters' moves by a long shot, just the ones that Team 17 felt like telling me after a few pins in the local boxer, so expect many more in the finished game.



Is it just a coincidence that two of the characters are called Dan and Nik? We could be on for a special challenge match between our Editor and Tech Ed because of this when the game's released!



Och-er, this brings tears to the eyes. Even a highly trained Russian gymnast of twenty years standing couldn't pull this one off without losing their sense of humour.

To be fair to the team, *Street Fighter 2* has not been that much of an inspiration for the game. Work started months before the SNES version of the coin-op appeared over here and neither have played the arcade machine much. Instead, Danny gives the nod to the Neo Geo's *Fatal Fury* game as providing the initial impetus. 'If you haven't played *Fatal Fury* on the Neo Geo, then you're missing a treat. There's certainly been nothing like it on the Amiga, that's for sure. It definitely beats *Street Fighter 2* hands down. It's so much faster and much more action-orientated than the Capcom coin-op,' drools the London-based artist – well, he had had a couple of shandies, after all!

SPRITE FIGHT

In order to cram in as much as possible, the team have kept the number of on-screen colours down to 16, although the frame rate is an impressive 25 per second and the sprites are much bigger than the Amiga version of *Street Fighter 2*. The play area will also cover the entire screen, too, except for a small status bar at the very top.

There are plans to include a total of 11 characters in the game, ranging from Ken and Ryu-clones through to Japanese Ninjas, American Wrestlers and a Buddhist Monk. In tournament mode it'll be possible to choose any of these characters except the mystery eleventh character (see Terminator box out!). Up to 8 players will be able to take part with rounds set

at one, three, five or seven. In the normal arcade game, it will be possible to choose from one of the four main characters – Dan and Nick, a pair of kung-fu/karate experts, Lo-Ray the previously mentioned Buddhist Monk and Junior, a Thai boxer with a lethal body kick. From there, each round is set in a different global location (sound familiar, by any chance?) with each character pitted against the remaining fighters in turn.

Surprisingly there's no character vs. character mode, which might disappoint *Street Fighter* aficionados but, as Martin Brown explained, 'It's all very well having such options, but at the end of the day it's playability that counts above everything else. If we were to have included a character vs. character mode and other such gimmicks, then we would have had to have made space savings somewhere else and, ultimately, we may have had to slow the game down. As it stands, *BB* is much faster than any previous Amiga beat 'em up I've seen – guaranteed!'

UNDER CONTROL

At the time of writing the control method hasn't been finalised. Obviously, with just one fire button on the majority of joysticks, the team have been fairly limited in what they can achieve. The power of punches, kicks and throws will be determined by the proximity of the characters to each other and the various special moves will be triggered by a combination of joystick movements, button presses and good ol' joystick waggling. Music for the game will be typically arcade/console orientated and there will also be more than 100k of sampled speech included. These will be sampled from various kung fu movies as well as various other sources, so every groan and moan will be as authentic sounding as they can be.

The game's scheduled for a late January/early February release and we'll have a full review soon. In the meantime, keep your eyes peeled for next month's coverdisk when we'll have an extra special playable demo of the game, so you can watch your own mind up. Are we good to you, or what?! ♦

YOU HAVE BEEN TERMINATED

The eleventh and final fighter is, naturally, the toughest of the lot. And you're in for a treat if you get this far. I don't want to give too much away, but the character is a Terminator-style warrior who doesn't take kindly to being pushed about. At first he assumes a human guise but, once you've beaten him, his skin dissolves to reveal the robot fighter beneath and then all hell lets rip. Danny and Junior are also toying with the idea of including yet another fighter in the game, and this one might resemble an Alien-type warrior. Now that would be something!



Here's one of the storyboard roughs the team used to present the game to prospective publishers.



Okay, so you're not going to get as many frames of animation per character as you got in *Street Fighter 2*, but looking at these Sprite bank shots, do you think it's really going to matter.



And here they are, the most motley collection of reprobates that ever graced an Amiga game.



And here's Ken going through one of his spinning kick moves. Or is it Nik? Trouble is, when you're working off a black and white monitor at two in the morning, everything and everyone begins to resemble each other. Still, looks pretty good, no?

HISTORYLINE

1914-1918



HISTORYLINE 1914-1918 is a strategy war game simulation set in the period of the first world war.

One or two players are able to take control of opposing forces. Choose to take the role of either the Allies or the German-Austro-Hungarian army. From your aerial view, witness the battle as you deploy and then the enemy counters.

Changing seasons, varying quality of terrain, strategically held locations, and well planned attacks by outmaneuvering your opponent are all critical considerations to be met in order to achieve victory.

HISTORYLINE 1914-1918 contains a wealth of historical and technical information. This is not only illustrated beautifully on the screen during the course of the game, but is also available for your reference in the extensive and meticulously researched manual.

Making it easy to learn and to play, HISTORYLINE 1914-1918 is a must for everyone interested in an extremely high quality, massively challenging, addictive, and hugely accurate strategy war game simulation.

Hours of enjoyment - *Guaranteed*. You may even learn something!



Screen shots show MS-DOS VGA version. MS-DOS version supports Adlib, Soundblaster, and VGA 256 colour mode graphics. Amiga version supports accelerator boards and 64 colour mode graphics.

Designed and developed by the same team who created Battle Isle.
For further information please telephone 0727-868005

Blue
Byte

Blue Byte / Play Byte
Aktienstraße 62
4330 Mülheim-Röhr
Germany

BATMAN RETURNS



Fred Grey, the guy in charge of the music and sound effects in *Batman Returns*, spent a couple of years away from the video games industry to work for the local waterboard. "I did his head in, so he's back in music again," explains programmer John Heep.

**After watching the movie,
chewing the bubblegum,
reading the novel,
ignoring the toy figures,
wearing the T-shirt
and buying the video,
Rik Haynes eventually
finds some time to play
the game...**

As Batman is always on screen, he has almost 200 frames of sprite animation but Catwoman isn't far off that figure. The Penguin is quite a small sprite but there's still a few frames of him, too.



MERRY MERCHANDISING

Ker-blam! When you're looking out for merchandised goodies from a movie, there's simply nothing better than Batman. This dynamic duo of movies, starring Michael Keaton as the Dark Knight, has made a whole mountain of money. Thing is, Konami's interpretation of *Batman Returns* has missed out on most of the hype.

The game was originally being developed by Rage Software, the team behind *Striker* and a string of Ocean games. Now Denton Designs is reclining in the hotseat after Rage had to give up the project due to other commitments. Was the takeover difficult? 'No, they're just down the road,' responds programmer John Heep. 'Some of the people at Rage Software have actually worked with us before.'

Formed in 1984, after the demise of Imagine, one of the first British software houses, Denton Designs is best known for

Shadowfire, *Mutants* and *Frankie Goes to Hollywood* on the C64 (with *Batman Returns* also due for release on this veteran Commodore machine). More recently, Denton Designs has produced *World Class Rugby*, *Krusty's Super Funhouse* and *Wreckers* for Audiogenic and Acclaim.



THE DIRECT APPROACH

Heep confirms the latest project is loosely based around certain scenes from *Batman Returns* but he believes the game will stand up in its own right. The team is trying to recreate the dark mood of the film while transforming *Batman Returns* into a fast beat 'em up. It's a sort of *Street Fighter 2* with groovy Batarangs, Gothic architecture and, of course, the completely dreamy Catwoman.

'I quite enjoyed the movie,' says Heep. 'It's a fun action movie that lends itself well to a computer game. A fortune was spent on the special effects but the plot wasn't too hot.'

Pulling a typical game-of-the-movie stroke, Rage Software wanted to incorporate a few 'puzzle sections' similar to the ones from *Batman* and *Terminator 2*. For instance, players had to reconnect the wires of the Batmobile before they squashed a helpless



'I'm sure it's going to be much better than the Ocean game.'
John Heep, programmer of
Batman Returns

old lady. Thankfully, these frivolous trimmings have been removed to improve the flow and immediacy of the game. Heep adds: 'We thought they would slow the action down. Emphasis will be placed on the number and ferocity of adversaries.'

Unlike the first Batman game from Ocean, there's no chance to drive the sleek Batmobile. Instead, players take control of the Caped Crusader and dispatch a barrage of baddies before the final confrontation with The Penguin and his pesky pals.

BAT-TASTIC

Batman just wouldn't be Batman without a few neat gadgets stuck up his utility belt. In the game, he can call on the help of Batarang (a kind of smart weapon that moves about the screen hitting Batman's opponents), Batdisks (hard metal frisbees that can be thrown horizontally or diagonally upwards and modified inflight by some aftertouch) and Body Armour (makes Batman immune to attack for a limited amount of time). He also collects Bonus Bats for extra lives, strength power-ups and bonus score tokens. Sadly, there's simply no sign of any shark-repellent Batspray. [That's the wrong Batman, stupid! - Ed.]

Anyway, things are shaping up fine and if the scrolling demo that I've seen is anything to go by, this could be one of the hot games for '93. Time and programming will tell. It's due for release in the Sping and CU Amiga will, of course, bring you a full review as soon as possible. ☺

RIGHT SAID ALFRED

Prepare yourself for a dreadful disappointment! Alfred, Batman's faithful butler, won't be in the game. There's no sign of Robin, either. Perhaps they'll appear with The Riddler in, erm, *Batman Rides Again?*

HOLY LEVELS, BATMAN!

STAGE 1 - In full festive spirit, the voluptuous Ice Princess tries to light the Christmas tree in Gotham Plaza. Holy gatecrashers! The Red Triangle gang arrives to spoil the party. Batman must battle this hideous horde of circus criminals before rescuing Selina Kyle from the clutches of an evil clown. Once he's grabbed the grappling gun, Batman brings the curtain down on this foul felon.

STAGE 2 - There's broken windows, graffiti and the ominous fiery skyline. The Penguin is floating around on his helicopter, dropping bombs on Batman. Gotham's guardian must also avoid manhole traps, exploding cash dispensers and Penguin's pet poodle. As Batman is hit, his strength is reduced. Luckily, power-up tokens are available to replenish his crime-fighting capability.

STAGE 3 - The Bat confronts The Cat on the rooftops of Gotham City. Watch out for the gargoyle, pillars and Batguinal in the sky above. The combat style will be very fluid and acrobatic, confirms Denton Designs. A platform level involving a lot of leaping and somersaulting from ledge to ledge. Batman fights off Catwoman but she always lands catlike on her feet on another ledge till she falls into a sandtruck.

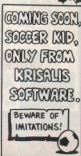
STAGE 4 - Believing him to have kidnapped the Ice Princess, the police shoot at Batman as he dodges steam vents and flame-belching chimneys. The Dark Knight also encounters vampire bats, thug acrobats, The Penguin and Catwoman. If Batman has collected the Batwings token he will safely glide down to the ground.

STAGE 5 - Up against killer robot penguins armed with destructive missiles, Batman enters the Arctic World of The Penguin's lair. He can use ladders, vertical drops, old rusting ladders, trampolines, springboards and trapezes to avoid the toxic water below. That feathered fink appears on his enormous yellow duck and attempts to bust Batman.



*SOCCER KID

SOCCER KID IS TRYING TO FIND THE MISSING 'WORLD CUP' HE IS SOMEWHERE IN THE BLACK FOREST IN RUSSIA.....



SCRIPT BY MARK EVLES



the latest
AMIGA technology
acknowledged experts

STOP PRESS
AMIGA A500+ PACKS
AVAILABLE IN LIMITED
QUANTITIES
Phone us for details

AMIGA FLOPPY
DISK DRIVE VERSION

Available as either...

Pack with **Deluxe Paint III**
and a **MYSTERY** game

But only whilst stocks last

at just... **£279⁹⁵**

AMIGA FLOPPY
DISK DRIVE VERSION

WITH A NEW...

WICKED SOFTWARE

PUSHOVER
SILLY PUTTY
PROSE GRAND PRIX
DELUXE PAINT III

at only... **£319⁹⁵**

AMIGA 20+ HARD
HARD DRIVE VERSION

WITH A NEW...

EPIC SOFTWARE

EPIC MYTH & ROME
DELUXE PAINT III
TRIVIAL PURSUIT
MULTI LANGUAGE
DICTIONARY
AMIGATEXT WORD
PROCESSOR

at only... **£459⁹⁵**

If you want a
DIFFERENT SIZE
hard drive simply
ask for the price!

COMPARE OUR TOTAL PRICES

WHAT DO WE MEAN BY THIS?

We'll never try to disguise the total you'll pay by advertising low hardware prices and then when you call, try to add essentials such as cables, delivery and a proper after sales service... all at EXTRA COST! When deciding where to buy, compare our at EXTRA COST! Really add to the already attractive looking prices elsewhere... You'll soon see the REAL COST!



At Harwoods new 1540 640k Unlaid Kingston specification and including the following features... 1Mb. Disk Drive, 1Mb. RAM, 4096 Colours, Integral TV Modulator, Mouse, Workbench Disk, Monitor, PULS All Leads - AND... **FREE 1 YEARS IN HOME SERVICE**

...Harwoods...
EXCLUSIVE!



POWERPLAY
PLUS
THE GOLD

SPECIAL EDITION

ADD our great GOLD PLUS POWERPLAY PACK to your order for only...

you get: A Superb High Quality Microswitched Competition Pro 5000 Joystick • 10 Essential 3.5" Blank Disks • Disk Storage Box • Tailored A600 Dust Cover and a High Quality Mat to enhance accuracy & protect your mouse

PLUS the NEW MEGA-RELEASE GAME... ZOO!! and a FANTASTIC selection of TWENTY more great games. THESE TITLES ARE NOT PD BUT FULL PROFESSIONAL GAMES WHICH

ORIGINALLY SOLD FOR PRICES OF BETWEEN £20 TO £30!! Xenon 2 • Megablast • Pinball Dreams • TV Sports Football • Hostages • Jumping Jackson • Striker • Bubble Plus • TinTin on the Moon • Bloodwynd • Stir Crazy • Krypton Egg • Skychase • Eliminator • Purple Saturn Day • Safari Guns • Lombard RAC Rally • Captain Blood • Strike Force Harrier • Lancaster • Sky Fox II

AND... Transwrite - Word Processor for the Amiga

With ALL THIS you won't need to buy anything more for ages!

why not buy your Amiga A600 with a FULL 2Mb. for just £39.95 extra

AMIGA 1200
32 BIT-2Mb
VIDEO PROCESSOR

the latest AMIGA...
FIRST NEW
AMIGA FOR 5 YEARS
AVAILABLE NOW!

The new A1200 is the Amiga of the 90's and the first true advancement to the already powerful Amiga range

Operating at 14MHz this is a revolution in power for the home market. With the new AGA Graphics chip set you have a truly remarkable colour palette of some 16.8 million colours allowing up to 256000 colours at any one time and... it runs the majority of existing software! JUST THINK OF THE IMMENSE POSSIBILITIES!

The A1200 is supplied with 2Mb RAM and has a full one years on site maintenance warranty FREE!

Available at Harwoods with an optional hard disk version of 80Mb!

Floppy Drive Version ONLY...

£379⁹⁵

OR

80Mb Hard Drive Version ONLY...

£679⁹⁵

If you need a DIFFERENT CAPACITY Hard Drive simply call for our LATEST price! (Course from 20-40 80Mb Sizes)

TRUE 32 BIT POWER FOR EXCELLENT GRAPHICS.

0773 836781

*Finance Facilities Available, please contact us for your personal information pack.

from the



AMIGA 3Mb 1500

TWIN FLOPPY DRIVES

THE LATEST workbench VERSION 2 OPERATING

But more than an ordinary 1500...

THE SPECIFICATION:

Fitted with a 120Mb.
GVP Hard Drive

Twin 3.5" Floppies

3Mb RAM INSTALLED

PLUS SOME GREAT
SOFTWARE...

• Toki • Elf • Puznic •
• Home Accounts •
• Deluxe Paint III •

• The Works •
and the book
GET THE MOST
OUT OF YOUR
AMIGA 1992

£999.95

Phone for prices on
other spec. A1500's

0773 • 836781

If you want the POWER, then
look no further...

Harwoods have put together some great top of the range Amigas that will fit the bill for even the most demanding Amiga user. We've taken the powerful A1500 and tuned it into something extra special with a massive 120Mb. Hard Drive and 3Mb. of RAM, but if that's not powerful enough just look at the spec. of our Amiga A3000 & A4000 packs... and note the price. WE'VE GOT THE POWER.

15" Monitor/Television

Superb definition Philips Monitor TV!
Ideal for Amiga/CDTV Users giving for the first time true 80 column text Monitor Quality from a fully featured Teletext television set at a really AFFORDABLE price!

Just look at the extensive features...

- ★ 2000 Character High Definition FST Tube for Superb Text Quality & Graphics Displays
- ★ Direct SCART connector for Amiga/CDTV/WCR or Satellite
- ★ RGB/AD, Composite Video and direct Audio Input sockets
- ★ Full FastText Teletext Facilities (using external aerial socket)
- ★ Headphone Jack Socket ★ Infra-Red Remote Controller
- ★ Supplied complete with integral Loop Aerial for indoor use
- ★ Free SCART cable for direct audio and RGB connections

philips **PRO 2000** only... **£239.95** Includes a FREE cable to your VAT AMIGA

philips **LOTUS TURBO challenge 2** with a FREE cable & dust cover + In-Home Service

Now with a FREE game... **£219.95**
Add a CM 8833/II monitor or Monitor TV when buying your Amiga and pay the low PHILIPS GOLD DISCOUNT prices to save even more!
(*only when purchased with an Amiga*)

philips **GOLD** monitor TV's DISCOUNT
CM 8833/II **£214.95***
MONITOR/TV **£229.95***

AMIGA 2Mb 3000

Latest Workbench 2
25MHz. - 2Mb. RAM
52Mb. Hard Drive
3.5" Floppy Drive
Including...

FINAL COPY II
and AMIGA VISION

ONLY **£1349.95**
ONLY **£1529.95**

Free on site maintenance

AMIGA 3000 MONITORS
12 COLOUR VGA
CBM1935 **£265.95**
28" dot pitch
CBM1960 **£429.95**
Multiscan
28" dot pitch

AMIGA NEW 4000

Latest 25MHz 68040 CPU,
32 Bit architecture,
Built-in Maths Co-Processor,
2Mb Chip RAM, 4Mb Fast RAM,
Amiga DOS Version 3,
New AGA Graphics chip set,
40 or 120Mb Hard Drives.
Including FREE...

FINAL COPY II
and 1 Years on site warranty

ONLY **£2099.95**
ONLY **£2129.95**

EXTRA RAM UPGRADES

A500 1/2Mb £29.95 A500+ 1Mb £39.95
A600 1Mb £44.95

All RAM expansions inc. Battery Backed Real Time Clock

SIMMS FOR GVP'S

HC8 & HD8 Drives add RAM in 2Mb. increments

1Mb Simm £27.95 4Mb Simm £99.95

32-Bit SIMM for GVP Accelerators (min. 2Mb. increments)

1Mb x 32Bit £52.95 4Mb x 32Bit £152.95

AMIGA PACK THE CDTV

MULTIMEDIA AT HOME
THE NEW AMIGA
CDTV MULTIMEDIA
PACKAGE HAS THE LOT
CDTV Player, Keyboard, Infrared
Mouse, 3.5" Disk Drive, Workbench
Disks, Welcome CD & Remote
ATNO **£479.95** INC VAT

ENTRY CDTV SYSTEM
MULTIMEDIA
CDTV player with Welcome
Disk, Remote Controller,
Hutchinsons Encyclopaedia
& the great game Lemmings
£379.95

CD ROM A570
DRIVE FOR A500+
use music cd's & CDTV
titles on your A500 Plus
Only... **£329.95**

ALL PRICES ARE INCLUSIVE OF
VAT AT 17.5%

GORDON HARWOOD
Computers

**Finance Facilities Available,
please contact us for your personal information pack*

INDIANA JONES



& THE FATE OF ATLANTIS



Pop up to the attic for a look around. Indy may find something useful up there.



On hearing the latest Indiana Jones movie had just been released on the computer screen, Tony Gill grabbed a box of popcorn and set off in search of the man in the battered fedora.

GLOBE SPANNING

It's just possible that Harrison Ford has blown the opportunity to star in the greatest Indiana Jones movie that has never been made. Lucasfilms has taken the now familiar ingredients of the Indy sagas and woven them into a top-notch adventure game which spans the globe. Nazi agents are hot on the trail of an extraordinary substance called Orichalcum, which could help Hitler's scientists create a Super Bomb and thus decide the outcome of the war. The clues point to the lost city of Atlantis and the only thing that stands between them and world domination is our laconic hero.

It's that old Greek philosopher Plato that we have to blame for the whole business. His tales of a mighty civilisation which used Orichalcum to power huge machines, and even fuel flying craft, have sent Nazi spies sniffing around ancient burial tombs in search of Plato's missing filofax.

The bad guys are convinced that Plato was not just a crazy Greek Kebab seller with an interest in fairy stories, he really did have the goods

on an ancient power source and its location is hidden in his old papers. But where is Plato's old manuscript now? Could the writings pin-point the spot where Atlantis stood and perhaps lead to a hoard of the vital Orichalcum? It seems that despite all the splendour and power which

the ancients possessed, they were unable to save their city when the sea rose up and drowned its inhabitants. However, Indy suspects that although Plato was a dab hand at essay writing, his mathematics left a lot to be desired and in fact the calculations that placed the city in the middle of the Atlantic were wrong. If Indy's theory is correct the submerged city is in the warm waters of the Mediterranean where anyone who isn't afraid of hitching a ride in a German U Boat could prove the point.

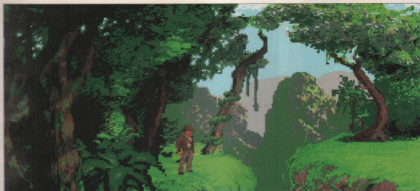
But we are getting ahead of ourselves. Before we can go skinny-dipping in the Med we have to visit Iceland, The Azores, South America, France and the Sahara



The college basement looks like the place to find useful objects, and it's also got a slippery chute leading to the floor above. Getting down the chute is easy. The trick is to get up again!



Somewhere in this Arab shop there is sure to be something that's worth taking home as a souvenir, but what is it? He's got everything from a genuine piece of the real Cross to the latest Zippo lighter, so there must be a bargain that's worth haggling over.



Getting from one side of a jungle crevasse to the other might seem to have an obvious answer, but look again. That large green vine wrapped around the tree trunk is breathing! If there is one thing that Indy can't stand it's a snake, so think again.

NEVER MIND THE CONTENTS, LOOK AT THE BOX!

It is possible for a software company to buy a big movie license and produce an 'Empty Box' game which will make big money. An 'Empty Box' game is one where the public will buy, and not even care if there is little or nothing inside it. Remember the Teenage Mutant Turtles game? The reviewers panned it and said it was rubbish, but it still made the number one spot in the polls and the kids fought to get their hands on a copy. Software houses know that if they produce a game with Bart Simpson or Batman on the cover they have a licence to print money. There seems to be a never-ending queue of punters who will spend their cash on anything connected with their personal passion. (I believe there is a fortune waiting to be picked up by the team who get the rights to produce a Star Trek Pot Noodle!)

Knowing that you can fool 'some of the public, all of the time', it is all the more credit to Lucasfilm that it has gone to such extra-ordinary lengths to produce a game which is worthy of the Indiana name. Why does it bother to do it? It's simply because it is smart. It knows that sooner or later you will start linking the name Lucasfilm with quality and you will choose the box with that name on it - rather than the box with the picture of the latest comic hero which doesn't make any noise when you rattle it!



The ancient Atlucks were as sneaky as the Egyptians when it came to hiding secret doorways in the burial pyramids. You just know there has got to be a way through this rock wall, but the solution will take a bit of thinking about.

needn't waste time wondering which cunning option will get you out of a tricky situation, you simply opt to 'bop' anyone who gets in your way. In this case Indy will deliver uppercuts and haymakers at your command, and providing your sense of timing is right you can beat a path to success.

Alternatively, you can choose the Team path which lets the lovely Sophia tag along and lend her womanly wiles and helpful suggestions when things get tough. (That girl could charm the pants of Himler!) In this case, awkward customers tend to be more helpful than they ordinarily would be. In addition, when every way you turn seems to lead to a dead-end, and you've even forgotten what you were looking for in the first place, your beautiful assistant can sometimes come up with an idea which will put you back on the right track.

Finally, for those amongst you who enjoy doing things the hard way the game offers the Wis path. In this case you are on your own and the game will 'take no prisoners'! Steely determination and the will to succeed are needed here, but no doubt you're

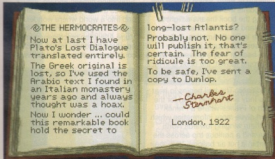
Desert. I trust you have been saving your Air Miles tokens?

The *Fate of Atlantis* has all the ingredients for the makings of a mega-adventure film which would top everything we have seen so far. We may never see the movie, but by combining the exciting storyline with an easy to use control system, we do have a great game. As well as exercising your trusty brawny, you will be called upon to steer a camel, drive a jeep, pilot a submarine and fly an air balloon. (You certainly get your money's worth when Indy is in the driving seat.) Don't worry if you are not a fan of nimble fingered action, for these excursions into arcade action are fairly simple and won't cause too much pain.

PICK YOUR FATE

Do you hate arcade action mixed in with your adventure, or does the addition of a punch-up add spice to your feast? Are you searching for a single-minded challenge, or would you welcome a partner who can offer useful suggestions when things get tricky? Whatever your decision is, this package is just right for you because it has all options in the one game.

After battling your way through the initial stages you will come to the point where you may decide how you wish to play the remainder of the game. You may decide to take the Fists path, which enables you to let your brawn rather than your brain take the strain. With this option you

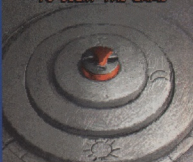


The Greek philosopher Plato wrote many strange tales in his secret notebook. He did this to record for posterity the secret location of Atlantis - and to give modern schoolboys a headache trying to translate it.

STONED IN ATLANTIS

It seems that the ancient Atlanteans had a 'thing' about creating secret doors which could only be opened with the aid of circular stones rotated like a combination lock on a safe. You will spend a good deal of your time finding these hidden wheels and re-assembling the mechanisms. Plato's lost Dialogue contains the clues you'll need to find the combinations, but it still can be a puzzle.

PLEASE PRESS THE ENTIRE KEY TO BEGIN THE GAME



INDIANA - THE MOVIE

Three Indiana Jones adventures have made it to the big screen - Raiders of the Lost Ark, The Temple of Doom and The Last Crusade. The first film came about because the director Steven Spielberg had just made a financial turkey called 1941, which had flopped, and he wasn't sure what to do next. At this point his old friend George Lucas (who had created the Star Wars movie) approached him with a script he had written called Raiders of the Lost Ark. The film was made for 20 million dollars and went on to make 200 million dollars at the box office. Because of this success, Spielberg regained his confidence and decided to make a film he had dreamt about making for many years. The film was about a small alien who came to earth and was befriended by a boy. The rest, as they say, is history.



THE CAST

INDIANA JONES

College Lecturer on Ancient Civilisations and Exotic Antiquities. Expert with bullwhip, bare knuckles and the lightning one-liner. Brave, patriotic, but a sucker for a pretty face.

SOPHIA HAPGOOD

is a pretty face! Sophia is also an archaeologist who has gone commercial. Having assisted Indy on archaeological digs in the past, she now gives lectures on Atlantis to the general public, which she spices up by claiming she gets personal messages from a ghostly spirit guide. She owns a rare Atlantean necklace which she 'borrowed' from an ancient tomb. On occasions she can create wondrous effects with her necklace by placing a rare bead of Orichalcum into it.

DR. HANS UBERMANN

Chief Scientist in Hitler's Reich. Warped, evil genius who has big plans for the Orichalcum. While the German Army hopes to use the power to fuel their tanks, Ubermann has wilder dreams of building the ultimate Atomic bomb.



made of the right stuff.

Unlike other games which claim to have multiple gameplay built in, these options are truly different. Although the paths criss-cross each other at key stages, there are many occasions where you have completely different puzzles to solve. For this reason you really can play the game more than once and get a second helping of fun.



It's dark in the left and there are so many strange objects to identify. Somewhere around here is an object of value, but how are you going to find it amongst all this junk?

THE PLOT THICKENS

The game closely follows a storyline which could be lifted word for word from an Indiana Jones film. Opening in Indy's University, we find our hero searching for a small statuette amidst the old collections of artifacts stored in the attic. With this retrieved, we return to his office to display our find to the University Head and his visitor.

No sooner does our mysterious visitor get his hands on the item then he reveals himself as a Nazi spy and makes off with his find. Realising that there is dirty work afoot, Indiana decides to make contact with an old friend, Sophia Hapgood, in New York, who he suspects

ADVENTURES ARE TOPS



The secret of Monkey Island really hit its big for Lucasfilm and its superb graphics and easy game-play proved popular with all gamers. The burning question, Guy Thompson, has since gone on to reappear in the sequel - *LeChuck's Revenge* which was an even bigger hit.

Amiga owners as their games became targeted more at the growing PC market. The number one publisher in this field is now undoubtedly Lucasfilm who has a long list of prize-winning games to its credit: *Maniac Mansion*, *Indiana Jones and the Last Crusade*, *Zak McKracken*, *Monkey Island I and II* and *Loom*. All of these have been greeted with praise and plaudits from gamers. French and British software houses have also had success with their efforts. Delphine is the French software house who produced *Future Wars*, *Operation Stealth* and *Cruise for a Corpse* and saw each of them hit the top ten in Britain. Britain's own *Corpssoft Ltd.* brought creepy terror with its distinctive offerings of *Personal Nightmare* and the *Elvira* games, plus its soon to be released *Waxworks*. Other British offerings include *Core Design's Curse of Enchantia*, and *Lure of the Temples from Revolution*. The very latest contender who has thrown its considerable talent into the ring is Westwood Associates - the team which created the *Eye of the Beholder* games. Publishing through Virgin Games, Westwood has released *Legend of Kyrandia* as the first of a series of graphical adventures and it has been receiving rave reviews from most gamers.



Zak McKracken is an early Lucasfilm adventure, which concerns the efforts of a journalist from a sleazy newspaper trying to stop aliens bartering everyone into mindless morons by sending signals down the telephone lines. The game is full of jokes and allows you to move your control between Zak and his girlfriend.

knows more about this business than she has admitted. Sophia convinces Indy that there just may be some truth in the old legend of Atlantis and the secret power source held within the weird mineral, Orichalcum. The couple decide that the best course of action is to search for the Lost Dialogue of Plato, which legend has it pin-points the location of Atlantis. Finding the book means a flight to Greenland and then to an Aztec Temple in South America. Following the clues, the couple eventually arrive back at Indy's University where luck would have it, the book is in fact another item which has been stored along with all the junk from previous expeditions. The trail begins to heat up as Indy and Sophia head for the South of France where a French expert gives more information which sets them winging towards North Africa and a perilous trip across the desert in a hot air balloon. With their inventory of strange items growing ever larger, the next step is to find a lonely island in the centre of the Mediterranean where a secret

entrance leads to a long forgotten series of caves containing old statues and a wondrous model of the lost city. At this point the Nazis begin to close in and Sophia is dragged away to a German submarine, which is preparing to dive to the very spot where Atlantis lies submerged. Smuggling himself aboard, Indy hitches a lift to the bottom of the sea and into a world where wonders beyond imagination are to be found. Huge Atlantean machinery must be operated to control forces which could destroy the world. Underwater



A totem pole makes an ideal ladder when you need to get to the top. The trick is to find what you need to manoeuvre the unwieldy block of wood into the right position.



After spending so long searching for books in the library of his first adventure, you would think Indiana would have had his fill of literature, but here he is again searching for a best seller.

volcanos spout rivers of fire, which threaten hero and villain alike. Can Indy save himself, the girl and the world? You had better believe it!

All of these considerable options and 'splendiferous' graphics do have a 'downside'. For a start, the game fills up 11 disks. If you are an old campaigner of the Lucasfilms games who has already won their spurs in the *Monkey Island* epics, then you'll know what you are letting yourself in for. When contemplating playing games such as these, a hard disk becomes a necessity rather than a luxury. It can be played from floppy, but things can get a little wearisome. A second important factor is that the game is pushing at the limits of the Amiga's graphic-handling capabilities, and there are a few occasions where the strain becomes very obvious.

INDY'S IQ TEST

As well as making life more interesting by providing multiple paths through the game, the writers decided to let you solve some puzzles with more than one solution. There are also some amusing features which have been added just for fun. You may overcome a puzzle using the obvious solution, or can stumble on a tricky alternative. The game awards you extra points for every nook and cranny you manage to shine the light of reasoning into, and these points are added together to give you an IQ rating. It is possible to bulldoze through the game and complete it, with all the finesse of a drunken elephant, or you can spend time experimenting with every situation until you pick up all the possible points which have been cleverly concealed there.

Needless to say that if you choose to follow the path of the First, you'll not be giving the Indy Quotient software much work to do in keeping the score!



When you feel you really need to get away from all the noise and bustle of the town, all you need do is take a walk to the roof and find the balloon man. If you've got a ticket you can take a test flight and try out your ballooning skills.

CONTROLS

Normally you will control Indy's movements and actions by means of the mouse pointer, but you can use cursor and keyboard controls if you wish. No typing is required to create a command line, you need only select the actions from the list of options below the main screen. If you point to an object in the main screen the game intelligently illuminates the likely command you'll want to use from the list of options available. Clicking the right mouse button instantly uses that option without you having to move the pointer off the main screen to select it. (That's what we call Ergonomics my dear Watson!)

CONCLUSION

Without doubt this is a brilliant graphic adventure. The setting of the difficulty level for the puzzles is just right for the person who likes the idea of playing an exciting adventure, but who doesn't want to be hassled by obscure puzzles. This is a huge game which sprawls over endless locations, all of which are beautifully illustrated. The designers have tried to cram in everything you could want in a game and in so doing have given the standard Amiga a huge task to cope with. If you can forgive the occasional lack of sparkling response from your computer as it struggles with the large animation sequences, then you'll be rewarded with a game that will keep a smile on your face for weeks. ●

buyers guide

release date	Out Now
genre	Adventure
team	Lucas Films
controls	M/K/J
numbers of disks	11
number of players	One
hard disk installable	Yes
memory	1Mb

LUCASFILM £34.99

▲ A huge game that sprawls over 100s of locations. ▼

GRAPHICS	95%
SOUND	90%
LASTABILITY	85%
PLAYABILITY	90%

OVERALL 90%



The time has come for you to flex those biceps and stand strong against the onslaught from the competition. See if you have got what it takes to become the ultimate World Warrior.

Ask your dealer when!



CAPCOM
USA

U.S. GOLD

Available on: Spectrum cassette,
C84, Amstrad CPC cassette & disk,
Atari SE, Amiga and PC Compatibles.

Street Fighter™ II ©1992 Capcom USA Inc. All rights reserved. Street Fighter™ II is a registered trademark of Capcom USA Inc. Manufactured and distributed under license from Capcom USA Inc by U.S. Gold Ltd, Units 2/3 Bofford Way, Bofford, Birmingham, B8 7AX.

EDUCATION WAS NEVER THIS MUCH FUN

Noddy's Playtime is a graded creativity and entertainment package for home computers based on solid educational principles for 3-7 year olds.

Drive with Noddy in his car and explore the magic of Toytown, visiting the 8 special learning locations.

- Railway Station - memory game
- N&B Works - observation game
- Chimney House - musical fun
- Noahs Ark - jigsaw puzzle
- Farm Yard - animal matching
- Market Place - letter recognition
- Post Office - counting
- Police Station - maze game

Also included is a junior Art Package which develops your child's creative ability.

- Picture Colouring.
- Electronic 'fuzzy felts'.
- Freehand drawing with pens and sprays.
- 50 pre defined fill patterns.
- One finger on, one finger off mouse control for tiny hands.

Noddy's Playtime features user friendly icons so that even the youngest family member can learn and have fun.

There is a choice of 3 carefully defined learning levels designed in consultation with teachers. Noddy's Playtime also includes FREE: Toytown map, keyboard overlay and wobbler. A comprehensive manual and parent teacher guide will enable you to bring your child's imagination to life.

Amiga Format
Amiga A500 and above

Available from the end of November at major stockists.



THE JUMPING BEAN CO.

Leen Gate Lenton Nottingham NG7 2LX
Tel 0602 792838 Fax 0602 780963

NODDY'S PLAYTIME



Original Text and Images © Darrell Waters Ltd 1992/93. Text and Images of BBC Television Series © BBC Enterprises Ltd 1992. Licensed by BBC Enterprises Ltd. NODDY is a trademark of Darrell Waters Ltd and is used under Licence. ENZO BLYTON (signature logo) is a trademark of Darrell Waters Ltd and is used under licence.



IBM PC screen shots

tearaway THOMAS



Faster than a speeding pensioner, able to leap tall curbs in a single stride, Dan Slingsby dons his red lurex catsuit to review one of the fastest platform games ever to appear on the Amiga.

MONKEY BUSINESS

Easily carrying off the award for worst title of the year is this new offering from newly-formed Global Software. *Tearaway Thomas* is being touted as the fastest-moving game on the Amiga and a potential Sonic beater, but you'd never guess from the title – it sounds more like a children's bed time story than a state-of-the-art home computer game. Whoever came up with such an appalling name should be taken out and shot, as they obviously have no idea how to market a game at all. This is further evidenced by the gaudy and tasteless packaging the game comes in, which looks like it was put together by a chimpanzee and a set of crayons.

This is all a great pity, as the actual game itself is really rather good. So good, in fact, that I've been unable to stop playing it for the last couple of weeks. It's a platform game, pure and simple, with the emphasis on speed and reflexes. The graphics are cute and simple, the music irritatingly hummable, and the action non-stop. Forget the awful plot – some nonsense about a quest to find out who you are – and jump straight in to a 50-level romp, complete with numerous nasties, bonus levels, special stages, hidden rooms

and everything else you'd expect to find in a top notch platformer.

In all there are five worlds to complete, with each one split up into 10 levels. Each world has a particular theme. For instance, the first world is set in woodlands and is populated by marauding bears and big fat birds. Even a twenty-bird lookalike makes an appearance on one stage. Other worlds include a polar region, with polar bears kitted out in bobble hats, a horror world, a collecting the requisite number of gems. When this is achieved, an exit will open through which you have to escape before the time limit runs out. It's nice to see a platform game which doesn't rely on energy levels and which puts the emphasis on a race against the clock. This is much more fun and really makes for non-stop action as you frantically search for the gems.

NASTIES ON STUN

Although there are plenty of nasties roaming each level, their only function is to stun you and thus lose you valuable time. Each encounter will cost you approximately one second as Thomas falls to the ground with stars spinning around his head. Once back on his feet, it's back to



The woods are full of obstacles like this one. Just the thing to slow our hot footed friend down.

Just when you think you've explored every possible nook and cranny, and that last gem is nowhere in sight, you'll stumble upon a secret room or cave which will be stuffed with extra gems or find a hidden transporter which will warp you to another stage packed full of goodies. At times, things get incredibly manic, but never frustrating. Thomas is able to climb ropes, cause mini-earthquakes by jumping up and down in certain spots, and can generally dash around each level with amazing speed. I certainly haven't played a platform game on the Amiga which is as fast-paced as this one!

CLOBBERIN' TIME

Of course, no game is perfect, and *Tearaway Thomas* is not without

fault. Although the nasties can stun you into submission, there's very little you can do to them other than jump on their bonuses for some extra points. This is all very well, but it would have been nice to have given them a taste of their own medicine, or even to have been able to club them off the screen all together. As it is, they merrily carry on their way, no matter how many times you crack them on the head. There's also a distinct lack of variety in the nasties. In the early stages there are only one or two different enemy sprites patrolling each level and, although things improve later on, it's a bit boring. A little more planning an originality would have helped things tremendously.

Considering this is David Henney and Nick Frampton's first Amiga game, they've certainly turned in a cracking job. The scrolling is silky smooth, the graphics platette suitably gaudy, and the speed of the main sprite amazingly quick. At times, as Thomas tumbles about the screen, it's hard to keep up with the pace of the action. Definitely a superior platformer and well worth the price. **A**

buyers guide

release date	Out now
genre:	Platform
teams:	Head-on tech.
controls:	Joystick
numbers of disks:	1
number of players:	1
hard disk installable:	No
memory:	512k

GLOBAL SOFTWARE £25.99

Hijinks in a superstar game against the clock

GRAPHICS	82%
SOUND	79%
LASTABILITY	83%
PLAYABILITY	86%

OVERALL 84%



Thomas is a speedy little chap. Unfortunately, as the levels progress he has to grab more and more gems against a rapidly diminishing time limit.

CAN YOU KICK I

CHECK OUT THE VALUE WITH THIS GREAT



GUNSHIP

C64
SPC
CPC

HUNTER MOON

C64

CAN YOU KICK I

CHECK OUT THE VALUE
WITH THIS GREAT

CRACK DOGS™

C64
SPC
CPC
ST
AG

SHUNT SERVICE

C64
SPC
CPC

BEHIND COP™

C64
SPC
CPC

TIGER ROAD™

C64
SPC
CPC

SUPER SCRAMBLE SOLO EDITION™

C64
SPC
CPC
ST
AG

THUNDER™

C64
SPC
CPC
ST
AG

WINTER GAMES™

C64
SPC
CPC

CREALINE™

C64

SOLO EDITION™

C64
SPC
CPC
ST
AG

FLIGHT™

C64
SPC
CPC

QUICK RUN™

C64
SPC
CPC
ST
AG
PC

MULTIMANIA™

C64
SPC
CPC

SUMMER CAMP™

C64

BLASTERS™

C64
SPC
CPC
ST
AG
PC

X-CITY™

C64
SPC
CPC
ST
AG

MOONWALKER™

C64
SPC
CPC
ST
AG
PC

ROAD BLASTERS™

C64
SPC
CPC
ST
AG

BACK DANGEROUS™

C64
SPC
CPC
ST
AG
PC#

TURBULENCE™

C64
SPC
CPC
ST
AG

OUT-BOX™

C64

PISTOL™

C64

STRIDER II™

C64
SPC
CPC
ST
AG

CABLE COMMAND™

ST
AG
PC

WIGGLANTE™

C64
SPC
CPC
ST
AG

MYTH™

C64
SPC
CPC

3D BALL™

C64
SPC
CPC
ST
AG
PC

SWITCH SIDE™

ST
AG

GAUNTLET II™

ST
AG

WORLD CLASS LEADERSHIP™

ST
AG
PC

WINGER™

C64
SPC
CPC

ACTION FIGHTER™

C64
SPC
CPC
ST
AG
PC#

1943™

ST
AG

NUKE™

ST
AG

EVIL LORE'S ULTIMATE BATTLE™

ST
AG

CALIFORNIA GAMES™

C64
SPC
CPC
ST
AG
PC

AVAILABLE FROM ALL
LEADING STOCKISTS.
SHOULD YOU HAVE
ANY DIFFICULTY
OBTAINING ANY TITLE
PLEASE CONTACT KIXX
ON 021 625 3311

C64
ST
AG

ST
AG
PC


C64
CPC
ST
AG

C64
SPC
CPC

K! YES YOU CAN!

LUL, KICK START THE FUN
REARRANGE OF GAMES



C64 SPC CPC ST AG	IRIDIATE™ 	C64	DELTA 	C64	IMPOSSIBLE MISSION II™ 	C64 SPC CPC ST AG	FORGOTTEN WORLDS™ 	C64 SPC CPC ST AG	THUNDER BLADE™ 	C64 SPC CPC ST AG PC
C64 SPC CPC	GARY LINDEK'S SUPERSTAR SOCCER™ 	C64 SPC CPC	TURRICAN™ 	C64 SPC CPC ST AG	TURBO OUT RUN™ 	C64 SPC CPC ST AG	STUNT CIRCUS™ 	C64 SPC CPC ST AG PC	STREET™ 	C64 SPC CPC ST AG
C64 SPC CPC ST AG	MULTIMAX 1 	C64 SPC CPC	CHAMPIONSHIP WRESTLING™ 	C64	GARY LINDEK'S HOT SHOT™ 	C64 SPC CPC ST AG	HEROES OF THE LANCE™ 	C64 SPC CPC ST AG PC	MULTIMAX 3 	C64 SPC CPC
C64	MULTIMAX 2 	C64 SPC CPC	MULTIMAX 4 	C64 SPC CPC	LEGO SLINGS™ 	C64 SPC CPC ST AG	LAST FIGHT™ 	C64 SPC CPC	INDIANA JONES & THE LAST CRUSADE™ 	C64 SPC CPC ST AG PC
C64 SPC CPC	ADVENTURE™ 	C64	BARBARIAN 1 	C64 SPC CPC ST AG	STURGLIDER 2 	ST AG PC	SWAGE™ 	ST AG PC	BARBARIAN 	C64 SPC CPC ST AG PC
C64 SPC CPC	THE GAMMY™ SUMMER EDITION 	C64 SPC CPC ST AG	EDINBURGH COMMAND™ 	ST AG PC	STREET FIGHTER™ 	ST AG C64 SPC CPC PC	CONQUEROR™ 	ST AG PC	THE GAMMY™ WINTER EDITION 	C64 SPC CPC
MS™ C64 SPC CPC ST AG PC	CHOU'S N. CARRIS™ 	C64 SPC CPC ST AG	ANDY'S MAGIC HAMMER™ 	ST AG	THUNDER™ 	ST AG PC	Z-OUT™ 	ST AG	VENDETTA™ 	C64 SPC CPC
C64 CPC ST AG PC	DRAGONS OF FLAME™ 	C64 SPC CPC ST AG PC#	SUPER MONACO G.P.™ 	C64 SPC CPC ST AG	ITALY 1990™ 	C64 SPC CPC ST AG PC	IBM 64/120 cassette SPECTRUM 48/128K +2 cassette AMSTRAD CPC cassette			ST AG PC
							*DENOTES - NOT AMIGA 500 - COMPATIBLE AT TIME OF PRESS *ALL OTHER AMIGA TITLES ARE COMPATIBLE *DENOTES - SUPPLIED AS DUAL MEDIA PACK 5.25" & 3.5" COMBINED *ALL OTHER TEXT SUPPLIED SEPARATELY			

* DENOTES - NOT AMIGA A500 - COMPATIBLE AT TIME OF PRESS
 - ALL OTHER AMIGA TITLES ARE COMPATIBLE
 # DENOTES - SUPPLIED AS DUAL MEDIA PACK 5.25" & 3.5" COMBINED,
 ALL OTHER TITLES SUPPLIED SEPARATELY.

UGH!

Before man invented the wheel he had a go at running a skyborne taxi service. Dan Slingsby catches a lift with a prehistoric high-flyer.

Ugh! is essentially a prehistoric version of *Lunar Lander*. Man has invented a flying taxi, cobbled together from bamboo poles, overgrown leaves and sticky tape (!), and is busily eking out a living transporting the rest of his tribe around their high-rise cave system. The trouble is, the wobbly 'copter suffers from incredibly bad inertia, so while you're busy pulling in one direction on the joystick it's still travelling in the direction you sent it previously and is slow to respond to any new commands.

The aim of each of the 70-odd levels is to guide your airborne ancestor around the many different cave systems, picking up tribal members and taking them to where they want to go. At first things are incredibly easy. For instance, level one merely requires you to pick up three tribesmen and take them to a different cave entrance. Later on, things become much more hectic, as the number of trips slowly rises and the number of obstacles increases. These include a flying pterodactyl which swoops in to knock you off course and a charging rhino who likes nothing better than tossing your human cargo into the watery pit at the bottom of the screen.

Landing the craft requires pinpoint accuracy — land too hard and both you and your passenger fly off the screen. All the trips are against the clock, too, and your fee for transporting each tribesman declines the longer you take to complete the journey. Each level consists of just one screen, but each one is suitably different to offer something new. Often, the cave entrances demand a steady hand to reach them as you have to guide your craft through a maze-like construction of cliff faces. There are three difficulty levels in the game and these relate to the number of hits your craft can take as well as the time you're given for completing each stage. If things are getting tight, each level also has a fruit bearing tree which, when hit by a stone, produces a number of energy fruits. Once picked up, these fruits extend



The last time I used a black cab it was obvious that evolution was something that had passed taxi drivers by.

the time limit, giving you vital seconds to complete the round.

Ugh! is a very well put together game, with smashing looking graphics, neat sound effects and some difficult if repetitive puzzles to solve. There's also a neat two-player team mode where you have to work in tandem with another taxi service.

Unfortunately, *Ugh!* is a game built around one idea, and a very poor one at that. Players will soon become bored with the repetitive nature of the gameplay. There are few surprises in the game's later levels and the whole thing becomes very plodding after a while. Okay, so there are one or two nassies to take care of and the time limit offers a bit of a challenge, but merely transporting the assorted tribesmen and women from point A to point B and then back again is not my idea of fun. Nor yours, I would hazard a guess. Definitely a case of try before you buy!

buyers guide

release date	Out Now
genre	Arcade Puzzle
team	Ego Software
controls	Joystick
number of disks	1
number of players	1/2
hard disk installable	No
memory	512

GLOBAL SOFTWARE £25.99

Superficial gloss cannot mask the poor gameplay

GRAPHICS	84%
SOUND	60%
LASTABILITY	55%
PLAYABILITY	58%

OVERALL 58%



GOBLINS

Those impish stars of the first Goblins game are back with some more devilish puzzles to solve. Dan Slingsby investigates.

The slapstick humour of the original *Goblins* game made for an enjoyable, if undemanding, little puzzler. The cartoon-like animation and incidental humour worked a treat as you guided three small goblins over a series of 22 screens in search of a cure for their king's madness. Unfortunately, *Goblins 2* is a rather dull and frustrating sequel. Whereas the first game's puzzles were fun to solve, the new game is virtually unplayable as the puzzles are completely unfathomable and nearly always illogical.

For those of you who like to have a reason for joining in such malarkey, here it is: The king's son has been kidnapped by the Demon King and two new goblins have been enlisted to ensure his safe return. Fingus is a serious sort of chap whereas Winkle's a bit of a joker and the comic interaction between the two is just as good as that of the first game. There are seven worlds to travel through, each made up of three or four screens, and each is jam-packed with an assortment of brain-straining puzzles and clues to solve. Each character is moved about the screen with a succession of mouse clicks on the required area and this is also how interaction between characters is carried out. There's also a new pull-down menu screen for swapping equipment and to access new screens. Rather than give the two new characters special

skills, such as object manipulation, strength or magic as in the first game, Fingus and Winkle are just as competent as each other. However, the twist here is that one of them will always be more adept at carrying out certain tasks than the other. Finding out which one is best suited for each task, though, is usually just down to trial and error.

Very few of the game's puzzles follow any sort of logic, and this can be incredibly frustrating. If I hadn't been given a player's guide to help me get onto some of the later levels, I'd probably still be tearing my hair out. There are a few on screen prompts that offer small clues about what to do, but they're just not enough. I mean, how was I to know that the chicken had to be hit over the head with a sausage and half-killed to death before it would produce the egg that I needed for later on in the game? With such pathetic logic, the game is reduced to a plodding exercise of trial and error. And they expect us to pay 30 quid for this? That's about the only laugh I got out of the entire game. Avoid.

buyers guide

release date	Out Now
genre	Puzzler
team	In House
controls	Mouse
number of disks	3
number of players	1
hard disk installable	No
memory	1Mb

COCKTEL VISION £29.99

Poor quality follow-up to the original ribtickler.

GRAPHICS	84%
SOUND	52%
LASTABILITY	41%
PLAYABILITY	30%

OVERALL 40%

ARE YOU WE TAKE YOUR GAME PLAYING SERIOUSLY



THIS IS THE FRONT COVER TO THE EUROPEAN COMPUTER USER MAGAZINE. FULL DETAILS OF ST. AMIGA AND PC RELEASES. COMMENTARY BY EXPERTS AND NO FAKE SCORES. FOR YOUR COMPLIMENTARY COPY, CALL US TODAY (NO PURCHASE NECESSARY)



europa
computer user



TITLE	PUBLISHER	PRICE
3D COWS 2	DOMARK	32.50
40 SPORTS BOXING	CLASSIC	11.99
40 SPORTS DRIVING	CLASSIC	11.99
A-T-RAV	THALION	21.99
A320 AIRBUS	THALION	23.99
AIRBUS N AMERICAN EDIT	THALION	23.99
AIR SUPPORT	PSYGNOSIS	15.99
ALLEN BREED SPECIAL ED	TEAM 17	8.99
AMERISTAR	DOMARK	19.99
AQUATIC GAMES	MILLENNIUM	19.99
ARCHER MACLEANS POOL	VIRGIN	19.99
ASSASSIN	TEAM 17	19.99
BUBB HARRIER	US GOLD	26.50
BANE OF COSMIC FORGE	US GOLD	26.50
BAT 2	UBI SOFT	23.99
BATTLE OF BRITAIN	LUCASFILM	19.99
BATTLEDOGS	MINDSCAPE	16.99
BEAST 3	PSYGNOSIS	19.99
BIG RUN	STORM	5.99
BILLS TOMATO GAME	PSYGNOSIS	19.99
BUBBLE BOBBLE	HIT SQUAD	5.99
BUNNY BRICKS	SILMARILLS	16.99
CAMPANA	EMPIRE	22.99
CHUCK ROCK 2	COM	19.99
CIVILIZATION	MICROPROSE	39.99
COMBAT AIR PATROL	PSYGNOSIS	19.99
COOL WORLD	OCEAN	22.99
COVERT ACTION	MICROPROSE	22.99
CRAZY CARS 3	TITUS	22.99
CRYSTAL KINGDOM DIZZY	CODEMASTERS	14.99
CURSE OF ENCHANTIA	CORE	22.99
CYTHON	PSYGNOSIS	19.99
DIGENERATION	CLASSIC	11.99
DARKMERE	CORE	23.99
DIZZY PANIC	CODEMASTERS	8.99
DOODLE BUG	CORE	16.99
DOUBLE DRAGON 3	STORM	7.99
DRAGON'S BREATH	GBH	19.99
DUNE	VIRGIN	19.99
DUNGEON MASTER/CHAOS	PSYGNOSIS	22.99
EPIC	OCEAN	19.99
EYE OF THE BEHOLDER 2	US GOLD	21.50
F16 COMBAT PILOT	ACTION 16	8.99
FALCON	ACTION 16	8.99
FALCON MISSION DISK 1	ACTION 16	8.99
FALCON MISSION DISK 2	ACTION 16	8.99
FASCINATION	DIGITAL INTEGRATION	19.99
FOOTBALL MANAGER 3	ADDITIVE	16.99
FORMULA ONE GP	MICROPROSE	22.99
GOBLINS	DREAM FACTORY	16.99
GRAHAM TAYLORS FOOTBALL	KUSALTS	22.99
GUNSHIP 2000	MICROPROSE	19.99
HUMANS	MIRAGE	19.99
INDY JONES FATE OF ATLANTIS	PSYGNOSIS	25.50
INDY HEAT	STORM	5.99
INTL RUGBY CHALLENGE	DOMARK	17.99
ISHAR	SILMARILLS	16.99
JACK NICKLAUS GOLF	HIT SQUAD	6.99
JAGUAR XJ220	CORE	16.99
JOHN MCGAINS FOOTBALL	ELECTRONIC ARTS	16.99
KOB	VIRGIN	19.99
KINGS QUEST V	SIERRA	25.99
LEGENDS OF VALOUR	US GOLD	25.50
LEISURE SUIT LARRY 5	SIERRA	24.99
LEMMINGS DOUBLE PACK	PSYGNOSIS	19.99
LETHAL WEAPON 3	OCEAN	16.99
LINKS	US GOLD	24.50

PHONE HOTLINE: 0480 498889
FAX HOTLINE: 0480 496379

EUROPEAN COMPUTER USER Units A2/A3 Edition Road, 5 Ives, Huntingdon, Cambs, PE17 4LF.
Phone 0480 498889 Fax 0480 496379. Office hours Monday to Friday 9.00am to 6.00pm. Answer machine operates outside office hours. Personal callers welcome. Credit card orders charged only on despatch of orders (no surcharge). Allow 5 working days from receipt of order for cheque clearance. Make cheques, postal orders and international money orders (sterling only) payable to EUROPEAN COMPUTER USER. All items featured are SUBJECT TO AVAILABILITY. All prices are subject to change without notice. E & O E. All orders are dealt with immediately provided the goods are in stock at the time of your order being processed. However, we may take up to a maximum of 28 days to deliver from receipt of order, with the POST AND PACKAGING. UK: 75p per item 2nd Class, Express Air mail £4.75 per item, £1.80 per item 1st class recorded. EEC £2.75 per item, non EEC £3.75 per item. Express Air mail £4.75 per item.

If you do not wish your details to be added to our database for our other direct mail, including regular issues of ECU magazine, please tick the box on the form provided, or tell our staff when you call.

SOME TITLES MAY NOT BE RELEASED AT THE TIME OF GOING TO PRESS
PLEASE TELEPHONE FOR AVAILABILITY AND A COPY OF OUR FULL TERMS AND CONDITIONS.

VISA

MasterCard

NAME
ADDRESS

POSTCODE
ITEM
ITEM
ITEM

PHONE

PRICE
PRICE
PRICE

POSTAGE
TOTAL

Visa/Mastercard/Switch Number

Signature Issue No.

Card Expiry Date

Switch/No:

☐ TICK THIS BOX IF YOU DO NOT WISH TO BE ENTERED INTO THE ECU DATABASE

Make cheques payable to: European Computer User & send to: Units A2/A3 Edition Rd, 5 Ives, Huntingdon, Cambs PE17 4LF

CU JAN90 4989



TOP: If you manage to survive through a few fights, you will be given the chance to demolish various oil drums and barrels. Want did they ever do to you!



Chun reels from one of Zangief's nastier punches. The USAF don't seem to mind much.



Unlike most versions of the arcade game, Streetfighter 2 Amiga lets you both play the same warrior.



He's down! One quick chop to the throat and Zangief falls while G the guy.



Blanka's in trouble! After a particularly nasty knock, players roll clutching their heads and praying for Anadin.

STREET FIGHTER 2

Tony Dillon finally gets a chance to show the world that he can dish out a good kicking as well as the next bloke.

IT'S PHENOMENAL

Everywhere you turn, you can't miss it. *Street Fighter 2* has become a phenomenon unto itself; not quite as big as Mario, but twice as exploited. The *Street Fighter 2* coin-op has already become a classic of the Nineties, with more than a little help from Nintendo's spurious advertising campaign. It all seems a far cry from the days of the original coin-op, made famous by its gigantic, pressure-sensitive fire buttons that you literally had to pummel if you were going to make any indentation on your opponent's energy level.

SURPRISE ATTACK

But that was years ago, and now *Street Fighter 2* rules the arcades in a way that no other game has. Nintendo aren't complaining, as their SNES version has become the flagship title for their machine. There are even stories circulating of people being mugged by

take their newly-bought carts home. Has a game ever caused such 'enthusiasm' - I think not. Now, after nine months of solid coding, the Amiga version is unveiled for all to see, and sat in a backroom of US Gold's plush Birmingham offices, I must admit to being pleasantly surprised. *Street Fighter 2*: Amiga is as close to the arcade version as a 68000 with a single fire button is going to get.

In case you didn't already know, *SF2* places you in the middle of the hottest street competition ever. The best fighters from around the globe have been gathered to battle it out in a series of man-to-man style rucks against the clock to find out who exactly is the 'ardest geezer on the face of the planet. Eight persons (six male, one female and one thing) from locations as diverse as Japan and Brazil come together to fight it out, and all of them make the WWF wrestlers look like a bunch of ballet enthusiasts. Single

player, you have to work your way through them all to take the title. Not that you can just walk in and take the title, of course. Once you have defeated the seven basic opponents, you have to fight the four big bosses. That is where things get really hard. If they weren't hard enough already. Alternatively, you could just stand to one side and let them all give you a kicking. Defeat the four bosses, and you've beaten the game, or have you?

Two player, the action really heats up. Needless to say, this is a very violent game, and there can be as entertaining as knocking seven bells out of your friend/brother/sister/whoever. If you think that selecting different characters creates a disadvantage, then you'll be happy to know that the Character vs Character mode from the Championship Edition has been added, (but accessed via a cheat mode) so you can both be Blanka



Let battle commence! Note the obligatory 'Eye Baling' pose, where you stare at your opponent for a while before one of you gets the bottle to make the first move.



Chun Li summons up one of her special moves, and shows exactly what her high heels are capable of!



FIGHTER 2

and spend many an hour rolling at each other.

BONUS BASHING

Don't worry, though. It's not all mindless fighting. There are a few bonus stages to fight your way through, too! These occur quite late on in the game (after the 7th fight, after the first boss and just before the last boss) and are based on the arcade version rather than the SNES. Your first challenge is to wreck a car in the shortest time possible. You're up against a time limit, and if you manage to turn a once-fine family saloon into a pile of melting slag, you'll get yourself a handy bonus! To demolish it, you simply have to punch and kick the various parts (headlamps, bonnet, engine, windscreen, doors, etc.) until it collapses in on itself and the police drag you away for vandalism.

Next comes the bouncing barrels. You stand at the bottom of the screen while someone throws beer

barrels from somewhere above the screen. The barrels fall onto a small platform above you. After that, they could fall in any direction – you can't tell. All you need to do is smash as many of them into pieces as quickly as possible. The problem here is that the barrels are actually filled with Mexican Jumping beans, so everytime the barrels bounce, they could bounce either way, just like the balls in *JK+* could change height. Should you be hit by a barrel, that's the end of this particular bonus stage.

Finally, you are confronted with three piles of oil barrels which, yes you guessed it, you have to smash to smithereens. However, every time you hit a barrel it sends out a lick of flame, which incinerates you on the spot, so you have to move fast. Well, I don't say it wasn't all mindless violence, did I?

To be honest, I kept away from the arcade machine for quite a while. I don't like hype, so I thought

the only way to judge it fairly would be to play it once the hype had died down. Sticking in my coins, I assumed it was going to be 'just another beat'em up'. How wrong I was. If you haven't played it, and let's be honest, who hasn't played it at least once, then you won't know that this game has more to it than the 'repeatedly stab at the fire button while thrashing the joystick about and hope you get a hit on them first' variety, where your only advantage is the speed of your index finger. *SF2* involves the careful planning of moves, as well as the reactions to use them at the right moment. Going in headlong isn't going to win any battles, so save that for the pub.

SIX FINGERED FIGHTERS

Unfortunately, the original arcade version has six fire buttons. Three for punches and three for kicks. That, plus the fact that secret com-



A1200?

Many Amiga-owners are already gawping the family silver to get their hands on a new A1200. However, how many will experience that old sinking feeling when they find that their games collection won't work? *Street Fighter 2* is fully A1200 compatible, you'll be happy to know, but at the moment there are no firm plans to release an A1200 specific version. It might happen, we're told, but not until the middle of next year. Is it worth waiting for sumptuous 256-colour backdrops and the enhanced speed, we ask ourselves?

THE FIGHTERS

Eight computer opponents might not seem like much in these days of digital armageddon, but nowhere will you find a bunch of nuts as hard to crack as these. Here's the full run down of who you'll be taking on.

EDMOND HONDA

We've all seen Somo wrestlers. Great only blobs of fat that don't seem to do anything more during than lean on people. Not Eddie. He's the meanest Somo of them all, and knows how to use his 304 pound frame to his ultimate advantage. Favourite tactics include squashing, leaning on, and trapping in small places before grinding into the dirt.

Through some tortuous mental exercises, Edmond is able to channel the full impact of his body through the top of his head, so a Somo head butt is something to be avoided - along with his amazing hundred hand slap.



RYU

Ryu was once a simple farm boy. Now he's a simple killing machine. He was trained from a very early age by Master Sheng Long. Dedication is one thing, but this guy has been more than happy enough to drop everything else in his life for the sake of combat. A fierce fighter, he hides a couple of mean moves up his sleeves, including fireballs and a sizzling hurricane kick, which sees him spinning at extremely high speed in the air. Three of these and you're on your back. If that isn't enough, then how about the vicious Dragon Punch. Ryu practiced for years until he mastered this diving punch.



GUILE

Guile is hacked off. After a routine Special Forces mission in Thailand, he was captured, tortured and kept prisoner for longer than he could care for. Now he's back and is determined to take his share of any action that's going.

Guile's special moves include a lethal Sonic Boom, created by swinging his arms at Mach 2. If that doesn't grab you enough, then how about an energy barrier created by some seriously fast kicking or a back breaking body-drop throw if you get too close?



DHALSIM

Take children's favourite Platitman. Now warp his mind so that the only thing he can concentrate on is destroying people and you've got Dhalsim. A true master of Yoga, he can change his size and shape to a certain extent, but only far enough to cause pain for other people. Dhalsim will catch you... wherever you run. His party pieces are fireball throwing (a trick quite a few people enjoy, now I come to think of it) and breathing fire. Makes you think twice when you ignore marks in the street, doesn't it?



binations of these, along with timed movements of the joystick, brought up special moves such as fireballs or an electric field made the Amiga version a tad different. Programmer Tony Bickley had to give some serious thought as to how to translate the controls to a single button joystick, or even twin button joypads, such as a SEGA controller. At one point, Tony even considered bundling a special six-button joystick with the game, but found the costs involved too prohibitive. What he came up with instead is a game with standard beat 'em up controls, but which still gives the tactical feel of the original game. By thinking logically, USG have managed to

come up with a way of using all 32 moves from a standard eight-way joystick and this is how it works:

While standing, without the fire button pressed, you have eight moves open to you, such as walking, jumping and crouching. Pressing fire then allows you to select from the first set of attacking move (four kicks, four punches). If you crouch, you can select another eight attacking moves, as you can while in the air. 8 plus 8, plus 8, plus 8 makes 32!

On a two-button joystick, things get even easier. The eight way controller moves your character around in much the same way, only now one fire button controls the

kicks and the other controls the punches. The big difference here is that now there are two versions of each kick and punch. Pushing the way the character is facing makes them attack with their leading limb, whereas pushing in the opposite direction makes them use their trailing limb. Easy, innit?

KARATE CHOP

Of course, you can't take a game as memory-hungry as SF2 and fit it into an Amiga without some chopping, and the first thing to go were some of the special moves. In the arcade, each character had up to five secret moves. On the Amiga, each has only two. Thankfully, they are all documented in the manual, so you needn't spend half your life trying every combination you can think of.

As far as presentation goes, the

game is almost flawless. Perhaps lacking some of the speed of the original in places, all in all, the game is as close as you could come. The sprites are massive, it must be said, and the pleasing thing about this game is, unlike other titles with similar sized sprites (Sword Of Sodan, for example), the animation is as fluid as you could want. Each character has an unbelievable 225 frames of animation! The sprites alone take up around 5Mb of memory! And that on top of the glorious 32-colour backdrops makes for a fairly stunning looking game. It doesn't look exactly like the arcade machine, though, but that's just because the Amiga can't generate the same sort of screen luminance that arcade cabinets and consoles can.

A great deal of attention has been paid to the sound too. Not

SPECTRUM VERSION

For those of you old enough to remember the Spectrum, or indeed to have actually owned one, will be pleased to know that the Speccy version of Street Fighter 2 is also looking rather good, given the limitations of the machine. Why are we mentioning this? Well, when we saw it up and running we all got a bit misty eyed and just had to tell you about it. Yes, we know, we're sad old 'a's when it comes down to it!



He may be a hardened marine with a mission, but that doesn't frighten Eddie Honda. One shove and he's down.



Nothing like a good kick in the teeth to even out the odds. Especially when your legs are as stretchy as Dhalsim's.

CHUN LI

The only woman in the contest, and a woman with a mission, at that. Chun Li is here to track down a secret organisation called Shadolov, and if she has to kick a few butts on the way, well that's just dandy with her. A rather sexist touch this, but she apparently – and I take no responsibility for writing this – uses her looks to charm her opponents who, while underestimating her strength, are flattened in no time at all. High kicks aren't her only speciality either.

Lightning Kicks are as fast as their name suggests, and if you think you can take any more, then how about a couple of Whirlwind Kicks, where Chun Li spins like a top. From which point she'll attack is anybody's guess.



BLANKA

6 foot five inches of pure muscle and hair, this is one beast that'll never get the beauty Bambi in Brazil, he has spent most of his life terrorising villagers by leaping at them from the jungle. Only recently did he step forward to challenge anyone who was asking for a fight.

After spending a large part of his life studying electric eels, Blanka can charge 1000 volts through his skin without blinking. While his opponent is reeling in shock he strikes back with his second special move, a rolling attack that forms part of a lethal game of bowling.



ZANGIEF

Zangief, the Russian with the moose, leaves his mum and his country. Applicable attributes, wouldn't you say? The problem is, he hates everything else, and loves to use his wrestling skills as often as possible. If you've ever wanted to be spun dry, or would like to knock nails in with your head, then this is the guy to help you achieve your goal.

His favourite moves include the Spinning Clothesline, useful for avoiding fireballs and causing heavy amounts of damage to opponents, and the Spinning Pile Driver, only instead of using you as a jack hammer, he uses you as a giant drill bit. Ouch!



KEN

Ken's superhuman strength and athletic abilities are matched only by his ego, which is odd considering he has a name that ranks with Kevin and Barry in the hardness stakes.

As a former disciple of Sheng Long Ken can create Fireballs with minimum fuss, and can manage the odd Dragon Punch and Hurricane Kick. The only real difference is that Ken could have Ryu. Anytime. With both hands behind his back. Go on. Outside. Now.



surprising, really, if you think of the difference between hitting someone and hearing a slight pop and hitting someone and hearing a car door slammed. Just look at the Rocky films to see what I mean. Creative Materials obviously think that the arcade versions had just the right effects, as they've sampled all the sounds for the Amiga.

The game is fast. Perhaps not as speedy as the SNES, but then again your basic Amiga isn't built with the same graphic chipset as a SNES. It does, however, run a lot faster than the rolling demo on the cover of last month's issue, so don't be too put off.

But, after all this, the proof of the pudding is in the playing, and playing *Street Fighter 2* is immensely enjoyable, right from the word go. I have to admit, I was surprised, especially when you

consider that Creative Materials were the team responsible for *Final Fight* which received a paltry 60%. The thought that has gone into the control really pays off when you pick the joystick up for the first time and find you can lay a pretty formidable offensive line, if not exactly the most tactical or defensive. *Street Fighter 2* is very playable, and genuinely does stand head and shoulders above any of its rivals. Naturally it'll take some time before you'll be able to use all the moves to their fullest advantage, but that's part of the fun.

AH SO!

If your SNES-owning friends have been driving you insane with jealousy, now's the time to strike back. OK, it isn't arcade perfect and the SNES version is. On the bottom line, though, it's a perfect example

of what an Amiga beat 'em up should be, and an excellent conversion at that. Without a doubt the best beat 'em up to ever grace the Amiga, even better than the fabled *IK+*. Whether it will hold that position for long is uncertain, as rumours currently floating claim that an *IK+* 2 is on the way, although the same rumour states that Archer Maclean may not be involved. For now though, *Street Fighter 2* is the thumper to have. Plus the fact that it's half the cost of the console version, you can't really go wrong. Well done, US Gold. ☺

ARCADE VERSIONS

With the possible exception of *Space Invaders* and *Breakout*, never has there been so many variants of the same machine in the arcades of the world. At least there are no less than 13 different *Street Fighter 2* games knocking about the place, including *Street Fighter 2 Championship* and *Street Fighter 2 - SE Ruler*, in which you can pit two players against each other with the same character. Also, due to hacking, there are eight different SNES versions floating around, some of which allow you to jump that little bit higher, or let you do two dragon punches for the price of one.



A masterful throw by Ken, who will no doubt gloat about it in swasty bars later. By the way, don't try this move at home!



Let's face it, it can't be easy lifting and throwing something that heavy, but Guile manages it. Give the man a round of applause!



Here the two players chose which bodies they're going to try to keep alive. The map at the top shows where the next battle will take place.

buyers guide

release date	Out Now
genre:	Beat 'em up
team:	Creative Materials
controls:	Joystick, Joystick, Keys
numbers of disks:	4
number of players:	2
hard disk installable:	No
memory:	1 meg

US Gold £27.99

'The best beat 'em up on the Amiga – ever!'

GRAPHICS	91%
SOUND	86%
LASTABILITY	82%
PLAYABILITY	87%

OVERALL 90%

SOFTWARE SUPREME


**139 High Road, Loughton,
Essex IG10 4LT
Tel: 081 365 0344 (All lines)
Fax: 081 365 1650**

**OPEN
7 DAYS
10 - 6**

24 HOUR ORDERING SERVICE • PHONE FOR FREE CATALOGUE

3D			COMPILATIONS				
3D Construction Kit	9.49	F15 Strike Fighter 2	22.49	Mythic	15.99	Terminator 2	16.99
3D Construction Kit 2	11.49	F16 Stealth Fighter	22.49	Navy	16.99	The Games	16.99
3D Construction Kit 3	11.49	F18 Stealth Fighter	22.49	Play Lo Mania	16.99	The Godfather	16.99
4D Sports Bowling	11.49	F20 Refueling	19.99	Mega Football	17.49	The Perfect Game	22.49
4D Sports Bowling 2	11.49	F21 Refueling	19.99	Nec	7.99	The Sports Baseball	22.49
Adams Family	20.49	F22 Refueling	19.99	Necronia World Champ	17.49	The Treasure of San Francisco	22.49
Adams Family 2	20.49	F23 Refueling	19.99	No America Gold	17.49	The Wolf	22.49
Adams Family 3	20.49	F24 Refueling	19.99	Obey	16.99	Ultimate Underworld Monsters	20.99
Adams Family 4	20.49	F25 Refueling	19.99	Odyssey	16.99	Ultimate Underworld	20.99
Adams Family 5	20.49	F26 Refueling	19.99	Old Shasta Bridge	23.49	Ultimate V	20.99
Adams Family 6	20.49	F27 Refueling	19.99	Old Shasta Bridge 2	23.49	Ultimate V 2	20.99
Adams Family 7	20.49	F28 Refueling	19.99	Old Shasta Bridge 3	23.49	Ultimate V 3	20.99
Adams Family 8	20.49	F29 Refueling	19.99	Old Shasta Bridge 4	23.49	Ultimate V 4	20.99
Adams Family 9	20.49	F30 Refueling	19.99	Old Shasta Bridge 5	23.49	Ultimate V 5	20.99
Adams Family 10	20.49	F31 Refueling	19.99	Old Shasta Bridge 6	23.49	Ultimate V 6	20.99
Adams Family 11	20.49	F32 Refueling	19.99	Old Shasta Bridge 7	23.49	Ultimate V 7	20.99
Adams Family 12	20.49	F33 Refueling	19.99	Old Shasta Bridge 8	23.49	Ultimate V 8	20.99
Adams Family 13	20.49	F34 Refueling	19.99	Old Shasta Bridge 9	23.49	Ultimate V 9	20.99
Adams Family 14	20.49	F35 Refueling	19.99	Old Shasta Bridge 10	23.49	Ultimate V 10	20.99
Adams Family 15	20.49	F36 Refueling	19.99	Old Shasta Bridge 11	23.49	Ultimate V 11	20.99
Adams Family 16	20.49	F37 Refueling	19.99	Old Shasta Bridge 12	23.49	Ultimate V 12	20.99
Adams Family 17	20.49	F38 Refueling	19.99	Old Shasta Bridge 13	23.49	Ultimate V 13	20.99
Adams Family 18	20.49	F39 Refueling	19.99	Old Shasta Bridge 14	23.49	Ultimate V 14	20.99
Adams Family 19	20.49	F40 Refueling	19.99	Old Shasta Bridge 15	23.49	Ultimate V 15	20.99
Adams Family 20	20.49	F41 Refueling	19.99	Old Shasta Bridge 16	23.49	Ultimate V 16	20.99
Adams Family 21	20.49	F42 Refueling	19.99	Old Shasta Bridge 17	23.49	Ultimate V 17	20.99
Adams Family 22	20.49	F43 Refueling	19.99	Old Shasta Bridge 18	23.49	Ultimate V 18	20.99
Adams Family 23	20.49	F44 Refueling	19.99	Old Shasta Bridge 19	23.49	Ultimate V 19	20.99
Adams Family 24	20.49	F45 Refueling	19.99	Old Shasta Bridge 20	23.49	Ultimate V 20	20.99
Adams Family 25	20.49	F46 Refueling	19.99	Old Shasta Bridge 21	23.49	Ultimate V 21	20.99
Adams Family 26	20.49	F47 Refueling	19.99	Old Shasta Bridge 22	23.49	Ultimate V 22	20.99
Adams Family 27	20.49	F48 Refueling	19.99	Old Shasta Bridge 23	23.49	Ultimate V 23	20.99
Adams Family 28	20.49	F49 Refueling	19.99	Old Shasta Bridge 24	23.49	Ultimate V 24	20.99
Adams Family 29	20.49	F50 Refueling	19.99	Old Shasta Bridge 25	23.49	Ultimate V 25	20.99
Adams Family 30	20.49	F51 Refueling	19.99	Old Shasta Bridge 26	23.49	Ultimate V 26	20.99
Adams Family 31	20.49	F52 Refueling	19.99	Old Shasta Bridge 27	23.49	Ultimate V 27	20.99
Adams Family 32	20.49	F53 Refueling	19.99	Old Shasta Bridge 28	23.49	Ultimate V 28	20.99
Adams Family 33	20.49	F54 Refueling	19.99	Old Shasta Bridge 29	23.49	Ultimate V 29	20.99
Adams Family 34	20.49	F55 Refueling	19.99	Old Shasta Bridge 30	23.49	Ultimate V 30	20.99
Adams Family 35	20.49	F56 Refueling	19.99	Old Shasta Bridge 31	23.49	Ultimate V 31	20.99
Adams Family 36	20.49	F57 Refueling	19.99	Old Shasta Bridge 32	23.49	Ultimate V 32	20.99
Adams Family 37	20.49	F58 Refueling	19.99	Old Shasta Bridge 33	23.49	Ultimate V 33	20.99
Adams Family 38	20.49	F59 Refueling	19.99	Old Shasta Bridge 34	23.49	Ultimate V 34	20.99
Adams Family 39	20.49	F60 Refueling	19.99	Old Shasta Bridge 35	23.49	Ultimate V 35	20.99
Adams Family 40	20.49	F61 Refueling	19.99	Old Shasta Bridge 36	23.49	Ultimate V 36	20.99
Adams Family 41	20.49	F62 Refueling	19.99	Old Shasta Bridge 37	23.49	Ultimate V 37	20.99
Adams Family 42	20.49	F63 Refueling	19.99	Old Shasta Bridge 38	23.49	Ultimate V 38	20.99
Adams Family 43	20.49	F64 Refueling	19.99	Old Shasta Bridge 39	23.49	Ultimate V 39	20.99
Adams Family 44	20.49	F65 Refueling	19.99	Old Shasta Bridge 40	23.49	Ultimate V 40	20.99
Adams Family 45	20.49	F66 Refueling	19.99	Old Shasta Bridge 41	23.49	Ultimate V 41	20.99
Adams Family 46	20.49	F67 Refueling	19.99	Old Shasta Bridge 42	23.49	Ultimate V 42	20.99
Adams Family 47	20.49	F68 Refueling	19.99	Old Shasta Bridge 43	23.49	Ultimate V 43	20.99
Adams Family 48	20.49	F69 Refueling	19.99	Old Shasta Bridge 44	23.49	Ultimate V 44	20.99
Adams Family 49	20.49	F70 Refueling	19.99	Old Shasta Bridge 45	23.49	Ultimate V 45	20.99
Adams Family 50	20.49	F71 Refueling	19.99	Old Shasta Bridge 46	23.49	Ultimate V 46	20.99
Adams Family 51	20.49	F72 Refueling	19.99	Old Shasta Bridge 47	23.49	Ultimate V 47	20.99
Adams Family 52	20.49	F73 Refueling	19.99	Old Shasta Bridge 48	23.49	Ultimate V 48	20.99
Adams Family 53	20.49	F74 Refueling	19.99	Old Shasta Bridge 49	23.49	Ultimate V 49	20.99
Adams Family 54	20.49	F75 Refueling	19.99	Old Shasta Bridge 50	23.49	Ultimate V 50	20.99
Adams Family 55	20.49	F76 Refueling	19.99	Old Shasta Bridge 51	23.49	Ultimate V 51	20.99
Adams Family 56	20.49	F77 Refueling	19.99	Old Shasta Bridge 52	23.49	Ultimate V 52	20.99
Adams Family 57	20.49	F78 Refueling	19.99	Old Shasta Bridge 53	23.49	Ultimate V 53	20.99
Adams Family 58	20.49	F79 Refueling	19.99	Old Shasta Bridge 54	23.49	Ultimate V 54	20.99
Adams Family 59	20.49	F80 Refueling	19.99	Old Shasta Bridge 55	23.49	Ultimate V 55	20.99
Adams Family 60	20.49	F81 Refueling	19.99	Old Shasta Bridge 56	23.49	Ultimate V 56	20.99
Adams Family 61	20.49	F82 Refueling	19.99	Old Shasta Bridge 57	23.49	Ultimate V 57	20.99
Adams Family 62	20.49	F83 Refueling	19.99	Old Shasta Bridge 58	23.49	Ultimate V 58	20.99
Adams Family 63	20.49	F84 Refueling	19.99	Old Shasta Bridge 59	23.49	Ultimate V 59	20.99
Adams Family 64	20.49	F85 Refueling	19.99	Old Shasta Bridge 60	23.49	Ultimate V 60	20.99
Adams Family 65	20.49	F86 Refueling	19.99	Old Shasta Bridge 61	23.49	Ultimate V 61	20.99
Adams Family 66	20.49	F87 Refueling	19.99	Old Shasta Bridge 62	23.49	Ultimate V 62	20.99
Adams Family 67	20.49	F88 Refueling	19.99	Old Shasta Bridge 63	23.49	Ultimate V 63	20.99
Adams Family 68	20.49	F89 Refueling	19.99	Old Shasta Bridge 64	23.49	Ultimate V 64	20.99
Adams Family 69	20.49	F90 Refueling	19.99	Old Shasta Bridge 65	23.49	Ultimate V 65	20.99
Adams Family 70	20.49	F91 Refueling	19.99	Old Shasta Bridge 66	23.49	Ultimate V 66	20.99
Adams Family 71	20.49	F92 Refueling	19.99	Old Shasta Bridge 67	23.49	Ultimate V 67	20.99
Adams Family 72	20.49	F93 Refueling	19.99	Old Shasta Bridge 68	23.49	Ultimate V 68	20.99
Adams Family 73	20.49	F94 Refueling	19.99	Old Shasta Bridge 69	23.49	Ultimate V 69	20.99
Adams Family 74	20.49	F95 Refueling	19.99	Old Shasta Bridge 70	23.49	Ultimate V 70	20.99
Adams Family 75	20.49	F96 Refueling	19.99	Old Shasta Bridge 71	23.49	Ultimate V 71	20.99
Adams Family 76	20.49	F97 Refueling	19.99	Old Shasta Bridge 72	23.49	Ultimate V 72	20.99
Adams Family 77	20.49	F98 Refueling	19.99	Old Shasta Bridge 73	23.49	Ultimate V 73	20.99
Adams Family 78	20.49	F99 Refueling	19.99	Old Shasta Bridge 74	23.49	Ultimate V 74	20.99
Adams Family 79	20.49	F100 Refueling	19.99	Old Shasta Bridge 75	23.49	Ultimate V 75	20.99
Adams Family 80	20.49	F101 Refueling	19.99	Old Shasta Bridge 76	23.49	Ultimate V 76	20.99
Adams Family 81	20.49	F102 Refueling	19.99	Old Shasta Bridge 77	23.49	Ultimate V 77	20.99
Adams Family 82	20.49	F103 Refueling	19.99	Old Shasta Bridge 78	23.49	Ultimate V 78	20.99
Adams Family 83	20.49	F104 Refueling	19.99	Old Shasta Bridge 79	23.49	Ultimate V 79	20.99
Adams Family 84	20.49	F105 Refueling	19.99	Old Shasta Bridge 80	23.49	Ultimate V 80	20.99
Adams Family 85	20.49	F106 Refueling	19.99	Old Shasta Bridge 81	23.49	Ultimate V 81	20.99
Adams Family 86	20.49	F107 Refueling	19.99	Old Shasta Bridge 82	23.49	Ultimate V 82	20.99
Adams Family 87	20.49	F108 Refueling	19.99	Old Shasta Bridge 83	23.49	Ultimate V 83	20.99
Adams Family 88	20.49	F109 Refueling	19.99	Old Shasta Bridge 84	23.49	Ultimate V 84	20.99
Adams Family 89	20.49	F110 Refueling	19.99	Old Shasta Bridge 85	23.49	Ultimate V 85	20.99
Adams Family 90	20.49	F111 Refueling	19.99	Old Shasta Bridge 86	23.49	Ultimate V 86	20.99
Adams Family 91	20.49	F112 Refueling	19.99	Old Shasta Bridge 87	23.49	Ultimate V 87	20.99
Adams Family 92	20.49	F113 Refueling	19.99	Old Shasta Bridge 88	23.49	Ultimate V 88	20.99
Adams Family 93	20.49	F114 Refueling	19.99	Old Shasta Bridge 89	23.49	Ultimate V 89	20.99
Adams Family 94	20.49	F115 Refueling	19.99	Old Shasta Bridge 90	23.49	Ultimate V 90	20.99
Adams Family 95	20.49	F116 Refueling	19.99	Old Shasta Bridge 91	23.49	Ultimate V 91	20.99
Adams Family 96	20.49	F117 Refueling	19.99	Old Shasta Bridge 92	23.49	Ultimate V 92	20.99
Adams Family 97	20.49	F118 Refueling	19.99	Old Shasta Bridge 93	23.49	Ultimate V 93	20.99
Adams Family 98	20.49	F119 Refueling	19.99	Old Shasta Bridge 94	23.49	Ultimate V 94	20.99
Adams Family 99	20.49	F120 Refueling	19.99	Old Shasta Bridge 95	23.49	Ultimate V 95	20.99
Adams Family 100	20.49	F121 Refueling	19.99	Old Shasta Bridge 96	23.49	Ultimate V 96	20.99
Adams Family 101	20.49	F122 Refueling	19.99	Old Shasta Bridge 97	23.49	Ultimate V 97	20.99
Adams Family 102	20.49	F123 Refueling	19.99	Old Shasta Bridge 98	23.49	Ultimate V 98	20.99
Adams Family 103	20.49	F124 Refueling	19.99	Old Shasta Bridge 99	23.49	Ultimate V 99	20.99
Adams Family 104	20.49	F125 Refueling	19.99	Old Shasta Bridge 100	23.49	Ultimate V 100	20.99
Adams Family 105	20.49	F126 Refueling	19.99	Old Shasta Bridge 101	23.49	Ultimate V 101	20.99
Adams Family 106	20.49	F127 Refueling	19.99	Old Shasta Bridge 102	23.49	Ultimate V 102	20.99
Adams Family 107	20.49	F128 Refueling	19.99	Old Shasta Bridge 103	23.49	Ultimate V 103	20.99
Adams Family 108	20.49	F129 Refueling	19.99	Old Shasta Bridge 104	23.49	Ultimate V 104	20.99
Adams Family 109	20.49	F130 Refueling	19.99	Old Shasta Bridge 105	23.49	Ultimate V 105	20.99
Adams Family 110	20.49	F131 Refueling	19.99	Old Shasta Bridge 106	23.49	Ultimate V 106	20.99
Adams Family 111	20.49	F132 Refueling	19.99	Old Shasta Bridge 107	23.49	Ultimate V 107	20.99
Adams Family 112	20.49	F133 Refueling	19.99	Old Shasta Bridge 108	23.49	Ultimate V 108	20.99
Adams Family 113	20.49	F134 Refueling	19.99	Old Shasta Bridge 109	23.49	Ultimate V 109	20.99
Adams Family 114	20.49	F135 Refueling	19.99	Old Shasta Bridge 110	23.49	Ultimate V 110	20.99
Adams Family 115	20.49	F136 Refueling	19.99	Old Shasta Bridge 111	23.49	Ultimate V 111	20.99
Adams Family 116	20.49	F137 Refueling	19.99	Old Shasta Bridge 112	23.49	Ultimate V 112	20.99
Adams Family 117	20.49	F138 Refueling	19.99	Old Shasta Bridge 113	23.49	Ultimate V 113	20.99
Adams Family 118	20.49	F139 Refueling	19.99	Old Shasta Bridge 114	23.49	Ultimate V 114	20.99
Adams Family 119	20.49	F140 Refueling	19.99	Old Shasta Bridge 115	23.49	Ultimate V 115	20.99
Adams Family 120	20.49	F141 Refueling	19.99	Old Shasta Bridge 116	23.49	Ultimate V 116	20.99
Adams Family 121	20.49	F142 Refueling	19.99	Old Shasta Bridge 117	23.49	Ultimate V 117	20.99
Adams Family 122	20.49	F143 Refueling	19.99	Old Shasta Bridge 118	23.49	Ultimate V 118	20.99
Adams Family 123	20.49	F144 Refueling	19.99	Old Shasta Bridge 119	23.49	Ultimate V 119	20.99
Adams Family 124	20.49	F145 Refueling	19.99	Old Shasta Bridge 120	23.49	Ultimate V 120	20.99
Adams Family 125	20.49	F146 Refueling	19.99	Old Shasta Bridge 121	23.49	Ultimate V 121	20.99
Adams Family 126	20.49	F147 Refueling	19.99	Old Shasta Bridge 122	23.49	Ultimate V 122	20.99

Please make cheques & PO's payable to **Software Supreme**
P & P £1 per item UK. Elsewhere £3 per item.
New titles sent as released and subject to price reviews

Please make cheques & PO's payable Software Supreme		Name _____		SOFTWARE SUPREME	
P & P £1 per item UK. Elsewhere £3 per item.		Address _____		139 High Road, Loughton,	
New titles sent as released and subject to price reviews		Tel _____		Essex IG10 4LT	
Title _____	Price _____	Card No. _____		24hr Ordering Service	
_____	_____	Expiry Date <input type="text"/> / <input type="text"/>		081 - 365 0344 (All lines)	
_____	P&P _____	Ac <input type="checkbox"/> Visa <input type="checkbox"/> Ch <input type="checkbox"/> PO <input type="checkbox"/>		24hr FAX 081 - 365 1650	
Computer _____	Total _____			 	



PHOENIX

Sales 0532-311932

Our friendly, highly trained sales team will ensure that your order is dealt with efficiently and with the minimum of fuss.



At the time of placing your order we will advise you of anticipated delivery time and answer any other queries you may have regarding your purchase. All major credit cards accepted.

Technical Support

The Phoenix product helpline ensures that all our customers benefit from the highest level of after sales technical support.

We also offer advice to help you in choosing exactly the right product for your requirements thus eliminating the possibility of an unwanted or unnecessary purchase.



Despatch 0532-310700

Once you have made the decision to purchase from Phoenix your order will be dispatched promptly and without fuss.



Using one of the countries leading courier services ensures that your goods arrive on time, intact and in the same condition they left our stock.

Christmas '92

Welcome to our three page Christmas-Special which has all the products you need to make this a "Happy Amiga Christmas!"

Page one is devoted to 'Options', packs which are designed to take the headache out of your choice this Christmas. All year we have been gathering regular feedback from our customers on what they think are the essential items to be found in a pack. From this information we have assembled what we and the Amiga buying public believe to be the ultimate in packs at unquestionably the best prices.

Make 'Options' your only option this Christmas!



James Millard
Managing Director

OPTION 1

ARCADE ACTION PACK



This Pack, built around the A600 1Mb machine, will provide you with everything you need to create your own in-house all-action arcade environment. Exploit the Amiga as the ultimate games machine!!!

NORMAL R.R.P. inc VAT... £504.95

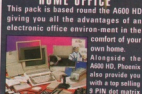
PHOENIX OPTION 1 **£539.99**

WHAT YOU GET!

- A600 1Mb Phillips Monitor 8333 MkII
- 10 Capacity Disk Box
- 10 Phoenix Bulk Disks with Labels
- Two Joysticks (fully microswitched)
- Mouse-Joystick Switch
- Phoenix Stereo Hi-Fi Sound Speakers
- 200L Software Pack (10 High Quality Games inc. 200L, 50KHz)
- 8mm Mouse Mat

OPTION 2

HOME OFFICE



This pack is based round the A600 HD giving you all the advantages of an electronic office environment in the comfort of your own home.

NORMAL R.R.P. inc VAT... £386.85

PHOENIX OPTION 2 **£939.99**

WHAT YOU GET!

- A600 1Mb (200Kb) Phillips Monitor 8333 MkII
- Star LC100 8 PIN Colour Printer
- 3.5" External Drive
- PA 601 RAM Expansion
- Europress "Mini Office"
- 10 TKN 3.5" Disks
- A4 Copy Holder
- Anti-Glare screen
- 500 sheets of Paper
- 8m Mouse Mat

OPTION 3

FAMILY PACK

Based on Commodore's Epic+Language pack, Option 3 gives the whole family maximum use of the Amiga.



Phoenix have added to the top quality software already in the pack with a choice of fun school titles for the children and Monkey Island 2 (Amiga Format Gold winner). They complete what is an unbeatable software based pack. Whether it's word processing, learning, home accounts or just good old game playing, the FAMILY PACK is all you need.

NORMAL R.R.P. inc VAT... £3006.96

PHOENIX OPTION 3 **£929.99**

WHAT YOU GET!

- A600 1Mb Epic+Language pack (20Mb Hard Drive)
- Phillips Monitor 8333 MkII
- Star LC100 8 PIN Colour Printer
- PA 601 1 Mb RAM Expansion
- Fun School 3+4 Monkey Island 2
- 50 Capacity Disk Box
- 10 Phoenix Bulk Disks with Labels
- Joystick (fully microswitched)
- 8mm Mouse Mat

OPTION 4

CHRISTMAS CRACKER

"Unbelievable", "Crazy", are just some of the quotes from the industry regarding the demise of the A500+.



Destined never to be sold again the A500+ was superseded by the A600 range. However, Phoenix have secured one of the largest stocks in the UK of the Cartoon Classics Pack and offer you the very last chance to purchase this legendary machine!

NORMAL R.R.P. inc VAT... £2799.99

PHOENIX OPTION 4 **£2799.99**

WHAT YOU GET!

- A500+ 1Mb of RAM expanding to 10Mb
- Workbench 2.04
- Real-Time Battery Backed Clock
- Full Comprehensive Manual Set
- Mouse
- TV Modulator
- External PSU
- Lemmings
- Captain Planet
- The Simpsons
- Deluxe Paint III

- ALL PRODUCTS are full UK spec.
- ALL PACKS supplied with full connecting cables for immediate operation.
- FREE 'Setting Starter' technical guide.
- FREE RETURN TO PHOENIX pack-up on all faulty hardware within 30 days of purchase.
- FREE UK DELIVERY on all 'Options' packs.

If you wish to upgrade any major item of hardware in the 'Option Pack', simply tell us at the time of ordering and we will just charge you the difference in price between the two products. Easy!

WHY
OPTIONS

- FREE POST COVERS for Computer, printer and monitor when purchasing an options pack.
- EXCLUSIVE technical helpline number.
- THE KNOWLEDGE that you are purchasing from one of the premier mail order companies in Europe.

SPECIAL CHRISTMAS OPENING TIMES

Mon-Sat 9.00-7.30



PHOENIX

AMIGA 1200

Probably the home computer of the decade, the A1200 is the latest addition to the Amiga family. Incorporating a new internal engine and many more exciting and powerful features, this machine truly takes the Amiga family into the next generation!!!!!!

FEATURES INCLUDE

68020 Processor Running at 14 MHz • 2Mb Chip RAM expandable to 10 Mb using 4Mb fast memory ICs • 16MB RAM and 4 Mb 32-bit RAM in CPU slot • New double "AA" graphics chip set - 256 colours on screen from a 16.8 million colour palette • Full Amiga Key board (with Alpha numeric key pad) • CPU local BUS slot, (card edges)

Phoenix Price Only **£379.99**

A 600 NEW PACKS

"THE WILD, THE WEIRD & THE WICKED" 1 Mb A600 standard and includes the excellent value Software: *Wilek Paint III* • *Formula One Grand Prix* • *Puffy-Puffow*

Phoenix Price Only **£339.99!**

A 600 2Mb (incl. above software) **£379.99**

"EPIC LANGUAGE PACK"

Ms A600 as standard and includes 20MB HARD DRIVE the excellent value Software titles: *Deluxe Paint III* • *Trivial Pursuit* • *£484.99!*

Phoenix Price Only **£524.99**

A 600 2Mb+20 Mb Hard Drive **£524.99**

The stand-alone A 600 is compact, fully featured and can be purchased in the following configurations:

A 600 **£274.99**

A 600 HD **£429.99**

A 600 2Mb **£314.99**

A 600 HD 2Mb **£469.99**

RAM EXPANSION A 600

Phoenix PA 601-populated-1Mb **£44.99**

Phoenix PA 601-unpopulated-4Mb **£29.99**

Phoenix A 600 RAM Shaver **£29.99**

Keyboard available!

A 4000 AMIGA 4000

Features include: 68040 32 Bit Processor running at 25 MHz (upgradable) • New Double AA chipset with 16.8 million colours • High density 1.44 Mb floppy • 128 Mb IDE hard drive • New Workbench 3

AMIGA 4000 **£2,229.00**

A 4000 with 40/20/4/25 Mb Hard Drive **EPOA**

1500 AMIGA 1500

2.84 Workbench Includes: *Deluxe Paint 3* • *Paintwork Works* • *Home Accounts* • *Talk* • *Puzzle* • *ET* • *Amiga Format Book* and *Joystick*

AMIGA 1500 **£539.99**

A 500 EMULATORS

GVP PC-286 16MHz **£239.99**

KCS Powerboard (with DOS 4.01) **£199.99**

KCS Powerboard **£184.99**

KCS adaptor for 1500/2000 **£59.99**

Vertex A Tonce Plus 286 (16MHz) **£214.99**

ACCELERATORS

The incredible speed of 32-bit technology at a price you can afford only on S.S.L. Ray tracing an image that takes 24-hours on a standard Amiga takes just 1 hr. 36 mins, with an ASSOCIATED **FAST** maths co-processor included with both A1500 accelerator cards.

A5000 + 1MB 16.67 Mhz	£249.99
A5000 + 2MB 16.67 Mhz	£289.99
A5000 + 3MB 16.67 Mhz	£319.99
A5000 + 4MB 16.67 Mhz	£349.99
B5000 + 1MB 25.00 Mhz	£499.99
B5000 + 2MB 25.00 Mhz	£569.99
B5000 + 3MB 25.00 Mhz	£629.99
B5000 + 4MB 25.00 Mhz	£679.99

A 500 HARD DRIVES

GVP IMPACT SERIES II Hard Drives, the fastest Hard Drive/Controller for the Amiga. Features Gann Switch, external SCSI port, chip and internal RAM expansion up to 8 meg! Uses high specification fast-access QUANTUM hard drives with 2yr guarantee.

A500-HD+ 42 Mb	£289.99
A500-HD+ 80 Mb	£379.99
A500-HD+ 120 Mb	£424.99
A500-HD+ 240 Mb	£689.99

ROCTEC HARD DRIVES

SALE OF THE CENTURY!!

Phoenix in association with Roctec and Conner, continue to achieve massive sales on this high specification, quality product. Due to the buying power of Phoenix we are able to maintain these incredible prices, prices that have left the competition GREEN with envy-and the Amiga buying public licking their lips. Stocks will only last until the end of November.

ROCTEC 40 MB **£259.99**

ROCTEC 85 MB **£299.99**

ROCTEC 120 MB **£364.99**

Conner 120 MB Hard drives-very fast access times (13ms or better) • expand up to 3 Mb using 1 Mb Sins or 1" year guarantee • slimline design (dearly colour matched to the A500 • On power supply.

ROCTEC (controller Only) **£164.99**

Same specification as the above but without the hard drive fitted so you can fit your own. Please specify IDE or SCSI

EXTRA MEMORY Only **£25.99** per Mb.

HARD DRIVES 1500/2000

Series II Hard Disk Controller/RAM card **£269.99**

Series II 42 Mb Hard Disk and RAM card **£299.99**

Series II 80 Mb Hard Disk and RAM card **£339.99**

Series II 120 Mb Hard Disk and RAM card **£369.99**

Series II 240 Mb Hard Disk and RAM card **£639.99**

EXTRA MEMORY Only **£25.99** per Mb.

ACCELERATORS

GVP COMPARISON ACCELERATORS & HARD DRIVES the ultimate expansion product for the Amiga 500!

AS30 COMBI 40MHz + 50Mb Hard Drive **£559.99**

AS30 COMBI 40MHz + 100Mb Hard Drive **£759.99**

AS30 COMBI 40MHz + 240Mb Hard Drive **£979.99**

AS30 68082 Co-Processor **£204.99**

ACCELERATORS 1500/2000

GVP G-Force 320-25MHz + 1Mb **£545.99**

GVP G-Force 320-40MHz + 1Mb **£784.99**

GVP G-Force 320-50MHz + 4Mb **£1099.99**

ACCELERATOR RAM Modules AST

1Mb Sins-32 Bit 60 Nanoseconds **£65.99**

4Mb Sins-32 Bit 60 Nanoseconds **£182.99**

EMULATORS PC

Vertex "GOLDEN GATE" **£419.99**

This emulator is the ultimate bridge between PC/AT platforms and the Amiga. If you think this is for you, cross to page three for specification details in this month's "Real Blazes" section.

PRINTERS

STAR LC-100 Colour.....	£159.99
9 Pin colour printer with paper parking, right lights and electronic DIP switches.	
LC24-100.....	£189.99
24 Pin with compressed data mode, 10 K buffer and 10 meter quality lines with Star printer drive only.	
LC-200.....	£129.99
LC-200 Colour.....	£195.99
LC24-200.....	£199.99
LC200-200 Mono.....	£219.99
LC24-200 Colour.....	£268.99
XB24-200 Colour.....	£319.99
SJ48 Bubblejet.....	£279.99

Star printers come with one year warranty.

CITIZEN

Swift 240 Colour.....	£279.99
Swift 240 Mono.....	£259.99
Swift 200 Colour.....	£219.99
Swift 200 Mono.....	£199.99
Swift 9 Colour.....	£179.99

Citizen printers come with 2 year warranty.

HEWLETT PACKARD

Deskjet-550C (colour printer)..... **£559.99**

3rd gen laser quality output • sharp blacks and 16 million colours available • 8 1/2 built in type faces-4 scalable • improved media handling • several paper sizes • FOUR TIMES FASTER than previous HP Deskjet range.

Deskjet 500..... **£329.99**

Deskjet-500 Colour..... **£449.99**

HP printers come with 3 year warranty.

HP black ink cartridge **£24.99**

HP colour ink cartridge **£29.99**

AUTO SHEET FEEDERS

STAR LC200..... **£57.99**

STAR LC200..... **£59.99**

STAR LC24-200..... **£62.99**

STAR LC24-200..... **£62.99**

STAR SJ48..... **£49.99**

JET BUBBLE JET

CANON BJ 10eX..... **£224.99**

Upgraded version of BJ10e, the worlds biggest selling portable inkjet printer.

CANON BJ 20..... **£319.99**

More Features than the BJ10e, includes auto sheet feeder, top selling-Highly Recommended

CANON BJ 300..... **£374.99**

80 column bubblejet provides laser quality output.

CANON BJ 330..... **£499.99**

120 column bubblejet.

CANON Bubblejet cartridges..... **£17.99**

PHOENIX PRINTER PACK

Supplied with ALL printers containing 1 lbm ink, printer cable, printer ribbon/cartridge and 250 sheets of paper absolutely FREE

PRINTER ACCESSORIES

We have a large range of high quality printer accessories for all the printers we sell including: dust covers from **£2.99** • ink cartridges from **£13.99** • Mono ribbons from **£3.99** • Colour ribbons from **£9.99** • Printer stands from **£7.99**

MEMORY CHIPS

4 Mb x 1-700 Sins..... **£99.99** 1 Mb x 1-400 Zps..... **£34.99**

1 Mb x 1-400 Sins..... **£29.99** 256K x 1-400 Zps..... **£29.99**

256K x 1-400 Sins..... **£12.99** 1 Mb x 1-DRAM..... **£4.99**

256K x 1-DRAM..... **£4.99** "This price is for 1 Mb of RAM"

These chips can practically offer popular memory expansion or Hard Drive system on the market for the Amiga ie. GVP, SUPRA, MICROBOTICS, COMMODORE

"I must write to congratulate you on the efficiency of your mail order staff."

Robert S. Blair - Denmark

SUPRA 500RX

The ultimate in Fast Ram expansion units (Under 200ns Cycle)

8 Mb pop to 1 Mb*	£99.99
8 Mb pop to 2 Mb*	£124.99
8 Mb pop to 4 Mb*	£149.99
8 Mb pop to 8 Mb*	£209.99

VISION MONITORS

PHILIPS 8833MK II.....	£194.99
Colour Stereo Monitor now including <i>Telex Talk Challenge</i> and 3 years on warranty	
COMMODORE 1065 SDI.....	£216.99
COMMODORE 1084 SDI.....	£199.99

All monitors are supplied with a FREE cable for connection to your Amiga

MONITOR ACCESSORIES-

14" Dust covers.....	£4.99
14" Tilt & Swivel stand.....	£13.99
Anti-Glare Filter screen.....	£19.99
A Copy Holder.....	£12.99

"This is the second time I have dealt with you and each time have had excellent service and rapid delivery"

Peter W. Beaumont - Huddersfield

DISKS MEDIA

Don't confuse these quality disks with other currently available. 35 100% certified error free 70c disk. All disks include FREE high quality Phoenix labels

10.....	£49.99	27.25
25.....	£12.99	£174.99
50.....	£22.99	750
100.....	£39.99	1000

TOK Branded disks: High performance disks from the world's best 10 with labels.

10.....	£5.99	100
50.....	£26.99	500
100.....	£29.99	1000

1000 Phoenix Disk Labels..... **£9.99**

WIRE LEADS & CABLES

Mid-Midi 2m.....	£3.99	Mediator ext..... £9.99
Mid-Midi 2m.....	£3.99	Amiga-Scart..... £9.99
Mid-Midi 5m.....	£5.99	Amiga-8833MK..... £9.99
Disk Drive ext.....	£5.99	Joystick lock ext..... £4.99

Mouses/Joystick ext..... **£4.99**

Mouses/Joystick splitter..... **£4.99**

*Serial-Medator cables..... **£4.99**

*Amiga-Multiview..... **£4.99**

*Amiga-Microview..... **£4.99**

*Amiga-PC monitor..... **£4.99**

*Amiga-RGB-TV..... **£4.99**

*SCSI Cable various..... **£9.99**

Printer 1.8m..... **£5.99** Printer 2.2m..... **£7.99**

For full details of these cables and information regarding the right cable in the job call 0532-311684. Customer built leads are no problem Phoenix.

PHOENIX AMIGA RAM Upgrade Modules

A PHOENIX RAM Upgrade Module can expand your chip RAM up to 2 Mb by using the

trapezoid expansion ports. A small portion of a video source with the

necessary to unleash incredible graphics capabilities of your Amiga. All our boards carry a full 2 year

subtle replacement guarantee. It's never been so good an upgrade

1 Mb Fully populated RAM board..... **£34.99**

1 Mb unpopulated RAM board..... **£16.99**

VIDEOMULTIMEDIA

Rembo's Video Amiga 12 is the replacement for the cheaper, less reliable solution bringing you the best mass market colour digitiser for under £100.

VIDEAMIGA 12..... **£79.99**

Outstanding features and plenty of VM91 (Value for Money)-Highly Recommended.

ROGGEN Plus..... **£129.99**

Quality features and performance-Recommended

ROCKEY by ROTEC

The new chroma key unit - used in conjunction with a Genlock - allows you to superimpose live video over graphics or video-substitute the bright

portion of a video source with a keyed image. Embed live video in graphics!

Phoenix Price..... **£269.99**

RAIL BLAZERS-WHAT'S NEW IN NOVEMBER 1992!

94.99... this month's pre-christmas "RAIL BLAZERS," we focus on some of the best products and peripherals currently on release for the Amiga.

PHOENIX 1Mb A600 UPGRADE

Simply the Best!

£44.99

VORTEX 'GOLDEN GATE'

Designed for the Amiga 1500/2000/3000 this is a 25MHz 80386SX PC/AT emulator. PC/AT slot support-Max 16 Mb DRAM, 4Mb for Amiga-Will use PC/AT IDE Hard Disk and floppy disk drives 2.88 Mb under Amiga DOS, highly recommended.

Phoenix price...£419.99

AMOS PROFESSIONAL

The most eagerly awaited software package of the year, has just received an award of 95% in CUP AMIGA. Francois Lionet's superb creation is now evolved to include numerous new features developed from Amiga users ideas and feedback. Don't miss this six disk release!

Phoenix price...£44.99

PHOENIX PRODUCTS

Mouse/Joystick Switch...£13.99

Don't damage your Amiga's ports! This device saves your mouse and joystick sockets from wear and tear makes switches **FAST**, and does NOT use power-unlike many others.

Computer/Video SCART Switch...£19.99

Converts Video/computer signals at the push of a button. Phoenix Stereo speakers...**NEW! £29.99**

These two stereo Hi-Fi speakers are an Amiga standard-compliant companions on any gaming system!

DISK DRIVES 2.5"

These drives feature super slim design, enableable switch, their port and come with a 1 year replacement guarantee!

Phoenix Deluxe Drive...£47.99

Phoenix Basic Drive...£44.99

Famous Drive has now been upgraded to include Anticlick and Virus Checker

Hard disk cleaner...£3.99

FREE FAST UK DELIVERY

NEXT-DAY COURIER ONLY £4.50

SAME-DAY DESPATCH

on Credit card orders/bankers draft/building society cheques/Postal orders.

ALL PRICES INCLUDE VAT

Phoenix price...**£329.99**

Phoenix price...**£329.99**

Phoenix price...**£329.99**

Phoenix price...**£329.99**

Phoenix price...**£329.99**

Phoenix price...**£329.99**

Phoenix price...**£329.99**

Phoenix price...**£329.99**

ROCTEC ROCLITE

This famous super slim drive has now been upgraded to include Anti-click and virus checker - We have reluctantly had to raise the price of this product due to the variance of the dollar rate. However to soften the blow we will include a FREE disk cleaner worth £3.99

Phoenix price...£64.99

FINAL COPY-UK VERSION

This powerful, unique WYSIWYG word processing package is the best value choice for your Amiga, sharing many of the features of full-blown DTP packages

Phoenix price...£69.99

Be safe in the knowledge that you are buying the official UK version of the product from Phoenix. BEWARE of dealers offering "Latest version" of Final Copy. This may be American product and should not be sold in the UK!

OPAL VISION

Amazing new 24-Bit graphics card and video system for the Amiga 1500, 2000 and 3000. Includes software suite worth hundreds of pounds. With an incredible performance, this is simply awesome.

Phoenix price...£739.99

MUSIC

Attention all you music lovers! Phoenix has kept this unbeatable music deal running for you throughout the Christmas period.

MUSIC-X Jnr...only £15.00

When purchasing either a Phoenix Stereo Sampler or Pro Midi 2 Interface

(Please Note: this is a limited offer only while stocks last!)

STEREO SAMPLER...£29.99

Combines ease of use with state of the art analogue to digital conversion technology (inc. FREE sample editing software-see leaflet)

PRO-MIDI 2 INTERFACE...£49.99

This fully featured professional quality midi interface is very flexible giving users patch bay facilities. It has two ports in, two out and two switchable outputs. (inc. FREE midi lead)

GVP DIGITAL SOUND STUDIO...£54.99

High quality digital sampler at Amiga Computer Music Amiga Music Made Easy-Only from Phoenix!

A 570 CD ROM FROM

This essential add-on has finally arrived, suitable for A500/A500+, A570.

Phoenix price...£329.99

Phoenix price...**£329.99**

Phoenix price...**£329.99**

Phoenix price...**£329.99**

Phoenix price...**£329.99**

Phoenix price...**£329.99**

Phoenix price...**£329.99**

Phoenix price...**£329.99**

Phoenix price...**£329.99**

Phoenix price...**£329.99**

Phoenix price...**£329.99**

Phoenix price...**£329.99**

Phoenix price...**£329.99**

MICE & TRACKBALLS

NKSHA Upgrade Mouse...£24.99

(Win Operation Stealth, mat & holder)

React Mouse...£13.99

GOLDEN IMAGE Mega Mouse...£12.99

(Has just received 90% Amiga Format Gold Award)

Optical Mouse...£29.99

High precision, pointing device.

Crystal Trackball...£37.99

Infrared-Cordless-Mouse...£47.99

(Rechargeable top selling innovation)

Optical Pen Mouse...NEW! £39.99

High Quality 8mm mouse Mats...**£3.99**

IMAGING SCANNERS

Powerful image processing tools for the office or the home environment.

POWER-Features include: 100-400 dpi • 64-Greyscales Thruport to printer • FREE Editing software.

Power Scanner v2.0...£94.99

Power Scanner Colour...£234.99

GOLDEN IMAGE-Hand Scanner Series

Features: 400 dpi • 256-Greyscale • Touch up and Merge it software.

AlfaScan...£124.99

AlfaScan Plus...£149.99

AlfaScan OCR (inc. OCR Software)...£279.99

EPSON GT-6000 FLAT BED FULL COLOUR SCANNER-Plug into Amiga parallel port, 600 dpi. resolution, up to 16 million colours.

Phoenix Price...£989.00

ASDG-SOFTWARE-Scanning software comes in two forms, integrated into art development as a new module or used as a stand-alone programme.

Phoenix Price...£109.99

ACCESSORIES

Control Centre...£34.99

Heavy duty construction, rubber edging, perfect colour match, makes an ideal workstation for the A500/A500+ A 600 control centre now available.

DATA SWITCHES-(25 pin D type)

2 way...**£15.99**

3 way...**£17.99**

4 way...**£19.99**

STORAGE:

90 Capacity BANK...**£11.99**

150 Capacity POSSO...**£16.99**

Disk Box 10 Cap...**£1.99**

Disk Box 25 Cap...**£2.99**

Disk Box 50 Cap...**£4.99**

Disk Box 100 Cap...**£6.99**

Disk Box 120 Cap...**£7.99**

Top grade, heavy duty injection moulded boxes. Low cost, high quality.

AMIGA RELEASE 2

Now Only..

£79.99

The popular upgrade kit for 12/13 owners from Commodore is in stock and selling fast!

SOFTWARE

VIDEO PROCESSING / DTP

Chindrews 3...£36.99

Final Copy 2...£56.99

Professional Page 3...£129.99

Saxon Publisher...£189.99

PageMaker 2...£126.99

Pagestream Font pack 1...£44.99

Pen Pal 1.4...£39.99

Prowrite v3.x...£57.99

Quickwrite...£36.99

Wordworth...£79.99

Hot Links...£52.99

INTEGRATED PACKAGES

Gold Disc Office...£58.99

Mini Office...£39.99

CAD & DRAWING

Design Works...£53.99

Professional Draw 3...£79.99

Intra CAD Plus...£74.99

X CAD 200...£69.99

X CAD 300...£69.99

UTILITIES

Lattice C v6...£214.99

A-Talk 3...£44.99

Crash Dos v5 (inc. Cross PC Emulator)...£24.99

Diskmaster 2...£43.99

Dos 2 Dos...£29.99

Easy Directory...£26.99

Quarter Back...£45.99

Quarter Back Tools V5...£49.99

DATABASE

Superbase Pro 2...£164.99

Superbase Pro 2...£39.99

VIDEO PRODUCTION/TITLING

SCALA 500...£79.99

SCALA Professional...£219.99

Big Alternative Scroller...£35.99

Broadcast Titrer 2...£179.99

Font Pack 1 for Broadcast Titrer 2...£89.99

Font Enhancer for Broadcast Titrer 2...£89.99

Pro Video Post...£168.99

TV Show Pro...£84.99

TV Text Pro...£84.99

PRACTICAL AND SPECIAL FX

Race Trace...£90.99

Deluxe Paint 4...£63.99

Deluxe Video 3...£71.99

Image Finder...£44.99

Pixmate...£43.99

Scenery Animator...£62.99

Vista...£43.99

Pro Vista...£71.99

ANIMATION

Take 2...£42.99

Image Master...£129.99

3-D Images...£36.99

Amos...£36.99

Amos Professional...£44.99

(80% in CUP Amiga Software release of the year)

Amos Compiler...£25.99

Amos 3D...£21.99

Easy Amos...£22.99

Deluxe Paint 4...£71.99

Director v2...£44.99

Imagine v2...£59.99

Map master for Imagine...£169.99

Presentation Master...£29.99

Surface Master for Imagine...£142.99

Showmaker...£107.99

Video Director...£107.99

PRESENTATION & SLIDE SHOW

Can Do v1.6...£72.99

Art Department Pro v1...£143.99

Art Department Pro Conv. Kit...£79.99

Can Do V.I.G...£94.99

Hyper Book...£44.99

ACCOUNTING

Personal Finance...£23.99

Amos Accounts...£89.99

Home Accounts 2...£39.99

System 3...£43.99

Cashbook Combo...£57.99

PHOENIX - MAIL ORDER AT IT'S BEST!

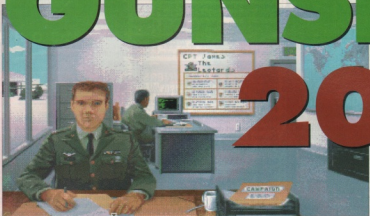
2522 31932

PHOENIX, UNIT 19, ARMLEY PARK COURT, STANNINGLEY ROAD, LEEDS LS12 2AE.

Please make cheques payable to PHOENIX. Allow 5 working days for cheque clearance. BFPD welcome.

NORMAL OPENING TIMES: Mon-Sat 9.00am-6.00pm FAX: 0532 319611

GUNSHIP 2000



Brigade Headquarters: home to the brass hats, and where you get your orders.

Keeping death off the roads and putting it back in the skies, where it's so much more fun, is Microprose's formidable flight sim. Steve Prizeman, of the CU Air Cavalry, took it into the wild blue yonder.

TAKE OFF

What does 'torque' mean to you? How about 'collective cyclic'? Blade stall and air compressibility? If your response is 'Eh?', the chances are you're not familiar with the principles of helicopter flight. Don't worry, in *Gunship 2000* the basics can soon be grasped, and even a novice at 'copter flight sims can get his whirly-bird airborne.

The ease is not because Microprose have skimped on realism, on the contrary the game diligently endeavours to recreate the feel of helicopter flight. Recognising that many users of the game will be more familiar with fixed-wing flight sims, the hefty manual provided includes a 30-page section on the theory and practice of flying rotary-wing aircraft. Don't be deterred by the catchy opening line ('Flying a helicopter is a lesson in the physics of vectors...'), the copters prove easier to handle than the over-pow-

ered jets featured in most flight sims.

If you don't want to fly by the seat of your pants, handling all that the elements, and the physics of vectors, can throw at you, *Gunship 2000* allows you to switch on certain in-game helps. For instance, obstacles on the terrain (hills) may be automatically avoided, wind can be switched off, clear visibility can be guaranteed, and the altitude of the copter can be separated from pitch, roll, and airspeed. If you like delegating, there is an autopilot, and control of the copter's weapon systems and counter-measures (chaff and flares) may be passed to the computer which takes the role of your copilot/gunner. Even the quality of the enemy forces you'll be up against is adjustable, ranging from poor to elite.

BAIL OUT

But what do you do in the game? A variety of missions, set either in Central Europe or the Persian Gulf, are available. As you might expect, most propel you into combat: Point Attack (go to a set target and kill it) or Search & Destroy

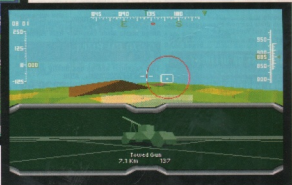
(roam around, find something, then kill it), etc. What distinguishes *Gunship 2000* from most flight sims is that this is a multi-copter game. Once the player's character has risen through the ranks from Warrant Officer Candidate to Second Lieutenant ('That's too-ten-ant to you, boy!') a whole five-helicopter flight may be brought under his command. More sophisticated operations then become available: Reconnaissance, Tactical Support (transporting troops, supplies, and wounded), Deep Strike, and Search & Rescue. The flight may even be split into two units and sent to different targets.

In recognition of the number of units in a flight, and the variety of tasks required of them, seven different helicopters may be used. In addition to the AH-64A Apache Gunships which gave the game (and its predecessor) its name, Longbow Apaches, SuperCobras, Comanches, Kiowas, Blackhawks and Defenders are also available. Their weaponry, ranging from chain-guns to laser-guided and radar-homing missiles, ensures that



Wings of the Apache! Your favourite gunship, toolled-up and ready for the off.

Longbow Apaches, Kiowa Warriors, and Defenders have mast-mounted cameras giving an early warning of enemies over the horizon, before they even know you're coming. Naughty, but nice!





Up, up, and away! The gunship takes to the air. Anyone crossing its path will wish they hadn't tangled with it, 'cause it's in a mean-as-mmm mood!

Rugged terrain, the river valleys and hills, has to be negotiated whilst flying through Central Europe. Missions in the Persian Gulf don't have such problems – they just have lots of mean enemies looking for suckers like you!

you'll not only be flying some of the fastest, most agile machines around, you'll also have the deadliest.

CRASH LAND

In the geopolitical world of *Gunship 2000* the (former) Soviet Union constitutes the probable source of opposition for Central European missions, showing perhaps that Cold War or no Cold War the ex-Soviets are doomed to be the bad guys in strategy games for years to come. They may have to queue for rationed cabbage, but they're certainly no push-over in the skies: watch out for Hind-E and Havoc gunships, not to mention the new Hokum, purpose-

built for anti-helicopter combat. In the Persian Gulf, no prizes for guessing that the Iraqis are the main threat, so there is plenty of opportunity to play Saddam-busters.

Multi-copter missions are not compulsory, however, so if you prefer to go it alone, single helicopter missions (and training exercises), may still be selected. Your ultimate objective (if the thrill of flying isn't enough) is to reach the rank of Brigadier General by your 99th mission. If you don't get such a distinction you can still have a respected retirement as an instruc-

tor, passing-on your skills to the young bloods who will follow you. Intrepid pilots may even pick up Purple Hearts and the Congressional Medal of Honour for their efforts.

Graphically, *Gunship 2000* shares one common feature with most flight sims: however good the intentions behind it, the landscape just doesn't look very realistic. The degree of detail can be changed, but still never convinces. But, like I said, this seems to be par for the course with flight sims, and *Gunship* shouldn't be penalised on that count. More important is the way the movement of the copter relates to the simulated ground

beneath it – and that is conveyed well. External views may be taken, from behind the copter, following the flight of a missile, or looking (anxiously) from the position of the target you're firing at. The inter-flight screens are well drawn, and often partly animated. It's nice to know a sense of humour has been included also – click on the VDU in Brigade Headquarters a few times and see what is occupying the officer's attention.

Gunship 2000 is, in short, a thorough game which will test your tactical combat skills as well as your flying ability.

buyers guide

release date	Out Now
genre	Flight-Sim
team	In-Mouse
controls	K, J&K, M&K
number of disks	4
number of players	1
hard disk installable	Yes
memory	1Mb



A wide range of military vehicles may be encountered on the battlefield. Make sure you can distinguish between the enemy and friendly forces, like this Hummer utility vehicle.

GETTING HISTORICAL

Do you know who we have to thank for the helicopter – Leonardo da Vinci? Not content with painting the Mona Lisa and inventing every other machine in history, da Vinci designed a rotary-wing aircraft in the late 15th century. Working models were produced, but the real thing never got off the ground – just as well. If the Breguet or the Blériot had got their hands on helicopter gunships we'd all be speaking Italian today! Poston D'Amecourt, a Frenchman, invented a steam-powered helicopter in 1862. Although it never flew, it shoudered sufficiently to show that the basic idea was sound enough to work if the problem of finding an adequate power supply to lift such a craft could be overcome. In 1907, following the Wright brothers' initiation of fixed-wing manned flight, and the invention of the internal combustion engine, Paul Cotent (also French) invented the first working helicopter. He did not fly far, or high, but what was important was that it flew! In 1930, the Focke-Achgel-FoH, designed by Dr Heinrich Karl Johanne Focke, took flight as the first helicopter suitable for practical uses. Being in Nazi Germany, however, the practical applications of the helicopter were practically banned in Burma in 1944 to rescue crew and passengers from a downed aircraft. By the end of the Second World War, over 400 Sikorskys, of various designs, were being used by British and American forces.

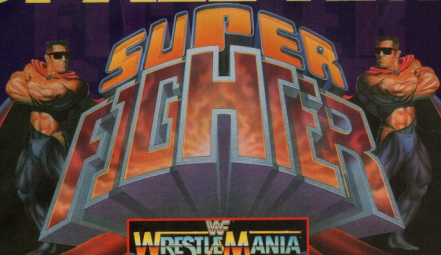
MICROPROSE £34.99

Challenging and exhaustive representation of copter combat.

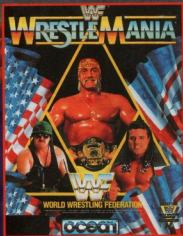
GRAPHICS	82%
SOUND	79%
LASTABILITY	85%
PLAYABILITY	81%

OVERALL 83%

THE HARD-HITTING BIG THREE JOIN FORCES TO BRING YOU
**THE WILDEST
 COMPILATION PACK
 OF ALL TIME**



FINAL FIGHT™ © 1989 CAPCOM CO., INC. ALL RIGHTS RESERVED.
 CAPCOM™ IS A REGISTERED TRADEMARK OF CAPCOM CO., INC.



WRESTLEMANIA™, WWF™, AND HULK HOGAN™ ARE ALL REGISTERED TRADEMARKS OF WORLD WRESTLING FEDERATION, INC. © 1991 WORLD WRESTLING FEDERATION, INC. ALL RIGHTS RESERVED. "HULK HOGAN" IS A TRADEMARK AND SERVICE MARK OF WORLD WRESTLING FEDERATION, INC. WORLD WRESTLING FEDERATION, INC. IS THE ONLY AUTHORIZED LICENSEE.



© 1991 TANGU INC. ALL RIGHTS RESERVED. TM FIGHT GAMES CORPORATION.



ocean

**CBM AMIGA · ATARI ST
 SPECTRUM · AMSTRAD
 COMMODORE 64**

EXPERT OFFER

BUY THE OFFICIAL MANUAL FOR EXPERT 4D JR, AS FEATURED ON THIS MONTH'S COVERDISK.

So you've messed around with the excellent *Expert 4D Jr*, read the comprehensive tutorial, but what now? If you want the full picture, you'll find the original manual an indispensable asset. Covering the entire program and its associated sub-modules, it describes in detail how to get the most out of this powerful 3D animation package, including sections on the various rendering modes, animating scenes, advanced tricks and tips on object design, and hints on how best to light-source your scenes. As well as all this, there are detailed explanations of all the rudimentary functions, to turn you into a 4D expert in next to no time.

To get your copy, simply complete the coupon printed at the bottom of this page and make out a cheque for £4.95 plus £1.50 for postage and packing. Alternatively, quote your Access/Visa number and the £6.45 will be automatically be debited from your account. Once you've done that, pop it in the post and a maximum of 28 days later you'll be the proud owner of an *Expert 4D Jr* manual telling you all you need to know to get the most out of your software. If the manual fails to be delivered on time, or you'd like further information about the offer, give HB Marketing a ring on 0753 686000 and tell 'em CU Amiga sent you.



OR BUY THE COMPANION PRODUCT EXPERT DRAW

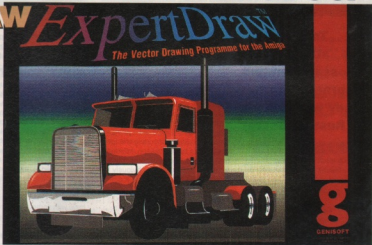
If you are involved in desktop publishing, *ExpertDraw* from GENISOFT is the ideal design product.

ExpertDraw, a structured drawing package, produces pictures which may be scaled or stretched at no loss of definition. Material produced with *ExpertDraw* can be used in *Pagesetter II*, *Professional Page*, *PageStream*, or any other desktop publishing package to which structured drawings can be imported.

Its many features include:

- Basic drawing functions, such as freehand, bezier curve, circle/ellipse, square/rectangle, sector/segment, and text.
- Colour mixing using both RGB and CMYK (Cyan, Yellow, Magenta, Black).
- Import drawings from *Pro Page* and *Aegis Draw 2000*.
- Object rotation, duplication, and resizing.
- Alignment of text on curves.
- Vector trace – take output from bitmapped packages, and convert it into a vector based drawing.
- Metamorphosis – change the shape of an object and automatically create the 'in between' object shapes.
- Distortion – pull objects in different directions.

Cost: £39.95 inc. VAT (add £1.50 for postage/packing)



NAME.....
ADDRESS.....
.....
.....
.....
POST CODE.....

Please send me:

Expert 4D Jr. manual £5.95

ExpertDraw £39.95

Postage/Packing £1.50

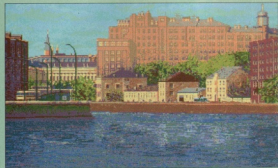
Card No.....

Expiry.....

Send to:
H.B. Marketing Ltd
Unit 7, Boyle 14
Newlands Drive
Colnbrook
Berks. SL3 0DX



This is your boss, Volov. Always pay attention to his orders and try to follow them to the letter, especially regarding the deadlines he gives you. He's not a man who likes to wait around.



If you are travelling between locations then you will be treated to a variety of these digitized static screens for you to look at whilst the game accesses the disk.

Tony Horgan sticks on his Cossack hat and journeys into the seedy world of the Russian Secret Police.

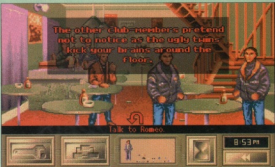
PSYCHO PITBULL

If there's one thing more frightening than being locked in a cupboard with a disturbed pitbull terrier, it's the reputation of the KGB. The now defunct Russian Secret Police were so sneaky in their methods that no-one even knew what the letters KGB actually stood for, let alone their methods or what they got up to. Since the fall of Communist rule and the subsequent democratic changes that Russia has witnessed, information about them has become much more accessible. Virgin obviously felt that it is now safe to release a game based around the exploits of the not-exactly-pleasant Soviet sods and hence here's the arrival of Cryo's new graphical adventure.

In the game, you play Captain Maksim Mikhailovich Rukov, a newly appointed member of a sub-division of the KGB, entitled Department P. A private investigator has been murdered and you are in charge of the investigation. Whilst the death of a P.I. may not seem particularly important, it soon transpires that this dead detective used to work for the Secret Police and your boss, Volov, wants to make sure that there are no state security implications involved. The investigation soon evolves from a simple murder inquiry to the discovery of a vast, sprawling



The inventory can hold an almost infinite amount of objects and from this screen you can look at them more closely or manipulate several items with each other.



The many end of game screens are not exactly graphically gruesome, but the text descriptions leave little to the imagination.

plot which threatens the position of the then-President Gorbachev himself, but I won't spoil it by going into details.

HUGE ADVENTURE

The adventure itself is huge to say the least, and it's going to take even the most hardened players a good deal of exploring before the main part of the investigation is even touched upon. There are plenty of people to meet and interrogate and much of the puzzle aspect of KGB is derived from discovering the right line of questioning you need to adopt. One false word to anybody can often result in the sudden end of your career or life, but rather than prove frustrating, as is the case with some adventures, the handy addition of a 'backtracking' option means that you can often retrace your steps and try other combinations of questions which will, hopefully, result in a successful outcome. The game is quite time sensitive as well, so it is extremely important to be in the right place at the right time.

You would be forgiven for thinking that the hard-edged world of the KGB might make for a seemingly depressing game, but you could not be further from the truth. Right from the start, when flicking through the manual, you can see that this is one game which will not be upsetting the national suicide

figures. 'Beware of letting your disks fall into the wrong hands! Capitalist agents are everywhere, and any unlawful copying or distribution of these disks will result in the ultimate failure of our mission! You have been warned,' it proclaims, wisely. There's plenty of laughs to be found in the game as well, mainly adult Russian-type gags, but laughs nonetheless. In your bedroom, for example, you encounter a likely looking mirror and clicking on it reveals a list of options, one of which is to 'place yourself under visual observation' which, when selected, provokes the response 'good idea - report anything suspicious'. In another instance, Rukov stumbles into an office only to find that a certain gentleman is in extremely 'close consultation' with his rapidly blushing secretary, if you know what I mean. It's not often that a game actually provokes laughter with some consistency (I can only think of Monkey Island 1 & 2 off-hand) and so it is refreshing to find a game which continually hits the giggle button with unerring accuracy.

WHAT PROBLEM?

A major problem that some first person perspective adventures often have is the player interface. In *Wewer*, for example, there was far too much selecting from a menu bar at the top of

B



There are a few toilets to be found in various locations and if you attempt to use them you'll be treated to this typical example of the game's, ahem, 'toilet' humour.



There are many hostile places in KGB. You'll need to be particularly clever if you are to visit this club without ending your career prematurely.



Whilst chatting to people, the game often cuts to these close-ups, revealing a character more fully. This is Uncle Vanya, a disabled gent who often grumbles when you attempt to converse.

the screen, something which is never user-friendly. In contrast KGB positively overflows with ease of use and the interface it employs is a joy to work with. For the bulk of the game the 'smart pointer' is in use, which changes as you move it around the screen. If you place the pointer over a locked desk, for example, it will change to 'look'. If you want to move through a door then simply point at the door and the icon will change to 'go'. If you are not happy with the option the smart pointer offers you,

then pressing the right mouse button will reveal a list of alternatives. The smartest feature, though, is the way that the 'look' pointer flashes when passed over an interesting object in the current location. This ensures that you don't have to search everything in any given place. The save game option wreaks of user-friendliness as it automatically inputs a filename along with a score rating.

Conversations are conducted via a series of pop-up menus, which build in complexity throughout the

adventure – the more you learn, the more you can talk about. These menus always appear roughly in the middle of the screen so, once again, there's no unnecessary cursor movement, a feature that will please adventurers who possess a dodgy mouse (like me).

SCRAPPY MUSIC

If there's one thing that lets the game down slightly, it's the music. It's a funky track which, although sounding very pleasant, actually feels out of

place in Communist Russia. I can't imagine how the musicians arrived at the finished piece – do they think that the Soviets are constantly dancing?

Overall, though, KGB is one of the finest graphical adventures available to Amiga owners. Its ease of use and humour elevate it from being just 'very good' to 'flipping excellent' and it must surely rank as a must buy for all serious gamers.

buyers guide

release date	Early January
genre	Adventure
team	Cryo
controls	Mouse
number of disks	5
number of players	One
hard disk installable	No
memory	1Mb

KNOW WHO YOU'RE DEALING WITH

Newcomers to the violent world of the KGB could be forgiven for not agreeing with many of the organisation's methods. They are not renowned for being easy to deal with and always expect 100 percent co-operation and success. Anything less and they might well introduce you to the KGB Book of Torture – something which is enough to persuade even super-tough psychos to tow the party line.

The first thing they are likely to try is sending a couple of hard-nuts round to your home with nothing more than a couple of fists to give slackers a proper 'going over', perhaps stopping only after a few ribs have been broken. Whilst this may be enough to put off the majority of people, sometimes even tougher measures are called for, like the introduction of rubber hoses, for example. Rather than coming round to water a garden, the hoses serve as whips to inflict visible damage to the skin, leaving a clear reminder of what can happen if anybody messes with them. After this you are in Extreme Pain City, because their methods become even more (morally?) terrifying. How would you like to be bashed around with a sack filled with iron or your nether regions burnt with hot plates? (Put your hands down Frank Bough.)

If it's information they are after, and the pain tactic isn't working, they will almost certainly resort to drugging a suspect using a variety of illegal substances. These doses are increased until facts are gleaned, and if the suspect isn't exactly forthcoming with the goods then the dose can become so large that it can sometimes prove fatal. Someone who knows too much may well find themselves missing a tongue before too long, as the KGB don't often trust anybody outside the nucleus of the organisation to keep their mouth shut.

With this new knowledge you can hopefully see things under a different light and have a little more success in the world of the KGB.

VIRGIN £30.99

£ An essential buy for all Amiga adventurers

GRAPHICS	91%
SOUND	83%
PLAYABILITY	91%
LASTABILITY	91%

OVERALL 90%

OFFERS FROM BCS LTD

AMIGAS! AMIGAS! AMIGAS!

BCS ORDER HOTLINE 0273 506269 PHONE NOW

PACK 1

NEW AMIGA 600

THE WILD, THE WEIRD, THE WICKED PACK
+ SUPERBASE PERSONAL SOFTWARE

A600 1MB FDD
DELUXE PAINT III
MICROPROSE GRAND PRIZ
SILLY PUTTY
PUSHOVER
SUPERBASE PERSONAL
MOUSE ETC
ON-SITE WARRANTY

ONLY £318.99

PACK 2

NEW AMIGA 20MB HD EPIC PACK +
SUPERBASE PERSONAL SOFTWARE

A600 +20 MB HD
1MB RAM
TRIVIAL PURSUITS
EPIC, ROME,
MYTH
AMIGA TEXT WP
DICTIONARY, MOUSE ETC +
SUPERBASE PERSONAL SOFTWARE
ON-SITE WARRANTY

ONLY £458.99

PACK 3

NEW AMIGA 600 BCS PACK

A600 1MB FDD
DELUXE PAINT III
MYSTERY GAME
SUPERBASE PERSONAL SOFTWARE
MOUSE ETC.
ON-SITE WARRANTY
10 3.5" DS/DD DISKS
DISK BOX
MOUSE MAT
TAILORED DUST COVER
MICROSWITCH JOYSTICK

ONLY £293.99

LIMITED STOCK

PACK 4

BCS STARTER PACK

10 3.5 DS/DD DISKS
DISK BOX
MOUSE MAT
TAILORED DUST COVER
MICROSWITCH JOYSTICK
3.5 CLEANING KIT

ONLY £17.00

WHEN PURCHASED WITH PACK 1, 2 OR 6

NEW ZOOZ PACK INCLUDING:

ZOOZ
STRIKER
PINBALL DREAM
TRANSWRITE WP

**ONLY £15.50 WHEN PURCHASED WITH
AN AMIGA. OTHERWISE £19.99**

PACK 5

PHILIPS CM8833 MK II
COLOUR STEREO MONITOR
LOTUS TURBO CHALLENGE
ON-SITE WARRANTY
UK SPEC'

CONNECTING LEAD
DUST COVER

ONLY £225.99

PACK 6

NEW AMIGA 1200

+ 68020 PROCESSOR RUNNING AT
14.19MHz
• 2MB CHIP RAM
• 16 MILLION COLOURS
• AA CHIP SET
• NUMERIC KEYPAD
• ON-SITE WARRANTY

**ONLY £374.99
OR £389.99 with
new
zooz pack**

GVP SERIES II HARD DRIVES & ACCELERATORS FOR A500

GVP 40MB HD8 II£319
GVP 52MB HD8 II£379
GVP 80MB HD8 II£359
GVP 120MB HD8 II£409
GVP 240MB HD8 II£449
GVP A530 COMBO 40 MHz + 80MB£609
GVP A530 COMBO 40MHz + 120MB£719
GVP A530 COMBO 40MHz + 240MB£949
CALL NOW FOR PRICES ON RAM UPGRADES
FOR GVP DRIVES

GVP SERIES II HCB HARD DRIVES FOR A1500/2000

GVP 42MB HCB II£255
GVP 80MB HCB II£325
GVP 120MB HCB II£395
GVP 240MB HCB II£615
CALL NOW FOR PRICES ON RAM
UPGRADES FOR GVP DRIVES

AMIGA BIT'S 'N' BOBS

A500 1MB UPGRADE£29
A600 1MB UPGRADE£49.99
A600 2MB UPGRADE£123
A600 4MB UPGRADE£193
A500 TV MODULATOR£29.99
AT ONCE CLASSIC PC286 EMULATOR£119.99
3.5 CUMANA DISK DRIVE£52.99
SUPERBASE PERSONAL SOFTWARE£120.00

STAR/CITIZEN PRINTERS

CITIZEN 120D 9PIN MONO£194
CITIZEN SWIFT 9PIN COLOUR£179
CITIZEN 800 MONO£809
CITIZEN 240 MONO£845
CITIZEN 240 COLOUR£868
STAR LC-240 COLOUR£199
STAR LC-240 COLOUR£259
SEKOSHA SL-20 MONO 24 PIN£185
ALL PRINTERS COME WITH LEAD & DUST COVER
CITIZEN PRINTERS HAVE 2 YEAR WARRANTY

ACCESSORIES/JOYSTICKS

1000 COLOURED LABELS£8
1000 TRACTOR LABELS (WHITE)£10
MOUSE MAT£2.75
MOUSE HOLDER£2.50
14" MONITOR STAND£10
PRINTER STAND£6
3.5" CLEANING KIT£2.75
PRINTER RIBBONS£CALL
PARALLEL LEAD£8
ZIPSTICK£11.50
QS PYTHON IIIM£9.50
CHEETAH 125+£8

DUST COVERS

A500£3
A600£3
STAR LC200£3.50
STAR LC-240 200£3.50
CITIZEN 9£3.50
CITIZEN 24£3.50
PHILIPS MKII/III£3.50
ATARI£3.00

WHY ORDER FROM BCS?

Established for over 3 years BCS is well known for the quality of its products and services.

WE HAVE THOUSANDS OF SATISFIED CUSTOMERS ACROSS THE UK.

fast and efficient delivery service provided. All products sold carry 1 year minimum guarantee. All products UK spec only. All prices include VAT. DONT DELAY ORDER TODAY. CALL IN OR SEND CHEQUES/POSTAL ORDERS TO

BCS LTD

349 DITCHLING ROAD, BRIGHTON, EAST SUSSEX BN1 6JJ
ADD £4 P&P UNLESS STATED. ADD £10 FOR NEXT DAY DELIVERY (MON-FRI) (UK MAINLAND ONLY)

ORDER HOTLINE 0273 506269/0831 279084

All offers subject to availability. E&OE. Prices/pack details may change without notice.

Due to currency fluctuations all prices quoted are subject to change without notice.



CRAZY CHRISTMAS

LOOKING FOR DISKS & BOXES???

LOOK NO FURTHER

REMEMBER ALL DISKS SOLD BY BCS ARE FULLY GUARANTEED

BUY THE BEST BUY FROM BCS BEWARE OF CHEAP IMITATIONS

DISKS ! DISKS ! DISKS !

100% CERTIFIED ERROR FREE
PLUS FREE COLOUR CODED LABELS

50 3.5" DS/DD	£22.99
100 3.5" DS/DD	£38.99
150 3.5" DS/DD	£54.99
900 3.5" DS/DD	£70.99
300 3.5" DS/DD	£105.99
400 3.5" DS/DD	£139.99
500 3.5" DS/DD	£167.99
1000 3.5" DS/DD	CALL FOR LATEST PRICE

All prices include VAT/free labels
REMEMBER, THESE PRICES INCLUDE FREE DELIVERY

DISKS + 100 CAP LOCKABLE BOXES

100% CERTIFIED ERROR FREE
PLUS FREE COLOUR CODED LABELS

50 3.5" DS/DD + 100 cap box	£25.99
100 3.5" DS/DD + 100 cap box	£41.99
150 3.5" DS/DD + 100 cap box	£58.99
200 3.5" DS/DD + 2 100 cap boxes	£75.99
300 3.5" DS/DD + 3 x 100 cap boxes	£113.99
400 3.5" DS/DD + 4 100 cap boxes	£149.99
500 3.5" DS/DD + 5 100 cap boxes	£178.99
1000 3.5" DS/DD + 10 100 cap boxes	£ call

All prices include VAT/free labels
REMEMBER THESE PRICES INCLUDE FREE DELIVERY

DISKS + 80 CAP BANX BOXES

100% CERTIFIED ERROR FREE
FREE COLOUR CODED LABELS

50 3.5" DS/DD + 80 Cap Banx Box	£31.99
100 3.5" DS/DD + 80 Cap Banx Box	£46.99
150 3.5" DS/DD + 2 x 80 Cap Banx Boxes	£70.99
200 3.5" DS/DD + 2 x 80 Cap Banx Boxes	£87.99
300 3.5" DS/DD + 4 x 80 Cap Banx Boxes	£139.49
400 3.5" DS/DD + 5 x 80 Cap Banx Boxes	£182.99
500 3.5" DS/DD + 6 x 80 Cap Banx Boxes	£216.99

All prices include VAT/free labels & free delivery

DISKS + 150 CAP POSSO BOXES

100% CERTIFIED ERROR FREE
FREE COLOUR CODED LABELS

50 3.5" DS/DD + 150 Cap Posso Box	£35.99
100 3.5" DS/DD + 150 Cap Posso Box	£51.99
150 3.5" DS/DD + 150 Cap Posso Box	£66.99
200 3.5" DS/DD + 2 x 150 Cap Posso Boxes	£97.99
300 3.5" DS/DD + 2 x 150 Cap Posso Boxes	£131.99
400 3.5" DS/DD + 3 x 150 Cap Posso Boxes	£180.00
500 3.5" DS/DD + 4 x 150 Cap Posso Boxes	£219.99

All prices include VAT/free labels & free delivery

3.5 DELUXE STORAGE BOXES

10 Capacity	£1.00
40 Capacity (Lockable)	£4.10
100 Capacity (Lockable)	£4.50

5.25 STORAGE BOXES

10 Capacity	£1.00
50 Capacity (Lockable)	£5.10
100 Capacity (Lockable)	£5.90

STACKABLE BOXES

3.5" 80 Cap Banx Lockable Box	£9.95
3.5" 150 Cap Posso Box	£15.50
5.25" 70 Cap Posso Box	£16.50

3.5" HIGH DENSITY DISKS

100% ERROR FREE / FREE COLOUR CODED LABELS

60P EACH £61 For 100 incl delivery/labels/VAT

100% CERTIFIED ERROR FREE

5.25" DS/DD Disks	21p each
5.25" DS/HD Disks	39p each

BRANDED 3.5" DISKS (KAO/TDK)

10 3.5" DS/DD	£6.50
10 3.5" DS/HD	£10.50

BOX OF PAPER 11 X 9.5, 60GSM MICROPERF 2,000 SHEET...£11.75

BOX OF A4 PAPER, 70GSM MICROPERF 2,000 SHEETS...£12.95

**AMIGA / ATARI
NAKSHA MOUSE
£22.50
AMAZING PRICE!**

**A570 CD ROM DRIVE
ALLOWS YOU TO LOAD & PLAY CDTV
Software on your Amiga
BES Price only £318.00**

PRINTER RIBBONS

PRINTER	BLACK RIBBONS		COLOUR RIBBONS	
	BRANDED	COMPATIBLE	BRANDED	
Citizen 1900	£3.40	£2.70	N/A	
Citizen Swift 9	£3.40	£2.70	£15.30	
Citizen Swift 94/94E/924	£4.70	£2.70	£15.30	
Panasonic 1124	£8.50	£3.58	N/A	
Star LC-10	£4.47	£3.06	£6.70	
Star LC-90	£4.47	£3.06	N/A	
Star LC200	£6.11	£4.70	£12.30	
Star LC24 10/15	£5.58	£3.53	N/A	
Star LC24-900	£5.58	£3.53	£13.25	

INKJET CARTRIDGES & REFILLS

HP Deskjet Black Ink Cartridge	£14.98
HP Deskjet Black Dual Capacity Ink Cartridge	£23.95
HP Deskjet 500C Colour Ink Cartridge	£26.96
Canon BJ10e/ex Black Ink Cartridge	£19.98
Black Twin Refill Kit	£14.98
Colour Twin Refill Kit	£14.98
500C Colour Refill Kit	£14.98
Amiga Colour Separation Software	£39.95



The four possible starting points. Choose whether to face the whole scenario, or just join in at the end.

Have Virgin Games really managed to capture the comradeship of World War 2? Tony 'Goggles' Dillon cries chocks away...

REACH FOR THE SKIES

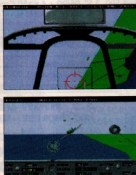


Bunking to meet the German attack. They may look close, but they're probably a lot closer than you think.

(AIR)BORN CYNIC

My first thoughts, whenever loading a combat simulation of this type, are always cynical. With the exception of Microprose's *Knights Of The Sky*, I can't think of any flight simulators that have successfully created the feelings of playing as part of a team in the middle of combat. This is no exception.

In *Reach* you are posted on the south-east coast of England at the start of the Battle of Britain, and have to work your way through the entire campaign. Starting off with defending supply ships against enemy attacks, it works to a frenzied battle as we enter the blitz. At the start of the game, you choose who you want to fight for, either the RAF or the Luftwaffe. As part of the jolly old Royal Air Force, you'll spend most of your time taking out German aircraft, whereas should you join the Hun, you'll do all sorts of strikes, both air and ground based. Once the side is selected you have to choose between being a pilot or a controller. The only real difference between these two is that a controller



Two of the more useful views. Top: the rear view mirror actually works, giving you an all-round view.

gets to do things between missions and a pilot will hop from mission to mission, joining in whenever needed, and generally soak up a lot of short-term glory. A controller is the person who makes all the big battle decisions, such as what sort of defensive moves should be made, and by how many pilots, in which sort of planes

and from where. In this game, you have the option of planning the strategy first as a controller and then actually switching to become a pilot to fly in the battle.

BREAKFAST

As a pilot, once you've selected the first mission you're given a list of which strikes are happening that day, and can select the one that most appeals. *Reach*'s programmers have provided the player with two control options – simple or easy. In simple mode, the four joystick directions bank and tilt your plane in the usual way, and the fire button or substitute fires your only weapon, a short range machine gun. Plus and minus keys control throttle and the number keys allow external views. A basic control panel gives equally basic information, and a text bar at the top of the screen displays radar information. Regular digital flyers will feel right at home, although the lack of any radar is a bit disconcerting.

If you want to make things a little easier, there are two automatic systems which can be switched on. Firstly, there's the autogun. Once activated, should an enemy plane stray across your gunsights, the computer will open fire. The other system is an autopilot, which is used to get you to predesignated points without all the fuss and bother of navigation. There is another use for these two systems, but I can't understand why it is included. Pressing return brings up 'combat view' which is an external view of your plane with the nearest enemy craft centred on screen. Pressing 'L' looks that plane as the main target. By switching on both automatic tools now, the computer will follow the selected plane and open fire on it – dogfighting on your behalf. As dogfighting is the main point of the game, this does seem to destroy the point of playing at all.

Things improve when you play as a controller. Between missions, you are shown a map containing all your airbases, and all the enemy activity. This allows you to choose how to fight back. By using a very simple point'n'click system, Virgin have man-

aged to move this away from the tabletop game it is, to a more enjoyable break between flying. Not exactly taxing, but it is nice to see the differences between decisions, and how they shape the outcome of battle.

FOLLOW MY LEADER

The polygon graphics are quite astounding. The planes look realistic, and by using bit-mapped graphics for explosions, it's very satisfying to blow an enemy plane out of the sky. But when things start moving, the graphics lose credibility. For a start, distance between yourself and other craft is impossible to judge, as a Spitfire changes in size from being a single pixel in the centre of your view window to fill it in a matter of a second or two. The biggest problem with the graphics, however, has to be the jitter. Either I'm mistaken and aircraft in WW2 could travel at speeds exceeding Mach 2, or there's some serious miscalculation somewhere. The most irritating thing about this game is the way that enemy planes can disappear as you watch them!

Reach For The Skies could have been amazing. There are so many good ideas in the design that it seems such a shame to waste them by making the game unplayable.

buyers guide

release date	Out now
genre:	Flight simulation
team:	Rowan Software
controls:	K,J,M
number of disks:	3
number of players:	1
hard disk installable:	Yes
memory:	1Mb

VIRGIN £25.99

Excellent ideas poorly implemented. A waste.

GRAPHICS	65%
SOUND	69%
LASTABILITY	58%
PLAYABILITY	56%

OVERALL 59%

PLAYING BY EAR When it comes to drumming up excitement in a game like this, nothing is more effective than lots of well thought out sound effects. *Reach For The Skies*, while for the most part sounds like any other airplane sim, does have its moments. For example, sampled speech is used when radio messages come in. Although there are only a few messages, they do add to the atmosphere slightly. For example, when Blue Two yells 'Some trade for you', you know that trouble's coming!

3D CONSTRUCTION KIT 2.0™

A VIRTUAL REALITY PRODUCT

If you like to delve a little deeper than most, then this is the product for you.

Welcome to the world of 3D Construction Kit 2.0™ where virtual realism becomes a reality.

3D Construction Kit 2.0™ is the only virtual reality package available for the home computer.

Developed alongside professional VR products, it offers a wide range of facilities including:-

- 3D shape designer/manipulator
- Sound effects manipulator
- Game design utility
- Print out/screen dump option
- Animation programmer
- Computer VCR playback function
- Clip art library with colour catalogue



We know how frustrating it is to buy a piece of software and have to wade through a huge instruction manual just to get started. So we've included a short tutorial video to get you up and running quickly and give you a taste of what 3D Construction Kit 2.0™ is all about. Starting from scratch, the tape will show you how to create, manipulate and join objects, design landscapes and even make your own game! You'll also get a glimpse of some of the fantastic results that can be achieved once you've had a bit of practice.

DOMARK

Designed and Programmed by Incentive Software
© 1992 Dimension International Ltd. IBM PC Screenshots
Domark Software Ltd., Ferry House, 51-57 Lacy Road,
Putney, London SW15 1PR



Design your dream house and try around for an aerial view



What about the kitchen? With 3D Construction Kit 2.0 it's easy to design one yourself



The 'Create' panel is designed to be icon driven with just a mouse. No complicated programming - it's been done for you!



And once you've designed your object, you can colour it with a comprehensive palette.



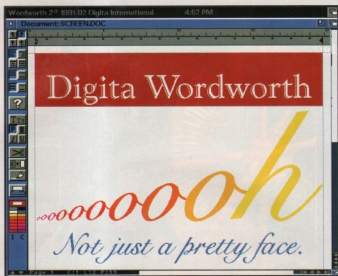
Create cars, people - even elephants! They can all be animated to provide realism within the environment you select.



Sim-city? Make your own and look around. And don't forget, 3D Construction Kit 2.0™ has a data disc full of ready made objects to get you up and running...

INCENTIVE
The Award Winners

Actual screen. Not simulated.



If you want to take a closer look at the new Wordworth
call 0395 270273, or write to
Digita, FREEPOST, Exmouth EX8 2YZ ENGLAND

Actually, you're looking at the new
Digita® Wordworth® version 2.

It's the revolutionary Intellifont®
technology which produces on-screen
fonts at sizes from 3 to 800 points!

Wordworth comes with 17 genuine
Agfa® Compugraphic fonts, which are
just about the best quality around.

Best of all, Wordworth prints silky
smooth fonts at the highest possible
resolution of your printer.

Which means, in human terms,
unbeatable print quality. Just click the
icon on the tool bar and in seconds
you'll be printing jagged-free letters and
graphics.

But, there's more to new Digita
Wordworth than just pretty fonts...

New features include • columns •
tool bar • indexing • table of contents •
endnotes • improved mailmerge and
file support • bookmarks • text sorting

• improved search and replace •
hotlinks. In fact, there's over 100 new
features and improvements.

So, if you want to print the sharpest
possible letters around, trade up now
from any Amiga word processor for just
£59. But hurry, this is for a limited
period only.

Digita Wordworth, what you see is
what you get—the power to present.



Digita International Limited Black Horse House Exmouth EX8 1JL England Telephone 0395 270273 Facsimile 0395 268893

—A member of the Digita group—
Digita, the Digita logo, and Wordworth are registered trademarks of Digita Holdings Ltd. Scalable type outlines are licensed from Agfa-Devant of Miles Inc. Agfa is a registered trademark of Agfa-Devant AG. Intellifont is a registered trademark of Miles Inc. Digita Holdings Ltd acknowledges that all registered and other trademarks used in the text of this advert are the properties of their respective companies. While every care has been taken to ensure that the information provided in this advert is accurate, Digita Holdings Ltd cannot be held liable for any errors or omissions that may have occurred. Sold subject to standard conditions of sale. E and O.

LEGENDS OF VALOUR



A role playing game that's good enough to be a simulation? Tony Dillon is intrigued...

OLD HAT

Polygon games are becoming old hat. As more and more vector based simulations fly from our screens, Amiga owners are becoming desensitised to the idea. Even Ocean's *Epic* or Braben's *Elite II* aren't causing quite the stir they would have 18 months ago. Basically, people are getting bored with huge multi-coloured mathematical shapes. This is something that also started to happen in the PC market, and led to one of the most impressive pieces of Public Domain ever seen – *Escape From Colditz* is a speedy 3D adventure that has you racing around a floor in a German prison. I can't recall anyone not sitting back in awe the first time they saw it. The reason? A breakthrough in coding – texture mapped polygons.

Just in case you aren't entirely sure what texture mapping is, on its base level it's taking a design and pasting it onto a polygon. As the polygon is manipulated, so the design is mapped onto it, so if you were to shrink the object, its surface detail would shrink accordingly. Origin soon caught onto this and came out with *Ultima Underworld*, a *Dungeon Master*-style romp for the PC. Many Amiga owners have been

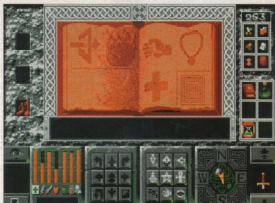
green with envy since then. Well, now's the time to return to your normal colour. *Legends Of Valour* from Synthetic Dimension (whose role call includes Kevin "Corporation" Bulmer and Paul "Mercenary" Woakes) is arguably one of the most impressive pieces of coding since the Amiga began. But before the high praise, a recap on the story so far.

CASTING COUCH

Your part in this adventure begins at the gates of the city of Mitterdorf, where you have come to track down your cousin Sven. From that point, things start to get a little complicated. The King has been overthrown by his cousin and the town is in a spot of trouble. The sort of spot an Oxyacetylene torch couldn't remove, let alone Oxy 10. The manuals give little information about what you have to do – well, nothing too obvious anyway, so you have to work your way through this huge township, find out what the quest is, and then complete it.

Ah, but if only life were that simple. Along the way you'll need to join guilds and rise through the ranks by performing small but complex tasks in order to attain full

Attention to detail must have been the watchword of the games' programmers. Every scene is lovingly rendered, including the save game option screen.



As you work your way through the game, one of the things you are bound to become proficient in is magic. Here you see a complete spell book. You'll start with the arrow in the corner.

status in every profession before you can even contemplate the full quest. This game is massive in every respect, so let's take it a step at a time.

The first thing to do before you can partake in any of the game's action is to work out exactly who you are. This is done at your home village via the character generator.

Here you can select whether to be male or female, as well as human or elfen. After that there are the usual choices to make, such as which weaponry and armour to buy, and then the less standard option of face building. By interchanging eyes, noses, mouths and hair styles, you can build up the face of your adventurer. Believe it or not, this does



The temple at the end of Pillar Walk. Join the Guild here, and you receive some rather nice perks, such as free healing.



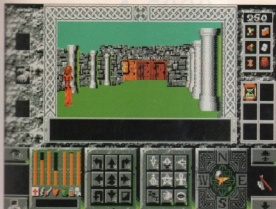
If it's a room you're after, or just looking for a bite to eat, then you can't go far wrong with one of the local taverns.



The Mitterdorf Zoo – one of the first places you should find (left at the main gate, first door on the left). Watch out for the Crimson Troll!



Underneath the city lies over forty miles of tunnels, inhabited by all sorts of creatures, just like London Underground.



Pillar Walk, one of the more memorable locations in the city. Using landmarks like this, along with the accompanying map, is the only way to find your way around one and a half square miles.



Awleeeeh! I'm under attack from a horrible werewolf. If I get bitten, I can be arrested!



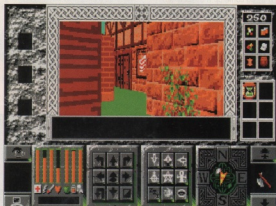
On the inside looking out. Buildings are great places to hide when the police are after you.



One of the most unusual things about this game are the transparent windows.



Some of the design is reminiscent of a rather spacious tudor town.



Just check out that brickwork. Good old Mitterdorf masonry that, you won't find stonework like that in any of these foreign towns, or any other game, for that matter.

make a difference in the game.

That done, you step into the game and sit quivering for a bit. If you loaded the demo on November's coverdisk you'll already know how amazing the graphics are. If you haven't, go away and load it now, and come back to me when you've done so. Now you can see what I mean when I say texture mapped polygons. Running on a bog-standard A500/500+/600, the game is impressive to say the least. Stick it on a faster machine and the game becomes more realistic than Virtual Reality. Walking around the city you can't help but be amazed as clad walls and buildings scroll past you smoothly, and even change colour depending on the time of day. They said it couldn't be done. How wrong they were.

CONTROLS

The viewing window is quite small, only taking up about a sixth of the screen. This might seem off putting at first, but after a couple of minutes of play you stop noticing. As for the rest of the screen, the bottom half is taken up with an array of icons and readouts. The icons are divided roughly into three sections, with the movement bank taking up the middle of the screen, the compass on the far right and a bunch of action icons between the two. Action icons include simple things like 'talk', which brings up a menu of categories such as 'Where is' and 'What

is', and 'spell casting', which opens the pages of your spell book and shows the spells you currently have to hand.

Now, on to the serious business of playing the game. It can't be mentioned enough times, so here goes again – the game is enormous. The city itself measures a mile and a half by a mile across and is built on three levels (ground floor, first floor, dungeons). The dungeons themselves are composed of around 40 miles of tunnels and passageways, making just the dungeons far bigger than the combined maps of Eye of the Beholder 1 and 2. There are literally thousands of characters to interact with, too, though the program only really keeps track of the 256 closest to your current location. These people all go about their daily business and might even attack you for no other reason than the fact that they don't like you. This is where the face construction comes in. When

you have built your character, you are given an appeal factor dependent on what you look like. As the character develops and becomes more important, the appeal factor rises, so people won't attack or provoke you so often. Who said looks don't count for much?

I won't beat around the bush – Legends Of Valour has knocked me out. This game is one that'll keep me playing to the end. At the moment I'm considering moving Christmas to sometime around the end of April just so it doesn't get in the way of this game. If you don't own a copy, then get one.

Otherwise, get rid of your Amiga. You obviously don't want to put it to good use. ☹

TAKING CONTROL

A game that lets you roam around in full 3D shouldn't be stifled with icon control – that's the message that comes from this game. If you're a purist, you'll have no trouble at all getting to grips with the Dungeon Master-style game of arrows. If you fancy a little more freedom, then clicking the right mouse button hands everything over to mouse control. Using left and right, you can spin around on the spot, and the left button makes you run forward. This system feels far more natural, and lets you get on with the business of running randomly around the city without all the fuss of carefully moving the mouse to the right icon.



Exploring every nook and cranny is an absolute necessity. Even if only to take a look at the beautiful locations.

buyers guide

release date	Out Now
genre:	RPG
team:	Synthetic Dimensions
controls:	mouse
number of disks:	3
number of players:	1
hard disk installable:	yes
memory:	1Mb

U.S. Gold £25.99

‘An excellent adventure game. A must buy.’

GRAPHICS	90%
SOUND	86%
LASTABILITY	90%
PLAYABILITY	88%

OVERALL 88%

A1200, HERE WE COME

Although there are no firm plans laid there is a distinct possibility of an A1200 version in the near future. Making full use of the machine's speed, along with its 256 on-screen colour capability, the new version will be far more like the PC title, with textured floors and ceilings, shadows and true day/night cycles. We wait with bated breath and itching mouse fingers.



WEEN

They do come up with some funny old games, those French cousins of ours. Take *Ween* for example. It's another of those strange graphic adventures, where nothing seems to follow any particular pattern, and you never quite know if they've forgotten to include half of the instruction manual, or if they meant to leave you completely in the dark.

Ween's plot is the usual kind of thing, knocked up on the Adventure Game Plot Construction Kit. You know, silly names, tales of mystical lands and unfulfilled prophecies. It boils down to a straight quest for, wait for it, three grains of sand! I can tell that's got you all excited, but simmer down, the best is yet to come. It's played with a rather scrappy-looking point'n'click interface, which would

have been okay a few years ago, but comes nowhere near the standards of the Lucasfilm and Delphine adventures. Unlike those classics, *Ween* fails to convince you that you're in another world. Instead it just feels more like an interactive slideshow.

Puzzle-wise, it's completely illogical. Rather than being hard but fair, the solutions to the problems are just plain stupid. Once you realise that logic was a word missing from the designers' vocabulary, you end up just pushing, pulling and using everything you can lay your hands on in the hope that you'll hit the right combination of irrelevant moves. You do get a bit of help from Kevin the fruitbat, but have to give him pieces of fruit, which are hard to come by. If you're bored of logical adventure games where everything makes sense, *Ween* is the one for you. **Tony Horgan.**

Coktel Vision £25.99

52%



CYTRON

Take the old classic *Paradroid*. Throw in a few touches of Gauntlet. Shrink the graphics a bit. Remove a fair chunk of playability. Give it a snazzy intro. Now what do you have? - *Cytron* from Psychosis, another title that proves that fancy presentation doesn't make for a great game.

On loading, you are given a quick piece of Psychosis graphical brilliance, as a ray-traced robot - a mini-tank - rolls along a corridor, spots a couple of flying patrol drones and blasts them out of the sky. It looks like this could be something special. Then you load the game itself, and realise that once again your hopes are to be dashed. *Cytron* casts you as a solo combat droid, out to save the lives of hundreds of scientists trapped in a research laboratory where the other robots have gone slightly mad and are attacking everything in sight. Yes, it's exactly the same as *Mindscapes' D-Generation*, only not as polished.

Cytron is a well designed little fellow. Not only can he stand tall as an all-round battle machine, he can also split into two more specialised characters. Cy and Ron are called into action on levels where multiple actions need to be performed in sequence, such as switches switched and doors opened, so the two can be sent their separate ways to co-ordinated actions and save the humans.

If all scrolls around quickly, responds instantly and generally is quite playable. The real problem is that it isn't very inspiring. The small graphics have little or no character to them, and after 10 minutes of tedious blasting I was beginning to get very bored with it indeed. A simple idea, but one that has been done so many times that it just isn't worth playing. **Tony Dillon.**

Psychosis £25.99

52%



NICKY BOOM

Fancy playing a game that 'will overhaul you with its humour and animation'? Apparently that's what *Nicky Boom*, from French cousins Microdis, will do for you. Playing *Nicky*, the character from the title, you have to try and rescue your grandfather from the clutches of an evil witch who has kidnapped him and turned all the peaceful forest creatures into carnivorous freaks after your blood.

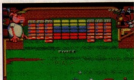
You can see from the screenshots that it's a platform game. It's also a very basic platform game, and one that seems extremely dated when placed alongside titles like *Zoo and Robocod*. All the standard inclusions are there, such as smart bombs and hidden rooms, but that's it. Microdis don't seem to have added anything in order to make the game stand out, so it doesn't. It's quite fun to play for a while, and the controls are tight enough to make it enjoyable at times, but there is so much better around. **Tony Dillon.**

Microdis £25.99

65%



BUNNY BRICKS



What do you get if you cross a rabbit, a baseball bat, a gorilla, and 5000 house bricks? *Bunny Bricks*, of course, the new wacked-out release from Silmarils.

I'd like to fill you in on the whole plot, but it's so far-out that you'd think I was off my trolley. The brief version is that you play a rabbit called *Bunny*, who has to rescue his girl from the clutches of an ape, by taking a baseball bat and knocking his way through 30 screens of bricks. Figured it out yet? Yup, it's another *Breakout* clone.

Yeah, I know - been there, seen it, done it, etc. But *Bunny Bricks* does have a few twists on the old theme. Instead of just having to line up under the ball, this time you've got to give it a crack with the baseball bat. It's hardly revolutionary, but it gives the impression of having greater control (even though in reality you've got less control than in most brick-bashers). All the usual features are here, like

indestructible bricks and bonus tokens. Some of the screens have a slight puzzle element too, which usually involves hitting switches in a certain order to gain access to other parts of the screen.

Bunny Bricks is a lot better looking than most *Breakout* games, thanks to plenty of colourful cartoon backdrops. Unfortunately, whoever laid out the controls, must have been on the same trip as the bloke who dreamed up the storyline. They're far from instinctive, but you get used to them after a while. There's nothing much to shout about on the sound front, but it's all made that bit more satisfying with a good sampled 'crack' as you hit the ball.

However, addictive and humorous as it is, disposable fun like this really belongs in the budget price bracket. **Tony Horgan.**

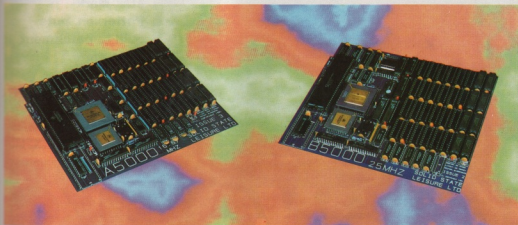
SILMARILS £25.99

42%



THE A5000 AND B5000

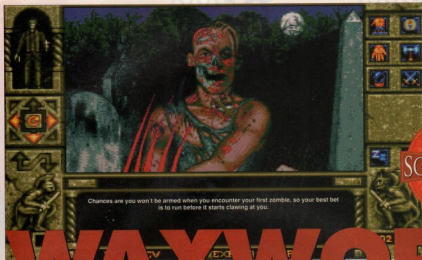
CONTACT
YOUR LOCAL
DEALER



TRANSFORM YOUR AMIGA INTO A 32-BIT DREAM MACHINE!

- Compatible with both Amiga 500 and 1500/2000
- A5000-16 **5.37** × faster than an Amiga 500/2000
- B5000-25 **10.54** × faster than an Amiga 500/2000
- B5000-25 as fast as a CBM A3000-25
- A5000 supplied with 68881 **ABSOLUTELY FREE**
- B5000 supplied with 68882 **ABSOLUTELY FREE**
- Plugs into 68000 socket for easy installation
- Supplied with 1-16Mb of SUPER-FAST-MEMORY
- Asynchronous Design for increased peripheral compatibility
- 68000 Fallback mode for 100% software compatibility
- B5000 has advanced 32-bit Paged-Mode design for extra speed
- ROM Shadow any KickStart into 32-bit RAM for increased speed
- Designed and Manufactured in Great Britain
- Advanced 4-MegaBit Technology on B5000 sets new standards for 'Value for Money'
- A High Quality product at a price **you can** afford!

DEALER'S PHONE 0933-650677



Chances are you won't be armed when you encounter your first zombie, so your best bet is to run before it starts clawing at you.

Our very own House of Horrors star, Mark Patterson, puts quill to parchment once more.



WAXWORKS



This ghost is your guide through your uncle's museum. He doesn't say much, and disappears shortly after meeting you.

Your uncle is on hand to offer pearls of wisdom. It pays to consult him every time you enter a new location.



I'M MELTING

Following the success of the *Elvira* games, Horrorsoft return from the pits of eternal damnation (or wherever they spend their hols) to feed gaming blood-lust with their unique brand of computer horror.

Like *Elvira 1 and 2*, *Waxworks* takes the form an RPG. Although this time Horrorsoft have concocted a plot which lets them make the best clichés whilst including a few lesser known horror formats.

The game starts with your character receiving a message informing him that he wasn't, contrary to what his mother told him, an only child. It turns out that he has a long-lost twin brother who's intent on bringing Satan into the world, and could you see your way to sorting him out. It goes on to say that due to a curse, or bizarre genetic make-up, twins have been common in your family, and throughout time one has wandered off to commit every day acts of despicable evil, while the good one attempts to stop them.

Your uncle is the person responsible for this letter, which also contains an invite to his house. On arriving you find your host has turned up his toes some days before, and that he employs a servant more suited to the Hammer movies' costume room. What he failed to mention in his letter was that he has built a wax-work museum in his house, with the exhibits depicting gruesome scenes from history, such as Jack the Ripper going about his business.

SPIRIT GUIDE

Fortunately, your uncle wasn't one for taking things like death on the chin, and his spirit returns to explain exactly how you're supposed to rec-

tify your ancestors' wrongs. Each diorama is actually a gateway through space and time, rather than a piece of sicko art, so that you can actually travel to the locations depicted.

In front of each scene is a plaque which tells you exactly what happened, with the story culminating with a mysterious stranger arriving in the nick of time to save the day. All you have to do to sort things out is step into a scene, instantly becoming the mysterious stranger, then track down and slaughter your homicidal relative.

To begin with only ancient Egypt, Jack the Ripper's London, an old mine-shaft and a spooky graveyard are open to you. These can be entered in any order, as any objects you collect within are lost when you exit. When these are completed other scenes open up, culminating in a show down between you and your own nefarious twin.

Each stage has its own set of graphics, tricks, traps and creatures. While the objective in each is to find and kill someone, the puzzles vary greatly. Although I only got about a third of the way into the game, I never found it repetitive, which is exactly what I had expected it to be.

CHARACTER CONTROL

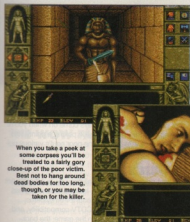
The control system, as is common nowadays, is entirely point'n'click. To examine an item you simply double click on it, and to pick it up you drag it onto the inventory window. The only problem with this system is that it's very easy to overlook an important item, so it's essential to click on everything in the area. While this system works well for the most part, it can be tedious if you need to change weapons, or per-



Enter this display to be transported back to ancient Egypt. This time you're after an ancestor's twin sister who's a right nasty bit of work.



The graveyard is the most horrific of the early levels. There you face zombies who are really hard to kill, mainly because hacking their heads off has no effect.



One of the less gruesome baddies that you may meet. However, don't be lulled into a false sense of security by this guy, as he certainly means business. Despatch him as soon as possible.

When you take a peek at some corpses you'll be treated to a fairly gory close-up of the poor victim. Best not to hang around dead bodies for too long, though, or you may be taken for the killer.



form a similar act, in a hurry, which leads to some very untimely demises.

Combat is very simple. When you've chosen your weapon you simply click on which bit of your foe

WATCH OUT MARY WHITEHOUSE With a name like Horrorsoll, you wouldn't expect this company to produce games with, say, fluffy lambs tripping across fields. No, if these guys were to feature anything four-legged and furry it would either have fangs and an insatiable bloodlust or they'd have someone setting a flamethrower on it. This brand of creative imagination has led to the inclusion of some rather colourful (i.e. red) graphics. For instance, examining the corpse of Jack the Ripper's latest victim and you get a pic of a young lady, with a large slit where her throat should be. Shortly after, if you don't make the right move, the good old bobbies catch you and you're then treated to a close-up pic of your character hanging neck-first from 12 feet of rope.

Naturally this sort of thing isn't every-one's cup of tea, so if you're offended by the sight of maidens being shot in collars and zombies stripping the flesh from twitching corpses, you'd be advised to stick to something that lets you drive cars or stomps on aliens with a fast-moving rodent.

you want to strike at. Depending on when you click, your character will either lunge or swipe. If you're facing a human-shaped creature, it doesn't matter too much, but when it comes to your everyday creatures from the darkside, you have to be very selective about which tentacle you're aiming for. The status of your enemy is shown graphically by the amount of wounds on their body. What's really neat is that the corpse is added to the game map, so you can use your victims as markers to help you find your way around.

You're not without help in your quest. Your character has a number of psychic powers which can be spent summoning his uncle's spirit. When it appears you're given a list of questions to ask him, all of which are relevant to that scene and your current situation. I found this feature particularly useful, as it provides further background to your current quest as well as the odd life-saving tip.

BRIGHTER

The graphics are superb. Much of the time is spent looking at repetitive scenery, but when you come to a key location you're treated to



Grab the knife to defend yourself. The lamp also comes in handy later on, when searching a room always turns side on, as there are always objects to the sides.



You first task in London is to avoid the police, who reckon you're Jack the Ripper. There's no time for anything, so leg it as soon as you enter.



If the bobbies catch up with you your last few minutes of life will contain a lot of twitching and foaming at the mouth as you dangle from the end of a hang man's rope.

some very smart graphics. The graphics artist must have received a video camera for his birthday, as there are a few bits of digitised animation, along with static digitised pics, to which he's added a variety of throat and facial wounds, along with generous amounts of blood. The music is a little clumsy at times, but there's a different piece for each level which compensates slightly.

Waxworks is set over a whopping 10 disks, which to my mind makes it one of the largest games on the Amiga. While this could lead to all sorts of disk swapping malarkey, it appears that each individual scene has a disk of its own. While there is a certain amount of accessing when you enter a key location, the overall amount isn't much. If you've got a hard drive, tough, most of the above problems disappear.

More than the technical excellence, what makes this game really special is the plot. I can't remember having played such an imaginative and involving game. Each one of the subplots is good enough to stand up as a game in its own right. Whether it's nineteenth century London or wandering around a third dynasty pyramid at Saqqara, the

atmosphere is fantastic. It's really good to see a game which doesn't rely on hordes of orcs and trolls to provide RPG entertainment. This goes down as one of my top three games of the year, and one of my all-time favourite game concepts. If you can handle the horror, you can't afford to miss this.

buyers guide

release date:	Out now
genre:	RPG
team:	Horrorsoll
controls:	Mouse
number of disks:	10
number of players:	1
hard disk installable:	Yes
memory:	1Mb

ACCOLADE £34.99

One of the best RPGs I have seen in a long time.

GRAPHICS	89%
SOUND	80%
LASTABILITY	92%
PLAYABILITY	90%

OVERALL 91%

CDTV GAM

Is CD-ROM really destined to a life of running audio-visual encyclopedias? Tony Horgan takes a look at the first of two games that Psygnosis hope will change the face of CD gaming forever.

NEW ANGLES

We all know that CD-ROM holds huge potential for games. Despite having 600Mbs to play with, and the opportunity to spool video animation and CD quality sound direct from the disc, so far we've been offered nothing more than ports from existing floppy games. Determined to make their mark on the new-born CD games market, Psygnosis have approached the job from a completely different angle, and the results are just about coming to fruition.

First off the blocks is likely to be *Microcosm*. Taking the basic theme of the two films *Fantastic Voyage* and *Inner Space*, it's an epic action adventure that's had a development team of around 32 people working on it for the last 12 months.

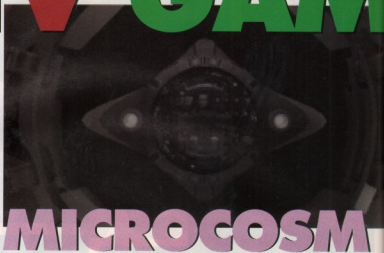
It's the year 2051, and one corporate buy-out after another has led to the formation of two massive companies, with the finances of the world depending on their success and failures. Both have decided that there's no room for the other. However, while one attempts to get the upper hand through honest business dealings, the other resorts to more sly tactics. They've implanted information-extracting computer chips into the brain of rival company boss Korsby, the plan being that they can now predict their competitor's future deals, and take action accordingly.

INJECTED WITH A POISON

Playing the role of an air-race of the future, you're miniaturised, injected into the boss's bloodstream, and given the task of finding and destroying the implant. In typical Psygnosis style, it will be fronted by an extravagant intro animation, which sees the camera zoom into a planet surface from outer space, down through



This 3D-bit rendering makes up part of the opening sequence. Unfortunately, pictures of this quality are going to be hard to transfer to the Amiga, even with CDTV.



Some scenes in *Microcosm* are very similar to the film *Inner Space*, especially the shots of the ship traveling in the arteries.

the cloud base, swooping into a futuristic cityscape, along the alleyways and streets, through a window into a lab containing Korsby's body. Entering one of the life-support tubes connected to the body, the player is sucked into the blood system, and takes control of the craft.

You might think that's the last of the fancy graphics, but that's where *Microcosm* is different. That same cinematic quality visuals continue right through the game itself! Your put in control of a minute bi-ship, hurtling through the veins of Korsby's body. Not for the squeamish this one – the inside of the veins look horribly realistic, with strings of goo oozing down like stalactites. In fact, it's just like in those med-



The ship approaches one of the implants in Korsby's body. Take careful aim and blow it away before the rival corporation's goons get to you.

ical documentaries that always come on when you're having your tea, with a surgeon poking a pointy little camera on a wire down some poor soul's various pulsating orifices.

24-BIT SLIME

It's light-sourced colour 3D all the way, but there's not a vector or polygon in sight. Instead, everything has been ray-traced on professional 24-bit systems, down-converted for Amiga/CDTV compatibility, and written onto the CD. Once in the game, the background images are loaded from the disc, and played like a series of multiple choice animations, depending on which route you take.

The real action takes place over the top of these stunning backgrounds. On your way to the brain, you'll have to fight off countless enemy ships, implanted to stop any such counter missions such as your own. Any new development is accompanied by a brief cut-scene, showing for example, a full-screen close-up of your ship as it bobs and weaves through the tunnels.

This is just the stuff to kick start the CDTV and CD-ROM scene. If this doesn't set the market alight when it's released in March '93, nothing will.

BEHIND THE SCENES

We were so stunned by the quality of the two upcoming titles that we thought it only fair to give credit where credit's due. So, here's a role call of the team involved:

• Publisher: Psygnosis

Development Team:

- Artists: Neil Thomas, Lee Carus-Westcott, Garvan Corbett, Jeff Bramlett, Jim Bowers, Neal Saffron, Nicky Carus-Westcott, Mike Waterworth, Chris Moore, Gary Barker
- Programmers: Paul Frewin, Chris Wylie, Gavin Dodd, John Gibson, Dave Berisford, Kenny Everett, Mike Anthony, Andrew Toon, Simon Moore, Stuart Sargisson, Dominic Mallinson
- Designers: Tony Parkes, Nick Burcombe, Nik Wild

BEASTS SPECIAL

DRACULA

THE WOW FACTOR

If Psygnosis had their way, all games would simply be marked with a "Wow!" factor. If that was the case, they'd have had quite a few 100% reviews by now. Even going back to the days of *Arena* and *Barbarian*, and more recently the *Beast* series, they've always managed to produce that jaw-dropping initial impact that shoots right off the gosh-o-meter. Guess what? They're at it again.

In a first for Psygnosis, they've won the rights to publish the official game of the forthcoming *Dracula* film. Starring Anthony Hopkins among others, *Dracula* opened in the U.S. in the autumn, and packed out cinemas across the country. Psygnosis are hoping for a repeat performance when it opens here in March.

The movie follows the plot of the original novel fairly closely. Jonathan Harker is the good guy, who finds himself in dealings with the Count, who wants to get himself a bit of property over in Olde England. All seems well, as Harker accepts an invitation to lodge at the Count's castle in Transylvania. All this changes when Dracula spies a photo of Harker's girlfriend, who bears a remarkable resemblance to an old flame. Soon she becomes an obsession, and Harker begins to get the feeling that the Count has an ulterior purpose when he asks him to stay for a little bit longer. Harker has to



As an eerie fog drifts into the forest all good adventurers should be tucked up safely in bed - NOT!



After the Psygnosis team had been digitised, the pictures were retouched using DPaint.

try to stop Dracula getting to England and putting his pointy fangs into his girlfriend. This is a perfect plot for a platform based beat'em up, after all haven't we all heard much more ludicrous plots used for these kind of games?

As with their other big CD title *Microcosm*, the 'blimey, that's good' comments, are induced by the stunning visuals. With the help of a Soft Image professional 24-bit 3D anima-

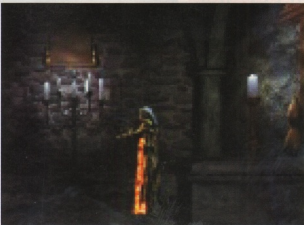
Not content having just one enormous CD-ROM project on the go with *Microcosm*, Psygnosis are beaver away on another monster. *Dracula*, no stranger to computer games, is soon to make his first appearance on CD-ROM.

tion system, the Scouse lads have produced a game that looks like nothing you've ever seen before.

Most of the game takes the form of a horizontally scrolling beat'em up, with arcade adventure elements creeping in at certain points. As far as the gameplay is concerned, it's fairly straightforward. Different levels take you through swamps, forests and castles, throwing up bats, ravens, rats, bewitched statues, gargoyles and Dracula himself, who has to be battled a number of times before the final conflict.

REAL 3D

What makes it different from anything else are the graphics. We've all seen parallax scrolling backgrounds, sometimes with dozens of planes as in the *Beast* games, but nothing can compare to the illusion of three-dimensional depth given by the backgrounds of *Dracula*. Usually, parallax effects are created by moving sets of flat graphics at different speeds, with those in the foreground moving fastest. This can be very



The representation of Dracula's castle has closely matched the descriptions in the original novel by Bram Stoker.

Wired creatures roam the corridors after dark. Any sensible man would follow Dracula's instructions to remain in his room. Unfortunately, hardened adventurers don't have the sense to follow simple instructions, so it's off for a bit of wandering.

effective, but it still looks like a load of cardboard cut-outs moving across the screen.

Imagine you could dispense with all that pseudo-3D scrolling, and walk around in a fully ray-traced, texture mapped environment, that scrolled and panned under your control. Impossible? Don't you believe it, because that's just what you get with *Dracula*! Whether you're running through the icy wind in the spooky forest section, or hacking your way through the castle stage, you can't ignore the amazingly solid-looking backgrounds as they scroll past.

What makes it even more convincing is that this isn't just an automatic slideshow animation running behind the main action — it's all under your control. Not only do you walk along in front of these wonderful 3D scenes, but you also interact with them to a degree, walking up rendered animated staircases, opening trap doors and so on. If all this wasn't impressive enough, you get even more mouth-watering animations as you move from one scene to another, with dynamic panning and zoom shots taking you around from place to place.

BLUE MOVIES

Innovation number two concerns the rest of the animation. The design team wanted to get the most realistic sprites possible, to equal the standard of the backdrops. However, digitising figures directly from the film wasn't viable. Instead, Psygnosis had to turn their hands to a bit of dramatics themselves.

Dolled up in their own replica costumes, the team got out their video camera, and shot themselves running, jumping, dying, casting spells and all that kind of thing. These Oscar-worthy performances were then transferred to *Deluxe Paint* for retouching and animating, separated from the background using a variation on the 'blue screen' technique, the same method that's responsible for putting Doctor Who on the Planet Tharg, and superimposing newscasters on footage of efficient-looking office scenes.

Due for release in March '93, *Dracula* could be the CDTV what *Defender of the Crown* was to the Amiga. It remains to be seen whether the gameplay can equal the graphics, but either way, it looks set to shift quite a few units this Easter.

THE COMPETITION

So what are these gorgeous games up against then? So far, most of the games to appear on CD have been identical to their floppy counterparts. The trend has been to put existing games lock, stock, and barrel onto CD, then fill up the rest of the disc with extra soundtracks, intro animations, or simply stop at porting the basic game. Some of the recent releases have started to show a little flair in design. Take *Sherlock Holmes: Consulting Detective*, from Icom Simulations, which was a title that not only used the visual storage capacity of the CDTV well, it was also a decent game.

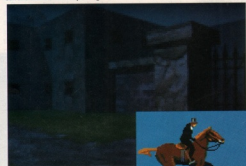
Although the CD-ROM concept has been knocking around for a few years now, it's still quite a recent development in reality, but unless more of its potential is tapped soon, it could die an untimely death before it's got off the ground. After all, hardware is only as good as the software it runs. With Microcrown and *Dracula*, Psygnosis seem to be the only team using CD-ROM as anything other than a big floppy. So what about the rest of you, eh? Get your fingers out!



These wonderful quality pictures will, hopefully, be matched by an equally haunting soundtrack. Let's pray that Psygnosis have the sense to include some spot effects, like the hollow sound of footfalls on the stairs.



The sun sets on another day. It's only at night that our hero's, Jonathan Harker, worries really begin. The plan for this scene is to track the hero as he moves across the screen. The shadows will be continually rendered, live, so that they move with the setting sun and with the camera panning.



The scene is set outside Dracula's castle with a superb animated intro. Dynamic panning shots and thunderous sound effects get the pulse racing ready for the spooky action to come.

The horse's movements were taken from a reel one using a video camera. Each frame was then digitized, and then the whole sequence was strung together using *DPaint*'s animation features.



STEP FORWARD

into the world microdeal music

SAMPLERS & SEQUENCERS EXPLAINED

SAMPLE: A sound that has been loaded into a computer and is represented by numbers (digital) rather than waves (analogue).

SAMPLER: Usually a small cartridge that allows you to take sounds from a microphone (with amplification), tape, CD etc and record (digitize) them into your computer's memory. Once in the memory a sample (sound) can be changed using the sampling software.

SAMPLING SOFTWARE: Allows you to alter sounds that have been digitized by the SAMPLER. Normal functions with sampling software include loading and saving a sample disk, altering the sample by cutting, speeding up/down, fading in/out, joining to other samples and much much more.

SEQUENCER: Allows you to take samples and play them back in an order (sequence) that you determine. For example if you sampled a piano note, a sequencer would allow you to play that note back at different pitches and in a sequence you decide. Your one note loaded into a sequencer can become a complete piece of piano music.

MIDI INTERFACE: A small cartridge which plugs into your Amiga and allows a MIDI instrument (usually a Keyboard) to communicate with the computer. If you already have a keyboard then you need to check that it has a MIDI Port on it if it is to work with a computer.

AMAS 2

Our top of the range sampler for the Amiga. Following in the footsteps of one of the best sound samplers ever produced comes the innovative AMAS 2. With even more features than the original AMAS which was featured in the Paula Abdul music video 'Cold Hearted' this package is high in professionalism but low in price.

AMAS 2's features include volume adjustable input volume controls, 3D display of sample frequencies, stereo oscilloscope, stereo spectrum analyser, 11 customisable special effects, full midi support with keyboard mapping, built-in midi interface with in/out thru ports, microphone input port, Mono or Stereo editing with full suite of edit controls, plus much much more.



SAMPLER WITH BUILT IN MIDI INTERFACE, SAMPLING SOFTWARE & MANUAL £95.95

QUARTET

This sophisticated sequencer allows you to take samples and sequence them into music. Imagine your samples as a band with QUARTET as the conductor. Your band is composed of 16 instruments of which 8 can play at any one time.

QUARTET comes with 100 instruments and sounds for inclusion in your own compositions and further sounds can be added using AMAS 2 and STEREO MASTER or most other quality samplers. Music can be input from the Amiga's keyboard by means of a 4 pin mini-a synthesizer keyboard with a mini-out socket by playing on the keyboard. Costed of samples include Treble, Volume, Pitch together with a built in editor for changing samples without using QUARTET. Who knows you could really be tomorrow's 'Adams' or 'Mozart' with this highly acclaimed package.



stereo MASTER

Our new stereo sampler is low in price but high in features. The new style mini cartridge plugs into the printer port on the rear of your Amiga and even includes a lead with a mini jack for immediate connection to your walkman or headphone socket on your amplifier. Once connected you can load stereo sounds, edit them, analyse them, and even change real time sounds by adding special effects to the output such as echo, pitch up, pitch down and more. We even include a mini-sequencer so you can take up to 16 samples and sequence them into a piece of music!



NEW

PRO MIDI INTERFACE

Our new stylish wedge style midi interface incorporates 1 X Midi In, 1 X Midi Thru and 2 X Midi Out ports. This interface is a true MIDI interface, not a cut down version, which plugs directly into the serial port on the Amiga. Included with our interface comes a comprehensive manual and a disk full of public domain MIDI programs.



ORDER DIRECT FROM MICRODEAL AND GET 2 X 3 METRE MIDI CABLES FREE, MIDI INTERFACE, MANUAL, SOFTWARE AND 2 MIDI CABLES £24.95

WORLD OF MUSIC ORDER FORM

PLEASE SEND ME	QTY	PRICE EACH	TOTAL
AMAS 2		£99.95	
QUARTET		£49.95	
STEREO MASTER		£39.95	
PRO MIDI INTERFACE		£24.95	
POST & PACKING		£1.00	



**GRAND TOTAL
ENCLOSED**

TO ORDER: Simply phone 0726 68020 with your credit card number or fill out this coupon and send together with your cheque/postal order or credit card number to: **MICRODEAL LTD, PO BOX 68, ST AUUSTELL, CORNWALL, PL25 4YB**

NAME:

ADDRESS:

.....

..... **POSTCODE:**

CREDIT CARD NO:

EXPIRY DATE:

..... 199.....

Microdeal products are available from your local computer shop or direct from Microdeal. Already own a Microdeal Sampler and want to upgrade? Phone 0726 68020 for details.

small tips

Artful advice, bright bonuses, canny cheats,...the CU ABC of game-playing guile is here - the small tips that are a big help!

ADDAMS FAMILY

If you're in an ooky kooky spooky mood then these level codes for the creepy parafamily will send a shiver down your spine:

Level 2: 91R1B
Level 3: R1R1G
Level 4: R99K4
Level 5: V919B
Level 6: VGR12
Level 7: BGKKX
Level 8: BLJ12



BART SIMPSON AND THE SPACE MUTANTS

To skip a level, type 'SHEEP IN A GROUP WEARING HATS' during play. It's also worth trying 'EAT MY SHORTS' and 'COWABUNGA' whilst on the title screen.

HEIMDALL

Here's a handy hint for heroes who never say die. If your character has just been killed and you want to restore your weapons, magic, and crew members, but forgot to save the game beforehand, all is not lost! Go to the 'Save Game' option at the beginning of the game (where the attribute options are). When the instruction to insert your saved game disk appears, click on 'NO' and you will return to the Items screen with everything you had before you were killed.

JAGUAR XJ220

Core's excellent car racing game can prove quite a challenge. To do a two minute lap in just 30 seconds, go to the mode part of the music section and hit the left arrow key on the scan.

THE KILLING GAME SHOW

Come on down... the cheat is right! If you open the box, rather than take the money, you'll see that you've won a golden shot at another top tip. Don't press the Fire button while you're on the 'Good Luck' screen, press Help and a map of the forthcoming level will appear. Once again, when the 'Press Fire to Continue' message pops up, press Help and all your lives will be restored. If, even with all this aid, you still get killed, hit the Help key once more during the replay. You will start again, from the point at which you died, with five lives.

PITFIGHTER

If you're getting impatient for the rough and tumble of the higher levels of this game, type 'LOBSTERS' during play. If you now press a numbered key you will zoom to the level with the same number. And there's more... 'C' will send you to the last championship level, 'G' will put you into the grudge match, and 'L' will enter you for the elimination match.

GOBLIINS

Many thanks to Karen Coward of Gloucester who has increased the store of human happiness with the following thorough cheat collection. A special CU 'Ts, very much' also goes to Alex Barley of Maidenhead, Bedfordshire and Daniel Siddley of Dundee for the many cheats they contributed to this month's issue.

The access codes for Goblins are:

- 1 - No code
- 2 - VOVDFE
- 3 - ICIGCAA
- 4 - ECPQPC
- 5 - FTWKFN
- 6 - HONFTW
- 7 - DWNDGRW
- 8 - JCICJHM
- 9 - ICVCGGT
- 10 - LQPSKJ
- 11 - HNWVEKJ
- 12 - FTQILA
- 13 - DCPJOMD
- 14 - EWDENNH



I know it doesn't look much now, but wait until the decorators have been in.

SHADOW WARRIORS

Having trouble shadow boxing in this exciting beat 'em up? Hold down the Control, Escape, F2, C, J, V, Help, Right Alt, Left Bracket (numeric keypad), and Enter (numeric keypad) keys while the title screen is displayed. Phew! Having used all your fingers to do that, the bottom of the screen will flash. If you now press 'Help' you will skip levels, '1' and '2' will give your character more energy, and 'Q' will make him invincible.

TERMINATOR 2

Now you can change levels as fast as the T-1000 changes shape in this game inspired by the all-action movie. After pausing the game, press each of the Function keys in turn. Press fire to resume play and you'll find the Escape key advances the levels. Hasta la vista, baby!



XENON 2

To skip levels in this classic shoot 'em up, pause the game and type 'RUSSIAN AIR'. Switch off the pause and press 'N' - it's as simple as that.



LEGEND OF KYRANDIA



As there appears to be some confusion surrounding whether or not it is possible to install Legend of Kyrandia onto a hard disk, let's set the record straight. It is possible to carry out this simple task, but the documentation included in the game packaging is not helpful.

The simple solution to this problem is to create a new 'Drawer' in your workbench window and place all your Kyrandia files inside it. Open up your hard disk window and click on the Empty drawer icon. Pull down the Workbench window from the top of the screen and select the Duplicate icon. You will now have created a copy of the Empty drawer. Pull down the Workbench menu again and select Rename. You may now rename the 'Copy of Empty' label to Kyrandia. Insert the first floppy disk of the game set and open up its window to display the INSTALL icon. Drag the INSTALL icon into the Kyrandia drawer. This will copy the installation file from the floppy and put it inside your Kyrandia drawer on the hard disk. Double-click on the INSTALL icon inside the Kyrandia drawer and the screen will clear and the installation will automatically begin to copy all files from the floppy disk onto the hard disk. You will be prompted as normal to insert each of the floppy disks in turn until the installation is complete. Close the Kyrandia window and open it again to display the new game icon which has appeared. Voila, it's installed.

Those Goblins in one ear and out the other.



- 15 - TCGTQOU
- 16 - TCVORPM
- 17 - IODNKDO
- 18 - KXKNSRA
- 19 - HXWJSSG
- 20 - MLEUFTI
- 21 - KEUJELU
- 22 - SOLEDTI

To finish the final screen and complete the game:

- 1: Magic the flat stone.
- 2: Catapult the rope.

- 3: Catapult the bad wizard.
- 4: Magic the bat.
- 5: Hit the turtle.
- 6: Take the bag.
- 7: Drop the bag on the floor, directly below the spider.
- 8: Catapult the thread between the spider and Asgard.
- 9: Magic the spider.
- 10: Wait until the three spiders have fallen into the bag.
- 11: Take the bag.
- 12: Finally, use the bag beside the cooking pot. Tada, you've finished the game.

SPECIAL OFFERS

TITLE	PRICE	TITLE	PRICE
Back to the Future II	5.99	Magic Hammer	4.99
Back to the Future III	5.99	James Pond	5.99
Cricket Inn	4.99	Combo Racer	5.99
O. Double Home Racing	5.99	Toyota Celica	5.99
Dragon Sport	4.99	Resolution 101	5.99
Escape Planet Robot Monsters	4.99	Hillbillys Guide	7.99
Hard Driver	4.99	Computer Hike II	3.99
Kick Off and Extra Time	5.99	Lombard PAC Rally	5.99
Kick Off II (Meg)	4.99	Manix	5.99
Paidani	4.99	Ghosts & Ghosts	5.99
Poorman	4.99	Couche Dragon II	5.99
Stack Up	2.99	Super Off Road	7.99
Steve Davis	5.99	Voodoo Nightmare	5.99
Tank Attack	5.99	Venus Pitstop	5.99
Terminator	3.99	Rick Dangerous	5.99
Warzone	5.99	Captive	9.99
Pegasus	3.99	Big Box (10 Games)	15.99
Ultima V	9.99	Batman The Movie	5.99
Wolpack	3.99	Ultimate Golf	5.99
16 Bit Hi Machine (Supercom)	5.99	Chase HQ	5.99
Blitz: Switchblade, Ansa's	7.99	VIZ	7.99



INCORPORATING



SPECIAL OFFERS

TITLE	PRICE	TITLE	PRICE
Shadow of the Beast	5.99	McWinty	9.99
Magnetic Scrolls	12.99	Paradise of Freedom	9.99
40 Bowling	7.99	Hudson Hawk	9.99
4D Driving	7.99	Smash TV	9.99
Rugby World Cup	7.99	Titan the Fox	9.99
Insect	4.99	Crazy Cars II	14.99
Turtles	4.99	Crima Does Not Pay	4.99
Shadow of the Beast II	7.99	Handful	14.99
World Series Cricket	10.99	Hot Rubber	7.99
Jimmy White Snooker	14.99	Harlequin	13.99
Manchurian United	7.99	Life and Death	9.99
S.E.U.I.C.	10.99	TV Sports Bowling	9.99
Super Cars	7.99	TV Sports Bowling	9.99
3D Tennis	7.99	D-Generation	9.99
80th Anniversary	7.99	Space Crusade	12.99
Foos Emul	7.99	Lotus II	12.99
Puzzle Gallery	7.99	Jaguar XJ220	14.99
Living Japanese	7.99	Herz's Quest	14.99
Fairy Tale Adventure	7.99	Air Combat Aces	14.99
Lords of Chaos	7.99	Air Sea Supremacy	14.99
LMS II	9.99	10 Great Games	14.99
Space Gun	9.99		

Unit 10, Beaumont Business Centre, Beaumont Close, Banbury, Oxon OX16 7TN

ORDERS & GENERAL ENQUIRIES, please call: 0295 263363

AMIGA TOP 100

Title	Members Price	RRP	Title	Members Price	RRP	Title	Members Price	RRP
A 320 Airbus	22.99	35.99	Hero Quest	16.99	25.99	Power Pack 2	13.99	29.99
Alien War	22.99	34.99	Hero Quest II	17.99	25.99	Premiere	13.99	29.99
Aliens 3	16.99	25.99	Howe	16.99	25.99	Project X	16.99	25.99
Another World	16.99	25.99	Humans	16.99	25.99	Pushover	16.99	25.99
Apolly	16.99	25.99	Indiana Jones Atlantis Adventure	16.99	25.99	Putter	16.99	25.99
Aquatic Games	16.99	25.99	Indiana Jones Atlantis Action	16.99	25.99	Putter II	16.99	25.99
Armed FC	16.99	25.99	Ishtar Legend of the Fortress	16.99	25.99	Rainbird Tycoon	22.99	34.99
Archon Macintosh Port	17.99	25.99	John Madden	16.99	25.99	Pisky Woods	17.99	25.99
Ashe of Empire	22.99	34.99	King's Quest V	22.99	34.99	Road Rash	19.99	30.99
Assassin	16.99	25.99	Kick Off 3	16.99	25.99	Robocod	16.99	25.99
As Train	24.99	39.99	King's Quest VI	22.99	34.99	Robocod II	16.99	25.99
Bat 2	22.99	34.99	Knights of the Sky	16.99	25.99	Robocod III	16.99	25.99
Battle Isle	16.99	25.99	Knightrider	16.99	25.99	Robocod IV	16.99	25.99
Battle Isle Scenario Disc	16.99	25.99	Legend of Kyrandia	22.99	34.99	Sensible Soccer '93	16.99	25.99
Battle Tactics	16.99	25.99	Legend of Kyrandia	22.99	34.99	Shadow Lands	16.99	30.99
Big Kid	16.99	25.99	Let's Run!	16.99	25.99	Shadow Worlds	16.99	25.99
Big Box 2	16.99	25.99	Lemmings II	20.99	30.99	Shuttle	23.99	35.99
Birds of Prey	22.99	34.99	Lethal Weapon 3	16.99	25.99	Silent Service II	22.99	34.99
Board Games	22.99	34.99	Links	32.99	44.99	Sim Ant	16.99	30.99
B17 Flying Fortress	22.99	34.99	Lost Treasures of Infocorn	27.99	39.99	Space Quest IV	25.99	39.99
Carl Lewis Track & Field	16.99	25.99	Lotus II	16.99	25.99	Special Forces	22.99	34.99
Celtic Legends	22.99	34.99	Lure of Temptress	16.99	25.99	Storm Master	16.99	30.99
Chase Engine	16.99	25.99	Mega Fortress	19.99	30.99	Street Fighter II	16.99	29.99
Civilization	22.99	34.99	Megaprose Golf	22.99	34.99	Strike	16.99	25.99
Cover Action	22.99	34.99	Monopack II	16.99	25.99	Super Tetris	16.99	29.99
Curse of Enchantia	22.99	34.99	Moonside	19.99	29.99	Terminator II	16.99	25.99
Demonstrate	22.99	34.99	Myth	16.99	25.99	The Addams Family	16.99	25.99
Dino Collection	16.99	25.99	Night Mansions Championship	19.99	29.99	The Games Edge 92	16.99	25.99
Dune	19.99	30.99	No Second Prize	16.99	25.99	The Manager	19.99	30.99
Dungeons Master/Chaos	19.99	29.99	On No Not More Lemmings	16.99	25.99	Trodders	16.99	25.99
Dynabender	19.99	29.99	On No Not More Lemmings	16.99	25.99	Ultima VI	19.99	30.99
Epic	22.99	34.99	On No Not More Lemmings	16.99	25.99	Ultima VII	19.99	30.99
Eye of the Beholder II	22.99	34.99	Ork	16.99	25.99	Ultima VII	19.99	30.99
Fantastic Worlds	22.99	34.99	Parasol Stars	16.99	25.99	Ultima VII	19.99	30.99
Fire Force	16.99	25.99	Pacific Islands	19.99	29.99	Ultima VII	19.99	30.99
Fire & Ice	16.99	25.99	Parasol Stars	16.99	25.99	Ultima VII	19.99	30.99
First Samurai/Megamania	19.99	30.99	Perfect General	22.99	34.99	Ultima VII	19.99	30.99
Flot 13	19.99	30.99	Pinball Dreams	16.99	25.99	Ultima VII	19.99	30.99
F15 Strike Eagle II	22.99	34.99	PDA Courses	16.99	25.99	Ultima VII	19.99	30.99
Formula One Grand Prix	22.99	34.99	PDA Courses	16.99	25.99	Ultima VII	19.99	30.99
Gunsling 2000	22.99	34.99	PDA Courses	16.99	25.99	Ultima VII	19.99	30.99
Hargrove V1 2.1	22.99	34.99	PDA Courses	16.99	25.99	Ultima VII	19.99	30.99
Harrier Assault	22.99	34.99	PDA Courses	16.99	25.99	Ultima VII	19.99	30.99
Head to Head	22.99	34.99	PDA Courses	16.99	25.99	Ultima VII	19.99	30.99

EDUCATIONAL SOFTWARE AND ACCESSORIES

EDUCATIONAL

Title	Members Price
Adi English (11-12)+(12-13)	16.99
Adi Maths (11-12)+(12-13)	16.99
Answer Book Junior 6-11 (by Kosmos)	14.99
Answer Book Senior (by Kosmos)	14.99
Better Maths (12-16)	16.99
Better Spelling (8-14)	16.99
Compendium Six (Educational Programmes) (4-12)	29.99
Fact File 500's All need Answer Book Jnr - Senior	8.50
Fact File 500 Spelling (8-11)	8.50
Fact File 500 Arithmetic (8-11)	8.50
Fact File 500 World Geography (11-Adult)	8.50
Fact File 500 General Science (11-Adult)	8.50
Fact File 500 Sports (11-Adult)	8.50
Fact File 500 First Aid (11-Adult)	8.50
French Mistress (by Kosmos)	14.50

EDUCATIONAL

Title	Members Price
Funschool 4 (under 5, 5-7, 7-11)	16.99
Funschool Specials - Spelling (7-13)	16.99
Funschool Specials - Merin Maths (7-13)	16.99
Funschool Specials - Paint & Create (over 5)	16.99
German Master (by Kosmos)	14.50
Italian Tutor (by Kosmos)	14.50
LCL Mega Math (A Level Course)	19.99
LCL Micro English (8 - GCSE)	19.95
LCL Micro French (8 - GCSE)	19.95
LCL Micro German (8 - GCSE)	19.95
LCL Micro Maths (8 - GCSE)	19.95
LCL Primary Maths (8-12)	19.95
LCL Reading Writing Course (3-12)	19.95
Maths Adventure (by Kosmos)	16.99
Spanish Tutor (by Kosmos)	14.50

ACCESSORIES

Title	Members Price
Amiga Outduster	3.99
Amiga Mouse Mat	2.99
10 Bulk Disks 3.5"	5.99
25 Bulk Disks 3.5"	15.99
50 Bulk Disks 3.5"	24.99
De Luxe Workcentre - comes with Duster, Mousepad, Mouse Holder, Mouse/Joystick Cables	64.99
Flight Joystick	5.99
Super Arcade Joystick	15.99
Quickjoy Topstar Joystick	15.99
Naksha Mouse	24.99
Optical Mouse	32.95
Squid Mouse	17.99

PROFESSIONAL SOFTWARE FOR YOUR AMIGA

ACCOUNTS

	Members Price	RSP
Amiga Accounts	59.99	117.99
Cashbook Combo (by Digita)	45.99	79.99
Home Accounts 2 (by Digita)	35.99	54.99
System 3 (by Digita)	35.99	59.99
NEW Personal Finance Manager Plus	29.99	39.99

SPREADSHEETS

	Members Price	RSP
Advantage	59.99	102.99
Digita Digicall	27.95	39.99
Interspread	29.99	49.99
Maximise V4	39.99	49.99
NEW Professional Calc	125.99	159.99

DATABASES

	Members Price	RSP
Superbase Personal 2	74.99	102.99
Interbase	29.99	49.99

DESKTOP PUBLISHING

	Members Price	RSP
The Publisher	35.99	49.99
The Publisher Professional	119.99	149.99
Pagesetter 2.0	42.95	59.99
Pagesetream V2.2	134.99	204.99
NEW Professional Page V3.0	169.99	249.99
NEW Hot Links	49.99	59.99

EFFECTS/PRESENTATION/TITLING

	Members Price	RSP
Broadcast Titrer 2	159.99	255.99
NEW Presentation Master	159.99	234.99
Scala 500	74.99	99.99
Scala 1mb	159.99	264.99

WORDPROCESSORS

	Members Price	RSP
Excellence 3	59.99	79.99
Interword	24.99	49.99
NEW Parag V1.4	35.99	49.99
Prowrite V3.3	94.99	142.99
Protext V5.5	101.99	152.99
Quickwrite V2	39.99	52.99
Scrubble	29.99	39.99
Transwrite 2	24.99	39.99
NEW Kindwords 3 (plus compatible)	34.99	49.99
NEW Version Wordworth V2.0	74.99	129.99
NEW Final Copy 2	74.99	99.99

MUSIC/SOUND

	Members Price	RSP
Amaz 2	69.99	99.99
Audiomaster 4	44.99	59.99
Audition 4	39.99	49.99
Audio Engineer Plus	169.99	204.99
Bars & Pipes Professional	139.99	229.99
Dr. T's Crystal Apprentice	84.95	99.99
Dr. T's K2's Level 2 V3.5	209.99	279.99
Dr. T's MIDI Recording Studio	48.99	61.99
Dr. T's X-OR	189.99	219.99
Deluxe Music Construction Set	52.99	72.99
Supernova	79.99	99.99
NEW Studio 16	379.99	469.99
NEW Version Technosound Turbo (with leads + updated manual)	29.99	39.99
NEW Megamix Master	29.99	39.99

ASSEMBLERS/COMPIERS/LANGUAGES

	Members Price	RSP
Amos The Creator	32.99	49.99
Amos 3D	21.99	34.99
Amos Compiler	18.99	29.99
Amos Professional	44.99	69.99
NEW Easy Amos	27.99	34.99
Divapac 3	49.95	69.95
High Base	56.99	81.99
High Speed Pascal	74.95	99.95
Lattice C V6.0	229.99	299.99

3D/ANIMATION/CAD/GRAPHIC

	Members Price	RSP
Art Department Professional 2.1	134.99	219.99
Digiview Media Station	129.99	179.99
Director 2	99.95	109.99
Draw 4.0	145.99	199.99
NEW Expert Draw	49.99	69.95
NEW Expert 4D Junior	39.99	49.99
NEW Media Show	48.99	59.99
NEW Professional Draw 3	99.99	132.99
Turbo Print Professional	39.99	49.99
Real 3D Beginners	79.99	110.00
Real 3D Turbo	249.99	304.99
Take 2	42.99	49.99
NEW Video Amiga 12	79.99	99.99
NEW Voyager	69.99	89.99
Vista Pro. 2	49.99	69.99

HARDWARE/PERIPHERALS

	Members Price	RSP
Amiga 512K Upgrade (A500 plus compatible)	28.99	
Amiga 500 plus 1mg Upgrade	34.99	
(Upgrades you Amiga to 2mg)		
A500 External Ramboard with 2mg Ram	119.00	
A500 External Ramboard with 4mg Ram	179.00	
A500 External Ramboard with 8mg Ram	289.00	
Amiga 600 1mg upgrade	45.99	
NEW Cress Dos V5	25.99	
G. B. Route Plus	29.99	
Kickstart Rom V1-3	38.99	
Kickstart Rom V2-4	38.99	
Gamma 3.5" 1mg External Drive	52.99	
Rom Swapper (swaps between Kickstart 1-3/4.2)	18.99	
Power Supply for your A500	39.00	
Screen Plus Genlocks	129.99	
Screen Real Stereo Speakers	19.99	
The Midi Interface	24.99	
X-Copy Professional	29.99	
Zydec Scanner	99.00	

"NEW" MINI OFFICE

	Members Price	RSP
Mini office, the all in one home/office kit. Contains a Wordprocessor, Database, Spreadsheet, Utility Disk and Graphs. Special offer to all our members	42.99	59.99

FREE IF YOU SPEND £50 OR MORE FX MEMBERSHIP IS YOURS ABSOLUTELY FREE INC DISK BOX.
THIS IS A LIMITED SPECIAL OFFER SO PLACE YOUR ORDERS NOW! (ALL ITEMS FEATURED IN THIS ADVERTISEMENT ARE AVAILABLE TO CLUB MEMBER ONLY RING FOR DETAILS)

NO OBLIGATION
TO BUY

MEMBERSHIP DETAILS

NO OBLIGATION
TO BUY

JUST ENCLOSE £7.50 ANNUAL MEMBERSHIP FEE WITH YOUR INITIAL ORDER AND RECEIVE THE FOLLOWING BENEFITS:

- FREE DISK BOX WORTH £8.99.
- SAVE HUNDREDS OF POUNDS ON RECOMMENDED RETAIL PRICES.
- UNBEATABLE SPECIAL OFFERS.
- FREE COLLECTORS CARD FOR EVEN MORE SAVINGS.
- 10% DISCOUNT ON GAMES AT OUR STAND AT COMPUTER SHOWS.
- JOINING A CLUB WITH MORE THAN 10,000 MEMBERS WORLDWIDE.

FREE!—WORTH £8.99



80 CAPACITY LOCKABLE DISK BOX

HOW TO ORDER

PLEASE Charge my Access/Visa/Switch No: _____

Expiry Date: _____

Switch Issue No: _____

ORDER FORM

PLEASE SUPPLY ME WITH THE FOLLOWING

TITLE _____ PRICE _____

DATE _____

NAME _____

ADDRESS _____

PLEASE MAKE CHEQUES AND POSTAL ORDERS PAYABLE TO FX DIRECT AND SEND TO THE ADDRESS ON OPPOSITE PAGE.

SOME OF THE ITEMS FEATURED MAY NOT BE RELEASED AT WILL BE DESPATCHED AS SOON AS THEY BECOME AVAILABLE.

ANNUAL MEMBERSHIP ENCLOSED £7.50

POSTCODE _____

P&P

TOTAL ENCLOSED

TEL: _____

UN KILL PLEASE ADD £1.25 FOR THE FIRST ITEM AND AN EXTRA 50P FOR EACH ADDITIONAL ITEM NEXT DAY DELIVERY AVAILABLE AT £3.50 PER ORDER (OVERSEAS ORDERS WELCOME P&P DEPENDENT ON DESTINATION).

Plants For All Seasons

This detailed reference work is designed for gardeners, botanists, and multimedia enthusiasts.

Database entries for over one thousand plants have been included as standard together with more than one hundred high quality HAM pictures. Facilities are available for the storage and management of pictures, sounds, videos, texts, and objects for use in ray tracing and design systems.

Each plant can be described in great depth over twenty pages of fields.

The main areas covered are: associations and applications, blossoms, buds, cultivation, environment, external files, finance, flowers, fruit, friends, fruits, growth, leaves, origins, reproduction, roots, runners, seeds, stems, and tendrils.

A powerful selection system is available for you to access groups of plants from the system. If you need to select only plants which have red leaves and white flowers in June, and are pollinated by moths, then you can!

You can create your own selection criteria using any of the fields of information in the databases. Your criteria can then be named and stored to disk for later use when required.



This is a huge active project. We would like enthusiastic owners to help us to expand the system by contributing to the databases in return for royalties. Please call for more information.

Educational establishments may like to know that size licences are available, and that A.R.K. can take Purchase Orders from recognised bodies.

Owners of Superbase Professional I can access the databases directly from their own programs. Plans For All Seasons is supplied with a Superbase Run Time Module (C) Oxi Inc.

The software is supplied on ten disks which are accompanied by a comprehensive manual and registration card. The disks are not copy protected. A Microsoft Windows version is planned for 1993.



£99.95 including VAT
Postage: UK £3, EC £8, Europe £8, World £16
Payment: Access, Visa, London Sterling Cheques

0983 551 496

Applied Research Kernel, Corve Farmhouse, Corve Lane, Chateau, Isle Of Wight, PO38 2LA, U.K.

"FIRST TIME" AMIGA REPAIRS

INTENSIVE CARE FOR YOUR WORST NIGHTMARE!

CALL

0733 391633

Burford Computer Services

Unit 1, Ann Square, Newport, Powys NP23 7LP



Simple, No-Gimmicks
Repair Price
Including Parts, Labour
and Return Delivery.

£44.95

*Repair including replacement keyboard or disk drives £54.94

Full 90 day guarantee on all repairs. Qualified and experienced engineers.

Associated services - OTHER MANUFACTURER'S REPAIRS, UPGRADES and TRAINING.

DISK STORAGE BOXES

3.5inch 10 capacity (qty 5).....	£4.50
3.5inch 50 capacity. Lockable	£3.70
3.5inch 100 capacity. Lockable	£4.70
3.5inch 200 capacity. Stackable	£11.99
3.5inch 250 capacity. Stackable	£18.00
5.25inch 60 capacity. Lockable	£3.70
5.25inch 100 capacity. Lockable	£4.70

ACCESSORIES

Parallel Printer Cable 1.8 mtr	£4.90
IMB/Atari/Amiga Mice	£11.99
2:1 Auto Data switches	£19.99
2:1 Manual Data switches	£16.99
4:1 Manual Data switches	£19.99
Crossover switch 2 to 2	£22.99

PRICES ONLY IF BOUGHT WITH DISKETTES

Northern COMPUTER Markets

50p OFF
ADULT ADMISSION WITH THIS VOUCHER

1993 DATES	
9th Jan	Manchester (Bowlers Exhibition Centre)
10th Jan	Liverpool (Everton Park Sports Centre)
16th Jan	Derby (Perigot Hotel)
17th Jan	Preston (Novotel Hotel)
6th Feb	Manchester (Bowlers Exhibition Centre)
7th Feb	Bradford (Novotel Hotel)
6th Mar	Manchester (Bowlers Exhibition Centre)
7th Mar	Liverpool (Everton Park Sports Centre)

ALL SHOWS 10AM TO 3PM
Normal Adult Admission £1.50
WITH THIS VOUCHER £1.00

COME & VISIT THE BEST SACHS WITH THE LOWEST PRICES
STALL SALES
061 681 0569

3 1/2" DISKS

Type	Qty 25	50	100
BenchMark DS/DD	£18.60	£32.20	£47.35
Unbranded DS/DD	£13.40	£22.20	£41.35
BenchMark DS/HD	£34.80	£63.35	£71.70
Unbranded DS/HD	£26.20	£38.35	£63.70
Pre-formatted Disks:			
BenchMark DS/HD	£44.80	£83.35	£91.70
Unbranded DS/HD	£36.20	£48.35	£83.70

All 3.5 inch diskettes include labels

5 1/4" DISKS

Type	Qty 25	50	100
BenchMark DS/DD	£11.00	£18.00	£28.00
Unbranded DS/DD	£9.50	£16.00	£24.00
BenchMark DS/HD	£18.00	£31.50	£52.50
Unbranded DS/HD	£14.00	£27.00	£48.00

All 5.25 inch diskettes include envelopes & label set

ALL PRICES INCLUDE VAT & DELIVERY (UK ORDERS ONLY)

24 HOUR ORDERLINE 0597 851784

M C

Cheques and Postal orders to:
MANOR COURT SUPPLIES LTD
Telephone: 0597 851792 Fax No: 0597 851416
Dept C001 151 Glen Celyn House Penybont,
Llandrindod Wells, Powys, LD1 5SY

EDUCATION AND GOVERNMENT ORDERS WELCOME

E"
RS

**PART
ONE**

Hot on the heels of our review last month comes this super guide to the Screenstar-rated game. If Malcolm's leaving you feeling less than jolly our step-by-step player's guide will soon wipe the smile off his face.

THE LEGEND OF KYRANDIA



The best bit of bridge work I've seen since I last went to the dentist: Herman's work is done and Brandon may cross to the Timbermist Woods.

A rickety bridge

AT HOME

To begin with, don't let Brandon waste time with his granite grandad – the old man will keep his petrified pose until our hero's mission is accomplished. Just pocket the note and the giant garnet on the workbench, swipe the saw from beneath it, and grab the apple from the purple pot. After chatting with the Tree Messenger, Brandon should be on his way by taking the tree root lift between his house and the ground.

Send Brandon to speak to the temple to meet Brynn. He can reach her by exiting the screen showing the ground beneath his treelap home, heading left (past the withered willow), left again, up (i.e. through the exit at the back of the screen), and then enter the temple.

Give Brynn the paper and a hidden message will appear on it. Malcolm the mad jester will be revealed as the source of Kyrandia's woes (as if you didn't know that already). Brandon must then go and fetch Brynn a lavender-coloured rose. Don't let Brandon's knapsack get overburdened – leave the note with Brynn before leaving. Brandon may wish to secrete caches of useful objects in places he can return to, rather than try to carry everything. Return to the base of Brandon's house, exit screen right, pick up the sapphire if you wish, then go right again, to the Pool of Sorrow. Gather a teardrop from the pool, then go back to the willow and cure it by dropping the tear into the hollow on its trunk.

That sprightly sprite Merith will now pop up, wanting a game of hide and seek. Brandon should play along: follow Merith to the right, until the Peridot appears (although you may safely ignore that), then up. Catch Merith lurking by a tree, and keep the purple marble he then offers Brandon. If you send Brandon right again, he will find himself beside a forest altar. Place the marble to the left of the two marbles already in position, and pluck a purple rose, which grows nearby.

Brandon now returns to the place where he saw the Peridot, continues down (i.e. through the exit at the bottom of the screen), past Herman's tree, down again, then left. Brandon will now meet Herman beside the decrepit bridge: give him the saw so he can busy himself making repairs. Brandon should leave Herman to it, and take the rose to Brynn.

'Give me the tools, and I will finish the job!': With Katak's saw Herman says 'I'm a lumberjack and I'm okay', and prepares to repair the bridge.

Once she has it, the rose will be magically transformed into a silver flower. Take this to the silver altar and place it on top. A jewelled amulet will now appear. Brandon should go back to Herman and find the bridge completed – do not attempt to cross if it isn't finished, it's a long way down and Brandon can't swim. If the bridge is ready, hurry across into the Timbermist Woods.

TIMBERMIST WOODS

Once in the woods, head left to Darm's house, then left again to go inside. Darm will ask for a quill, and Brandon should go in search of one. Leave Darm's house, go down to the statue, then right, where Brandon will find a tree with a songbird's nest in it. A walnut lies nearby, pick it up before returning to the statue. Go left, to the marble altar, then left again to a grove of oak trees. Take an acorn from one of the oaks, and all you need now is a pine cone. You may have to wander around the forest a bit to find one, so keep an eye out and keep track of your movements. Have a word with Nobby (down from the statue) and he may give you a hint.

When Brandon has the walnut, the acorn, and the pine cone, go back to the tree with the bird's nest in it. Go down to the wishing well, down again, then down once more to Deadwood Glade. Plant the walnut, acorn and cone in the hole and a plant will grow magically, emerging the amulet's yellow gem. Return to the songbird's tree and use the gem – it has acquired the power to heal. The songbird had been ill (poor thing); if Brandon cures it with the gem, the bird will be so grateful it will give him a quill.

Take the quill back to Darm, who will use it to write a magical scroll. Brandon should take the scroll with him when he goes looking for the four birthstones, as Darm suggests. Go back to the wishing well, then right, to the bubbling spring. The first stone he needs, the sunstone, is in the bottom part of the spring. Things now get tricky! Nine more varieties of gem lie around the Timbermist Woods, and the glades near Brandon's home. All of these must be gathered as the nature of the next two birth-



Years of a clown: Malcolm the mad jester won't feel like laughing when he knows Brandon's been repairing the damage he's caused. A tear caught at the Pool of Sorrow fits the hole in the rotting willow perfectly. Green-fingered Brandon does his bit for re-forestation by curing the tree and allowing it to spring into life as though it was, well, spring! Brandon appears courtesy of the Kyrandia Playhouse where he is currently starring as Buttons in "Cinderella".



Our fashion victim chats with Darn and his dozy dragon to check that he's on the right track. Is he one of the Feathermen? When Brandon curses the birdy with his newly-invented yellow gem it will drop a present for him - don't worry, though, it's only a quill.



stones is unpredictable and varies from game to game (remember the advantages of saving games prior to vital moments).

Brandon now goes back to the oak grove, then up to a tree upon which grow rubies. Brandon needs to pick one (as this is the fourth birthstone), even though he will be bitten by a poisonous snake on the first attempt. Once a ruby has been acquired, Brandon may heal himself with the amulet's yellow gem (if he continues his quest without curing himself he will soon die). Go to the marble altar and place the birthstones in the golden plate. It is necessary to do this in the correct order: the sunstone first, trial and error for the next two, and finally the ruby. If Brandon has guessed the correct sequence - Alakazam - the plate will become a flute.

Return Brandon to Darn (with the flute, of course) and listen to the directions to the cavernous labyrinth of Shadowrealm. Go to the Deadwood Glade, head right, then right again to stand before the fearsome serpent-headed cave entrance. As Brandon approaches, Mad Malc will appear for the first time, intent on some slapstick. The jester will hurl a dagger at Brandon, but will miss him. Brandon must then throw back the blade, sending Malcolm scurrying into the cave, sealing the entrance behind him with ice. Play the flute, the sound of which will smash the ice. Leaving the flute behind, Brandon may now enter the cave and, through this, Shadowrealm.

SHADOWREALM

Dangerous shadow wraiths lurk in the dark of these caverns and will kill Brandon if he enters any part until by the fireberries which grow at various places in the vicinity. Don't forget that each berry will glow for only three caves! Pass by the mineral pool, going up to grab some fireberries. Return to the pool, then go right, harvest some more fireberries, and go right again to an iron gate. Head right again, into the depths of Shadowrealm, and the gate will shut behind Brandon. If Brandon finds himself with a surplus of berries, bear in mind that these can be used

as handy route markers - if fireberries are dropped they continue to glow.

The best route to follow, which includes plenty of fireberry bushes, is this: right, up, right, down, right, then up. The first of five rocks which may be used to counterbalance, and thereby raise, the iron gate will be found here. Brandon will need to get back to the woods soon, so have him either pick them up as he goes or remember to pick them up on the way out - fireberries are more important at this stage, however. Brandon should continue up, right, right, up, and then right again, to reach the Pantheon of Moonlight. The problem the pantheon poses must be solved for Brandon to complete his quest, but don't try to do anything with it yet. Go right, down, down, left, down, down, down, and right to the Cavern of Twilight. There is a coin in this cave, which Brandon should pocket before continuing. Head right, right, up, left, up, up, right, right, down, right, and up to the Emerald cave where Brandon should grab an emerald before proceeding. Go up, right, right, and up again to grab the final rock before returning all the way to the iron gate.

Using the rocks, open the gate, and send Brandon back to the wishing well in the woods. Throw in the coin and pick up the moonstone which will then appear. Re-enter Shadowrealm and put the

"Oh, the Deadwood stage is easily over-come: plant an acorn, a walnut, and a pinecone in the hole and a whole lot of shaking will be going on as a talking plant bursts forth."



moonstone in the base of the Pantheon's pillar. The amulet's purple gem will now be switched on by bright will-o-wisps, granting Brandon the ability to float, with his own illumination, and no further need for fireberries. From the Pantheon, float to the Cavern of Twilight again, then go right, right, right, up, right, down, and right once more to reach the banks of a volcanic river. Use Darn's magic scroll to freeze the river, then float across (up). In the next screen will be found a fireberry bush and, more importantly, a key to Castle Kyandia. Keep the key and fill back to the first fireberry bush you encountered after coming through the iron gate. Go up, then up again, and Brandon will have reached the Chasm of Everfall. Our hero may now fly across (Up again!) to Faeriewood.

FAERIEWOOD

Feel free to let Brandon roam at will once he reaches Faeriewood - it doesn't matter where he goes, he'll soon get beamed by a falling branch. When he regains consciousness, Brandon will find himself in the laboratory of Zanthia the alchemist. She will ask Brandon to fetch water from the magic fountain. Send him there, with several flasks from the lab, by exiting the left of the next three screens. Be careful when leaving Zanthia's, however, as a giant man-eating frog will be watching from the swamp: it will eat anyone who gets too close. Malcolm will turn up at the fountain, and vandalise it by taking one of the crystal globes that circles it.

To restore the fountain to its former glory, Brandon should begin by walking left, left, down, down, left, up, and up again to the Flaming Tree. The crystal orb is amongst the flames, but Brandon may get past these free from harm by using the magic of Darn's scroll upon them. After Brandon has taken the orb back to the fountain, and has mended it, he will be able to fill his flasks with water. Have Brandon take a drink of this water, and the blue gem on the amulet will be empowered, and enable Brandon to eliminate minor magic spells.

When Zanthia has been given the water, she will drop some hints about the various effects of her potions. Brandon's new mission is to find blueberries to pop in a potion. Return to the screen before the Flaming Tree, then send Brandon left, left, left, and then up to a sparkling waterfall. Pick the blueberries which grow nearby, then return to the lab to find Zanthia gone. A trapdoor beneath the mat forms the entrance to a passage leading away from the house. Go through the trapdoor, then head right, right, right, up, up, and up once more to a tropical lagoon beside dead orchids grow. Brandon should not attempt to float to the other side using his will-o-wisp power as a fish will leap from the deep and swallow him.

NEXT MONTH

That should give you enough to go on for the moment. For those of you still having trouble with the later levels, the player's guide will be back next issue with the final part of the solution to the Legend of Kyandia.

Laugh while you learn ...with **ADI**



Explore English, Maths and French with ADI, the lovable extra-terrestrial. As you learn, he'll entertain you with funny remarks, whistly voice and weird faces. We'll congratulate you when you do well and cajole you if you make mistakes.

There's one package for each school year and the software closely follows the guidelines of the National Curriculum, drawing on the talents of some of the most gifted teachers in the country. As a result ADI ideally complements what students are learning at school, and acts as a superb revision tool.



Available NOW:

English 11/12 12/13 13/14 14/15

Having problems with your nouns and adjectives? Can't sort out your suffixes and prefixes? You need ADI English, covering all the basic elements of English grammar required by the National Curriculum syllabus.

Maths 11/12 12/13 13/14 14/15

If your algebra and geometry are causing you grief, look no further than ADI Maths. These are just two of the topics covered by the packages - whatever your maths problem, ADI's got the answer.

French 11/12 12/13 13/14 14/15

Say bonjour to French with ADI! The ADI French 11/12 package introduces first year students and beginners to France and French, and older students will find the 14/15 package ideal as a revision aid.

and each pack costs just £25.99!

Join the ADI family today!

europress
SOFTWARE

Europa House, Adlington Park,
Macclesfield SK10 4NP
Telephone: 0625 859333

**Available for
the Amiga,
PC and ST.**

On sale at all good software
retailers including Boots,
Virgin and WH Smith.

EXPERIENCE THE EXCITING
WORLD OF SPORT!

SPORTS masters



4
ALL
TIME
GREATS
TEAM UP
IN THIS
SUPERB
VALUE
SPORTS
COLLECTION

AVAILABLE FOR IBM & COMPATIBLES
& COMMODORE AMIGA ALL MODELS.

empire
SOFTWARE

The Indy and Indianapolis are registered trademarks of Indianapolis Motor Speedway Corp. Used with permission. PGA, PGA Tour, PGA and PGA Tour are registered trademarks of PGA Tour Inc. Software © 1992 by Empire Sports Software and Electronic Arts. Package Design © 1992 Electronic Arts. Advantage Tennis © 1992 Empire Sports Software. All Rights Reserved. Empire Software, 405 Riverside, London North Trade Centre, Wembley, Essex SS12 6SL. Tel: 0284 541210 Fax: 0284 541211.

FOR THE CHEAPEST AND BEST !!
THE LATEST TOP 50 GAMES FOR YOUR AMIGA:

AD Construction Kit 2	£34.99
A10 Tank Killer	£22.99
Addams Family	£15.99
Airbus A320	£24.99
Aquatic Games	£15.99
Assassin	£15.99
Beast 3	£19.99
Big Box 2 (10 games)	£19.99
Bug Bomber	£15.99
Catch'Em	£15.99
Championship Manager	£15.99
Civilisation	£22.99
Crazy Cars 3	£15.99
Curse of Enchantia	£22.99
Dune	£19.99
F1 Grand Prix	£22.99
Fire & Ice	£15.99
Golf (Microprose)	£22.99
Hagar the Horrible	£15.99
Harrier AV8B	£27.99
Head to Head (Mig29 vs F19)	£22.99
Humans	£19.99
Jaguar XJ220	£15.99
Jimmy Whites Snooker	£14.99
John Madden's	£15.99
Kick Off 3	£15.99
Kings Quest 5	£25.99
Leisure Suit Larry 5	£25.99
Lemmings 2	£15.99
Lotus 3	£15.99
Lure of the Temptress	£19.99
Megalomania/First Samurai	£19.99
Monkey Island 2	£24.99
Nigel Mansell GP	£15.99
PGA Golf	£19.99
Pinball Fantasies	£15.99
Pool	£15.99
Premiere	£19.99
RailRoad Tycoon	£22.99
Red Baron	£22.99
Sensible Soccer	£15.99
Silly Putty	£15.99
Space Crusade	£15.99
Space Shuttle	£34.99
Special Forces	£22.99
Street Fighter 2	£17.99
Striker	£15.99
Sword of Honour	£15.99
Wing Commander	£19.99
Zool	£15.99

The above represents only a very small selection of titles that we stock. If you do not see what you want listed, please give us a call.

Given the nature of games publishers, we can not guarantee that all the above will be released by the time this advert appears. Please call us to check availability to avoid disappointment.

Post & Packaging £1.50 - Securicor £5

48 hour despatch (cheques 7 days)
Cheques should be made payable to SoftStore
Access and VISA cards accepted

SoftStore, Dept DTO, PO Box 1720, Slough, SL3 0YX

0753-683336

COMPUTER AND VIDEO GAME SPECIALISTS

AMIGA PUBLIC DOMAIN 99p

AMIGA PUBLIC DOMAIN

AMIGA PUBLIC DOMAIN
FISH DISKS UP TO 720 99p
DEJA VU UP TO 85 £2.50
LARGE RANGE OF TBAG 99p

PERIPHERALS ETC...

1.5 Meg Upgrade	£75.00
5.25 Drive	£70.00
1.25 J Meg Drive	£49.00
Avriga Mouse	£80.00
Upgrade with clock	£32.00
Upgrade without clock	£24.00
Avriga Power Supply	£24.00
Buylabell Mouse	£38.00
Drive Cleaners	£2.00
Mouse Mats	£2.00
Disks	£0.40
Labels	£1

Andy Townsend
84 Yew Tree Road
Attleborough,
Norfolk NR17 2RD

Phone/Fax: 0953 452803

GAMES UNLIMITED

For too many titles to list, hundreds of
clearout titles between £1-£5
Winter Clearance all at £5 each or 3 for £12
9 Lives
Badlands
Cubane

Challenge Golf
Days of Thunder
Die Hard 2
Flames of Freedom
Golden Axe
Hudson Hawk
Inter Phase
Midwinter
The Last Great Escape

Smash TV
Wings
Xenon 2
Zack 3
MANY MORE AVAILABLE
INCLUDING LATEST RELEASES
ETC.

We stock Megadrive, Master System, Nintendo etc. Machines and have a large range of games to date at very competitive prices.

Phone ordering for live
streaming events.

SORRY NO PERSONAL CALLERS

MILLENIUM MICROS

DISCOUNT MAIL ORDER COMPUTER SUPPLIES

THIS IS ONLY A SMALL SELECTION OF OUR STOCK - SO
IF YOU CAN'T FIND WHAT YOU WANT BELOW, TELL US

IF YOU CAN'T FIND WHAT YOU WANT BELOW - PHONE
PLEASE PHONE FOR LATEST PRICES ON ITEMS

Amiga 600/1MB/Deluxe/Port/Leaming...	C379	GVP G-Force 68030C/68882 25MHz/1MB Ram	C70
Amiga 600/1MB/Deluxe internal HD Drive	C379	GVP G-Force 68030C/68882 32MHz/4MB Ram	C71
Spookey's, Kid's CD, 2 Pipe Hawk, Populuz	Add E15	GVP G-Force 68030/68882 32MHz/4MB Ram	C70
2nd Strike, Polaris Demos, Transcend	Add E15	GVP G-Force 68040 32MHz/2MB Ram	E11
Amiga 500/1MB/1MB/Commodore Classics	C369	GVP A330 Combo 68030C/40MHz/1MB/32MB HD	C69
CD/Leaming/Workbench 1.3.6 Manuals	C369	A330 Combo as above but with ROMs HD	C69
Amiga 500/1MB/1MB/1MB/Commodore Classics	C375	GVP A330 Combo 68030C/40MHz/1MB/32MB HD	C70
Amiga 1200/2MB/4MB/4MB/4MB Graphics/Word 3	C375	RUSON Amiga 250MHz/4MB Ram	E11
Amiga 1200/1MB/2MB 2.1 The Works/Deluxe/Word 3	C375	A3250 146MHz/24MB/4MB/10,500,000	

WARD CARDS

GVP IMPACT Series 2 HCB+ No Hard Drive	\$119
GVP IMPACT Series 2 HCB+ /40MB Hard Drive	\$229
GVP IMPACT Series 2 HCB+ /80MB Hard Drive	\$239
GVP IMPACT Series 2 HCB+ /120MB Hard Drive	\$249
GVP IMPACT Series 2 HCB+ /213MB Hard Drive	\$269

VIDEO DIGITISERS AND ENHANCEMENTS

[illegible]

RAIN EXPANSION BOARDS SHIMS

GVP Series 2 RAM8/OMB Populated	\$1
GVP Series 2 RAM8/2MB Populated	\$15
Sierra 32-1MB 60ns Ram upgrade (A530/GF-030)	\$2
Sierra 32-4MB 60ns Ram upgrade (A530/GF-030)	\$16
Sierra 32-1MB 40ns Ram upgrade (G-Force 040)	\$14
Sierra 9 8x/1MB ROMs (HCB+/HCB+/RAM8)	\$1
Sierra 9 8x/4MB ROMs (HCB+)	\$1

All prices include VAT and full warranty. Postage £8 (up to 6 items). Credit/Debit Card Orders 081-546 4522. 9am - 8pm 7 days. Cheque/Postal Orders to:
Millennium Micros, 30 Fernhill Gardens, Kingston, Surrey KT2 5D



Steve Merrett returns to the Amiga scene to cast his godly eye over the many new budget games set to appear at a shop near you...

ZAK MCKRAKEN



Released slightly before *Indy*, *Zak McKracken And The Alien Mindbenders* is a top-notch spoof of countless B-Movies – however, unlike *Gremlin's* turgid *Plan 9*, it pulls it off perfectly. It transpires that aliens are set to overtake the world, but one "Super scoop", Zak McKracken, has rumbled, and is unravelling, their plan; and – guess what? – you're Zak! Using the same point'n'click system as both *Indy* and the more recent *Monkey Island* games, but Zak looks a little primitive in comparison, it still beats the pants off more recent games. The humour is excellent with loads of little in-jokes, and the characters are introduced one-by-one and this adds to the atmosphere perfectly. If you're split between *Indy* and *Zak*, I'm afraid there is only one answer available to you – buy 'em both. I guarantee you won't regret it...

89%

KIXX XL OUT NOW £12.99

INDIANA JONES: THE ADVENTURE



game of THE MONTH



Based on the third film in the series, *Indiana Jones And The Last Crusade*: The Adventure is the only game that U.S. Gold has released which has done

the character justice. Following the silver screen antics of *Indy* to the word, Lucasfilm's adventure is still a major challenge, and quite simply the finest game to emerge from their stables. Cast as *Indy*, the player is set the task of retrieving the Holy Grail, and this humble task starts at a small American school before moving to Vienna and Nazi Germany. As well as the stunning puzzles, *The Last Crusade* succeeds on every other count, too. It has stunning graphics, an easy-to-use parser, and a modicum of arcade scenes to keep you on your toes. In short, this is probably the best adventure I have ever played and, whilst I honestly can't profess to being an expert of the genre, this has once again got me hooked. And that's after I went to the trouble of completing it first time round. A genuine classic, and an essential buy.

92%

KIXX XL OUT NOW £12.99

BATTLEHAWKS 1942

Flight sims never really do anything for me, as the reward for all that mastery of a dozen assorted key presses and flap wiggling, simply isn't justified by seeing a number of polygons disintegrate before you. However, I do admit to liking the basic premise of dog fighting; *Cinemaware's* Wings and, indeed, *Battlehawks* offers stacks of such daredevil fighting. Sadly, though, whilst *Battlehawks 1942* wins a massive thumbs-up for its ease of play, it is very samey and is starting to look extremely dated. Controlling your trusty fighter plane, a number of missions await your weaponry and flying skills, including missions to take out large targets. However, by the time you have got used to the sluggish controls, jerky screen update, and the chunky and barely recognisable enemy sprites, all the atmosphere and playability has been shot down ages ago. Not really worth the effort, I'm afraid.

KIXX XL OUT NOW £12.99

56%

DIZZY: PRINCE OF THE YOLKFOLK

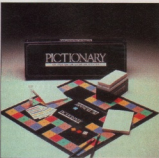
(Read with heavy irony) Oh good, Dizzy has returned in another of those flick-screen arcade/adventures. Great, this means that once again I can wander from screen to screen picking up weird-looking objects and put them to use in a series of obscure puzzles. And I can then spend ages talking to tedious characters who offer about as much interaction as a loo door. Basically, you know what to expect here, and it is just the same old stuff cobbled together with a few new puzzles and characters. Still, if Dizzy games are your bag (in my case, a colostomy bag) then you'll be fairly chuffed with another competent but uninspired entrant to the series. Somehow, though, these seem far more suited to the more limited Spectrum market.

CODEMASTERS OUT NOW £7.99



35%

PICTIONARY



Normally, the idea of translating a board game to a computer is fairly sound. There should be no more cheating the banker in *Monopoly*, no more losing the question cards in *Trivial Pursuit*, and card games will have the pack shuffled and ready to play. However, *Pictionary* is a different kettle of worms. The board game relies on a number of lagged players sketching whatever the game cards instruct them to. Thus, translating these on to a computer screen relies the game featuring a fairly decent drawing package. Oh dear, it's a pity then that *Pictionary* is saddled with a package which is about as flexible as *Stevie Wonder* with an *Etchasketch*. Because of this, the game takes twice as long to get into as it does actually drinking large quantities of lager and setting the board game up. And even at eight quid it's still a dubious purchase...

56%

THE HIT SQUAD OUT NOW £7.99

Due to the exchange rate, many items in this ad will include the price of the product including CEM + Philips product.

OLD AMIGA

The best trade-in allowance, extra for peripherals and accessories. Trade in your old machine for a brand new A600/ A1500/1200/3000/4000/CDTV or even PC.

A limited number of refurbished A500/1500/3000s are available, complete with 3 months warranty. Also, ask about refurbished printers, 590 and other hard drives, accelerators, monitors and peripherals.

A500+ with A570CD + PDCD£519.99
LIMITED NUMBER AVAILABLE - PHONE!

TRADE IN
AVAILABLE

12 MONTH ON-SITE MAINTENANCE

Lated version, 601020 25MHz, 3.5" 880K Flop + spare drive with 4 spare bays on Tower, 512K 32 bit RAM, 4 Turbo 111, slots with 2PC AT (slot 1 CPU, 7 Turbo 111, 2 PC AT on Tower), hard drive and memory as below:

	52MB	120MB	160MB	425MB
DESKTOP				
1MB video + 1MB Fast Ram	1289	1469	1729	2549
2MB video + 1MB Fast Ram	1437	1677	1937	2859
2MB video + 4MB Fast Ram	1597	1837	2097	2429
2MB video + 8MB Fast Ram	1729	1957	2259	2559
TOWER				
1MB video + 4MB Fast Ram		2299	2549	2949
2MB video + 8MB Fast Ram		2449	2699	3199

With Multimedia Pack: AmigaVision,
Deluxe Paint 4.1 and Scales ADD £195.99
With extra 4MB Fast RAM (fitted if required) ADD £169.99
With Philips SVGA 28dpi inc. tilt & swivel ADD £259.00

New AGA Chip Set + balancing 68040 processor, 256,000 colours from 16.6 million, scan doubling for flicker free display, 25 MHz, Mouse, Amiga 3.5"/1.76 MB 3.5" drive Plus Cross DOS for transfer of files between Amiga DOS + MS DOS, 2 rear + 2 front 3.5" bays, 1x 5.25" bay, Hard Drive as below, Amiga DOS 3.0 systems and utilities, Gold Service Warranty.

120MB HD 2 + 4MB **£2089** inc. VAT
120MB HD 2 + 8MB **£2239** inc. VAT
240MB HD 2 + 8MB **£2399** inc. VAT

With SVGA low radiation high-res 28 dot pitch col. monitor
inc tilt and swivel **ADD £259**

**TRADE IN
AVAILABLE**

- 6+ years experience in retail sales
- Candidates with previous retail experience are encouraged to apply
- Parents, military, educational, games, programming or technical specialties (usually more than one!)
- Open 9-6 pm Monday to Saturday and 10:00 am to 4:30 pm Sundays for convenient shopping.
- Callers welcome for advice and demonstration at our 1600 + sq ft High St. Lewis Center branches.
- Some departments offer bonuses received by 5:30 pm; express and standard shipping services available
- Hardware carefully handled and delivered safely and reliably by cargo, insured, top name courier service
- Pre-depurch testing on Ansys systems
- Free 30 day, next day contact collection and delivery of NEW replacement (except product with on-site maintenance)
- Excellent support and service to our customers
- Upgrade and trade in offers to keep you up to date
- Exceptional after sales service
- BPO and Export welcome

For years a major player in Amiga Mail Order, Hobbyists who want to experience in specification and support of multi machine and specialist systems, Hobbyists who are recommended and trained by Commodore and successfully use major orders and support contracts from London Borough, WDC, educational establishments, etc. We are pleased to be placed on tender list.

This expertise is essential.

10 MARKET PLACE ST ALBANS
HERTS AL3 5DG TEL: (0727) 56005/41396
THE GALLERY ARNDAL CENTRE LUTON
BEDS LU1 2PG TEL: (0582) 457195/41128

TRADE IN YOUR OLD A600 with 12 month on-site warranty, 1MB, WB 2.05, 3.5" FD + Smart Card Interface, Mouse and Manuals

	ALONE	WITH 8833/CBM 1084 + ON-SITE
A600	259.00	439.00
A600 20MB HD	419.00	599.00
A600 40MB*	469.00	649.00
A600 80MB*	494.00	674.00
A600 120MB*	594.00	774.00

1200 5D	369.00
1200 40MB	569.00
1200 80MB	649.00

2 MB, 68020 with new AGA chip set, 256,000 colours
from 16 million colours plus on-site. **TRADE IN
AVAILABLE**
First supplies now arrived - Very limited

CURRENT TITLES VARY - INCLUDES:

Paperboy II	Hunt for Red October
Calculus Chess	Blinky's Scary School (under 12)
Challenge Golf	Boatfalls
Ancient Games - 5 events	Licence to Kill - Bond Game
Coza Heat - Police car race	Silverhawk Helicopter jump mission 93% CI
Edin the Duck (under 12)	Winners Circus - 8 Int car circuits 92%
Master Blaster - 3D sports	Zorothenko - Thrust drive 94% Jeep
Outrageous - Format 6	Thunderstruck - Fighter Flight Sim

+ LOTS MORE - AT LEAST 25 TITLES TO CHOOSE FROM!

	VALUE/PRICE
• The Works Platform, word processor, spreadsheet, database	169.95
• Deluxe Paint III with animation	79.95
• Get the most out of your Amiga book	9.95
• 80 Pages, Haldeney P/B Amiga Pack, use "Halted Lost Pack"	39.99
• 4 disc 700 Clip Art pics/graphics for EPaint III	9.99
• Puznic	24.99
OR Lessons	24.99
• Captain Planet	24.99
• The Simpsons	29.99
• Efi	29.99
• Digitec Home Accounts	29.99
TOTAL VALUE	429.82
WITH AMIGA/CDTV	49.99
SEPARATELY	69.99
PLUS Starter Pack	67.99

	MAX VALUE
• Microswitched Joystick	9.99
• 80 cpi, lockable disc base PLUS 10 blank discs	16.99
• 4 great bowled games - See HOT LIST	159.96
Phone for current choice OR EPoint 11 +700 Clip Art Pics/graphics	
• Mouse Mat and D-pad Cover	9.98
• 16 Days Free Hotel Accommodation in UK, Ireland or France - you pay only for meals	
TOTAL VALUE	196.91
WITH AMIGA/CDTV	19.99
SEPARATELY	29.99

Like on A1500 without games? It's up to you!
All we ask is that you choose at least 1 software package
when you order your hardware (optional on CDTX
A1200, A3000 or A4000).

AMIGA 1500 inc. on-site

Full UK spec, with 1MB RAM, mouse, expansion as 2000, loads, manuals. New including Kickstart & Workbench 2.05. Hard disk configuration inc. the high performance GVP II controller card, **EXPANDABLE TO 5MB.**

Double Drive	469.00	1/2 PRICE 1500 S/W PACK EXTRA	
DD+GVP+528MB HD	732.00	only with 1500, 1500 Pack Extra at only	
DD+GVP+80MB HD	799.00	1500 HD + OM-SITE, 8833/10945, C	
DD+GVP+120MB HD	872.00	200 24 pin cd printer, 1500 Extra software	
DD+GVP+160MB HD	1049.00	Starter Pack + AmigVision	
With 8833/10945	ADD 179.99	528MB	£1149.00 120MB
With 7CM + M/W FF	ADD 379.99		
Per extra 25MB fitted to GVP			ADD £60.80
Also with Kickstart 1.3 + 80MB Shorro			ADD £39.90
Also with Citizen 200 24 pin Cd Printer + Starter Pack			ADD £199.00

As above	E369*	E459
With Goldstar Black TV monitor + remote control	E549*	E639
Extra RAM	EPOA	

* Plan Britannica: Encyclopaedia + Learning
See below/across for software packs

NEW PRICES!

<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • All on Starter Pack PLUS. • Another 10 GREAT individual packaged games, BETTER 269.82 • THAN the Rest previous RRP up to 39.99 each, please to choose from HOT LIST, or leave it to us. Children's games available. • 80 Prog. Hobbyist Pro Growth Pack 11.99. Includes 20 games for 1000s of hours of fun. Includes: 1000s of hours of fun. Includes: 1000s of hours of fun. Includes: 1000s of hours of fun. • Word Processing, Spreadsheet, Database & Desktop Publisher and the ultimate virus killers - all more for now! New Arrivals! 	<p>39.99</p> <p>TOTAL VALUE</p> <p>577.71</p> <p>WITH A MEGA SEPARATELY</p> <p>69.99</p> <p>SPECIAL - ALSO 10 extra "Hot List" games ADD 25.00</p>
--	---

• WWW.CDYOU DO IT
 Then don't choose any of the way you like up to \$79.99
 (or more, but you'll have to pay the extra) instead
 of 3 main games. If you think your pack is a \$79.99
 winner, we will reward price paid and discounts \$79.99
 with YOUR NAME eg: Edward Broadshaws

• Different CD with animation	79.99
• 750 clip art pics/graphics for SPaint III	9.99
• 3 disc Home Pack incl. W Processor, Gloss, Spreadsheet	9.99
• Virus Killer	6.99
TOTAL VALUE	182.93
WITH AMIGA/CDTV	49.99
SEPARATELY	59.99

ALSO WITH
 STARTER PACK
 \$18.99
 EXTRA

	Needs 1MB and Hard Drive	VALUE/KIT
• Epic Pack:	Trivial Pursuit, Language Lab, Amigo text Epic, Rome, Myth	29.99 77.99
• DPaint III with ornaments		79.99
• 700 clip art pics/graphics for DPaint III		9.99
• 3 disc Home Pack incl. W Processor, Base, Spreadsheet		9.99
• Virus Killer		4.99
	TOTAL VALUE	212.92
	WITH AMIGUO/CDTV	39.99
	SEPARATELY	49.99

ALSO WITH
STARTER PACK
\$78.99

ALL ARE WELCOME AT OUR BRANCHES OPEN 9-5.30. MONDAY TO SATURDAY, (10-4.30 SUNDAYS ST ALBANS ONLY)

Get Serious is back with a bang! Every month in this section, we will be exploring strange new software, seeking out intelligent peripherals and inviting you to...

GETSERIOUS

102 TOME Series IV

102 A-Genie

102 Logitech Pilot Mouse

104 Deluxe Paint AGA

108 VideoMaster

111 Video Back-up System

114 Digital Sound Studio 8

118 V-Lab

121 SCSI vs IDE

126 Canon BJ-200

130 Daata Scanner

132 Wordworth 2 vs Excellence!

139 Art Gallery

**144 Amiga Profiles:
Tobias Richter**

150 PD Scene

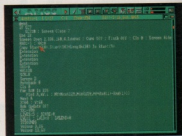
153 PD Utilities

157 Videoscape 3D Tutorial



TOME Series IV

Nick Veitch looks at a great help for games' programmers stuck for a backdrop.



You know the problem. You want to create a game, probably some kind of shoot 'em up. But how exactly do you create all those backdrops, and more importantly, how do you continuously scroll them from within your game?

Well, the answer, like the answer to so many things, is tiles. Tiles are small squares of picture data, like IFF brushes, which are assembled in order to create a full image on the screen. The advantage of constructing a picture in this way is that when some parts of the screen are similar, the same tile can be used more than once. If you are very cunning about the way you arrange the tiles, the end user won't even notice that you have used this method to construct the screens.

Since the entire screen is made up of tiles, you can then define complete images just by listing the

A-Genie

Ever wondered just how many famous people you're related to? Nick Veitch may have the answer.

Every year thousands of American tourists descend upon these islands with one objective in mind. Well yes, they do wear loud clothing, talk too much and insist on mispronouncing every place-name they possibly can, but the real reason they come is to check out their roots. They all really want to know that they are related by marriage to the great (to the power of 14) grandson of a man who once got beheaded for 16 groats worth of tax evasion.

A lot of normal people are quite interested in their family history, too. A lot of families find it hard to trace their history back through upheavals like the last World War. Even if you do know who your great grandparents were, it is difficult to record all the information in a meaningful way.

That's where A-Genie comes in. It is, essentially, a database, but it is a database which has been specifically designed for dealing with records of peoples lives. Entries allow complete details of birth, marriage and death including locations and dates.

tiles that are required to make it, which takes up a lot less room. These lists are called 'maps'.

It makes sense doing things this way. Consider a game which scrolled over 20 screens of background. Doing it the obvious way with a huge bitmap would require (20 x 32k x) 640k of memory - there wouldn't be enough room left for the game on most systems. With a tiling system these screens could typically take up less than 50k!

About 90% of games use this system for backgrounds, so it's about time you did too. *TOME* is a complete software extension for the AMOS programming language. It adds commands to allow the use of tiling systems from within AMOS.

It can handle tiles on a number of different resolutions (16x16, 16x32, 32x16 and 32x32) and the maps are very compact taking only one byte for each tile used. In the example above the 20 screens could be compressed to 36.8k with the highest resolution of tiles, and even less using 32x32.

The system comes, as you would expect, with a tile editor and map creator program which are, naturally enough, written in AMOS. There is also a value editing system. Tiles can be very versatile, and the value allows you to set flags on any particular tile. These can be used for anything, but examples include the points for destroying that tile, whether it is solid or not, which tile it should change to if it is hit - you could get virtually anything into the eight bits allocated if you tried hard enough.

TOME also has a complete set of functions dealing with collision detection. It is really a complete game system in itself.

This is the fourth version of *TOME*, which has now established itself as the extension system no AMOS programmer can afford to be without. The 60 plus commands are well worth the asking price of £29.99 (£24.99 for AMOS club members), never mind the editing programs that come with them. Contact: Shadow Software, 1 Lower Moor, Whiddon Valley, Barnstaple, North Devon EX32 8NW. Telephone: 0271 23544.

88%

LOGITECH PILOT MOUSE

Commodore's own mouse has never received high praise. Nick Veitch looks at a better alternative.

There are three things in life that are inevitable: death, taxes and changing your original Commodore mouse for one that works properly. Nobody is quite sure why it is that the manufacturer of the world's most successful home computers is unable to produce decent quality accessories for them.

Think back: the 1541 floppy drive for the C64 (slower than the cassette drive), the Commodore joystick (guaranteed to severely damage your hands), the Amiga external floppy drive (about the size of War and Peace, unabridged version) and finally we arrive at the mouse.

Commodore's rodent, although about the right size and shape for a mouse (which is quite a miracle, all things considered), nevertheless fails on several important criteria. Firstly, its resolution is too low - you have to have a very large desk to be able to use it without 'padding' backwards and forwards. Secondly, they usually break fairly easily, the button particularly.

It isn't much of a surprise that a lot of third party manufacturers have stepped in to fill the gap. Logitech being no exception.

The first thing that you'll notice about this mouse is that you need to plug in two leads to get it to work. It's been designed for use on the ST, so an adaptor lead is provided. This does add an extra six inches to your length (giving about four and a bit feet in total) but also means that there is

a rather large bulge in the cable where the connectors go. Couldn't they have put a switch on the mouse itself?

The resolution is much greater than the CBM mouse, meaning you can actually reach all the corners of the Workbench screen in about the area of a floppy disk. It is also very accurate for detailed work, because it lacks the inertia factor of the lumbering CBM beast.

The buttons have a satisfying resistance which is crisp, not squidgey like on some models, and although it has not been destructively tested (honest Mr. Logitech, it still works) the mechanism is of a more reliable type.

The only disadvantage, for me anyway, was the shape of the mouse. It is curved well, it's a nice size, but it has sharp corners at the rear which, if not actually painful, certainly only have a passing acquaintance with comfortable. It may look very sexy and Porsche Turbo-like, but that doesn't mean much if it's uncomfortable to use.

The mouse ball seems to be of the right type, in that it passed all the statutory traction tests (varnished deck, plain paper, back of magazine), it even seemed to work on a CU mouse-mat (some still available - order now to avoid disappointment).



Contact: Logi UK Ltd., Unit 9, Kingfisher Court, Slough, Berkshire SL2 1JF. Price: £28.20.

81%

UPDATE PERSONS RECORD

Further Information for: ADOLF H. SLINGSBY-HITLER

Person:1

Personal Record

Person's ID: 0
Name: ADOLF H. SLINGSBY-HITLER
Date of Birth: 01 JAN 1924
Place of Birth: AUSTRIA
Occupation: 0

IMMIGRATION DETAILS:-

Click on box (or type Initial) to select a function:-

EDIT SAVE RETURN DUMP LDS

GFA-BASIC Screen

Personal Information for: ADOLF H. SLINGSBY-HITLER

Person:
Record no.: 1
Surname: SLINGSBY-HITLER
Given name: ADOLF HENRIK SCHNEIDER
Code: 1 Male

Person's Father: 0

Person's Mother: 0

Person's Vital Statistics:

Date of Birth: 01 JAN 1924
Place of Birth: AUSTRIA
Date of Death: 01 JAN 1924
Place of Death: AUSTRIA

Click on box (or type Initial) to select a function:-

EDIT SAVE MORE NEXT PREV QUIT DUMP GOTO TXT-ED

All the records can be inter-related to show who is the daughter of whom, which can be quite useful if your ancestors did a lot of in-breeding (well, Dan said it was useful anyway). Multiple marriages are catered for and various methods can be used for viewing the wedding and begettings that have gone on.

The software itself does seem a bit primitive. It has been written in GFA BASIC - not that I have anything against that particular BASIC, or in fact with any BASIC whatsoever, but the gadgets, requestors and overall feel of the software is that it is a bit ropey (and did in fact guru once or twice whilst under test).

Text input is a bit slow and laborious and you can't edit records by simply clicking on the relevant field and changing the text, you have to go through all the fields in the record.

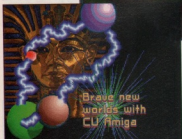
There is printer support for printing out all the details. In fact most of the information that is displayed on screen can alternatively be sent to the printer, via the preferences printer driver. The printouts are text only so you can use the program with any printer.

Pictures can be attached to records though, with a viewer built in. This is a nice feature, but more use of graphics could have been made throughout the software. Still, it is inexpensive and does the job well, if rather slowly when large numbers of records are involved.

Contact: Amiganuts United, 12 Hinkler Road, Thornhill, Southampton. No telephone available.

69%

I took two separate 256 colour images from a rendering I did in VistaPro on the PC, imported them into DPaint AGA and matched their palettes by re-mapping. The magic happened when I cut out the scene, flipped it vertically, then pointed it down with a transparency of 70 to create the lakeside reflection. Using the smear function I created a ripple effect on the water, and added a little light shrubbery around the edges. Photorealistic or what?



An old friend, King Tut from the very early days of DPaint: here I've loaded him into standard mode, which lets me add multi-range coloured spheres and neon effects, and still have change out of 256 colours.



This NASA image arrived as an old HAM picture; by loading it into DPaint AGA, then switching modes to standard 256 colour, very little is lost in the translation. The text is ghosted by using transparency again, this time set at 40.

GROWN UPS

If you hadn't noticed, Commodore's little girls have grown up. Alice and Lisa, cute names for some heavy duty Amiga graphics chips are full grown now.... and more seductive than ever.

The AGA custom chipset, with more colours and modes on offer than ever before, breathes much-needed new life into the range and looks set to re-affirm the Amiga as the top home graphics computer. And with all this pixel power pulsating in A1200s and 4000s (and who knows what other models), who ya gonna call? Electronic Arts, that's who. If anyone can make the Amiga sit up and dance, EA can; they've proved it often enough, and they're ready to curl your toes yet again with a new AGA version of *DeluxePaint IV*.

AGA - Advanced Graphic Architecture. What does it mean to you? To put it bluntly, if you don't have it, your machine and you are going to be a bit sick. If you do have the chipset fitted, it means you can forget the 32 colour limit for regular graphics; you can forget 4096 colour HAM (thank God), and wallow in the luxurious comfort of 256 colours for standard work. In techie-speak, the AGA chipset gives you eight bits per pixel RGB, 8-bit HAM and 256 colour modes. In

Deluxe Paint IV AGA

The future just got brighter for Amigaowners - 16 million colours brighter, thanks to Electronic Arts, whose upgrade to *DeluxePaint* takes full advantage of Commodore's new chipset. Ageing Amiga artist Peter Lee finds it IS possible to teach an old dog new tricks... and we do mean the software!

a nutshell, this offers access to over 16 million colours in resolutions from 320 x 200 to 1280 x 400.

If all this sounds like trashing the old Amiga standard, it isn't meant to be. My finest artistic hours have been spent in 32 colour low resolution mode. But older Amigas are certainly made to look like poor relations alongside their new counterparts. And if anyone can sell Amigas for Commodore, then EA can - and will, with the new version of *DeluxePaint IV*. Here's why...

OFF THE MARK

To actually use *DeluxePaint IV* AGA you'll need 2Mb of memory, AmigaDOS 2.04 or greater, and two floppy drives or a hard drive and a floppy. The software supports the AGA chipset (the ECS chipset is still supported), AmigaDOS screen modes featured in versions 2.04, 2.1 and 3; and support is in-built for the DrawingPad and DrawingBoard II pressure sensitive tablets if you have them.

The displays available depend on several factors: the chipset in your Amiga, the operating system and Workbench monitor setting. Making changes to any of these affects your *DeluxePaint* display options, but AGA chipset users running AmigaDOS 3, with a multi-scan monitor and maximum overscan selected will get the best options. It is possible to change the selected mode once the program is running, but it may take time for DPaint to switch palettes (See our modes panel for available resolutions on a bare,

but adequate A1200). *DeluxePaint* automatically reads your monitor choice from the Devs/Monitors drawer.

Interestingly, this updated version lets you load in 24-bit IFF files (the photo-realistic ones created with top-range software on high-spec display cards) but sadly this isn't a 24-bit package, so it converts them into a mode it can display. You will obviously lose some information, but with the screen modes available, this is something most 24-bit graphic users should be able to live with for the creative power the program offers.



DeluxePaint AGA is no different in operation than its predecessors - with the big exception that by having more colours in the palette, it can do justice to wider ranges of tones and hues. In this case a black and white image I digitised was colourised using the Process/Value tint option.



The receding floor was made by cutting a 2x2 tile, then filling the screen with the brush tilted back into the screen. The hollow spheres are a product of using transparency, and show that with a greater range of colours, the effects can be more realistic. Highlights were smoothed – again more colours in a range lead to subtler effects, as were the shadows, which were created with transparency, only this time the value was much lower than for the spheres.



A simple idea which would blow away a regular Amiga; the green backdrop, knife blade and handle, not to mention the neon effect on the wording, each use a range of 16 colours.



How colours interact when you have lots of them... Using the default palette, and transparency set at 60, the colours from the different lights blend interestingly, if somewhat artificially.



Is all that for me? You bet – the default palette of 256 colours in DPaint IV's standard mode. How much is an A1200 again?

LA MODE

HAM (Hold and Modify), the ugly beast in the closet for Amiga artists forced to use it, has been upgraded too, and now offers resolutions from 320 x 200 to 12800 x 400, whereas before you were stuck with 320 x 200 or 320 x 400 modes. DPaint AGA defaults to HAM 8, which offers 64 basic colours, but you can revert to HAM 6 with a palette of 16 basic colours at start-up. Who would want to, though, with HAM 8, featuring 8-bit planes and giving you over 262,000 on-screen colours? The increase in colour registers cuts down a lot on the fringing nightmare associated with the accepted HAM mode, and although it's not 24-bit, it gives a display unparalleled so far on a production-line Amiga. The speed trade-off is somewhat disappointing though, even given the 1200's 14.19MHz 68020 processor. It is clearly a lot faster than my normal A2000 in working out fills and transparency, but there are still hold-ups because of the higher processing power needed to work with much more data. It is a price I can live with, though.



The original Wilko still. Getting the colours right is the trick; make sure enough colours are included in your ranges to give smooth results. For instance, if you only had two browns, the woman's hair would look too unreal as subtler portions of the original were elaborated by either one brown or the other.

HANDS ON

Anyone familiar with *Deluxe Paint III* or *IV* will feel right at home with the enhanced version. It's the same – but better. True, this is a feature as much of the new chipset as the program, but without DPaint, the AGA chipset would just be sucking electricity instead of heralding in a new age of graphics on what began life as the only home art station worth considering. Nowadays artists have to weigh the Amiga against PCs which have been using 256 colours in *Deluxe Paint PC* for ages. Having used the PC version, and its sister program, *Animator*, I put my weight behind the AGA Amiga. Using DPaint IV AGA on an A1200 has been a revelation – anyone who thought DPaint IV was the business on a standard machine will flip over the new pairing. WOW! Is the first word which springs to mind.



This HAM screen shows a total lack of the old plague, fringing. The figure piece was cut out of the main image (taken from the *Cometaster* collection of great artwork), smoothed and overlaid. The text is semi-transparent using transparency set low.

MODERN MODES

Here's the low down on all those mouth-watering graphics modes the AGA version of DPaint IV supports, using our test set-up of an A1200 with a 6829 CPU, 2Mbs of RAM, *Workbench 3* and a 1061 monitor.

Display mode	Resolution	Colours	Max size
AA-halfbit+	640 x 256	64	736 x 283
AA-halfbit+	1280 x 256	64	1472 x 283
AA-halfbit-laced+	640 x 512	64	736 x 566
AA-halfbit-laced+	1280 x 512	64	1472 x 566
AA-HAM+	640 x 256	262144	736 x 283
AA-HAM+	1280 x 256	262144	1472 x 283
AA-HAM-laced+	640 x 512	262144	736 x 566
AA-HAM-laced+	1280 x 512	262144	1472 x 566
ECS+	1280 x 256	256	1472 x 283
ECS-laced+	1280 x 512	256	1472 x 566
Halfbit+	320 x 256	64	368 x 283
Halfbit-laced+	320 x 512	64	368 x 566
HAM+	320 x 256	262144	60 x 283
HAM-laced+	320 x 512	262144	368 x 566
Laced+	640 x 512	256	368 x 566
Laced+	320 x 256	256	368 x 283
Standard+	640 x 256	256	736 x 283

STANHOUSE ENTERTAINMENT

"Home for all your Amiga needs"

MIRACLE PIANO

INCL: Full size midi keyboard,
software, leads and manuals
ONLY £235.00

COLOUR PRINTERS

STAR:-	
LC100	£169.99
LC200	£196.99
LC24-200	£260.00
XB24-200	£399.99
XB24-250	£475.00
ZA-200	£323.00
ZA-250	£405.00
CITIZEN:-	
SWIFT 240C	£271.99
SWIFT 9 COLOUR	£189.00
PRODOT 9 COLOUR	£233.00
224 COLOUR	£240.00
SWIFT 9X COLOUR	£253.99
SWIFT 24E COLOUR	£259.99

**Lots more Printers, Lasers available
Ring for prices.**

CONSOLES/HAND HELDS

GAMEBOY + TETRIS	£65
LYNX + BATMAN RETURNS	£86.99
GAMEGEAR + SONIC	£116
MEGADRIVE + SONIC	£112

DIGITISERS + SCANNERS

DCTV. (PAL)	£366.50
MICROGEN	£120.00
MINIGEN	£86.00
ROCGEN GENLOCK	£86.99
ROCGEN PLUS	£129.99
ROCGEN ROCKEY	£242.99
VIDEON	£120.00
VIDI-AMIGA 12	£86.99
DATASCAN PRO	£129.99
NAKSHA SCANNER	£101.99
POWER SCANNER	£82.99
ZYDEC SCANNER	£95.00

**THIS PAGE REPRESENTS A VERY
SMALL EXAMPLE OF THE
PRODUCTS WE SELL.
PLEASE RING FOR MORE
DETAILS OR A CATALOGUE
(0244) 382435**

SERIOUS SOFTWARE ACCOUNTS

CASHBOOK COMBO	£49.99
HOME ACCOUNTS 2	£34.99
SYSTEM 3E	£50.00

DATABASE

PRODATA	£70.00
SUPERBASE PERSONAL	£43.99

DTP

PAGESETTER 2	£39.99
PAGESTREAM V2	£135.50
PRO PAGE V3	£116.99

WORD PROCESSING

EXCELLENCE V3	£77.00
KINDWORDS 3	£35.99
FINAL COPY 2	£62.99
PROTEXT V5.5	£107.00
WORDPERFECT V4	£150.00
WORDWORTH	£83.00

GRAPHICS

CALLIGARI 2	£219.99
D PAINT 4	£56.50
DIRECTOR V2	£62.99
IMAGINE V2	£169.00
PRESENTATION MASTER	£149.99
MORPH PLUS	£135.00
SHOW MAKER	£125.00
TAKE 2	£31.50
VIDEO DIRECTOR	£92.00
VISTA PRO	£62.99

VIDEO

BIG ALTERNATIVE SCROLLER	£32.99
BROADCAST TITLER 2	£160.00
DELUXE VIDEO 3	£62.99
SCALA 500	£69.99

PROGRAMMING

AREXX	£25.99
DEVPAC 3	£43.99
LATTICE C V6	£192.99

MUSIC

BARs + PIPES PRO	£188.00
COPYIST APPRENTICE	£67.50
KCS LEV 11 3.5	£189.99
SUPER JAM	£67.50
AMAS 2	£64.00
SEQUENCER ONE	£14.99
STEREO MASTER	£25.99
GVP DIGITAL STUDIO	£43.99

* MAIL ORDER ONLY *

COMPUTERS

A600 WILD, WEIRD + WICKED	£319.99
A600HD EPIC PACK	£449.99
A1200 **NEW**	£369.99
A1500 BASE PACK	£544.99
A2000 MULTIMEDIA PACK	£1030.00
A3000 52MB HD + 2MB	£1350.00

**FULL COMMODORE PC RANGE AVAILABLE
RING FOR PRICES AND DETAILS**

GVP HARD DISK DRIVES

IMPACT SERIES 11 HD8+52MB	£320.00
IMPACT SERIES 11 HD8+80MB	£364.99
IMPACT SERIES 11 HD8+120MB	£412.00
IMPACT SERIES 11 HC8+52MB	£265.00
IMPACT SERIES 11 HC8+120MB	£392.99

3.5" FLOPPY DRIVES

POWER DUAL DRIVE	£110.00
PC880B	£62.99
PC880B + CYCLONE	£85.00
PC880E	£47.00
ROCCITE DRIVE	£62.99

CD RANGE

A750 CD ROM DRIVE	£325.00
CDTV PLAYER	£458.99
CDTV MULTIMEDIA PACK	£550.00

WE BUY + SELL YOUR SECOND HAND AMIGA'S, RING FOR PRICES

**ALL PRICES CORRECT AT TIME OF
PRINTING. PRICES MAY CHANGE
WITHOUT NOTICE. ALL PRICES
INCLUDE VAT AT 17.5%. PLEASE ADD
POSTAGE TO YOUR ORDER.**

POSTAGE RATES

SOFTWARE.
ORDERS UNDER £100 ADD £1.50 TO
YOUR ORDER.
ORDERS OVER £100 ADD £2.50 TO
YOUR ORDER.

HARDWARE.
ORDERS UNDER £300 ADD £4.00 TO
YOUR ORDER.
ORDERS OVER £300 ADD £5.00 TO
YOUR ORDER.
ORDERS COMBINING SOFTWARE +
HARDWARE PLEASE USE HARDWARE
RATES.

SEND CHEQUES/PO PAYABLE TO:

**'STANHOUSE
ENTERTAINMENT'**

**DEPTCUA, 2 UPTON DRIVE,
UPTON, CHESTER, CH2 1BU.**

TEL: 0244 382435

For one thing, not having to worry where your next colour is coming from lifts a great weight from an artist's mind. Before, with only 32 colours to choose from, planning the palette was a major exercise, and one which was almost always doomed to failure as your ideas developed, but the palette remained fixed. Painting with 256 colours means the range potential of colours can be vast, with the offset that when you come to subtleties such as transparency (translucency) the effects are so much more realistic as the computer uses a larger number of colours.

I found the standard 2Mb of RAM in the A1200 adequate for most things, but would certainly have to upgrade to get the most out of animations. A hard drive would also seem vital.

The program supports the Amiga's scalable fonts, but I found this just wasn't good enough for professional work, so I invariably loaded in third-party type styles for cleaner, neater rendering. Colour fonts are supported too, and I would have liked an option to try to remap the font's colours before loading, instead of either switching the entire image to the font's palette, or having them load in without their true colours. There is a quick way around this, but why have to bother? Which brings me to the twist in the tail...

GRUMBLES

There had to be some nags – a Yorkshireman never likes anything 100 per cent Take Rangas. Loved them in *III*, loathed them in *IV*. And now

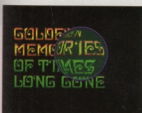
this AGA version has made the selection of colour ranges even more annoying. Because now, the on-screen display of a selected range has been removed, leaving only the range in the requester as a quick guide. This would seem like a step backwards; the requester range is a sucker-punch which always shows the best possible range of colours, regardless of whether they're in your palette or not. In the real world (your drawing), things look very different. Having to call up the fill requester to see what a range REALLY looks like is pretty dumb.

Undo. Ever tried to undo something you've done in magnification after switching back to normal view? Seems like the computer has developed amnesia, because it plain forgets it. You can undo while magnified, but sometimes you want to look at the big picture before deciding if a small alteration has worked or not – and you can't go back a step.

Another of my pet hates which hasn't been addressed is the way the on-screen toolboxes prevent fills and shapes from being drawn 'under' them. If I fill a screen with a brush shape or solid colour, I want it to go right to the edges of the screen, not stop where the toolbox or menu bar is. Why should I have to remove them to do it?

CONCLUSION

If you need a reason to upgrade your old Amiga, then DPaint IV AGA is it. It'll probably sell more of the new Amigas than Commodore's ad campaign.



By cutting out the text as a brush, and using that as a mask, the image was smoothed. I then copied as a brush a rectangular portion of the text, where I intended drawing the magnifying glass. Moving to the spare screen, I drew out a hollow circle in blue to the size I needed. Choosing Brush from the fill option requester, and filling in the circle makes DPaint contour the brush to completely fill the area – so it looks like magnification. The translucency was added from the Transparency menu option with a setting of 70, and white as the foreground colour.



To finish off the magnification picture I added a chain to suspend the ball, and created a motif of bronzed clocks as a background fill, using a range of eight browns.

MORE GOODIES

DPaint IV AGA is power-loaded to get the most out of the new breed of Amigas. Here are more goodies on offer:

- Support for 256 colour Animbrushes and animations. Animbrushes and animations work as normal in the new version of DPaint, except they can use up to 256 colours. The only snag, which is no real problem to most users, is on anim or animbrush size. You have to get your calculator out to work out the maths, but the equation for those who like hard work is (screen width / 8) x (screen height - 1) has to be less than 65,535. In any event, my advice is to do your own thing, then if there's an error message wrap around the problem!
- Player utility which can cope with the pretty messy series of Amiga operating versions, from 2.04, 2.1 and 3. The player, which is stand-alone and which can be distributed freely, supports the full 256 colours and HAM & animations and images. It's got a simple but effective interface, and allows you to scroll to the edges of pictures larger than the screen.
- IFF parse library support, which means DPaint now uses the Amiga's very own IFF system enhancements. No built-in support for the AG204 type most though.
- HAM ramps colour out of colour zero. Another technical feature, to do with the tricky way HAM has to use intermediate colours has been locked out of colour cycling in HAM mode.
- As well as taking advantage of the AGA chipset, DPaint now supports the latest Amiga screen modes like Productivity and Superfutures. You monitor settings in the Workbench Devs/Monitor drawer are vital for DPaint to work out what screen modes your system can display, and if your monitor can't cope with a potential resolution, you just have to live with it. Or get a better monitor.
- Morphing can be made to work in reverse, so you can morph an image to the spare image, or vice versa.
- The on-screen range of colours which, on the ordinary version of the program, used to display if you showed the current range from the requester has been removed. The range is now shown only in the requester itself. Instead, if you want to see the true range (as opposed to the requester's rendition) you have to call up the Fill requester to see the colours.



Mode selector showing some of the screen resolutions, and formats available.



Mode selector showing a choice of ECS-based, with a resolution of 1280 x 512. Note the palette selector, which can be set from the maximum (in this case 256 colours) to the minimum.



Mode selector showing that in AA-HAM mode you only have 262144 colours on screen at once. Bummer!



Mode selector showing some of the screen resolutions, and formats available.



Mode selector showing the advanced information for the current choice, HAM-based.

Deluxe Paint IV AGA

...at a glance

- Read and convert 24-bit IFF files * Create 8-bit animations and images *
- Wide range of screen modes to choose from *
- Vast colour range *
- Supports AGA chipset *

Address: Electronic Arts, 90 Neuen Drive, Langley, Berkshire SL3 8XP. Telephone: 0753 549442

ELECTRONIC ARTS £99.99

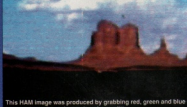
'Graphic excellence for the new breed of Amigas'

FEATURES	95%
EASE OF USE	90%
EFFECTIVENESS	97%
FLEXIBILITY	95%
INNOVATION	94%

OVERALL 95%

The demo writer's dream has been realised by MicroDeal, with their new VideoMaster system. John Kennedy grabs a look at the future of multimedia.

Video



This HAM image was produced by grabbing red, green and blue images through an electronic colour splitter.



The video source can be adjusted to suit, as well as going for a letter-box format.

IT'S IMPOSSIBLE

When you see VideoMaster working, you know it's impossible. You know that you must be imagining it, because everybody knows that you simply can't have real time video and sound produced on the Amiga. As you watch the sequences of 16-colour frames appear on screen at 25 frames per second, accompanied by a digitised sound track, you know you are dreaming.

But it's true, real time video and sound have at last appeared on the Amiga. It's what everyone has been waiting for years for – 'why can't you get real films on computer anyway?' is a question every Amiga user has fielded from an Aunt at some time or another.

The answer, or course, is that it's impossible. Or rather, it was impossible, because Microdeal, with VideoMaster, have done it. There must be a catch', you think, and I'm afraid that indeed there are several catches to be addressed, although none are big enough to take away from the fabulous sight of watching real moving people on your Amiga screen, and hearing them talk.

HARDWARE

First, a look at the hardware which achieves the impossible. VideoMaster is a small beige wedge-shaped box which connects to the large edge connector of any Amiga 500 or 500Plus. It has two RCA/Phono type connectors: one marked video, the other audio, and two small twiddly knobs for adjusting brightness and contrast. Most video camcorders come with leads which will connect directly to these sockets, and if not an electrical supply shop will be only too happy to help you out.

Inside, it contains enough in the way of silicon chippiness to provide both a video digitiser and a sound sampler in one box, which by itself would have been a good idea. What makes VideoMaster stand out from the crowd is the way in which the software provided makes use of both video and sound.

This it does most impressively; you can grab a

section of moving video and sound from a video source such as a camera or tape recorder, and play them back on the Amiga's screen.

The sound and video can be digitised simultaneously, thus allowing the playback to be perfectly synchronised. When people talk, their lips move in time to the sound – it looks amazing.

Video can be digitised at a rate of 2, 3, 4, 6, 8, 12, or an astounding 25 frames per second. For special effects, you can specify a time-lapse between frames.

If you prefer, you can digitise both the sound and pictures separately, and then splice them back together. You can add sound tracks created with other digitisers, or even go for the 'silent movie' approach.

Your video clips can be edited to crop out any unwanted frames, and then sequenced together to produce a finished film. It's like having access to a miniature post-production video suite.

WHAT'S THE CATCH?

That's the good news, now for the bad. The first catch is that the video images themselves are in only 16 shades of grey, and a quarter of a low resolution NTSC screen in size (that's 160 by 100 pixels). You might think this would give fairly poor results, but I have to say that the images actually appear to be extremely detailed, especially when they are moving. It's no exaggeration to say that at speeds of 12 frames per second and above, you could be watching a very small black and white television screen. It's certainly better that most of the miniature LCD televisions available.

The second catch is that the sound is sampled at 16KHz, which is far from being CD quality. When the video and sound are digitised together, the sound quality is degraded slightly. When played back the effect is similar to the noise of an old Super-8 cine camera, which can actually be quite charming! When sampled separately, the sound quality is much better.

If you prefer, you can make use of any sound sampling cartridge that you already have. Most types

will be supported, and can make a big improvement.

The third and biggest catch is that moving video and sound take up an incredible amount of RAM. Each digitised frame takes 8K, with typically another 1K for the sound. On a 1Mb Amiga, that means that about 60 frames can be stored – which at 12 frames a second is about 5 seconds of video.

Even worse, storing sequences on floppy disk can be a nightmare, as you won't be able to store much more than 70 frames per disk.

It seems unfair to start moaning about memory, as it isn't the fault of Microdeal. It's a fact of life that storing moving pictures uses memory like it's going out of fashion, and until someone crams some MPEG chips in a box for us, that's the way it will stay.

PICK A CARD

The software which comes with VideoMaster is a very slick piece of work. It comes with a non-intuition front end which, for the first time I can remember

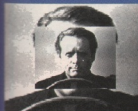
EXTRAS

Making clever use of the existing hardware, VideoMaster can act as a stand alone video and sound digitiser. By using the coloured filters supplied, full-colour HAM images can be digitised at low and high resolutions with or without interlace, in a very similar way to Rambda's old VIDUI. However, unlike VIDUI, VideoMaster can also digitise sound, because it is also a sampler.

Speaking of VIDUI, a separate program entitled 'Vidplay' is supplied with VideoMaster. This program is freely distributable and is intended to permit you to share your home video production with other Amiga users. In an attempt to jazz up what would be a rather dreary video, various options are available when it comes to the format the display screen may take.

Multiple images, full screen sized displays and weird combinations of both may be used to make the video more interesting. Any IFF picture may also be used to act as a background for the animations, an effect which Microdeal – rather grandly I thought – have called 'picture in picture'.

Master



The playback program can bring up your film by adding a full-size backdrop, as well as various other Top of the Pop-type effects.



The Sequencer Card allows short video sequences to be combined in a visual equivalent of MED.



The video editing card allows individual frames to be added, deleted and re-ordered.

The Audio Card comes complete with many tools for processing the sound. Fade it, boost it, squash it and flip the soundtrack to perfection.



The people who made it possible. Thanks guys.

ber, is actually easy to use. Instead of menus, you navigate through the system by selecting different 'cards' - there is a card each for video, audio, sequencing and system configuration. Once the card is to the front, various gadgets are available to provide the editing and file options.

To the left of the screen is a video monitor, which can be used to watch your film, or keep an eye on the current video source. Similarly, the lower part of the screen contains the sound monitoring window. Users of Microdeal's samplers will feel at home with the dual-marker system.

With a suitable video source connected, one click on the 'Record Film' gadget will start plating that video and audio data directly into memory.

This process will continue until either you press the stop button, or you run out of memory - no prizes for guessing which happens most often.

If you wish, you can use the video and audio cards to digitise data separately - so, for example, if you wanted to add a musical soundtrack to a four frames a second video sequence, you would grab the pictures first and then connect the sound source and select sample from the audio card. By cutting and pasting frames from the video edit screen, or editing the sound data you can then sync everything together and save out your final film.

VideoMaster allows these films to be sequenced, that is given an order in which to perform. The sequencer is rather like a single-track video version of MED, and can control the speed of the individual clips as they are played back. Some very impressive 'scratch video' effects can be created, and given enough memory it would certainly be possible to make quite a complicated music video.

WHERE THEY WENT WRONG

Microdeal have committed the worst possible offence in my eyes in that the VideoMaster hardware does not provide a through port for any other peripherals which may be required, such as hard drives. With a package that can easily generate data of several megabytes in only a few seconds, a hard

drive is almost an essential requirement. It's no good the manual saying you should try and find a third party adapter somewhere, Microdeal should either have designed one into the system or made an adapter easily available.

Another point which should have been caught - the software is supplied on disks which don't work when booted with Workbench 2 machines. Hopefully this bug will be fixed.

The hardware has very little to fault it. OK, so the sampling quality isn't quite as good as a decent digitised sampler, but it's not far off. I would like to know why some external sampling cartridges cause the video to jitter slightly, though. Also, some noise can occasionally creep into the video digitising process, giving unfortunate subjects a sprinkling of green zits, but this may have been a fault of my particular set-up.

If Microdeal are still speaking to me, I'd like to suggest that they enhance the playback program to include AReflex support. If AReflex was added, and also combined with a method of choosing the Amiga screen upon which the animation was displayed, some serious multimedia applications would be possible. At the moment, although flexible, the Vidplay program isn't as good as it could be. I'd also like to see some method of producing standard ANIM files from VideoMaster's film and video clip file standards. I don't want to leave you with a bad impression of VideoMaster, for it certainly achieves what it sets out to do. It has definitely been the most fun add-on I have yet seen for the Amiga.

CONCLUSION

For the would-be multimedia programmer who wants a quick way of producing an animation to rival CDXL, VideoMaster is close - but no cigar. Since there is no profession for disk cache, the entire animation must be in memory at once: quite a handicap. However, if the software were to be improved, and a version of the hardware came out on a Zorro card, VideoMaster would suddenly appeal to even professional multimediaists.

For the home experimenter, VideoMaster will be great fun. The chance to play with 25 frames per second animation, as well as a full colour images and sampled sound cannot be overlooked. In this case, the whole is much greater than the sum of the parts.

The main market for VideoMaster must be the demo writing fraternity, for there is no doubt that demo coders are going to flip their lids when they see VideoMaster. Almost immediately you can expect to see PD disks appearing with soundtrack animations lifted directly from video. If this is your thing, you'll love VideoMaster and can expect to make a good demo within an hour or two of first running the program.

VIDEOMASTER

...at a glance

* Sound and Video digitiser in one box * Grab video and sound at up to 25 frames per second * Fast memory * No through port for hard drive

Address: Microdeal, PO Box 68, St Austell, Cornwall, PL25 4YB. Telephone: 0726 58626.

MICRODEAL £69.95

The impossible has happened on the A500...

EASE OF USE	85%
VALUE FOR MONEY	80%
EFFECTIVENESS	83%
FLEXIBILITY	70%
INNOVATION	92%

OVERALL 82%

New Horizon Computers

A600 A1200 Hard Drives

The **ESSENTIAL** add on for all
SERIOUS Amiga users.

Upgrade your A600 or A1200 with a brand new internal IDE Hard Drive. All our Special Installation Kits come complete with low level formatted IDE Hard Drive, cable, mounting kit and detailed fitting instructions.

All New Horizon Hard Drives are sourced from Brand Name suppliers and have been fully tested for 100% compatibility with the Amiga A600 and A1200 Computers.

UNBEATABLE PRICES

Inclusive of 17.5% VAT and overnight delivery

★	20 MEG	£120.00
★	44 MEG	£180.00
★	60 MEG	£200.00
★	80 MEG	£250.00
★	120 MEG	£330.00

PCMCIA CARDS NOW IN STOCK
PHONE FOR LATEST PRICES

SPECIAL OFFER

New Horizon will collect your machine, fit the drive of your choice and return your machine by overnight carrier to any mainland UK address for only £38.50 inc VAT.
Offer lasts till Jan 20th 1993 only. Phone our sales hotline for further details.

A600HD Owners - Upgrade to a bigger drive. Phone for more details.

Hard Drives fitted by us are delivered formatted and partitioned.

Installing A Hard Drive will invalidate your Commodore Warranty so all Computers fitted with a New Horizon Drive are covered by our own full 12 month RTB warranty from date of purchase.

HOW TO ORDER



1. By Phone

FREE next working day delivery on all items shown and for Credit Card orders placed before 3pm (UK Mainland only). Saturday delivery add £10.00.



2. By Post

Send a cheque or bankers draft made payable to "New Horizon Computers" and post with your order to:

New Horizon Computers,
High Hope, Lea,
Ross on Wye,
Herefordshire HR9 7LN.

Remember, when you buy from New Horizon Computers you receive:

- ★ Lowest Prices
- ★ Quality Products
- ★ Full Technical Support
- ★ Full After Sales Service
- ★ Free Next Day Delivery



**CREDIT CARDS
WELCOME**

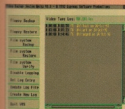


New Horizon Computers,
High Hope, Lea, Ross on Wye,
Herefordshire, HR9 7LN
Tel: 0989 750260 Fax: 0989 750337

SALES HOTLINE Telephone 0989 750260 Fax 0989 750337

If you think that a video recorder can only be used to tape last night's edition of **EastEnders**, not only are you a sad individual for watching that rubbish, you're also wrong. David J. R. Ward puts his to a better use...

Video Backup System



No pull-down menus, VBS is initially controlled via a point 'n' click interface.

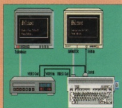
Once the directory structure of the hard disk has been scanned-in, the whole tree, or just selected files, can be backed up.



dh1:text

Backup Date: 24-Oct-92
From: dh1:text

Prior to each back-up a visual header is saved to the videotape for quick reference during picture search.



Once the system is set up, you can monitor output on either your TV or monitor.



Data is saved as a barcode pattern of images.

TOO EXPENSIVE?

How many of you have back-up copies of your floppy disks? Not many I fear – too expensive you see. At 50 pence per disk, a 100 disk collection would need another 100 disks, or 50 quid of back-up. And then there's the question of storage space. After all, there's only so much room under the bed.

What would you say to a system that allows you to save up to 160Mb per under a fiver! And that goes for hard disk users, too. The system I'm referring to has been available abroad for some time, but it is now here in the U.K. at an affordable price. I am referring, of course, to the Video Backup System from White Knight Technology.

Business computer users have been well catered for with 'cheap' back-up mass storage options – tape streamers, optical disk drives, and so on. Well, fairly cheap. An average tape streamer for a PC costs well over £200, with the cartridges at roughly £20 for an 80Mb capacity. While most businessmen can afford the initial equipment and then the running costs, your average Amiga-user is not in the same position. A similar set-up for the home Amiga-user could cost twice as much.

I am fairly certain that nearly every Amiga owner has access to a video recorder. So, why waste that expensive tape machine purely on Coronation Street, when it could be put to better use. This is where the Video Backup System (VBS) comes in. For £65 you can turn your VHS, Beta, or V2000 into a tape streamer.

TALKING SHOP

Put simply, VBS outputs a screenful of violently vibrating vertical barcodes. These black and white stripes contain the binary information that the data on your disks is made up from. The images are saved to video tape complete with headers, for identification, and directory tree structures.

VBS consists of a plug with two leads dangling from it, another lead, a disk, and the manual. Each lead is terminated in a standard phone plug that will connect to most video recorders. If your machine is equipped with only a SCART socket, or BNC sockets, then you will need appropriate adaptors. The tone lead connects the monochrome video output on the back of the Amiga, or the composite RGB on an A600, to the 'video in' socket on the recorder. The plug is connected to the serial (RS232) port on the Amiga, with one lead going to the 'video out' socket on the recorder, and the other going, optionally, to the composite RGB input on a monitor. Under the hood of the serial plug is a small circuit board that converts the output of the video into binary data for restoring to disk. But first you must give it something to convert.

The menu driven software allows you to back-up individual files, or entire partitions from your hard disk. Floppy users can do the same for their disks, with a multiple option so that users with more than one drive are not interrupted to pause the tape.

Once the files, or disks, have been selected you are asked to enter the start position of the tape. This is entered in the H:MM:SS (Hours:Minutes:Seconds) format. Those of you with machines that have a tape counter, or tape remaining indicator, need to make hand written notes, as VBS records the time taken for the back-up and saves it to a log and report file. These can later be edited in a word processor to match your notes.

CONCLUSION

VBS is fairly reliable. By that I mean that any errors are normally caused at the video end of the system. To reduce any chance of these problems occurring it is wise to use branded high grade video tape. Don't expect good results from a 'four for a fiver' pack bought from the local market.

Noisy mains can also be a source of problems, so try to avoid doing your back-ups whenever a hairdryer, washing machine, vacuum cleaner, or electric drill is being used. Other than that there should be no problems. The VBS software allows verification of the data on tape to that on the disk. So you can restore in confidence at a later date. At roughly one hour to save 40Mb it might be an idea to save the same data again for safety sake. It is unlikely that an error will occur in the same place in both back-ups. Bad files are ignored during a restore.

Restoration can be in its entirety or just selected files. VBS searches the video tape then restores the chosen data. Tape use works out at tuppence ha'penny (new pence) a Mb, and the initial cost compares favourably to that of a couple of games or an external floppy drive. ☺

VBS

...at a glance

- Easy set-up • Automatic installation program • Simple to use • Cost effective • Cheap to run

Video Backup System

Address: White Knight Technology, P.O. Box 2395, Waltham Cross, Herts EN8 7HS. Telephone 0992 714539.

WHITE KNIGHT TECHNOLOGY £65

'An old concept that has been brilliantly reworked.'

EASE OF USE	85%
VALUE FOR MONEY	91%
EFFECTIVENESS	88%
FLEXIBILITY	82%
INNOVATION	96%

OVERALL 89%



£250
WORTH OF VIDEO
VOUCHERS UP FOR
GRABS

GREAT VIDEO GIVEAWAY

In yet another incredible giveaway, CU Amiga and Microdeal Limited are offering 25 £10 W.H.Smiths Video Vouchers to YOU.

What's video got to do with Amigas, you ask? That computer sitting in front of you is only one of the finest machines for multi-media applications there is, that's all! With packages like Videomaster now available for less than £70, including software and hardware that can be used on any standard A500 and A500+ with 1Mb, video editing and sound sampling power is within everyone's reach. Even if you don't yet need some blank videos to record your own work onto, a voucher giving a £10 discount on any video purchased from Smiths can still help you get hold of your favourite film for a night in front of the telly.

How do you win? It's funny you should ask, as I was just about to explain. I'm sure you've heard people say (when talking about probability and that kind of thing) that if you had a room full of monkeys hammering away at typewriters for infinity, sooner or later they would recreate the works of William Shakespeare. Well, a similar method is employed here at CU (at least with regard to the monkeys). One of them, whilst doodling on his word processor, left the arrangement of letters shown below.

P R E D
A M S I
D Y O B
T E N S

What we want you to do is find, concealed within this grid, as many different words as possible, of three letters in length, or longer. We don't just want words written horizontally and vertically, mind you! We want as many words as may be spelled by connecting adjacent letters, whether that means looking up, down, or diagonally. The word MOBS, for example, may be found by linking

the letter M in the second column to the diagonally adjacent O in the third column, then horizontally across to B in the last column, before either going down to the S in the bottom right corner, or diagonally up to the S in the third column. Is that clear? I hope so.

- Each letter displayed may be used only once per word – letters which appear on the grid twice may be used twice, but only if they are adjacent to the appropriate letters, as explained earlier.

- Only words currently in use in the English language count. Plurals are acceptable, but abbreviations, names, and hyphenated words are not. Technical jargon doesn't count either, unless it can be found in the CU dictionary.

The 25 entries with the largest number of words from the grid will each receive a Smith's discount voucher.

To compete, put your name, address and the number of words you've found, on the form below. Send it, together with a list of the words you've grabbed from the grid (printed in capitals, please) to: Great Video Giveaway, CU Amiga, Priority Court, 30-32 Farringdon Lane, London EC1R 3AU.

Only one entry per person, to be received by 10th March 1993.



GREAT VIDEO GIVEAWAY

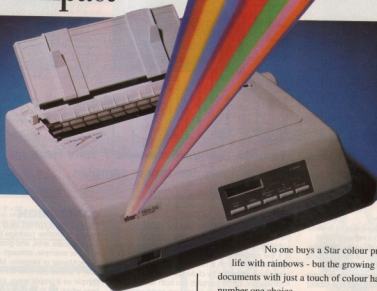
NAME.....

ADDRESS.....

I FOUND WORDS IN THE GRID

(DON'T FORGET TO INCLUDE YOUR LIST OF WORDS!)

A little colour adds a lot of impact



- Specifications:** ZA-200ZA-250, (10 7/15" carriage) • 9-pin • 420 cps (High Speed Draft), 84 cps (NLQ) • Both mono and colour ribbons included • 8 resident NLQ fonts (including italics) • 5 part copy capability
- Paper handling - push tractor, bottom feed with pull tractor option, sheet form tear off, advanced paper parking with optional sheet feeder
 - XB24-200XB24-250, (10 7/15" carriage) • 24-pin • 332 cps (High Speed Draft), 180 cps or 12 cps (LQ) • 4 Super Letter Quality/14 LQ resident fonts (including italics) • Both mono and colour ribbons included
 - Paper handling as ZA-200ZA-250. Standard drivers including MS-Windows are available through your Star Registered dealer.

No one buys a Star colour printer to fill their life with rainbows - but the growing need to highlight documents with just a touch of colour has made Star the number one choice.

We give you the impact of colour for the same price as most of our competitors charge for mono printing. Without sacrificing any of the unrivalled paper handling advantages of the serious business user's matrix printer.

There are four Pro-to-Col printers to choose from, each offering quality text and graphics, and 12 months' on-site warranty*, at less than half a pence a page.

If you would like to halve the costs and double the impact why not ask to see the Pro-to-Cols at your nearest registered dealer.



A division of Star Micronics Co. Ltd., Japan

Star Micronics U.K. Ltd., Star House, Peregine Business Park, High Wycombe, Buckinghamshire HP13 7DL. Tel: (0494) 471111. Fax: (0494) 473333.

My business needs a lot of impact. Please rush me details.

Name <input type="text"/>
Company <input type="text"/>
Address <input type="text"/>
Postcode <input type="text"/> Tel. <input type="text"/>



HMSO preferred.
For information, ring 0603 495250.

*UK mainland only



DSS8 has a cut-down Soundtracker built in to the main program. It's a quite simplistic, but it all helps the flow of the creative juices.



Up to 31 different samples can be resident at once. These can be used in the tracker or modified using the editor.



Here's the main sample screen, where all the cut and paste operations take place.



One of the more attractive options for monitoring your incoming signal is the spectrum analyser, which gives a frequency bar-chart.



...and here's the effect - a combined reverb and echo. You can use this on both recorded samples and incoming sounds in real time.



If you're sampling from vinyl, you may well end up with a few clicks from scratches in these records. These can be removed with the freehand draw mode.

DIGITAL SOUND STUDIO 8

How many ways are there to rewrite the word 'sample'? Tony Horgan struggles with his synonyms and reviews the latest sampler.

SOUNDING OFF

They're breeding like rabbits! So it seems anyway. New sampler packages are popping up from all over the place, and trying to sort out the best buy is getting pretty tricky. GVP's Digital Sound Studio 8 (DSS8) is the latest addition to the family.

DSS8 comes as a hardware and software combination. The hardware is a small cartridge (about two and half inches deep) which plugs into the parallel port at the back of the Amiga. On the back of the cartridge is a pair of stereo phono sockets. You also get a mini-jack-to-phono converter plug. Standard stuff then, so it's down to the software to decide whether DSS8 sinks or swims.

Boot up the software and you'll probably want to load up some demo samples for starters. There's only one included for loading directly into the sampler section: a jazzy piano piece that isn't looped too well. Wouldn't you think the people who make the sampler would be capable of including a clear, useful example? Oh well, better get sampling some of your own stuff pronto.

OSCILLATOR ACTION

Selecting the sample rate (which will define the reproduction quality and the size of the sample) is easily done by moving the slider at the side of the screen, or entering a value into either the rate or period boxes. Use one of the various oscilloscopes to get your input volume just right, and hit the RECORD button to start sampling. If you can't seem to get an acceptable input level, you can use the software's gain controls. These can be switched between line and microphone levels, and then finely adjusted with a couple of little sliders. If you seem to have a lot of excess background noise over your incoming sound, try using the software's low-pass filter. This is unconnected to the Amiga's hardware low-pass filter, and takes out the hiss before the sound is sampled. It's handy for bass sounds in particular, especially as the software seems to create a fair bit of noise of its own, even if you don't have anything connected to the sampler cartridge.

LENGTHY SAMPLES

So you've started sampling, and the screen has gone blank. If you've chosen a generous rate of 19886Hz, the software could go on sampling for up to a few minutes on well-expanded machines, or about 35 seconds on a 1Mb Amiga, unless you step in and stop recording by clicking the mouse. Like AudioMaster, DSS8 samples into both fast and chip memory, and as a result it can grab some enormous sounds. One advantage of this should be that you could record a large section of sound, and then save out various pieces of it for later use. Due to the method it uses for selecting areas of a sample, it's almost impossible to pick out loops precisely without using the cut function to chop everything away from either side of the required section. You can copy selected areas and save those out as IFF samples, but you'll almost certainly have to load them back in for trimming later. A simple feature to let you individually extend the extremities of the selected range would have done the job.

BLEAK EFFECTS

It's a bit bleak on the effects front. You could reasonably expect a sampler of this price to include at least a phaser or flanger, especially as this would only mean altering the existing mix function slightly. All you get is a variable reverb/echo effect, which is far from the best I've heard on the Amiga, and a reverse function. These are applied to the sample, but you can also use the reverb and echo on live incoming sounds. Compared to the chorus, phaser, pitch-shifter, real time sound reversal and stereo panning features offered by the likes of Stereo Master, etc. DSS8 looks pretty tame.

When it comes to sound quality, DSS8 is adequate, but plagued by a hiss that seems to be generated by the software rather than the hardware. Using the cartridge with other software, I got clearer results than with DSS8.

One advantage it has over a lot of its rivals is the built-in tracker. It's a cut-down edition of Soundtracker, which isn't capable of much, but is handy if you want to try out a few samples immediately.

CONCLUSION

It's easy to get carried away comparing its every feature to another package that performs better in that particular area, and gloss-over what it does well. For example, although it can't compete with StereoMaster or Megamax Master on the effects side, it scores one over them by displaying the sample as a proper wave, instead of the vertical lines which fail to highlight distorted sound levels. At a penny under £50, it's a bit more expensive than the real budget samplers, and as a result looks a little overpriced, but it's still well worth taking a look at. ☺

DIGITAL SOUND STUDIO

...at a glance

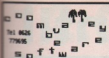
- 8-bit stereo sampler • Samples into Chip and Fast RAM • Built-in tracker sequencer • Accepts MIDI input • Average sound quality • Rather awkward editing • Few effects

Address: Silica Systems, 1-4 The Mews, Netherley Rd, Sidcup, Kent, DA14 4DX. Telephone 081 300 1111.

SILICA SYSTEMS £49.95

'A capable sampler lacking in a few basic areas.'

EASE OF USE	78%
VALUE FOR MONEY	72%
EFFECTIVENESS	70%
FLEXIBILITY	68%
INNOVATION	69%
OVERALL	73%



Educational Adventure Games.
Written by experienced teachers, suitable for ages 5-15.
Highly recommended by educational writers in leading adult magazines. Trade enquiries welcome.
Would you like to see your children use the computer for something other than their schoolwork?
Would you like them to use more than four keys and a joystick?

Do they get fed up with being killed off while trying to work out which button does what?
Yes? The Coombe Valley software may have what you are looking for.

We aim to produce adventure games which have a genuine educational content and which will keep a child interested for hours rather than minutes. All of our adventures are fully illustrated. Most can be played at many levels and all of them have random factors built in so that they are different each time they are played. They can be completed by being about twenty weeks, but many more are understood so that if a child wishes to explore them just about everything that is mentioned or is shown in a picture can be explored.

For further information, please send SAE. Send 50p OR blank for demos. Coombe Valley Software, 18 Nelson Close, Teignmouth, Devon, TQ14 9NN. Tel: 02538 779695 24 hrs.



Maths Dragons. Ages 5-12+
Designed to give practice in the four rules of number. Sum type and degree of difficulty can be selected. Set in the caverns of the Maths Dragons, you must rescue the scattered pieces of your train set from the alterations of the baby dragons.

Tidy The House. Ages 5-9
A first adventure game set in the familiar territory of an untidy house, where the player assist their younger brother and sister ready to go out and do a bit of tidy up at the same time. The game helps develop reading and keyboard skills, plus logical thought and planning.

Cave Maze. Ages 8-13
A first adventure for a slightly older age range. You have befriended a lost, hungry and slightly awkward baby dragon. All you have to do now is to find his lunch box, feed him and then guide him home passed the obstacles in arange of caverns. The game helps develop reading and keyboard skills plus logical thought and planning.

Reasoning With Trolls. Ages 5-12
A game which gives practice in fractions. Any or all of the rules of number can be selected, as can the difficulty level and type of fraction. The smallest level will allow the most hesitant novice to succeed while the hardest will probably require pencil and paper and no matter how good you are.

Fractions Goblins. Ages 8-13+
A game which gives practice in fractions. Any or all of the rules of number can be selected, as can the difficulty level and type of fraction. The smallest level will allow the most hesitant novice to succeed while the hardest will probably require pencil and paper and no matter how good you are.

Picture Fractions. Ages 7-10
This game is designed for those who have just started fraction work, and who are not yet ready to deal with them in purely numerical form. Questions are presented in the form of pictures from which the player must work out a fraction and then answer in either word or number form.

COMPUTER & Design SERVICES

OPENING 10-5.30 WEEKDAYS AND 12-4 SAT.

JUST SOME OF OUR 1000'S OF TITLES!

UTILITIES

- CDU-253 BOOT INTRO COW SET.
- CDU-228 ANTIFAFOX 1.1 (DTP)
- CDU-258 KING JAMES BIBLE.(3)
- CDU-249 SUPERKILLERS 2.3
- CDU-229 WINDOWS BENCH (2)
- CDU-237 HANLAB 0.9.
- CDU-236 WORTH C 1.3
- CDU-239 3-MANUAL (3)
- CDU-232 TEXT ENGINE 3.0
- Now with spell checker!
- CDU-262 PC TASK (PC Emulation.)

DRPT CUPD.

24, BLACKMOOR CROFT,
TILE CROSS,
BIRMINGHAM. B33 0PE.
TEL: 021 779 63 68

EDUCATIONAL

- CDE-1 LEARN & PLAY 1
- CDE-2 LEARN & PLAY 2
- CDE-4 TC-ASTRONOMY
- CDE-5 TC-DINOSAURS.
- GAMES**
- CDG-37 AIR ACE 2
- CDG-38 ELE TRAIN SET
- CDG-45 DRIP!
- CDG-LEMMINGOIDS

DISK PRICES :

- 1 - 5 = 1.50
- 6 - 10 = 1.30
- 11 - 20 = 1.10
- 21 - 30 = 0.90

30+ CALL

CATALOGUE DISK £1.00

PD WITH ATTITUDE



FOOTBALL MASTERS

Football Masters is the very latest Multi-Manager Football Simulator for 16 bit computers. After 5 years of development we are proud to announce the release of the most comprehensive football management game ever. This is the fourth and final revision. It's waiting to test your skills right now! Features include:

Multi-Manager game for 1 to 4 Players. Three levels of difficulty. **16 Hour Campaign Available**

Choose six from fifteen Tactics. The player Formation routine is the most versatile ever created. You can inspect nearly all Opponents Statistics and you can see all Pitch Sizes.

Match highlights minute by minute, make substitutions or team changes at any time. Live injuries, yellow/red cards and named goalkeepers. **Match Report** with possession, number of shots etc.

Full UK and European Cup line-ups. Includes FA, League, Zenith Data, Autogames, European, Cup Winners and UEFA Cups. All cup match lines have been made as accurate as possible. Two leg ties, Extra time, Away goal rule, Seeded draws, **European Mini League**, etc. You can physically participate in your **Penalty Shootout**, fully animated graphics, controlled by joystick and/or mouse.

All 4 league divisions (includes Premier) with play-offs and league reorganisation.

Real initial, surname, league career records, height and age entered for all players as at the start of the 92/93 Season. Seven skill ratings per player, separate ones for goalkeepers. Plus 15 other special attributes like Captain, Super Stars & Mobility. **Player Preferred Form**.

A busy and real-time transfer market, with an approach facility, negotiate wages and contracts, include **Foreign Transfers**. Plus loans, free transfers and training. Unique and simple training system to improve player skills. ST 512K version excludes penalty sequence.

High quality printer facilities to list all the vital information. Masses of historical statistics on past games, players and managers. **Realistic Goal Capacities and Ground Improvements**.

Quick game data load and save. All screens updated quickly and displayed in a pleasant format, which is easy to use and comfortable to read. Fully mouse operated. Printed instruction booklet with plenty of diagrams. An Editor is available (as an extra) to add flexibility to the new or saved games.

An options screen allows some of the above to be switched off if so desired. Others not mentioned above include **Show All Goalscorers** (when possible) and **Show Transfer News**.

High quality printer facilities to list all the vital information. Masses of historical statistics on past games, players and managers. **Realistic Goal Capacities and Ground Improvements**.

Quick game data load and save. All screens updated quickly and displayed in a pleasant format, which is easy to use and comfortable to read. Fully mouse operated. Printed instruction booklet with plenty of diagrams. An Editor is available (as an extra) to add flexibility to the new or saved games.

An options screen allows some of the above to be switched off if so desired. Others not mentioned above include **Show All Goalscorers** (when possible) and **Show Transfer News**.

NEW ENHANCED 92/93 VERSION



WANTED! Sports related programs or programmes.

Bold and highlights new features. Scottish version also available.

There are many, many other little things that make this game the most addictive and accurate interpretation of a Football Managers season. It would be impossible to list all the features in this advert but we assure you that this is the best. We have thousands of satisfied customers from our previous edition of this game, many are still playing it 2 years after purchase. See the order form below for details on how to order this incredible game. Available for all Atari ST's and Amiga's. PC WINDOWS version coming soon. © 1992

WRESTLING MASTERS STABLE MASTERS

An amazing graphical strategic simulator that's fun and easy to play for all the family. 0, 1 or 2 players on keyboard, mouse or joystick. Pick your moves from the selection available and watch your animated warrior battle it out. Watch the energy bar indicators and plan your next move. **Ede Wrestlers** play many other features.

Amiga 1MB RAM. Only £19.95

Four years of development by a racing expert has led to the release of this great strategy Horse Racing simulation. You can participate as the Owner, Trainer and/or Betting Partner in this remarkable game. As the trainer you must try to discover the horses ideal racing conditions (mainly distance & going). Animated race display, formbook, 200 horses with independent personal profiles, tipsters, simple mouse and icon menu selection. Many other items are included.

Amiga 1MB or any Atari ST. Only £19.95

24 HOUR CREDIT CARD HOT-LINE

(0702) 600557 Answer Phone Outside Office Hours
FAX (0702) 613747

MAIL ORDERS All the programs detailed in this advert are only available through direct mail from ESP Software.

Name Address

Postcode Tel.

I have an computer, please send me the following items:

Quantity	Description	English or Scottish *	Unit Cost	Total
	Professional Football Masters 512K (ST Only) *		19.95	
	Professional Football Masters 1MB *		24.95	
	P.F.M. Editor (Not For 512K Amiga) *		12.00	
	Wrestling Masters (Amiga 1MB)		19.95	
	Stable Masters (Amiga 1MB or Any ST)		19.95	
	Amiga 512K RAM Expansion		27.00	
	POSTAGE (Non UK Only)		1.00	
			GRAND TOTAL	

If you have a cheque guarantee card or credit card please write its number on the bottom of your cheque. **Delivery will be made by post within 48 hours of receipt.**

I enclose a Cheque/Postal Order made payable to ESP SOFTWARE.

Cut out and post this form to: **Photocopies or written orders are accepted.** E & O.E.
ESP Software (UK), 32a Southchurch Road, Southchurch-on-Sea, Essex S51 2ND, UK.

Free Tailor

DISKS & DISKS

Available for all Amiga's

FULLY GUARANTEED BULK DOUBLE SIDED DOUBLE DENSITY 135µp 100% Certified

UNBRIDLED USUALLY SONY, TDK or MITSUBISHI etc GUARANTEED AND SUPPLIED WITH LABELS DO NOT CONFUSE WITH INFERIOR UNCERTIFIED PLEASE PHONE FOR LATEST PRICES

20 DSD - £9.99 25 DSD - £12.99
50 DSD - £22.99 100 DSD - £42.00
20 DSD - £19.99

20 TDK Branded Disks
with two 100 holder boxes - £19.99

DISK BOXES

Flip Top Disk Holder holds 20 - £2.99

40 Disk Holder, Lockable, Top Quality, Anti-static, with Dividers & 2 Keys - £3.99

80 Disk Holder, Lockable, Top Quality, Anti-static, with Dividers & 2 Keys - £5.99

100 Disk Holder, Lockable, Top Quality, Anti-static, with Dividers & 2 Keys - £6.99

DISKS & DISK OFFERS

Pack of 20 in our Top Quality, Lockable 40 Disk Holder - £13.99

Pack of 50 in our Top Quality, Lockable 80 Disk Holder - £28.99

FILE DRAWER

Drawer Type Box - Holds 200 disks, lockable, stackable - £12.99

POSSO BOX

Drawer Type Box - Can be stacked horizontally or vertically. Holds 150 Disks - £16.43

DISK LABELS

Four Assorted Colours - £1.00
60 for - £1.00
200 for - £2.00
300 Tractor Feed Labels - £4.00

AMIGA 1500/2000 PERIPHERALS

GVP 52Mb Fast Access Hard Drive with 8Mb RAM Board - Was £264.99 Now £249.99

GVP 120Mb Fast Access Hard Drive with 8Mb RAM Board - Was £409.99 Now £389.99

GVP 2Mb SIMMS for above - £59.99

Fitted REIF if required

Amiga 1500 Unpopulated RAM Board £84.99

With 2Mb SIMMS - £142.99

AMIGA CONTROL CENTRES

These are the original and best. Manufactured by Premier Movers from Sheet Steel with welded seams and Epoxy coated to colour match the Amiga. Precision made to fit over the back of the Amiga to make a perfect platform for a monitor, improve the looks of the Amiga and provide space for a second drive etc.

AS200A Plus Model - £39.95
A500 Model - £34.95
Amiga 1200 Model - P.O.A.

DUST COVERS

Top quality Amiga Colour Dust Covers, Tailor Made, Monogrammed and with Bound Edges.

Protect Your Investment

Amiga 500 Keyboard - £4.99
Amiga 600 Keyboard - £4.99
Panasonic KC 171247170 - £4.99
Citizen 1200 Printer - £4.99
Citizen 5608 824724D - £4.99
Commadore Monitor - £4.99
Philips Monitor MK II - £4.99
Amiga 1500 Two Part Cover - £9.99
Star LC10 Printer - £4.99
Star LC200 Printer - £4.99
Star LC4200 Printer - £4.99
Amiga 500 with Control Centre & Monitor Combined Cover - £4.99
Amiga 600 with Control Centre & Monitor Combined Cover - £4.99

PRINTER RIBBON RE-INK

Simply open your plastic ribbon case, spray over the ribbon, replace the lid and leave for 24 hours.

BETTER THAN A NEW RIBBON Guaranteed - Returns dozens of ribbons to new for just £11.99

DISK DRIVES & EXPANSIONS

CUMANA CAX384 1Mb 3 1/2" Single disk drive Enable/Disable switch - Thou port - Power etc - £54.99

POWER PC3800 Drive incorporates Anti-chip Board, Built Back-up system software and built in Virus blocker - £67.99

NEW-POWER PC3800 with Bittr and X-Copy - £94.99

REPLACEMENT A500 Internal Disk Drive, fully compatible and with - £53.99

MEMORY EXPANSIONS & SYSTEM

UPGRADES 512K Ram Expansions with Clock and On/Off Switch - £23.99

1MB MODULE FOR A500 PLUS gives

2Mb Chip Memory - £64.99

AMIGA 600 - 1Mb RAM Module with clock, plugs into trapdoor underneath the A600 - £49.99

KICKSTART ROMS

V1.1 Kickstart ROM - £29.99

V2.04 Kickstart ROM - £49.99

ROM SHAKER - Position Switch - £19.99

PC EMULATOR

KCS Power Board A500 Plus - fits into expansion port under Amiga 500 PLUS - does not invalidate warranty. Including MS-DOS - £179.99

ADAPTOR for 1590/2600 - £64.99

SMART CARDS FOR PCMA SLOT IN

Amiga 600 and 1200 - P.O.A.

2Mb Ram Expansion Card - P.O.A.

1Mb Ram Expansion Card - P.O.A.

MULTIMEDIA

AMIGA CDTV MULTI-MEDIA PACK

Amiga CDTV player complete with keyboard, mouse, Amiga disk drive, infra red remote controller, batteries, welcome disks, Lemmings & Hutchinsons Encyclopaedia - £479.99

AMIGA CDTV

Amiga CDTV player, infra red remote controller, welcome disks, Lemmings & Hutchinsons Encyclopaedia - £379.99

Amiga CDTV player

Keyboard - £309.99
Mouse - £49.99
Floppy Disk Drive - £79.99
Track Ball - £79.99

CD-ROM Drive

Commadore A570 CD Rom Drive, plugs into Amiga 500 Expansion Bus to run CDTV Software - £339.99

NEW - PHILIPS CD - £399.99

AMIGA 500/600 HARD DRIVES

GVP 52Mb Hard Drive PLUS 8Mb RAM Board - Was £339.99 Now £324.99

GVP 120Mb Hard Drive PLUS 8Mb RAM Board - £439.99

GVP COMBO 40Mb Accelerator PLUS 120Mb Hard Drive PLUS 8Mb RAM Board - £474.00

GVP - 2Mb SIMMS for above - £59.99

GVP 16Mb PC286 Interdrive - plugs into GVP Hard Drive - £229.99

4Mb SIMMS for above (fixed REIF if required) £169.99

ZAPPO AS500A500+ Hard Drives - take up to 8Mb of SIMMS, mouse operated Guruswitch, SCSI through port, 12 month warranty - £299.99

ZAPPO AS500A600 Hard Drive - £349.99

2 1/2 Mb SIMMS for above - £59.99

2 1/2 IDE Hard Drive fits inside Amiga 600/1200, complete with lead and screws - £249.99

60Mb - £199.99

80Mb - £199.99

120Mb - £249.99

160Mb - £299.99

200Mb - £349.99

240Mb - £399.99

280Mb - £449.99

320Mb - £499.99

AMIGA'S

OUR LOWEST AMIGA PRICES EVER!!!!

PRICES INCLUDE

FREE NEXT DAY DELIVERY

ON ALL OUR AMIGA SYSTEMS

ESSENTIAL ACCESSORIES PACK

Top quality 40 disk holder, 10 best quality disks with labels, quality mouse mat, mouse wheel, cultured monogrammed data pad

SPECIAL PRICE £21.99

Extra special price if bought with any Amiga - £19.99

AMIGA 1500 STARTER PACK

Amiga 1500 Drive with 1Mb Ram, Kickstart ROM, Amiga DOS, The Works Platinum Edition, Deluxe Paint III, Home Accounts, Ixi, Toki and Puzzle.

2000 Special Package - £679.99

AMIGA 2000 with 4Mb HARD DRIVE

Amiga 2000 Drive with 1Mb Ram, Kickstart ROM, Amiga DOS, The Works Platinum Edition, Deluxe Paint III, Home Accounts, Ixi, Toki and Puzzle.

2000 Special Package - £679.99

AMIGA 1200

Kickstart/Workbench 3.1 plugs directly into any TV with 2Mb Hard Ram Smart Card Slot.

Built in disk drive and complete with mouse and power supply. Price for complete package of 2-Hour Service - £379.99

AMIGA 600 BASIC PACK

Consisting of Amiga 600 computer with mouse and power supply and

In-Home Service - £269.99

20Mb Hard Drive Version - £429.99

COMMODORE AMIGA A600 - SUPER PACK ONE

New computer design - Kickstart/Workbench 2.05, plugs directly into any T.V. 1Mb Ram, Smart Card Slot, 3 1/2" built in disk drive.

Complete with mouse and PSU. FREE 12 months in Home Service and Deluxe Paint III - £269.99

PACK TWO

The Wild, The Weird & the Wicked. As Pack One, plus FREE 3 game pack - Grand Prix by Microphone, Play by System 3, Pushover by Ocean.

SPECIAL PRICE £339.99

PACK THREE

Epic/Lang/Lab, Hard Drive Pack. As Pack One, plus 2Mb built in hard drive. Plus: Trivial Pursuit in three different languages: Epic by Ocean, Rome by Millennium, Myth by system 3.

SPECIAL PRICE £449.99

AMIGA A500 PLUS CARTOON CLASSICS PACK

We have limited stocks of the much sought after Cartoon Classics pack incorporating Deluxe Paint III, Lemmings, Hard Simpson and various Paints in addition to the superb Amiga A500 Plus.

£299.99

AMIGA A600 ZOOOL PACK

The Wild, Weird & Wicked Pack plus FREE 3 Game Pack including Zook, Snake, Puffers, Dreams and Transwarp word processor.

Total Retail Value if purchased separately over £600. Special Package Price - £269.99

AMIGA A600 HOME OFFICE PACK

The perfect all in package for your home or business. Amiga 600 computer with wordprocessor, 50,000 word spell checker, database, spreadsheet, disk manager & graphics. Including next day delivery - £399.99

AMIGA 1500 HARD DRIVE PACK

Amiga A1500, comprising twin disk drives, 1Mb Ram, Workbench/Kickstart 2.04, mouse, manuals, separate keyboard. With free software - The Paint Shop, Home Accounts, Ixi, Toki & Puzzle.

Deluxe Paint III, Ixi, Toki & Puzzle. Complete with 20Mb hard drive including Commodore controller - £679.99

EXCLUSIVE TO ADDITION

AMIGA 1500 HARD DRIVE WITH EXPANDED MEMORY PACK

Amiga 1500 as described above including a 20Mb hard drive and 1Mb Ram board plus 2 1/2 Mb SIMMS - £749.99

EXCLUSIVE TO ADDITION

NEW AMIGA 4000

The power of the 4800 32-bit processor running at 25MHz. New double A4 graphics board set and 16.8 million colours. High density disk drive, high speed 120Mb IDE Hard disk drive Workbench 3.0 - £1999.99

PRINTERS

We are CITIZEN SUPER DEALERS and Authorised to offer their Full 3 Year Guarantee on all CITIZEN Products. This Guarantee covers all parts and labour

* 1 Milsheet Printer Cable

FREE WITH ALL OUR PRINTERS:

Exclusive Printer Starter Kit

Comprising:

* 200 Sheets Quality Paper

* 200 Sheets Continuous Paper

* 200 Tractor Feed Address Labels

* 1 Milsheet Printer Cable

* Special Amiga drivers disk to match your Amiga perfectly to any of our printers

Free next working day delivery on all Printers

NEW CITIZEN SWIFT 2 SERIES

Whisper quiet - very fast - 2 year warranty

CITIZEN SWIFT 200 - £234.99

- 9 pin colour - £279.99

CITIZEN SWIFT 240 - £299.99

- 24 pin colour - £299.99

CITIZEN SWIFT 9 COLOUR - £134.99

CITIZEN 224 COLOUR - £249.99

CITIZEN SWIFT 24 COLOUR - £249.99

CITIZEN P24 Notebook - £229.99

NEW STAR LC 100 SERIES

STAR LC100 - 9 pin colour - £169.99

STAR LC140 - 24 pin colour - £199.99

STAR LC200 MONO - £134.99

STAR LC240 MONO - £199.99

STAR LC240 MONO - £229.99

STAR LC240 MONO - £269.99

PANASONIC KXP1174 - £149.99

PANASONIC KXP1142 - £239.99

PANASONIC KXP2180 Colour - £289.99

PANASONIC KXP2180 Colour - £289.99

INKJET PRINTERS

CITIZEN PROJECT - £399.99

CANON BJ100X Portable Bubble Jet - £179.99

CANON BJ100X Portable Bubble Jet - £179.99

CANON BJ100X Portable Bubble Jet - £179.99

CANON BJ100X Portable Bubble Jet - £179.99

CANON BJ100X Portable Bubble Jet - £179.99

CANON BJ100X Portable Bubble Jet - £179.99

CANON BJ100X Portable Bubble Jet - £179.99

CANON BJ100X Portable Bubble Jet - £179.99

CANON BJ100X Portable Bubble Jet - £179.99

CANON BJ100X Portable Bubble Jet - £179.99

CANON BJ100X Portable Bubble Jet - £179.99

CANON BJ100X Portable Bubble Jet - £179.99

CANON BJ100X Portable Bubble Jet - £179.99

CANON BJ100X Portable Bubble Jet - £179.99

CANON BJ100X Portable Bubble Jet - £179.99

CANON BJ100X Portable Bubble Jet - £179.99

CANON BJ100X Portable Bubble Jet - £179.99

CANON BJ100X Portable Bubble Jet - £179.99

CANON BJ100X Portable Bubble Jet - £179.99

CANON BJ100X Portable Bubble Jet - £179.99

CANON BJ100X Portable Bubble Jet - £179.99

CANON BJ100X Portable Bubble Jet - £179.99

CANON BJ100X Portable Bubble Jet - £179.99

CANON BJ100X Portable Bubble Jet - £179.99

CANON BJ100X Portable Bubble Jet - £179.99

CANON BJ100X Portable Bubble Jet - £179.99

CANON BJ100X Portable Bubble Jet - £179.99

1000 Midnight

AMIGA BOOK SPECIALS

Advanced Amiga Book	£16.95
Amiga Adv. System Prog. Guide	£29.95
Amiga Applications	£16.95
Amiga Basic Inside & Out	£16.95
Amiga C for Beginners	£16.95
Amiga C for Advanced Programmers	£29.95
Amiga Desktop Video Guide	£16.95
Amiga Desktop Video Power*	£29.95
Amiga Desktop Video Workbook*	£16.95
Amiga DOS Inside & Out	£19.95
Revised Edition with Disk	£29.95
Amiga DOS Reference Guide 3rd Ed.	£19.95
Amiga Disk Reference	£16.95
Amiga DOS 2 Comparison	£22.95
Amiga Intern	£32.95
Amiga for Beginners	
new version W/B L2 & 2.0	£12.95
Amiga Graphics Inside & Out	£29.95
Amiga Game Makers Manual	£16.95
Amiga Machine Language	£14.95
Amiga Printers Inside & Out	£29.95
Amiga Programmers Handbook	
Vol 2	£22.95
Amiga ROM Kernel Ref Manual	
3rd Edition Devices	£24.95
Amiga ROM Kernel Ref Manual	
3rd Edition Includes and Autocodes	£32.95
Amiga ROM Kernel Ref. Manual	
3rd Edition Lib	£32.95
Amiga Hardware Ref. Manual	
3rd Edition	£24.95
Amiga 3-D Graphics Programming	
in BASIC	£16.95
The Best Amiga Tricks and Tips*	£14.95
C: A Dashboard Guide	£14.95
The Commercial Games	
Programmers Guide	£11.95
Desktop Video Production	£14.95
Get the Most Out of Your Amiga	
Vol 2	£9.95
Get the Most Out of Your Amiga	
Vol 1	£11.95
Inside Amiga Graphics	£16.95
Kids and the Amiga - 2nd Edition	£14.95
Learning C: Programming Graphics	
on the Amiga	£16.95
Learning To Fly with Flight Sim	£12.95
Making Money on the Amiga*	£29.95
Mastering Amiga Beginners	£16.95
Mastering Amiga DOS 2 - Vol 1	£21.95
Mastering Amiga DOS 2 - Vol 2	£17.95
Mastering Amiga Printers	£19.95
Mastering Amiga Systems	£29.95
Mastering Amiga Workbench 2	£19.95
The Best Amiga Tricks and Tips	£14.95
Screen Play 2	£9.95
Using ARXEXT on the Amiga Plus*	£29.95
Using Deluxe Paint - Second Ed.	£14.95

* With Free disk

SERIOUS SOFTWARE

Wordworth version 2.0 from Digita	£74.99
Scala 500	£29.99
Scala (Needs 1.5Mb Rams & Hard Drive)	£39.99
Pen Pal	£39.99
GB Route Plan	£59.95
Design Works	£57.99
Quaverback	£46.99
Quaverback Tools	£59.99
Home Accounts	£59.99
Home Accounts 2	£56.99
X-Backup Pro	£55.99
Amos	£32.49
Amos Compiler	£39.49
Amos 3D	£21.49
Easy AMOS	£25.99
Amos Professional	£55.99
Pagestream 2.2	£139.99
Final Copy v1.3 from (PEN PAL)	£19.99
New Final Copy II	£89.99
Art Department Professional	£179.99
Introsaid	£49.99
Professional Calc	£129.99
Professional Draw v2.0	£87.99
Professional Page v3.0	£109.99
New Mini Office Wordprocessor, 50,000	
Word Spell Checker, Database, Spreadsheet,	
Disk Manager & Graphics	
RKP	£29.99 Special Offer
Junior Typist	£12.99

MIRACLE PIANO TEACHING SYSTEM

Professional Midi Compatible 49 key keyboard with unique Piano Teaching System. Record, Overlay and mix your own creations with the Miracle's 8 Track Studio. With 200 lesson software, cables, earphones, flosspads and manuals. **PLAY THE PIANO IN 3 WEEKS**
Complete System £289.00

OUR NEW 4000 SQ FT KETTERING SUPERSTORE IS NOW OPEN. TO CELEBRATE CUT OUT AND USE THE MONEY OFF COUPON BELOW

EDUCATIONAL SOFTWARE

Fun School 2 - Under 6's	£7.99
Fun School 2 - 6 to 8's	£7.99
Fun School 2 - Over 8's	£7.99
Fun School 3 - Under 6's	£15.45
Fun School 3 - 5-7 Years	£15.45
Fun School 3 - 7 and Over	£15.45
Fun School 4 - Under 5	£16.45
Fun School 4 - 5-7 Years	£16.45
Fun School 4 - 7 and Over	£16.45
ADI Maths 11/12	£19.99
ADI Maths 12/13	£19.99
ADI English 11/12	£19.99
ADI English 12/13	£19.99
ADI French 11/12	£19.99
ADI French 12/13	£19.99
ADI Junior Reading 4/5	£19.99
ADI Junior Reading 6/7	£19.99
ADI Junior Counting 4/5	£19.99
ADI Junior Counting 6/7	£19.99
Merlin's Maths 5 - 13 years	£22.99
Spelling Path 7 - 13 years	£22.99
KOSMOS	
Answer Back Junior	£14.45
Answer Back Senior	£14.45
Fact File 500 - 2000 Cont. History	£7.95
Fact File 500 - General Science	£7.95
Fact File 500 - Know England	£7.95
Fact File 500 - English Word	£7.95
Fact File 500 - Natural History	£7.95
Fact File 500 - World Geography	£7.95
Fact File 500 - First Aid	£7.95
Fact File - Spelling	£7.95
Fact File - Sport	£7.95
Fact File - Antithesis	£7.95
Fact File - Association Football	£7.95
The Spanish Tutor	£14.45
The Italian Tutor	£14.45
The German Master	£14.45
The Spanish Tutor	£14.45
Maths Adventure	£19.99
L.C.I.	
Mico English (GCSE)	£18.95
Mico French (GCSE)	£18.95
Mico Maths (GCSE)	£18.95
Mico German (GCSE)	£18.95
Mega Maths (A Level)	£18.95
Primary Maths (3-12)	£18.95
Reading and Writing (3-8)	£17.95
MISC	
Better Spelling (8-Aks)	£16.99
Let's Spell at Home - SPECIAL	£9.99
Junior Typist	£12.99
Better Maths	£16.99

NEW DELUXE PAINT III TUTOR VIDEO

Learn to get the best from New Deluxe Paint III. This video shows you how to design and execute your own Animations, Titles and so much more in a Step-By-Step, Easy-To-Follow way.

Subjects covered include:

- ★ Screen Painting
- ★ Zoom
- ★ Colours
- ★ Working with Text and Fonts
- ★ Stencils
- ★ Perspective
- ★ Animation
- ★ Video Tinting etc, etc



RUNNING TIME: NEARLY THREE HOURS!!
Superb Value AT ONLY £18.99 inc Post & Packing

"I was a little sceptical about the chances of taking a complete beginner to such artistic heights but I must admit to being wrong"
AMIGA COMPUTING, September 1991

ACCESSORIES

Tracey Mouse Drawing Aid. Attaches simply to side of Mouse and features precision moulded controls to enable you to trace any picture into your graphics package. With full colour instruction manual. £6.95	Audio Leads - connect your Amiga to your Hi-Fi.	3 Mire Stereo Audio Leads	£4.99
5 Mire Stereo Audio Leads	£5.99	Quality Soft Mouse Mat	£2.99
Mouse Bracket (to hold mouse)	£1.99	3.5" Disk Drive Head Cleaning Kit	£1.99
Two Joystick/Mouse Extension Lead	£5.99	Joystick/Mouse "Y" Lead	£5.99
Joystick/Mouse Switch Box	£9.99	Joystick/Mouse Auto Sensing Switch Box	£16.99
by Rolo		Animal Switching Boxes, fit in TV lead to eliminate constant disconnection and wear on TV.	£3.99
Surge Protection Plugs	£11.99	Printer Cables	£7.99
Modulator Extension Lead stops your Modulator falling out!!! Plugs into Modulator port and Modulator and allows Modulator to sit along the back of the Amiga instead of projecting. Approx 12" cable length.	£10.99	Naksha Mouse with FREE Mouse Mat.	
FREE Mouse Holder and Operation		Swatch Game	£24.99
Mouse - 280 DPI Microwatched	£14.99	Techno-Pan Mouse	£17.95
Microwatched 300DPI		Power Scanner	£99.99
GVP DSS8 - Digital Sound Studio		Sound Sampler	£57.95
Midi Connector, Midi Leads & Free Music X Junior		Volume Dots 3A	£12.99
Analogue Joystick	£12.99	Graphics Clear - The Joystick	£36.99
Zipstick Superpro Assorted Joystick	£12.99	Signa Ray (Print Grip - Auto Print)	£13.49
Spectrum Analogue Hand Held Joystick	£14.99	Freedom Connector - Plug in your Joystick which then becomes Infra Red Remote	£19.99
Mouse pad/mouse pocket - Gift Pack	£4.99	Optical Mouse	£34.99
Desk Top Copyholder. Makes typing and inputting easier	£9.99	Space Saver Copy holder. Moving arm, clamps to edge of desk	£17.99
Printer stand. Fits any printer	£7.99	3 Meter Joystick OR Mouse Extension Lead	£5.99
Primax 350 DPI Mouse	£14.99	Alpha Data Scanner - Scan & Save	£124.99
Alpha Data Scanner - Touch Up	£10.99	Naksha Scanner - plugs in side expansion	£99.99
Postscan PT3000 Digitising Tablet			



DEPT K, 3 STATION ROAD, KETTERING, NORTHANTS NN15 7HH. SHOP HOURS (0536) 414892 OUT OF HOURS (0780) 720531

TELEPHONE DIRECT TO OUR NAME ORDER HOTLINE. ALL MAJOR CREDIT CARDS ACCEPTED. QUOTE YOUR NUMBER AND CREDIT CARD. SAME DAY CREDIT. SEND ALL FORMS OF PAYMENT MADE PAYABLE TO ADDITION COMPUTERS LTD. WITH YOUR ORDER PLEASE SEND YOUR NAME, ADDRESS AND DAYTIME TELEPHONE NUMBER ALONG WITH YOUR DETAILED ORDER REQUIREMENTS. GOODS WILL BE SENT BY POST, FREE OF CHARGE IMMEDIATELY AFTER CHECK-CLEREALISATION. ALL OUR PRICES INCLUDE FREE UKWIDE DELIVERY ON ALL ORDERS OVER £15.00. ORDERS UNDER £15.00 MUST INCLUDE £2.50 SMALL ORDER CHARGE. NEXT WORKING DAY DELIVERY UNDER £2.50 EXTRA ON ALL ORDERS OVER £100.00. ALL OUR PRICES INCLUDE V.A.T.

MINIMUM ORDER £15.00 else surcharge £2.50

Oh no, more video digitisers? John Kennedy tells you why this one should get you excited.

VLAB



A high resolution interlaced picture – this time in 16 colours. VLAB's advanced dithering provides excellent results.



A low resolution, 24-bit image grabbed off video tape. Although video tape is not noted for it's high quality images, VLAB can still extract some amazing pictures from it.



BIG BOYS ONLY

VLAB first made an appearance in the pages of CU back in the heady days of the July 1992 issue, and then only as an add-in card for 1500, 2000 and 3000 owners.

Since then the Amiga 4000 has been launched, thus providing one more computer that VLAB will work with – but what about all the thousands of Amiga users who lack expansion slots? Is the huge market provided by those 500, 600 and 1200 owners going to miss out on what our Technical Editor described as 'quite easily one of the best digitisers'?

The answer to that rhetorical question is quite obviously 'no', for those most excellent Europeans at MacroSystems have brought out a version which connects to any Amiga via the parallel port.

SO WHAT?

What makes VLAB so special is the fact that it's brilliant. The pictures are brilliant, the software is brilliant and I'm sure the manual is brilliant too, if only I could read German.

I suppose I should have kept that paragraph until the end of the review to maintain some sort of mystery, but it's no good – you'll just have to hold your breath to add your own element of excitement. VLAB is very good, and there is no escaping it.

Externally VLAB looks very disappointing – it's a long slab of powder-coated beige steel with some sockets, an on-off switch and a reassuring little red light. Also, in the cardboard box is a very beefy looking mains adapter with a Euro-plug attached,

so it's time to dig out that old shaver adapter. The last thing in the box is a lead to connect VLAB to the Amiga – not. Hopefully Amiga Centre Scotland, the main UK distributor, will see fit to include one in the future. Luckily, it gave me an excuse to make use of an old disk drive cable, which might have remained in some dark vortex otherwise.

The driving software which comes with this version of VLAB has changed very little from the original Zorro-only version. It's still an Intuition user's dream, with windows, menus and gadgets aplenty. To give you some idea of its user-friendliness, there are actually three ways of achieving most tasks. You can either select a pull-down menu, or open and use a tiny window or else type in the command from a custom shell which can be opened. Amazing!

The software is so good that reference to the manual is unnecessary, which is a good thing unless you can read German. Over 140 pages packed with examples looks very good, unfortunately the English instructions provided by ACS are quite laughable, consisting of a single sheet of A4 and very little in the way of facts.

ACTION!

Any form of composite video source can be used, as long as the connecting lead ends with an RCA type plug. If your video recorder has a SCART socket, you'll need to pop in to your local Tandy dealer for a lead. Most camcorders seem to come with both SCART and RCA these days, so you probably won't need a special lead for one.

VLAB has two (unlabelled) video inputs, so just

pick one and plug in the video. If you have opened a monitor screen on VLAB's main screen you should be watching a grey-scale image, updated at about one to eight frames a second depending on the size and number of colours used. When the monitor shows the image you want, just select the 'scan' option. After a second or so you can see a quick preview of the image – either in colour or black and white.

When you think you have captured the image you want, a more precise calculation can be performed to produce the final image. VLAB supports lots of image formats (see TABLE 1), and although the AGA modes are presently not yet supported, by using 24-bit files and a program such as ASDG's AdPro, you can be sure that no details will be lost. A software module which will allow ASDG fans to grab directly into AdPro's frame buffer is promised soon, and will be worth waiting for.

To preserve most detail in a digitised image, you can save the raw YUV data out directly to disk. Although this file can not be directly viewed without some processing by VLAB, it's pos-

TABLE 1

Graphics Modes	Typical Size (bytes)
Raw YUV data	366754
24 Bit ILBM	408852
HAM	123140
32 colour	74198
16 colour	50996
8 colour	30950
4 colour	22778
2 colour	10054
Various monochrome modes are also supported.	



A high resolution, interlaced picture grabbed from a live television transmission. This sort of resolution is pushing the quality of PAL to the limits.

sible to batch-process the files at a later date. This is especially useful when used in conjunction with the 'Sequence' option, which will capture and store as many images as you want. If you cut down on colours a fairly respectable frame rate can be achieved.

FILTER

For optimum results, there are some extremely intelligent source definition options. The width, height and type of the video signal can be defined, as well as any noise filters your image may require. As always, the best results are achieved by trying every possible combination of options, but once you have them set they can be saved to form a brand new source type. Every subsequent time you load VLAB, the new video source is available as an option. Indeed, when you leave VLAB, the current state of play of the entire system, which windows are opened, how large they are, where they are positioned and so on, is saved. This means VLAB soon becomes YOUR program, set up just the way you like it. And, of course, you can switch this option off if you require! The joys of a well written program...

If you like experimenting, either with hardware or software, you'll love VLAB. The extensive AREXX support means that you can write your own programs to make extensive use of the digitising hardware - you can even switch off the main VLAB screen if it gets in your way.

The hardware options offered by the dual video inputs are also very flexible. Either input can be selected from software, so for example, you could

quite easily create a multi-camera closed-circuit system for monitoring, capturing and spooling frames to disk for later analysis. Or even create a 3D capturing system for a robot, by using the visual equivalent of stereo sound and mounting two cameras about three inches apart.

SPEED

As this version of VLAB uses the parallel port instead of an internal Zorro slot, some degradation in speed can only be expected. However, I have to say that with the SSI5000 accelerator (a 16MHz 68020) fitted to my Amiga, I had no gripes about speed at all. The longest process was the 24-bit save to disk, which took about 30 seconds for a compressed image. Previewing and creating images is a great deal quicker, and never became a chore. Presumably using the extra fast parallel ports supplied with some accelerator cards would speed the process up even more. On my system VLAB was fast enough to keep an eye on the TV by opening the monitor window on the Workbench and connecting a video-recorder. Who says you need an expensive GVP card for picture-in-picture video!

CONCLUSION

If you have an Amiga, any Amiga, you should think about getting this digitiser. Not only is it tremendous fun, but anyone who dabbles with Desktop Publishing or any form of video work will soon get their money's worth from it. That fact that you can be sure it will work with your current Amiga and any better system you buy in the future makes it the essential high quality digitiser. ●

Top left: VLAB at work, about to grab a picture. The monitor display keeps you up to date on what the video source is doing. Top right: A typical VLAB control screen. The monitor is providing a liveupdate on the input signal, the filters are available to fine-tune the image to perfection.

HOW IT WORKS

VLAB works differently from most video digitisers in that it makes use of the YUV colour space - the transmission standard used by all PAL video systems.

The PAL video system exploits the fact that the human eye is more sensitive to brightness detail than colour detail. Therefore, it makes sense to pack as much information into the brightness part of the signal at the expense of the colour part. The system chosen to implement this technique is called 'YUV' (the NTSC system is called 'YIQ').

The Y part of the YUV signal is called 'luminance', and it contains the brightness information. It is formed by performing a weighted sum of the Red, Green and Blue components. The remaining two parts of the signal, 'U' and 'V', contain a combination of the colour information and some of the luminance.

This method of signal encoding has two advantages. Firstly, the Y luminance signal can be used by black and white televisions. Monochrome receivers can simply discard the extra U and V parts of the signal to obtain a high resolution image with minimum loss. This was especially important when colour television was first introduced, as obviously everybody still owned black and white sets.

Secondly, there is no need to treat each component with equal resolution. The standard for digital PAL video states that the luminance component should have eight bits of information, and the remaining U and V components four bits. Thus a PAL TV signal, and so any picture digitised from it, will contain approximately 18 bits per pixel.

VLAB works by directly digitising the YUV signal, and then performing calculations to extract the video information. As VLAB grabs an entire colour video frame at once, there is no need to take three different samples for each of the red, green and blue components.

VLAB PAR

- Works on any Amiga • 24-bit IIF output, as well as all standard Amiga modes • Single frame grabbing • Needs WD1 and at least 5MB of RAM • Link to AdPro coming soon.

Address: Amiga Centre Scotland, Marjorie House, Walkburn, Peeblesshire, Scotland EH43 6AZ. Telephone: 089 687 593.

ACS £381.87

'Now everyone can own the best colour digitiser.'

EASE OF USE	82%
VALUE FOR MONEY	96%
EFFECTIVENESS	94%
FLEXIBILITY	95%
INNOVATION	95%

OVERALL 93%

Pinball
Fantasies
£15.99



Mail order Express Distribution

3 Barclay Oval, Woodford Green, Essex IG8 0PP

Call us on 081-559 1704 or 081-504 8377 7 days 8.30am - 10pm



CURSE
OF
ENCHANTIA
£21.99

SD Construction Kit 2.0	£31.99	Flames of Freedom	£14.99	Pools of Darkness	£20.99
Addams Family	£14.50	Formula 1 Grand Prix	£21.99	Premiere	£19.99
Adventurers	£15.99	Goblins	£15.99	Prince of Persia	£10.99
Air Warrior	£21.99	Heimdal	£13.99	Pro Tennis Tour 2	£15.99
Archer Maclean's Pool	£15.99	Heart of China	£22.99	Pushover	£15.99
AMOS Professional	£43.95	Hook	£15.99	Putty	£15.99
B17 Flying Fortress	£21.99	Humans	£18.99	Quest & Glory	£17.99
Battle Of Britain	£12.99	Kick Off 2	£09.99	Raving Mad	£15.99
Black Crypt	£15.99	Knights of the Sky	£21.99	Road Rash	£15.99
Captive	£07.99	Leisure Suit Larry 5	£22.99	Rolling Ronny	£11.99
Carl Lewis Challenge	£15.99	Lineker Collection	£13.99	Sabre Team	£15.99
Championship Manager	£12.99	Links	£22.99	Sensible Soccer	£15.99
Cisco Heat	£12.99	Links Bountiful	£13.99	Shadow of The Beast 3	£15.99
Civilisation	£21.99	Links Firestone	£13.99	Shuttle	£22.99
Conquest of The Longbow	£21.99	Lotus Turbo Challenge 2	£13.99	Special Forces	£21.99
Crazy Cars 3	£15.99	Lotus Turbo Challenge 2	£15.99	Street Fighter 2	£16.99
Cool Croc Twins	£15.99	Lure of the Temptress	£19.99	Super Fighter	£15.99
Cruise for a Corpse	£15.99	Mae Complication	£13.99	Supremacy	£10.99
Curse Of Enchantia	£21.99	Megalomania	£11.99	Tennis Cup 2	£15.99
Dizzy's Excellent Adventures	£14.99	Megaports	£15.99	Thunderhawk	£12.99
D Generation	£09.99	Microprose Golf	£14.99	Titus The Fox	£9.99
Dojo Dan	£15.99	Monkey Island	£22.99	The Manager	£17.99
Dune	£19.99	Monkey Island 2	£22.99	Trodders	£15.99
Dyna Blasters	£18.99	Nigel Mansell Formula 1	£18.99	Utopia	£11.99
Easy Amos	£21.99	Novus 9	£22.99	Utopia Data Disk	£09.99
Elpic	£15.99	Pacific Islands	£21.99	Vroom	£15.99
Espana Games '92	£15.99	Parasol Stars	£15.99	Vroom Data Disk	£13.99
Eye of The Beholder 2	£22.99	Pinball Fantasies	£15.99	Wizkid	£15.99
F15 Strike Eagle 2	£22.99	Player Manager	£09.99	Zool	£15.99
Fire & Ice	£15.99	Police Quest 3	£22.99		
		Populous 2	£17.99		

All Prices include V.A.T P+P Only Per Item (UK) Europe £4.00

DISKS

25	11.30
50	20.50
100	36.90
200	68.95
300	103.45
500	167.50

3 1/2"

DOUBLE SIDED, DOUBLE DENSITY

All Disks come With Labels P+P included

DISK BOXES

3.5 Inch	20 capacity	1.50	50p
3.5 Inch	100 capacity	4.75	£1.00
150 Capacity Posso		15.49	£3.00
3.5 inch 250 Capacity		22.99	£3.00

ACCESSORIES

Power External Drive	£49.99	£3.00
Zydec Zy-Fi Speakers	£35.99	£3.00
Zydec Hand Scanner	£92.99	£3.00
Zydec Virus Protector	£5.99	25p
Alla Data Trackerball	£22.99	£2.00
Alla Data Crystal Trackerball	£32.99	£2.00
Alla Data Megamouse	£15.99	£1.50
1/2 inch Monitor w/dock	£21.95	£1.00
14 inch Monitor Stand	£9.99	£1.50
Mouse Pockets	£1.45	25p
Mouse Mats	£1.99	25p
Mouse Covers	£1.99	25p
Cleaning Kits	£1.45	25p

PREMIUM BULK 3.5" DS/DD DISKS

25	10.99
50	20.50
100	36.99
250	84.99
500	164.99

ALL DISKS ARE FULLY GUARANTEED
AND ARE COMPLETE WITH LABELS

3.5" SUPERIOR LOCKABLE DISK BOXES

100 Capacity	4.49
120 Capacity	6.49

3.5" PREMIUM DISKS WITH OUR BOXES

100 Cap. box + 50 3.5" DS/DD	24.49
120 Cap. box + 100 3.5" DS/DD	42.99
90 Cap. Bank box + 50 3.5" DS/DD	29.49

3.5" BANK BOX - 90 CAPACITY

A SUPERB PRODUCT WHICH IS BOTH
LOCKABLE AND STACKABLE

ONE	9.95
TWO	18.95
THREE	26.95



**SNAP
COMPUTER**

SUPPLIES LTD

HOTLINE

**0703
457111**

RIBBONS - POST FREE

Full Mark Brand	2 off	4 off
Citizen 1200/1240 Swift 24	2.75	2.55
Citizen Swift 24 Colour (Compat)	12.95*	
Panasonic KXP 1080/1123/1124	3.25	3.05
Star LC10/LC20	2.60	2.40
Star LC10-4 Colour	5.90	5.70
Star LC24-10	2.95	2.75
Star LC24-10 Colour (Compat)	9.95*	
Star LC200	3.00	2.80
Star LC200 Colour (Compat)	9.95*	
Star LC24-200	2.95	2.75
Star LC24-200 Colour (Compat)	9.95*	
Ribbon re-link	12.95	

Minimum order - 2 ribbons, except those
marked with an asterisk*

ACCESSORIES - POST FREE

Amiga External Drive	49.99
A500 16MB upgrade with clock	23.99
A500 16MB upgrade without clock	21.99
Mouse Mat	2.99
Mouse Holder	2.99
Roll 1000 3.5 Disk Labels	8.99
Amiga A500 dust cover	3.50
Phillips monitor cover	3.99
Star LC10, Star LC20 covers	
Star LC24-10, Star LC24-200 covers	3.99

All products are subject to availability - All prices include VAT.
Please add £3.50 p+p for disks and boxes. E&OE.



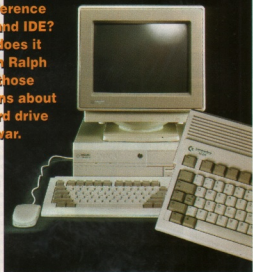
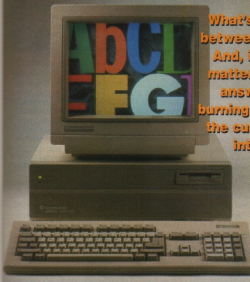
SNAP COMPUTER SUPPLIES LTD Fax: 0703 457222

Unit 16, The Sidings, Hound Rd, Netley Abbey, Southampton SO3 5QA



SCSI VS IDE

What's the difference between SCSI and IDE? And, indeed, does it matter? Jolyon Ralph answers all those burning questions about the current hard drive interface war.



The A2000 drives were SCSI, as were those on the A3000. They may be a bit more expensive than IDE, but the increase in speed is worth it, especially if you are intending to run lengthy animations or sound samples which must come direct from disk.

The Amiga 4000 was disappointing in some respects. Not only did it have no DSP, but CBM chose an IDE interface for the hard drive. Some have claimed that this negates the speed-up provided by the new Motorola 68040 processor.

THE CASE FOR IDE

IDE stands for Integrated Drive Electronics. Original PC hard disks had a separate controller card with most of the clever electronics connected by two data cables to a hard disk that was rather simple in operation. This meant that setting up drives was a difficult task, resulting in much messing around with cylinder, blocks, tracks and interleave settings. This was not fun.

Western Digital, a major hard drive and controller manufacturer decided to simplify the process by integrating the majority of the com-

plex controller card components onto the drive itself. Two varieties of IDE were formed: XT-IDE (which was based on their 8-bit XT MFM controller) and AT-IDE (based on their 16-bit AT MFM controller).

XT-IDE has all but disappeared from the PC world now, being replaced by AT-IDE and SCSI. XT-IDE did make an appearance into the Amiga world with the Commodore A590, which was originally shipped with a 20Mb XT-IDE hard disk (although this was eventually replaced by a faster SCSI drive).

AT-IDE is now the standard PC hard drive interface. It only requires a handful of cheap components to add an IDE interface to a standard PC motherboard. As it is primarily a PC standard it requires a little more work to link to an Amiga, but it is still cheaper to add than SCSI to the Amiga.

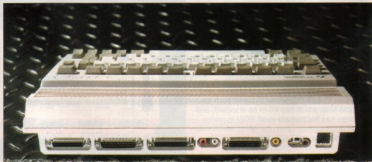
The main advantage of IDE is availability and price of drives. With AT-IDE, a 40Mb drive can be bought for around £150 - £200 and there are plenty of drives to choose from. SCSI drive manufacturers have recently cut back production of

WHY DID THEY DO IT?

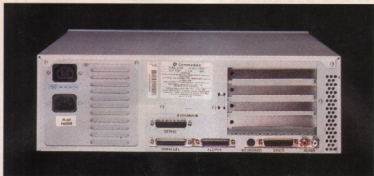
When the new Amiga 4000 was announced to the world nearly two months ago, the public went 'wow' at seeing the first total redesign of the Amiga chipset since 1985 and the new graphics modes it allowed. But to developers, who had known about the new chips for over a year, the Amiga 4000 came somewhat as a disappointment.

One of the main reasons for complaint was the lack of any improvement to the sound output. While developers were hoping for a machine with DSP (Digital Signal Processor) 16-bit better-than-CD quality sound, all we got was the same old 8-bit Paula that was in the original Amiga 1000. We shouldn't be too upset though, the 4-channel Paula can still give us sound quality that makes most PC soundcards sound tinny and artificial by comparison.

However, the main gripe about the Amiga 4000 was the choice of the IDE hard disk interface instead of the SCSI interface that was present on the Amiga 3000. Why did Commodore choose the IDE interface in preference to SCSI?



An IDE drive makes more sense on a machine like the A600, but power users will be disappointed by the lack of speed and the lack of flexibility.



The IDE mechanism uses less power and is cheaper than a similar SCSI unit. They are also more widely available in small capacities (<100Mb).



There is evidence to suggest that much of the speed increase on the A4000 is negated by the slow speed of the drive.

low-capacity drives, it's now almost impossible to get a SCSI drive of less than 120Mb capacity (at around £300).

Small 2.5" IDE drives are now available, mainly for the portable computer market, these use far less power than their larger counterparts, and although 2.5" SCSI drives are available there are far less of these around, and they are more expensive.

Because of the popularity of AT-IDE on PCs it is inevitable that a wider variety of devices will start to appear. Tape streamers to link to AT-IDE are now available (although these will probably not work with the Amiga 4000), and removable cartridge drives (like the Syquest 44Mb cartridge drive) are also available.

THE CASE FOR SCSI

SCSI, which stands for Small Computer Systems Interface, is an international hard disk interface that has been around for many years, initially on expensive minicomputers and workstations, and recently on cheaper computer systems such as the Apple Mac, which has SCSI as standard, and the Amiga has traditionally used SCSI in preference to other formats (even the A590, which was shipped with a slow XT-IDE drive, had a SCSI interface as well as an external SCSI port).

The most important thing about SCSI on the Amiga is speed. SCSI is fast, much faster than the equivalent IDE unit. Several applications we tested on the Amiga 4000 showed little speed

difference from running on the Amiga 3000. With the 25MHz 68040 processor we would have expected between two and five times improved performance. The slow IDE hard disk unit negated any benefits of the faster processor.

SCSI is far more expandable than IDE or any other drive interface. IDE can only handle two drives, SCSI can handle up to seven devices on a SCSI bus, and many devices can have more than one unit with different Logical Unit Numbers (for example there are CD Rom drives that can accept six CDs, but only require one SCSI ID place on the chain).

There are a much wider variety of devices available and supported for SCSI than IDE. As well as hard drives you can buy tape streamers, 21Mb floppy disk drives, 600Mb and 128Mb Magneto-Optical rewritable drives, CD-ROM drives, CD-WORM writable CD units, scanners and even fast PostScript printers that can be linked through one common interface. Small capacity SCSI drives are now hard to come by, but this is probably not a bad thing. I have over 1Gb (Gigabyte = 1000 Megabytes) of hard disk on my Amiga 3000 and I have run out of space several times. A decent Amiga set-up should have no less than 100Mb of hard drive space to be useful.

Unlike IDE on the Amiga 4000 and other machines, SCSI allows the simple connection of external devices in external cases via the external SCSI port. This allows use of large devices (like 5.25" full height hard disks or Magneto-Optical drives) on machines where such devices would

not normally fit.

Properly designed SCSI interfaces (such as the Amiga 3000 SCSI, Microbotics Hardframe and the Amiga A2091/A590 controllers) use DMA transfer. This means that data from the drive is transferred directly to RAM without any intervention from the processor. This means the hard drive doesn't slow down the processor. Non-DMA controllers (such as the IDE controller in the Amiga 4000) do slow down the processor when disk access is carried out, as the processor has to move all the data into RAM itself. Again this cuts back the performance of the Amiga 4000.

THE VERDICT

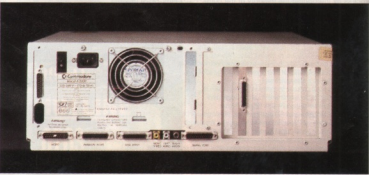
The Amiga 4000 should have come with SCSI. I can understand the reasons why CBM decided on IDE. Firstly, there was cost. The Amiga 4000 had to be cheap, and 68040 processors are expensive. Every other cost had to be cut back. I doubt the SCSI interface would have added much cost, but Commodore were concerned about availability of the 120Mb drives that they require. While several manufacturers produce 120Mb IDE drives there are few who do 120Mb SCSI drives, and only one (Maxtor) is readily available currently. Commodore could not afford to rely on one source for hard disks.

When Commodore release their SCSI II (the new SCSI standard which offers far faster transfer than SCSI 1) controller for the Amiga 4000, it will take up one of the precious Zorro III slots. Hopefully by then the Amiga 4000 Tower will be out, so losing one slot won't be such a problem.

CAVEAT EMPTOR

At the lower end of the scale there is not much difference in price between a SCSI drive and an IDE one, especially if you extrapolate the prices upwards. The choice is, of course, up to you. Commodore have made theirs, we disagree. Here are a few dealers who can supply you with whichever hard drive you decide on...

Silica Systems 081 309 1111
First ComputerCentre 0532 319444
Almathers Systems 081 683 6418
Evesham Micros 0386 765500
Direct Computers 0783 31471
Gordon Harwood 0773 836781
Phoenix 0532 311932
Power Computing 0234 843308



SCSI is more expandable than IDE. Up to seven devices can be added on a SCSI chain, so if you want a Tape Streamer, hard drive and CD-ROM, SCSI is the only system to use.

AMEAGRE PRICES FOR AMIGA USERS

3 1/2"

Double Sided
Double Density

QUANTITY	PRICE
10	£10.95
20	£19.95
30	£24.95
40	£29.95
50	£34.95
60	£39.95
70	£44.95
80	£49.95
90	£54.95
100	£59.95
150	£84.95
200	£109.95
250	£134.95
300	£159.95
350	£184.95
400	£209.95
450	£234.95
500	£259.95
550	£284.95
600	£309.95
650	£334.95
700	£359.95
750	£384.95
800	£409.95
850	£434.95
900	£459.95
950	£484.95
1000	£509.95

WITH LABELS & WARRANTY

BOXES

(with keys and dividers)

10 Stimpac	0.94
40 capacity	14.95
50 capacity	15.40
60 capacity	15.85
70 capacity	16.30
80 capacity	16.75
90 capacity	17.20
100 capacity	17.65
120 capacity	18.10
140 capacity	18.55
160 capacity	19.00
180 capacity	19.45
200 capacity	19.90

JOYSTICKS

Python 1 (QS130E)	29.25
Maynard 1 (QS128P)	27.25
125"	49.00
The Big Star Probe	11.50
Competition Pro 5000 - black	11.50
Spekling A/F	11.00
Navigators	11.00
Popular (SV127)	11.00
Supercharger (SV123)	11.00
Star Ray A/F	11.00
Megatron A/F (SV133)	11.00

MISCELLANEOUS

Cartoon Classics Pack	£359.95
Deluxe Work Centre	£46.95
Comet Disk Drive	£27.95
0.5Mb Upgrade + disk	£29.95
0.5Mb Upgrade	£26.95
1Mb Upgrade (500+)	£36.95
Mouse	£14.75
Mouse Mat	£5.95
Mouse House	£2.95
Dustcover (Amiga, 500 or +)	£3.65
Dustcover (Amiga 600)	£3.65
Dustcover (Monitor)	£6.99
Dustcover (LC10)	£7.65
Dustcover (LC24)	£6.99
Auto Mouse/Joystick Switch	£1.99
Trackball	£1.99
Head Cleaner	£3.75

PHILLIPS MC88311

Monitor with Lotus Turbo Challenge 11, Dustcover, Scarf Cable, 1 year on site warranty, free next day delivery
£224.95

MINI OFFICE

£49.95
Word Processor
Spreadsheet
Database
Graphics
Disk Utilities

071- 608 - 0624

Amiga Kit 2	£19.95	Amiga (1Mb)	£19.95	Let's Spell At Home	£14.95	Salon Suite (1Mb)	£19.95
Amiga Kit 3	£24.95	Amiga (2Mb)	£24.95	Amiga (1Mb) - Scope	£14.95	Amiga (2Mb) - Scope	£24.95
Amiga Kit 4	£29.95	Amiga (4Mb)	£29.95	Amiga (1Mb) - Scope	£14.95	Amiga (4Mb) - Scope	£29.95
Amiga Kit 5	£34.95	Amiga (8Mb)	£34.95	Amiga (1Mb) - Scope	£14.95	Amiga (8Mb) - Scope	£34.95
Amiga Kit 6	£39.95	Amiga (16Mb)	£39.95	Amiga (1Mb) - Scope	£14.95	Amiga (16Mb) - Scope	£39.95
Amiga Kit 7	£44.95	Amiga (32Mb)	£44.95	Amiga (1Mb) - Scope	£14.95	Amiga (32Mb) - Scope	£44.95
Amiga Kit 8	£49.95	Amiga (64Mb)	£49.95	Amiga (1Mb) - Scope	£14.95	Amiga (64Mb) - Scope	£49.95
Amiga Kit 9	£54.95	Amiga (128Mb)	£54.95	Amiga (1Mb) - Scope	£14.95	Amiga (128Mb) - Scope	£54.95
Amiga Kit 10	£59.95	Amiga (256Mb)	£59.95	Amiga (1Mb) - Scope	£14.95	Amiga (256Mb) - Scope	£59.95
Amiga Kit 11	£64.95	Amiga (512Mb)	£64.95	Amiga (1Mb) - Scope	£14.95	Amiga (512Mb) - Scope	£64.95
Amiga Kit 12	£69.95	Amiga (1024Mb)	£69.95	Amiga (1Mb) - Scope	£14.95	Amiga (1024Mb) - Scope	£69.95
Amiga Kit 13	£74.95	Amiga (2048Mb)	£74.95	Amiga (1Mb) - Scope	£14.95	Amiga (2048Mb) - Scope	£74.95
Amiga Kit 14	£79.95	Amiga (4096Mb)	£79.95	Amiga (1Mb) - Scope	£14.95	Amiga (4096Mb) - Scope	£79.95
Amiga Kit 15	£84.95	Amiga (8192Mb)	£84.95	Amiga (1Mb) - Scope	£14.95	Amiga (8192Mb) - Scope	£84.95
Amiga Kit 16	£89.95	Amiga (16384Mb)	£89.95	Amiga (1Mb) - Scope	£14.95	Amiga (16384Mb) - Scope	£89.95
Amiga Kit 17	£94.95	Amiga (32768Mb)	£94.95	Amiga (1Mb) - Scope	£14.95	Amiga (32768Mb) - Scope	£94.95
Amiga Kit 18	£99.95	Amiga (65536Mb)	£99.95	Amiga (1Mb) - Scope	£14.95	Amiga (65536Mb) - Scope	£99.95
Amiga Kit 19	£104.95	Amiga (131072Mb)	£104.95	Amiga (1Mb) - Scope	£14.95	Amiga (131072Mb) - Scope	£104.95
Amiga Kit 20	£109.95	Amiga (262144Mb)	£109.95	Amiga (1Mb) - Scope	£14.95	Amiga (262144Mb) - Scope	£109.95
Amiga Kit 21	£114.95	Amiga (524288Mb)	£114.95	Amiga (1Mb) - Scope	£14.95	Amiga (524288Mb) - Scope	£114.95
Amiga Kit 22	£119.95	Amiga (1048576Mb)	£119.95	Amiga (1Mb) - Scope	£14.95	Amiga (1048576Mb) - Scope	£119.95
Amiga Kit 23	£124.95	Amiga (2097152Mb)	£124.95	Amiga (1Mb) - Scope	£14.95	Amiga (2097152Mb) - Scope	£124.95
Amiga Kit 24	£129.95	Amiga (4194304Mb)	£129.95	Amiga (1Mb) - Scope	£14.95	Amiga (4194304Mb) - Scope	£129.95
Amiga Kit 25	£134.95	Amiga (8388608Mb)	£134.95	Amiga (1Mb) - Scope	£14.95	Amiga (8388608Mb) - Scope	£134.95
Amiga Kit 26	£139.95	Amiga (16777216Mb)	£139.95	Amiga (1Mb) - Scope	£14.95	Amiga (16777216Mb) - Scope	£139.95
Amiga Kit 27	£144.95	Amiga (33554432Mb)	£144.95	Amiga (1Mb) - Scope	£14.95	Amiga (33554432Mb) - Scope	£144.95
Amiga Kit 28	£149.95	Amiga (67108864Mb)	£149.95	Amiga (1Mb) - Scope	£14.95	Amiga (67108864Mb) - Scope	£149.95
Amiga Kit 29	£154.95	Amiga (134217728Mb)	£154.95	Amiga (1Mb) - Scope	£14.95	Amiga (134217728Mb) - Scope	£154.95
Amiga Kit 30	£159.95	Amiga (268435456Mb)	£159.95	Amiga (1Mb) - Scope	£14.95	Amiga (268435456Mb) - Scope	£159.95
Amiga Kit 31	£164.95	Amiga (536870912Mb)	£164.95	Amiga (1Mb) - Scope	£14.95	Amiga (536870912Mb) - Scope	£164.95
Amiga Kit 32	£169.95	Amiga (1073741824Mb)	£169.95	Amiga (1Mb) - Scope	£14.95	Amiga (1073741824Mb) - Scope	£169.95
Amiga Kit 33	£174.95	Amiga (2147483648Mb)	£174.95	Amiga (1Mb) - Scope	£14.95	Amiga (2147483648Mb) - Scope	£174.95
Amiga Kit 34	£179.95	Amiga (4294967296Mb)	£179.95	Amiga (1Mb) - Scope	£14.95	Amiga (4294967296Mb) - Scope	£179.95
Amiga Kit 35	£184.95	Amiga (8589934592Mb)	£184.95	Amiga (1Mb) - Scope	£14.95	Amiga (8589934592Mb) - Scope	£184.95
Amiga Kit 36	£189.95	Amiga (17179869184Mb)	£189.95	Amiga (1Mb) - Scope	£14.95	Amiga (17179869184Mb) - Scope	£189.95
Amiga Kit 37	£194.95	Amiga (34359738368Mb)	£194.95	Amiga (1Mb) - Scope	£14.95	Amiga (34359738368Mb) - Scope	£194.95
Amiga Kit 38	£199.95	Amiga (68719476736Mb)	£199.95	Amiga (1Mb) - Scope	£14.95	Amiga (68719476736Mb) - Scope	£199.95
Amiga Kit 39	£204.95	Amiga (137438953472Mb)	£204.95	Amiga (1Mb) - Scope	£14.95	Amiga (137438953472Mb) - Scope	£204.95
Amiga Kit 40	£209.95	Amiga (274877906944Mb)	£209.95	Amiga (1Mb) - Scope	£14.95	Amiga (274877906944Mb) - Scope	£209.95
Amiga Kit 41	£214.95	Amiga (549755813888Mb)	£214.95	Amiga (1Mb) - Scope	£14.95	Amiga (549755813888Mb) - Scope	£214.95
Amiga Kit 42	£219.95	Amiga (1099511627776Mb)	£219.95	Amiga (1Mb) - Scope	£14.95	Amiga (1099511627776Mb) - Scope	£219.95
Amiga Kit 43	£224.95	Amiga (2199023255552Mb)	£224.95	Amiga (1Mb) - Scope	£14.95	Amiga (2199023255552Mb) - Scope	£224.95
Amiga Kit 44	£229.95	Amiga (4398046511104Mb)	£229.95	Amiga (1Mb) - Scope	£14.95	Amiga (4398046511104Mb) - Scope	£229.95
Amiga Kit 45	£234.95	Amiga (8796093022208Mb)	£234.95	Amiga (1Mb) - Scope	£14.95	Amiga (8796093022208Mb) - Scope	£234.95
Amiga Kit 46	£239.95	Amiga (17592186044416Mb)	£239.95	Amiga (1Mb) - Scope	£14.95	Amiga (17592186044416Mb) - Scope	£239.95
Amiga Kit 47	£244.95	Amiga (35184372088832Mb)	£244.95	Amiga (1Mb) - Scope	£14.95	Amiga (35184372088832Mb) - Scope	£244.95
Amiga Kit 48	£249.95	Amiga (70368744177664Mb)	£249.95	Amiga (1Mb) - Scope	£14.95	Amiga (70368744177664Mb) - Scope	£249.95
Amiga Kit 49	£254.95	Amiga (140737488355328Mb)	£254.95	Amiga (1Mb) - Scope	£14.95	Amiga (140737488355328Mb) - Scope	£254.95
Amiga Kit 50	£259.95	Amiga (281474976710656Mb)	£259.95	Amiga (1Mb) - Scope	£14.95	Amiga (281474976710656Mb) - Scope	£259.95
Amiga Kit 51	£264.95	Amiga (562949953421312Mb)	£264.95	Amiga (1Mb) - Scope	£14.95	Amiga (562949953421312Mb) - Scope	£264.95
Amiga Kit 52	£269.95	Amiga (1125899906842624Mb)	£269.95	Amiga (1Mb) - Scope	£14.95	Amiga (1125899906842624Mb) - Scope	£269.95
Amiga Kit 53	£274.95	Amiga (2251799813685248Mb)	£274.95	Amiga (1Mb) - Scope	£14.95	Amiga (2251799813685248Mb) - Scope	£274.95
Amiga Kit 54	£279.95	Amiga (4503599627370496Mb)	£279.95	Amiga (1Mb) - Scope	£14.95	Amiga (4503599627370496Mb) - Scope	£279.95
Amiga Kit 55	£284.95	Amiga (9007199254740992Mb)	£284.95	Amiga (1Mb) - Scope	£14.95	Amiga (9007199254740992Mb) - Scope	£284.95
Amiga Kit 56	£289.95	Amiga (18014398509481984Mb)	£289.95	Amiga (1Mb) - Scope	£14.95	Amiga (18014398509481984Mb) - Scope	£289.95
Amiga Kit 57	£294.95	Amiga (36028797018963968Mb)	£294.95	Amiga (1Mb) - Scope	£14.95	Amiga (36028797018963968Mb) - Scope	£294.95
Amiga Kit 58	£299.95	Amiga (72057594037927936Mb)	£299.95	Amiga (1Mb) - Scope	£14.95	Amiga (72057594037927936Mb) - Scope	£299.95
Amiga Kit 59	£304.95	Amiga (144115188075855872Mb)	£304.95	Amiga (1Mb) - Scope	£14.95	Amiga (144115188075855872Mb) - Scope	£304.95
Amiga Kit 60	£309.95	Amiga (288230376151711744Mb)	£309.95	Amiga (1Mb) - Scope	£14.95	Amiga (288230376151711744Mb) - Scope	£309.95
Amiga Kit 61	£314.95	Amiga (576460752303423488Mb)	£314.95	Amiga (1Mb) - Scope	£14.95	Amiga (576460752303423488Mb) - Scope	£314.95
Amiga Kit 62	£319.95	Amiga (1152921504606846976Mb)	£319.95	Amiga (1Mb) - Scope	£14.95	Amiga (1152921504606846976Mb) - Scope	£319.95
Amiga Kit 63	£324.95	Amiga (2305843009213693952Mb)	£324.95	Amiga (1Mb) - Scope	£14.95	Amiga (2305843009213693952Mb) - Scope	£324.95
Amiga Kit 64	£329.95	Amiga (4611686018427387904Mb)	£329.95	Amiga (1Mb) - Scope	£14.95	Amiga (4611686018427387904Mb) - Scope	£329.95
Amiga Kit 65	£334.95	Amiga (9223372036854775808Mb)	£334.95	Amiga (1Mb) - Scope	£14.95	Amiga (9223372036854775808Mb) - Scope	£334.95
Amiga Kit 66	£339.95	Amiga (18446744073709551616Mb)	£339.95	Amiga (1Mb) - Scope	£14.95	Amiga (18446744073709551616Mb) - Scope	£339.95
Amiga Kit 67	£344.95	Amiga (36893488147419103232Mb)	£344.95	Amiga (1Mb) - Scope	£14.95	Amiga (36893488147419103232Mb) - Scope	£344.95
Amiga Kit 68	£349.95	Amiga (73786976294838206464Mb)	£349.95	Amiga (1Mb) - Scope	£14.95	Amiga (73786976294838206464Mb) - Scope	£349.95
Amiga Kit 69	£354.95	Amiga (147573952589676412928Mb)	£354.95	Amiga (1Mb) - Scope	£14.95	Amiga (147573952589676412928Mb) - Scope	£354.95
Amiga Kit 70	£359.95	Amiga (295147905179352825856Mb)	£359.95	Amiga (1Mb) - Scope	£14.95	Amiga (295147905179352825856Mb) - Scope	£359.95
Amiga Kit 71	£364.95	Amiga (590295810358705651712Mb)	£364.95	Amiga (1Mb) - Scope	£14.95	Amiga (590295810358705651712Mb) - Scope	£364.95
Amiga Kit 72	£369.95	Amiga (1180591620717411303424Mb)	£369.95	Amiga (1Mb) - Scope	£14.95	Amiga (1180591620717411303424Mb) - Scope	£369.95
Amiga Kit 73	£374.95	Amiga (2361183241434822606848Mb)	£374.95	Amiga (1Mb) - Scope	£14.95	Amiga (2361183241434822606848Mb) - Scope	£374.95
Amiga Kit 74	£379.95	Amiga (4722366482869645213696Mb)	£379.95	Amiga (1Mb) - Scope	£14.95	Amiga (4722366482869645213696Mb) - Scope	£379.95
Amiga Kit 75	£384.95	Amiga (9444732965739290427392Mb)	£384.95	Amiga (1Mb) - Scope	£14.95	Amiga (9444732965739290427392Mb) - Scope	£384.95
Amiga Kit 76	£389.95	Amiga (18889465931478580854784Mb)	£389.95	Amiga (1Mb) - Scope	£14.95	Amiga (18889465931478580854784Mb) - Scope	£389.95
Amiga Kit 77	£394.95	Amiga (37778931862957161709568Mb)	£394.95	Amiga (1Mb) - Scope	£14.95	Amiga (37778931862957161709568Mb) - Scope	£394.95
Amiga Kit 78	£399.95	Amiga (75557863725914323419136Mb)	£399.95	Amiga (1Mb) - Scope	£14.95	Amiga (75557863725914323419136Mb) - Scope	£399.95
Amiga Kit 79	£404.95	Amiga (151115727451828646838272Mb)	£404.95	Amiga (1Mb) - Scope	£14.95	Amiga (151115727451828646838272Mb) - Scope	£404.95
Amiga Kit 80	£409.95	Amiga (302231454903657293676544Mb)	£409.95	Amiga (1Mb) - Scope	£14.95	Amiga (302231454903657293676544Mb) - Scope	£409.95
Amiga Kit 81	£414.95	Amiga (604462909807314587353088Mb)	£414.95	Amiga (1Mb) - Scope	£14.95	Amiga (604462909807314587353088Mb) - Scope	£414.95
Amiga Kit 82	£419.95	Amiga (1208925819614629174706176Mb)	£419.95	Amiga (1Mb) - Scope	£14.95	Amiga (1208925819614629174706176Mb) - Scope	£419.95
Amiga Kit 83	£424.95	Amiga (2417851639229258349412352Mb)	£424.9				

Evesham Micros



PRICES INC. DELIVERY & VAT @ 17.5%

HERE TODAY - HERE TO STAY

Evesham Micros has been first for choice, price and service. Established for over nine years with a strong financial status and secure future. Our Computerised Telesales Order Processing Investment means fast, efficient service. We guarantee Retail Showrooms with large product range on display. Our huge Customer database, high percentage of repeat custom and personal friendly undertone. We guarantee REMEMBER - when you need us, we will still be here. Our extensive experience program means we could eventually be there too.

HOW TO ORDER



Call us now on

0386 765500



TELESALES OPENING TIMES:
9am - 7pm Monday-Friday
9am - 5.30pm Saturday



Send Cheque, Postal Order or ACCESS/VISA card details to:

Evesham Micros Ltd.
Unit 9, St Richards Road
Evesham, Worcs. WR11 6XJ

ACCESS / SWITCH / VISA
Cards Welcome



Government, Education & P.C. orders welcome

Same day dispatch whenever possible

Express Courier delivery (UK Mainland only) £3.50 extra

Please note that 3 working days must be allowed for cheque clearance.

Immediate clearance on Bank Cheats.

Credit card orders. We do not charge the card until the goods are dispatched.

Mail Order Fax: 0386-765354

RETAIL SHOWROOMS

Normal Opening times: Monday-Saturday, 9.00-5.30
Late Night Opening Until 7pm Wednesday-Friday

EVESHAM	BIRMINGHAM
Unit 9 St Richards Rd, Evesham Worcs WR11 6XJ ☎ 0386-765180 fax: 0386-765354	251-255 Moseley Rd, Highgate Birmingham B12 0EA ☎ 021-446 5050 fax: 021-446 5010

CAMBRIDGE	MILTON KEYNES
5 Gisson Road, Cambridge CB1 2HA ☎ 0223-323898 fax: 0223-323843	320 Wilton Gate, Milton Keynes MK9 2HP ☎ 0908-230988 fax: 0908-230665

TECHNICAL SUPPORT ☎ 0386-40303
Monday to Friday, 10.00 - 5.00

1 YEAR WARRANTY ON ALL GOODS

Details correct at time of going to press - All goods subject to availability.

Amiga Software	£ 59.00	MSI Software	£ 29.99
Dragon Wordstar	£ 49.99	AMRIS	£ 27.99
Printout PLUS	£ 49.99	Highgate Letter C	£ 199.00
Home Accounts V2	£ 49.99	GFA BASIC Compiler	£ 24.95
Desktop Planner 2.1	£ 79.99	Desktop 2.1	£ 44.95
Desktop Viewer 2	£ 84.95	Wordwatch Management	£ 39.95

A500 HARD DISKS

PRICE
BREAKTHROUGH!

AT LAST... the chance to buy Quality,
High Capacity Hard Disk Systems for the
Amiga 500 at realistically low prices!

- SCSI HARD DISK MECHANISMS for optimum performance, fast Access Time & Autoparking
- Includes 16MB DEDICATED P.S.U. CDM recommends against use of Hard Disks without independent power supply
- Option for up to 4MB additional easy RAM EXPANSION using 'SMART' COOL... to provide demand, we have Heat & Cooling Fan
- GAME SWITCH allows Games to be loaded without disconnection
- Includes SCSI THROUGHPUT or not for further expansion
- High quality metal casing, colour and etched to the Amiga 500
- Includes 'WRAPUP' PVC as well as Configuration/Format software

40Mb MODEL ONLY £229
100Mb MODEL ONLY £329

3Mb RAM Version: ADD £50 • 4Mb RAM Version: ADD £120

AMIGA 500 SOLDERLESS RAM UPGRADES

A500 512K
RAM/CLOCK
UPGRADE

ONLY £19.99
INC. VAT AND DELIVERY

ALSO WITHOUT CLOCK
FOR ONLY:
£16.99

- CONVENIENT ON / OFF MEMORY SWITCH
- AUTO-RECHARGING BATTERY BACKED REAL-TIME CLOCK
- COMPACT, ULTRA-NEAT DESIGN

'A500 PLUS'
1MB RAM
UPGRADE

THE FASTEST AND EASIEST WAY TO
UPGRADE YOUR A500+ TO 2MB RAM!

- Simply Plugs into trapdoor expansion area
- Increases total RAM capacity to 2Mb 'ChipRAM'
- RAM On/Off Switch
- Compact unit size
- Only 8 low power RAM IC's
- High reliability

ONLY £37.95

UPGRADE
TO 2MB FOR
ONLY £69.99!

1.5MB RAM BOARD

Fully populated board increases total RAM in A500 to 2Mb! • Plugs into trapdoor area, & connects to 'GARY' chip • Includes Battery-Backed Real-Time Clock • Socketed RAM ICs on 512K / 1Mb Versions

Unpopulated RAM board with clock

With 15Mb FASTRAM installed.....£ 62.99

N.B. The expansion board requires Kickstart 1.3 to operate. Kickstart 1.3 upgrade available from us for £29.95



'MEGABOARD'

With our MEGABOARD, you can further expand your A500's memory to a total of 2MB without disposing of your existing 512K upgrade (must be 4 x RAM-chip type, or not exceeding 10cm in length).

CONNECTS TO YOUR
512K RAM UPGRADE
TO GIVE 1.5MB

ONLY £42.99

MEGABOARD needs Kickstart 1.3 to operate. Kickstart 1.3 upgrade available from us for £29.95. Installation requires connection to the GARY chip. Easy to follow instructions provided.

A500 EXTERNAL 8MB RAM UNIT

- Throughput for further expansion
- Very low power consumption
- Style matched to the A500
- RAM access LED
- RAM test/run switch
- Available fitted with 2Mb, 4Mb, or fully populated with 8Mb
- Optional PSU (allows Amiga to power other devices)



Incorporating the latest 'ZIP' DRAM technology, our new External Memory Upgrade allows the A500 / A500+ to be upgraded by up to a further 8Mb of auto-configuring FASTRAM.

N.B. Any memory fitted to this unit is in addition to that on your machine already, & a maximum of 8Mb on the external unit.

With 2Mb fitted.....£112.99 with 4Mb.....£159.99 with 8Mb.....£259.99

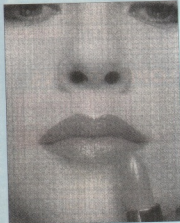
PARTIALLY POPULATED UNITS EXPAND TO 8MB WITH 1MB MODULES. AVAILABLE SEPARATELY AT ONLY £39.99 PER 3MB • OPTIONAL POWER SUPPLY £14.95

Canon's bubble jet printers have proved to be extremely popular with Amiga owners, particularly the BJ-10 and BJ-20 models. Lately, other peripheral manufacturers have been stealing some of the show. Jeff Walker asks whether Canon's new baby will put it back in the limelight.

The BJ-200's top graphics resolution is 360 by 360 dots per inch, higher quality than the more expensive 300 dpi DeskJets and LaserJets.



CANON B



Using the Canon Print Studio graphics printing program you are able to alter the dither pattern for the dump, plus fiddle with the brightness, contrast and gamma settings to get a clearer printout.

THREE REASONS

There are three obvious reasons why bubble jets are liked so much: they produce sharp results, they are inexpensive compared to other high quality ink jet printers, and there are specific Amiga printer drivers for them.

But these low-end bubble jets are a bit slow, printing text at about 80 characters per second (cps) in high quality (HQ) mode, about 100 cps in high speed (HS) mode. Another drawback is that graphics printouts sometimes have a banded appearance — black or white horizontal lines every quarter of an inch or so, caused by every pass of the print head overlapping or underlapping the previous one slightly. The extent of the banding often depends on exactly what it is you are printing, but these are faults you can forgive, considering the low cost of the printers. But wouldn't it be nice if text printed faster and if there was no banding?

The BJ-200 is the latest in Canon's monochrome bubble jet range. Designed for desktop use, it weighs in at just over 6lb and measures a compact 13.7in wide, 7.6in deep, 6.8in high.

Sticking up at the rear of the printer is a cut sheet feeder that can take about 80 sheets. Ordinary A4 paper is fine, but the feeder is wide enough to take anything up to 9.5in wide, so envelopes can be fed through it as well, although the BJ-200 can only print a maximum of 8in across a page. The feeder works with paper from 64 to 90 gms, manually-fed individual sheets can be up to 105 gms.

Overhead projector transparencies can also be used, but you need to feed sheets of this through one at a time.

16-BIT POWER

The BJ-200 is the first of Canon's bubble jets to feature the new 16-bit processor and a control that actively seeks the next print position. The print head, which is part of the disposable ink cartridge (which lasts for about 1.4 million characters), has

also been redesigned. These new features have resulted in much faster text printing and greater accuracy with graphics dumps.

In HS or 'draft' mode the BJ-200 can whizz along at 248 cps; in HQ mode it can do 173 cps. In real terms these figures mean that a page of 10 cpi (pica) text printed in HS will come out of the printer in about 20 seconds — or three pages a minute to put it another way. The same page in HQ mode will take about 30 seconds to print. Graphics dumps take longer — the speed these print at is largely governed by the size and complexity of the graphic, the speed of the printer driver, and the speed of the program doing the printing.

SUPER MACHINE

Something else that's new to the BJ-200 is SHQ mode — Super High Quality. This slows down the text output to 124 cps (about 40 seconds per page) and uses more ink, but the results are superb.

In HS and HQ modes graphics dumps are still slightly banded, although nowhere near as much as with earlier bubble jets. In SHQ mode, however, graphics banding is a thing of the past, even on ordinary 'bond' or photocopier paper. The results on proper ink jet paper are stunning, every bit as good as a laser printer, and in some cases arguably better.

Better results are obtained when a printing program is in control of the graphics dump, instead of Workbench Printer Preferences I mean, which tends to produce very dark and muddy prints, especially of digitised or scanned HAM pictures. Those same HAM pictures printed by TurboPrint Professional, for example, come out superb, especially using one of the larger dither patterns.

But the best results are from Canon Print Studio, a program written specifically for getting the best from Canon's bubble jets. The 'blue noise' (random) dithers produce almost photographic results, although there is a little banding sometimes, due to the 'tightness' of the dither pattern no doubt. If you do get some banding, the print can be



aborted and another dither pattern selected – Halftone or one of the Diagonal dithers usually works best.

Canon Print Studio doesn't come with the BJ-200, but you can get a version of it free from Canon on their Amiga Canon Drivers disk. It's not the full version, but it works, although you do need Workbench 2 (or greater). If you want the full version the documentation tells you where to get it from, and as it is registered shareware it only costs £15. Well worth the money.

EXCELLENT EMULATIONS

The BJ-200 has two emulations – BJ-10 and Epson LQ. In BJ-10 mode there are two typefaces available, Prestige and Courier; in Epson mode there are eight: Roman, Sans Serif, Courier, Prestige, Script, Orator, Orator-S and Draft (this is basically the same set-up as the smaller BJ-20). BJ-10 mode, using the Canon BJ-10 driver, is better for graphics printouts; Epson mode, using an Epson 24-pin driver, gives you more text flexibility.

A small control panel on the top of the printer enables you to select between HS, HQ and SHQ printing modes, as well as the normal Power, Online and LF/FF switches.

Typefaces and character sets are selected via dip switches which are positioned under a small cover to the left of the control panel. On the front of the printer is a cover or flap which pulls forward to allow you access to the ink cartridge. Embossed on the inside of this cover is a guide to dip switch settings for both BJ-10 and Epson modes. Without going anywhere near the manual I was able to set the switches various ways to get various results. It isn't difficult to do.

A tray to collect the paper coming out of the printer pulls out from underneath it. When pushed in, this tray is neatly flush with the front of the printer. Likewise, the sheet feeder is only about half the height of an A4 page, and a rest can be pulled up from the feeder in order to support the full height of the paper.

The feeder also has a paper guide which slides left and right so that any width paper you put in (up to 9.5in) fits snugly.

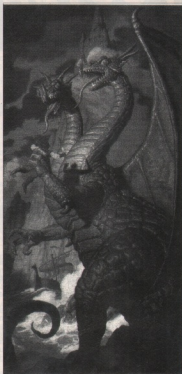
CONCLUSION

Although the BJ-200's recommended retail price is more than £400, I'm sure you'll see it selling for just over £300. The trick is to shop around. Keep in mind that printers are not computer-specific, so it will be well worth investing in a current PC magazine to find a greater range of dealers.

THE COMPETITION

The BJ-200 has no competition at this price in the jet ink market. The nearest rival is probably the DeskJet 500 at £499 (RRP). The big question prospective bubble jet buyers will be asking themselves is whether it's worth splashing out about another £100 for the BJ-200, or to save their money and go for the smaller, portable, BJ-20 (which can be run off a Ni-Cad battery pack). The main differences are in speed and print quality. The BJ-200 is much faster at printing both text and graphics – pages of BJ-200 draft text come out at a maximum of three per minute, whereas the BJ-20 can manage only about one page per minute – and the BJ-200 also prints better on ordinary photocopier (bond) paper. The only other differences worth noting are that the BJ-200s input and download buffers are slightly bigger, and that the BJ-200s cut sheet feeder can hold about 30 more sheets than the one that comes with the BJ-20.

	BJ-20	BJ-200
RRP	£299	£399
Max Print speed	110 cps	248 cps
Max linefeed speed	180 ms	100 ms
Max text resolution	360 dp	360 dpi
Max gtx resolution	360 dpi	360 dpi
Built-in typefaces	8	8
Auto sheet feeder	50 sheets	60 sheets
Ink cartridge life	700,000 HQ chars	700,000 HQ chars
Input buffer	37k	49k
Download buffer	24k	36k
Noise level	45dB	49dB
Emulations	Proprietary/244e Canon BJ-130e Epson LQ-850	Proprietary/244e Canon BJ-10 Epson LQ-510



The larger the picture and the higher the output resolution, the longer a picture takes to print. But the results are always worth the wait.

With print quality as high as this picture there is no reason why the BJ-200 couldn't be used for a semi-professional newsletter. It could also be used for any small business operation where print quality is important but not vital.

CANON BJ 200

...at a glance

- Compact design • Works with the Canon BJT10 printer driver • 8 built-in typefaces • 248 cps text • 360 dpi graphics • Fabulous quality graphics printouts produced in SHQ mode with Canon Print Studio program • Long lasting ink cartridge (1.4 million characters in 18 mode)
- Address: The Canon BJ-200 costs £399 plus VAT, but you should be able to buy it much cheaper than this if you shop around. Phone Canon (UK) Ltd, free on 0800 252223 for more details.

CANON BJ-200 £468.83

'Compact, solidly built, fast, quiet, exceptional quality printouts.'

EASE OF USE	90%
VALUE FOR MONEY	87%
EFFECTIVENESS	90%
FLEXIBILITY	85%
INNOVATION	70%

OVERALL 93%

FOOTBALL TACTICIAN 2

Widely accepted as the most accurate football simulation available, **FOOTBALL TACTICIAN 2** now offers even more powerful facilities which set it in a class of its own. New features include:

- * Multi-user capability now increased to 46, with new rating system reflecting manager's ability and achievements.
- * FA Premier League and Division One permanently in memory with full information, promotions, transfers, play-offs, local and European Cups.
- * 900 players accurately and meticulously named with real ages, aptitudes, skills, playing positions, caps and market valuations. In addition, all European players are also accurately defined.

* All 88 league referees included with true-to-life behaviour.

* Built-in intuitive team editor, capable of entering new players and fine-tuning up to 32 parameters. Essential for the serious user.

* Unique database-type search facility plus comprehensive data link giving access to additional, accurate, historical information on selected players. This feature may be further enhanced by the user himself.

* More recording options: up to 36 matches always recorded in FULL for instant full-scale replay, plus another 2190 match results and league positions going back 20 years, all instantly retrievable!

* Intelligent behaviour of computer sides capable of changing tactics to respond to situation on the field or making substitutions based on fitness and fatigue.

* Three levels of commentary from highlights only to ball by ball reporting. Plus mid-week transfer and fitness news.

* Friendlies, top scorers charts, precise transfer markets, club history, financial position and much more!

FOOTBALL TACTICIAN is the first ever management game that includes strategy as an integral part of a successful campaign. Team selection, needless to say, remains a critical element. Each player in your 20-strong squad is now analysed in up to 20 different aspects, enabling you to select the side best suited for the match in hand.

And then to the BIG innovation of **FOOTBALL TACTICIAN**, full on-line, real-time involvement during the match! For the first time ever, you will, as a manager, be able to alter your strategy: choose a defensive or offensive system, mark certain opponents, drop back some of your players if the pressure is tight, decide exactly when substitutions should be made, play the off-side trap, go for quick counters, etc. With full on-screen commentary and minute-by-minute feedback, you're as involved in the match as any of your players! You will soon realise that this is no ordinary soccer manager. This is the REAL THING. You're in charge. You manage your side before and during the match. Nothing is left to chance. Can you rise to the challenge? Try **FOOTBALL TACTICIAN** and prepare yourself for the ultimate football experience.

No known football game is more accurate! FT2 is updated weekly: transfers, bids, injuries are recorded as they happen. If your football game still lists Des Walker at Nott'ingham Forest or Paul Stewart at Spurs then it isn't Football Tactician!



And now FT2 SCOTLAND! Building on the success of FT2, we are proud to announce the release of FT2 Scotland. Comprising the Scottish Premier League, And First Division, it has all the unique characteristics of the original FT2, with of course the Scottish Cup, the SKOL Cup and all European Cups. This version of FT2 is the first ever quality game covering Scottish Football.

- Please rush 1 copy of
- FOOTBALL TACTICIAN 2** (one meg required) **£22.95** □
 - FOOTBALL TACTICIAN 2 (Scotland)** (one meg) **£22.95** □
 - or combine:
 - FOOTBALL TACTICIAN 1** (half-meg machines) **£16.95** □
 - FOOTBALL CHALLENGE** (the best soccer quiz?) **£9.95** □

1 own an AMIGA 5500/4500+/4500+ or Atari 512/5E

Name _____ Address _____

I enclose cheque for _____ My Visa number is _____

Visa or Access orders, same-day dispatch. Overseas please add £1 p.p.

TALKING BIRDS 0702 523607

5 Minster Close Rayleigh Essex SS6 8SF

E-S-STAR SOFTWARE

BELOW IS ONLY A SMALL LIST OF 1500+ DISKS

ANY PACK ONLY £5.95 + FREE P & P LATEST: 40 LSD CHEAT DISKS PACK WITH

NINTENDO GAME BOY FREE IN ORDER WITH EVERY ORDER. 30 GAMES PK 1 30 GAMES PK 2 48K SPECTRUM + 40 ORIGINAL GAMES 6 COMP CD UTILS 7 HOME BUSI PK 1 6 BUSINESS 152.8

THOUSANDS OF GAMES SOLUTION. FULLY DETAILED IN CATALOGUE DISK: A MUST FOR ALL GAMES PLAYERS.

GAMES	ANIMATIONS	UTILITIES
0000 *AMIG GAMES	A001 *WALKER 121 (CD)	U000 WORK SHEET 3 (FLEXI)
0001 *ATC ATC	A002 *PIRETS THE FIRST	U001 *AMIGA SYSTEM TESTER
0002 *ATC ATC 2	A003 *PIRETS THE SECOND	U002 *AMIGA SYSTEM TESTER
0003 *CAVE OF THE DRAGON	A004 *PIRETS THE THIRD	U003 *AMIGA SYSTEM TESTER
0004 *CAVE OF THE DRAGON	A005 *PIRETS THE FOURTH	U004 *AMIGA SYSTEM TESTER
0005 *CAVE OF THE DRAGON	A006 *PIRETS THE FIFTH	U005 *AMIGA SYSTEM TESTER
0006 *CAVE OF THE DRAGON	A007 *PIRETS THE SIXTH	U006 *AMIGA SYSTEM TESTER
0007 *CAVE OF THE DRAGON	A008 *PIRETS THE SEVENTH	U007 *AMIGA SYSTEM TESTER
0008 *CAVE OF THE DRAGON	A009 *PIRETS THE EIGHTH	U008 *AMIGA SYSTEM TESTER
0009 *CAVE OF THE DRAGON	A010 *PIRETS THE NINTH	U009 *AMIGA SYSTEM TESTER
0010 *CAVE OF THE DRAGON	A011 *PIRETS THE TENTH	U010 *AMIGA SYSTEM TESTER
0011 *CAVE OF THE DRAGON	A012 *PIRETS THE ELEVENTH	U011 *AMIGA SYSTEM TESTER
0012 *CAVE OF THE DRAGON	A013 *PIRETS THE TWELFTH	U012 *AMIGA SYSTEM TESTER
0013 *CAVE OF THE DRAGON	A014 *PIRETS THE THIRTEENTH	U013 *AMIGA SYSTEM TESTER
0014 *CAVE OF THE DRAGON	A015 *PIRETS THE FOURTEENTH	U014 *AMIGA SYSTEM TESTER
0015 *CAVE OF THE DRAGON	A016 *PIRETS THE FIFTEENTH	U015 *AMIGA SYSTEM TESTER
0016 *CAVE OF THE DRAGON	A017 *PIRETS THE SIXTEENTH	U016 *AMIGA SYSTEM TESTER
0017 *CAVE OF THE DRAGON	A018 *PIRETS THE SEVENTEENTH	U017 *AMIGA SYSTEM TESTER
0018 *CAVE OF THE DRAGON	A019 *PIRETS THE EIGHTEENTH	U018 *AMIGA SYSTEM TESTER
0019 *CAVE OF THE DRAGON	A020 *PIRETS THE NINETEENTH	U019 *AMIGA SYSTEM TESTER
0020 *CAVE OF THE DRAGON	A021 *PIRETS THE TWENTIETH	U020 *AMIGA SYSTEM TESTER
0021 *CAVE OF THE DRAGON	A022 *PIRETS THE TWENTY-FIRST	U021 *AMIGA SYSTEM TESTER
0022 *CAVE OF THE DRAGON	A023 *PIRETS THE TWENTY-SECOND	U022 *AMIGA SYSTEM TESTER
0023 *CAVE OF THE DRAGON	A024 *PIRETS THE TWENTY-THIRD	U023 *AMIGA SYSTEM TESTER
0024 *CAVE OF THE DRAGON	A025 *PIRETS THE TWENTY-FOURTH	U024 *AMIGA SYSTEM TESTER
0025 *CAVE OF THE DRAGON	A026 *PIRETS THE TWENTY-FIFTH	U025 *AMIGA SYSTEM TESTER
0026 *CAVE OF THE DRAGON	A027 *PIRETS THE TWENTY-SIXTH	U026 *AMIGA SYSTEM TESTER
0027 *CAVE OF THE DRAGON	A028 *PIRETS THE TWENTY-SEVENTH	U027 *AMIGA SYSTEM TESTER
0028 *CAVE OF THE DRAGON	A029 *PIRETS THE TWENTY-EIGHTH	U028 *AMIGA SYSTEM TESTER
0029 *CAVE OF THE DRAGON	A030 *PIRETS THE TWENTY-NINTH	U029 *AMIGA SYSTEM TESTER
0030 *CAVE OF THE DRAGON	A031 *PIRETS THE THIRTIETH	U030 *AMIGA SYSTEM TESTER
0031 *CAVE OF THE DRAGON	A032 *PIRETS THE THIRTY-FIRST	U031 *AMIGA SYSTEM TESTER
0032 *CAVE OF THE DRAGON	A033 *PIRETS THE THIRTY-SECOND	U032 *AMIGA SYSTEM TESTER
0033 *CAVE OF THE DRAGON	A034 *PIRETS THE THIRTY-THIRD	U033 *AMIGA SYSTEM TESTER
0034 *CAVE OF THE DRAGON	A035 *PIRETS THE THIRTY-FOURTH	U034 *AMIGA SYSTEM TESTER
0035 *CAVE OF THE DRAGON	A036 *PIRETS THE THIRTY-FIFTH	U035 *AMIGA SYSTEM TESTER
0036 *CAVE OF THE DRAGON	A037 *PIRETS THE THIRTY-SIXTH	U036 *AMIGA SYSTEM TESTER
0037 *CAVE OF THE DRAGON	A038 *PIRETS THE THIRTY-SEVENTH	U037 *AMIGA SYSTEM TESTER
0038 *CAVE OF THE DRAGON	A039 *PIRETS THE THIRTY-EIGHTH	U038 *AMIGA SYSTEM TESTER
0039 *CAVE OF THE DRAGON	A040 *PIRETS THE THIRTY-NINTH	U039 *AMIGA SYSTEM TESTER
0040 *CAVE OF THE DRAGON	A041 *PIRETS THE FORTIETH	U040 *AMIGA SYSTEM TESTER
0041 *CAVE OF THE DRAGON	A042 *PIRETS THE FORTY-FIRST	U041 *AMIGA SYSTEM TESTER
0042 *CAVE OF THE DRAGON	A043 *PIRETS THE FORTY-SECOND	U042 *AMIGA SYSTEM TESTER
0043 *CAVE OF THE DRAGON	A044 *PIRETS THE FORTY-THIRD	U043 *AMIGA SYSTEM TESTER
0044 *CAVE OF THE DRAGON	A045 *PIRETS THE FORTY-FOURTH	U044 *AMIGA SYSTEM TESTER
0045 *CAVE OF THE DRAGON	A046 *PIRETS THE FORTY-FIFTH	U045 *AMIGA SYSTEM TESTER
0046 *CAVE OF THE DRAGON	A047 *PIRETS THE FORTY-SIXTH	U046 *AMIGA SYSTEM TESTER
0047 *CAVE OF THE DRAGON	A048 *PIRETS THE FORTY-SEVENTH	U047 *AMIGA SYSTEM TESTER
0048 *CAVE OF THE DRAGON	A049 *PIRETS THE FORTY-EIGHTH	U048 *AMIGA SYSTEM TESTER
0049 *CAVE OF THE DRAGON	A050 *PIRETS THE FORTY-NINTH	U049 *AMIGA SYSTEM TESTER
0050 *CAVE OF THE DRAGON	A051 *PIRETS THE FIFTIETH	U050 *AMIGA SYSTEM TESTER
0051 *CAVE OF THE DRAGON	A052 *PIRETS THE FIFTY-FIRST	U051 *AMIGA SYSTEM TESTER
0052 *CAVE OF THE DRAGON	A053 *PIRETS THE FIFTY-SECOND	U052 *AMIGA SYSTEM TESTER
0053 *CAVE OF THE DRAGON	A054 *PIRETS THE FIFTY-THIRD	U053 *AMIGA SYSTEM TESTER
0054 *CAVE OF THE DRAGON	A055 *PIRETS THE FIFTY-FOURTH	U054 *AMIGA SYSTEM TESTER
0055 *CAVE OF THE DRAGON	A056 *PIRETS THE FIFTY-FIFTH	U055 *AMIGA SYSTEM TESTER
0056 *CAVE OF THE DRAGON	A057 *PIRETS THE FIFTY-SIXTH	U056 *AMIGA SYSTEM TESTER
0057 *CAVE OF THE DRAGON	A058 *PIRETS THE FIFTY-SEVENTH	U057 *AMIGA SYSTEM TESTER
0058 *CAVE OF THE DRAGON	A059 *PIRETS THE FIFTY-EIGHTH	U058 *AMIGA SYSTEM TESTER
0059 *CAVE OF THE DRAGON	A060 *PIRETS THE FIFTY-NINTH	U059 *AMIGA SYSTEM TESTER
0060 *CAVE OF THE DRAGON	A061 *PIRETS THE SIXTIETH	U060 *AMIGA SYSTEM TESTER
0061 *CAVE OF THE DRAGON	A062 *PIRETS THE SIXTY-FIRST	U061 *AMIGA SYSTEM TESTER
0062 *CAVE OF THE DRAGON	A063 *PIRETS THE SIXTY-SECOND	U062 *AMIGA SYSTEM TESTER
0063 *CAVE OF THE DRAGON	A064 *PIRETS THE SIXTY-THIRD	U063 *AMIGA SYSTEM TESTER
0064 *CAVE OF THE DRAGON	A065 *PIRETS THE SIXTY-FOURTH	U064 *AMIGA SYSTEM TESTER
0065 *CAVE OF THE DRAGON	A066 *PIRETS THE SIXTY-FIFTH	U065 *AMIGA SYSTEM TESTER
0066 *CAVE OF THE DRAGON	A067 *PIRETS THE SIXTY-SIXTH	U066 *AMIGA SYSTEM TESTER
0067 *CAVE OF THE DRAGON	A068 *PIRETS THE SIXTY-SEVENTH	U067 *AMIGA SYSTEM TESTER
0068 *CAVE OF THE DRAGON	A069 *PIRETS THE SIXTY-EIGHTH	U068 *AMIGA SYSTEM TESTER
0069 *CAVE OF THE DRAGON	A070 *PIRETS THE SIXTY-NINTH	U069 *AMIGA SYSTEM TESTER
0070 *CAVE OF THE DRAGON	A071 *PIRETS THE SEVENTIETH	U070 *AMIGA SYSTEM TESTER
0071 *CAVE OF THE DRAGON	A072 *PIRETS THE SEVENTY-FIRST	U071 *AMIGA SYSTEM TESTER
0072 *CAVE OF THE DRAGON	A073 *PIRETS THE SEVENTY-SECOND	U072 *AMIGA SYSTEM TESTER
0073 *CAVE OF THE DRAGON	A074 *PIRETS THE SEVENTY-THIRD	U073 *AMIGA SYSTEM TESTER
0074 *CAVE OF THE DRAGON	A075 *PIRETS THE SEVENTY-FOURTH	U074 *AMIGA SYSTEM TESTER
0075 *CAVE OF THE DRAGON	A076 *PIRETS THE SEVENTY-FIFTH	U075 *AMIGA SYSTEM TESTER
0076 *CAVE OF THE DRAGON	A077 *PIRETS THE SEVENTY-SIXTH	U076 *AMIGA SYSTEM TESTER
0077 *CAVE OF THE DRAGON	A078 *PIRETS THE SEVENTY-SEVENTH	U077 *AMIGA SYSTEM TESTER
0078 *CAVE OF THE DRAGON	A079 *PIRETS THE SEVENTY-EIGHTH	U078 *AMIGA SYSTEM TESTER
0079 *CAVE OF THE DRAGON	A080 *PIRETS THE SEVENTY-NINTH	U079 *AMIGA SYSTEM TESTER
0080 *CAVE OF THE DRAGON	A081 *PIRETS THE EIGHTIETH	U080 *AMIGA SYSTEM TESTER
0081 *CAVE OF THE DRAGON	A082 *PIRETS THE EIGHTY-FIRST	U081 *AMIGA SYSTEM TESTER
0082 *CAVE OF THE DRAGON	A083 *PIRETS THE EIGHTY-SECOND	U082 *AMIGA SYSTEM TESTER
0083 *CAVE OF THE DRAGON	A084 *PIRETS THE EIGHTY-THIRD	U083 *AMIGA SYSTEM TESTER
0084 *CAVE OF THE DRAGON	A085 *PIRETS THE EIGHTY-FOURTH	U084 *AMIGA SYSTEM TESTER
0085 *CAVE OF THE DRAGON	A086 *PIRETS THE EIGHTY-FIFTH	U085 *AMIGA SYSTEM TESTER
0086 *CAVE OF THE DRAGON	A087 *PIRETS THE EIGHTY-SIXTH	U086 *AMIGA SYSTEM TESTER
0087 *CAVE OF THE DRAGON	A088 *PIRETS THE EIGHTY-SEVENTH	U087 *AMIGA SYSTEM TESTER
0088 *CAVE OF THE DRAGON	A089 *PIRETS THE EIGHTY-EIGHTH	U088 *AMIGA SYSTEM TESTER
0089 *CAVE OF THE DRAGON	A090 *PIRETS THE EIGHTY-NINTH	U089 *AMIGA SYSTEM TESTER
0090 *CAVE OF THE DRAGON	A091 *PIRETS THE NINETYTH	U090 *AMIGA SYSTEM TESTER
0091 *CAVE OF THE DRAGON	A092 *PIRETS THE NINETY-FIRST	U091 *AMIGA SYSTEM TESTER
0092 *CAVE OF THE DRAGON	A093 *PIRETS THE NINETY-SECOND	U092 *AMIGA SYSTEM TESTER
0093 *CAVE OF THE DRAGON	A094 *PIRETS THE NINETY-THIRD	U093 *AMIGA SYSTEM TESTER
0094 *CAVE OF THE DRAGON	A095 *PIRETS THE NINETY-FOURTH	U094 *AMIGA SYSTEM TESTER
0095 *CAVE OF THE DRAGON	A096 *PIRETS THE NINETY-FIFTH	U095 *AMIGA SYSTEM TESTER
0096 *CAVE OF THE DRAGON	A097 *PIRETS THE NINETY-SIXTH	U096 *AMIGA SYSTEM TESTER
0097 *CAVE OF THE DRAGON	A098 *PIRETS THE NINETY-SEVENTH	U097 *AMIGA SYSTEM TESTER
0098 *CAVE OF THE DRAGON	A099 *PIRETS THE NINETY-EIGHTH	U098 *AMIGA SYSTEM TESTER
0099 *CAVE OF THE DRAGON	A100 *PIRETS THE HUNDRETH	U099 *AMIGA SYSTEM TESTER

GAMES	ANIMATIONS	UTILITIES
0001 *AMIG GAMES	A001 *WALKER 121 (CD)	U000 WORK SHEET 3 (FLEXI)
0002 *AMIG GAMES	A002 *PIRETS THE FIRST	U001 *AMIGA SYSTEM TESTER
0003 *AMIG GAMES	A003 *PIRETS THE SECOND	U002 *AMIGA SYSTEM TESTER
0004 *AMIG GAMES	A004 *PIRETS THE THIRD	U003 *AMIGA SYSTEM TESTER
0005 *AMIG GAMES	A005 *PIRETS THE FOURTH	U004 *AMIGA SYSTEM TESTER
0006 *AMIG GAMES	A006 *PIRETS THE FIFTH	U005 *AMIGA SYSTEM TESTER
0007 *AMIG GAMES	A007 *PIRETS THE SIXTH	U006 *AMIGA SYSTEM TESTER
0008 *AMIG GAMES	A008 *PIRETS THE SEVENTH	U007 *AMIGA SYSTEM TESTER
0009 *AMIG GAMES	A009 *PIRETS THE EIGHTH	U008 *AMIGA SYSTEM TESTER
0010 *AMIG GAMES	A010 *PIRETS THE NINTH	U009 *AMIGA SYSTEM TESTER
0011 *AMIG GAMES	A011 *PIRETS THE TENTH	U010 *AMIGA SYSTEM TESTER
0012 *AMIG GAMES	A012 *PIRETS THE ELEVENTH	U011 *AMIGA SYSTEM TESTER
0013 *AMIG GAMES	A013 *PIRETS THE TWELFTH	U012 *AMIGA SYSTEM TESTER
0014 *AMIG GAMES	A014 *PIRETS THE THIRTEENTH	U013 *AMIGA SYSTEM TESTER
0015 *AMIG GAMES	A015 *PIRETS THE FOURTEENTH	U014 *AMIGA SYSTEM TESTER
0016 *AMIG GAMES	A016 *PIRETS THE FIFTEENTH	U015 *AMIGA SYSTEM TESTER
0017 *AMIG GAMES	A017 *PIRETS THE SIXTEENTH	U016 *AMIGA SYSTEM TESTER
0018 *AMIG GAMES	A018 *PIRETS THE SEVENTEENTH	U017 *AMIGA SYSTEM TESTER
0019 *AMIG GAMES	A019 *PIRETS THE EIGHTEENTH	U018 *AMIGA SYSTEM TESTER
0020 *AMIG GAMES	A020 *PIRETS THE NINETEENTH	U019 *AMIGA SYSTEM TESTER
0021 *AMIG GAMES	A021 *PIRETS THE TWENTIETH	U020 *AMIGA SYSTEM TESTER
0022 *AMIG GAMES	A022 *PIRETS THE TWENTY-FIRST	U021 *AMIGA SYSTEM TESTER
0023 *AMIG GAMES	A023 *PIRETS THE TWENTY-SECOND	U022 *AMIGA SYSTEM TESTER
0024 *AMIG GAMES	A024 *PIRETS THE TWENTY-THIRD	U023 *AMIGA SYSTEM TESTER
0025 *AMIG GAMES	A025 *PIRETS THE TWENTY-FOURTH	U024 *AMIGA SYSTEM TESTER
0026 *AMIG GAMES	A026 *PIRETS THE TWENTY-FIFTH	U025 *AMIGA SYSTEM TESTER
0027 *AMIG GAMES	A027 *PIRETS THE TWENTY-SIXTH	U026 *AMIGA SYSTEM TESTER
0028 *AMIG GAMES	A028 *PIRETS THE TWENTY-SEVENTH	U027 *AMIGA SYSTEM TESTER
0029 *AMIG GAMES	A029 *PIRETS THE TWENTY-EIGHTH	U028 *AMIGA SYSTEM TESTER
0030 *AMIG GAMES	A030 *PIRETS THE TWENTY-NINTH	U029 *AMIGA SYSTEM TESTER
0031 *AMIG GAMES	A031 *PIRETS THE THIRTIETH	U030 *AMIGA SYSTEM TESTER
0032 *AMIG GAMES	A032 *PIRETS THE THIRTY-FIRST	U031 *AMIGA SYSTEM TESTER
0033 *AMIG GAMES	A033 *PIRETS THE THIRTY-SECOND	U032 *AMIGA SYSTEM TESTER
0034 *AMIG GAMES	A034 *PIRETS THE THIRTY-THIRD	U033 *AMIGA SYSTEM TESTER
0035 *AMIG GAMES	A035 *PIRETS THE THIRTY-FOURTH	U034 *AMIGA SYSTEM TESTER
0036 *AMIG GAMES	A036 *PIRETS THE THIRTY-FIFTH	U035 *AMIGA SYSTEM TESTER
0037 *AMIG GAMES	A037 *PIRETS THE THIRTY-SIXTH	U036 *AMIGA SYSTEM TESTER
0038 *AMIG GAMES	A038 *PIRETS THE THIRTY-SEVENTH	U037 *AMIGA SYSTEM TESTER
0039 *AMIG GAMES	A039 *PIRETS THE THIRTY-EIGHTH	U038 *AMIGA SYSTEM TESTER
0040 *AMIG GAMES	A040 *PIRETS THE THIRTY-NINTH	U039 *AMIGA SYSTEM TESTER
0041 *AMIG GAMES	A041 *PIRETS THE FORTIETH	U040 *AMIGA SYSTEM TESTER
0042 *AMIG GAMES	A042 *PIRETS THE FORTY-FIRST	U041 *AMIGA SYSTEM TESTER
0043 *AMIG GAMES	A043 *PIRETS THE FORTY-SECOND	U042 *AMIGA SYSTEM TESTER
0044 *AMIG GAMES	A044 *PIRETS THE FORTY-THIRD	U043 *AMIGA SYSTEM TESTER
0045 *AMIG GAMES	A045 *PIRETS THE FORTY-FOURTH	U044 *AMIGA SYSTEM TESTER
0046 *AMIG GAMES	A046 *PIRETS THE FORTY-FIFTH	U045 *AMIGA SYSTEM TESTER
0047 *AMIG GAMES	A047 *PIRETS THE FORTY-SIXTH	U046 *AMIGA SYSTEM TESTER
0048 *AMIG GAMES	A048 *PIRETS THE FORTY-SEVENTH	U047 *AMIGA SYSTEM TESTER
0049 *AMIG GAMES	A049 *PIRETS THE FORTY-EIGHTH	U048 *AMIGA SYSTEM TESTER
0050 *AMIG GAMES	A050 *PIRETS THE FORTY-NINTH	U049 *AMIGA SYSTEM TESTER
0051 *AMIG GAMES	A051 *PIRETS THE FIFTIETH	U050 *AMIGA SYSTEM TESTER
0052 *AMIG GAMES	A052 *PIRETS THE FIFTY-FIRST	U051 *AMIGA SYSTEM TESTER
0053 *AMIG GAMES	A053 *PIRETS THE FIFTY-SECOND	U052 *AMIGA SYSTEM TESTER
0054 *AMIG GAMES	A054 *PIRETS THE FIFTY-THIRD	U053 *AMIGA SYSTEM TESTER
0055 *AMIG GAMES	A055 *PIRETS THE FIFTY-FOURTH	U054 *AMIGA SYSTEM TESTER
0056 *AMIG GAMES	A056 *PIRETS THE FIFTY-FIFTH	U055 *AMIGA SYSTEM TESTER
0057 *AMIG GAMES	A057 *PIRETS THE FIFTY-SIXTH	U056 *AMIGA SYSTEM TESTER
0058 *AMIG GAMES	A058 *PIRETS THE FIFTY-SEVENTH	U057 *AMIGA SYSTEM TESTER
0059 *AMIG GAMES	A059 *PIRETS THE FIFTY-EIGHTH	U058 *AMIGA SYSTEM TESTER
0060 *AMIG GAMES	A060 *PIRETS THE FIFTY-NINTH	U059 *AMIGA SYSTEM TESTER
0061 *AMIG GAMES	A061 *PIRETS THE SIXTIETH	U060 *AMIGA SYSTEM TESTER
0062 *AMIG GAMES	A062 *PIRETS THE SIXTY-FIRST	U061 *AMIGA SYSTEM TESTER
0063 *AMIG GAMES	A063 *PIRETS THE SIXTY-SECOND	U062 *AMIGA SYSTEM TESTER
0064 *AMIG GAMES	A064 *PIRETS THE SIXTY-THIRD	U063 *AMIGA SYSTEM TESTER
0065 *AMIG GAMES	A065 *PIRETS THE SIXTY-FOURTH	U064 *AMIGA SYSTEM TESTER
0066 *AMIG GAMES	A066 *PIRETS THE SIXTY-FIFTH	U065 *AMIGA SYSTEM TESTER
0067 *AMIG GAMES	A067 *PIRETS THE SIXTY-SIXTH	U066 *AMIGA SYSTEM TESTER
0068 *AMIG GAMES	A068 *PIRETS THE SIXTY-SEVENTH	U067 *AMIGA SYSTEM TESTER
0069 *AMIG GAMES	A069 *PIRETS THE SIXTY-EIGHTH	U068 *AMIGA SYSTEM TESTER
0070 *AMIG GAMES	A070 *PIRETS THE SIXTY-NINTH	U069 *AMIGA SYSTEM TESTER
0071 *AMIG GAMES	A071 *PIRETS THE SEVENTIETH	U070 *AMIGA SYSTEM TESTER
0072 *AMIG GAMES	A072 *PIRETS THE SEVENTY-FIRST	U071 *AMIGA SYSTEM TESTER
0073 *AMIG GAMES	A073 *PIRETS THE SEVENTY-SECOND	U072 *AMIGA SYSTEM TESTER
0074 *AMIG GAMES	A074 *PIRETS THE SEVENTY-THIRD	U073 *AMIGA SYSTEM TESTER
0075 *AMIG GAMES	A075 *PIRETS THE SEVENTY-FOURTH	U074 *AMIGA SYSTEM TESTER
0076 *AMIG GAMES	A076 *PIRETS THE SEVENTY-FIFTH	U075 *AMIGA SYSTEM TESTER
0077 *AMIG GAMES	A077 *PIRETS THE SEVENTY-SIXTH	U076 *AMIGA SYSTEM TESTER
0078 *AMIG GAMES	A078 *PIRETS THE SEVENTY-SEVENTH	U077 *AMIGA SYSTEM TESTER
0079 *AMIG GAMES	A079 *PIRETS THE SEVENTY-EIGHTH	U078 *AMIGA SYSTEM TESTER
0080 *AMIG GAMES	A080 *PIRETS THE SEVENTY-NINTH	U079 *AMIGA SYSTEM TESTER
0081 *AMIG GAMES	A081 *PIRETS THE EIGHTIETH	U080 *AMIGA SYSTEM TESTER
0082 *AMIG GAMES	A082 *PIRETS THE EIGHTY-FIRST	U081 *AMIGA SYSTEM TESTER
0083 *AMIG GAMES	A083 *PIRETS THE EIGHTY-SECOND	U082 *AMIGA SYSTEM TESTER
0084 *AMIG GAMES	A084 *PIRETS THE EIGHTY-THIRD	U083 *AMIGA SYSTEM TESTER
0085 *AMIG GAMES	A085 *PIRETS THE EIGHTY-FOURTH	U084 *AMIGA SYSTEM TESTER
0086 *AMIG GAMES	A086 *PIRETS THE EIGHTY-FIFTH	U085 *AMIGA SYSTEM TESTER
0087 *AMIG GAMES	A087 *PIRETS THE EIGHTY-SIXTH	U086 *AMIGA SYSTEM

**TO BOOK THIS
SPACE CALL
MICHELLE**

**TINA
BECKY
ON**

071 972 6700

LOWEST PRICED TOP QUALITY RIBBONS

	1 off	2s	3s		1 off	2s	3s
Amstrad DMP 2000/3000	2.50	2.15	2.35	Star LC10/20 Black	2.29	2.14	1.94
Amstrad DMP 4000	3.66	3.51	3.31	Star LC10/20 Colour	6.00	5.85	5.65
Citizen L200/SP10/Smith 249	2.85	2.70	2.50	Star LC200 Black	3.00	2.85	2.65
Citizen Smith 24 Colour	12.31	12.66	12.46	Star LC200 Colour	9.78	9.63	9.45
Commodore MPS 1220/1230	4.50	4.35	4.15	Star LC24-10/20 Black	2.86	2.71	2.51
Epson LQ400/500/800/850	3.45	3.30	3.10	Star LC24-10/20 Colour	9.63	9.48	9.28
Epson FX/MX/KX/800/FX/LX/800	2.90	2.75	2.55				
Epson FX/NCX/LX/800/FX/LX/800	3.36	3.21	3.01				
Epson LX300/86/90	2.12	1.97	1.77	Canon BJ-10 Inkjet Cartridge	Original 17.54 each		
NEC Pixerline P2200	3.05	2.88	2.68	HP Deskjet Car. (Double Cap)	Original 21.79 each		
Panasonic KXP1120/1124/1140	3.46	3.31	3.11	Canon BJ-10 Refill (Twin Pack)	11.00 each		
Panasonic KXP1080/1100/1192	3.89	3.74	3.54	HP Deskjet Refill (Twin Pack)	11.00 each		

Ring for ribbons, inkjet cartridges and inkjet refills not listed

Ring us and we will beat all other prices

0543 250377 Ring us or send cheques to: 0543 250377

Owl Associates, Dept 30, Owl House,
5 The Brambles, Lichfield, Staffs WS14 9SE
ALL PRICES INCLUDE VAT & DELIVERY



E & OE

WEST M19 5RN

SOFT SWAP

WE BUY AND SELL ALL

TYPES OF SECONDHAND GAMES

HUNDREDS OF TITLES IN STOCK FROM OLD TO NEW E.G.:
RISKY WOODS, MONKEY ISLAND 2, ETC.....

Phone Between
6pm - 10 pm Weekdays
☎ 0732 872261

Write to: SOFTSWAP
P.O. BOX 124
WEST M19 5RN
KENT ME19 5RN



WE ARE OPEN ALL HOURS 9am-10pm Mon-Sat 10am-6pm Sun

HARDWARE

A600 + Joystick + mouse mat	£294.00
A500 Plus + Software	£349.00
A1500 + Software	£565.00
10845 Monitor	£199.00
GVP series 2, Hard drive 52 Meg	£350.00
1 Meg sims	£20.00

Phone for 2000 & 3000 prices.

ACCESSORIES

Amiga Int drive	£49.00
Cumana Ext drive	£54.00
Zydec Ext drive	£49.00
512K upgrade with clock	£23.50
512K upgrade no clock	£17.00
1.5 Meg upgrade with clock	£79.00
1 Meg Amiga plus upgrade	£37.00
8 Meg fast ram, 4 Meg populated	£169.00

PRINTERS

Star LC-90	£198.00
Star LC 94-90	£195.00
Star LC 100 Colour *new	£165.00
Star LC800 Colour	£189.00
Star LC 94-90 Colour	£269.00

JOYSTICKS

Quickshot II	£6.50
Python Mouse Switched	£8.00
Speedking Autofire	£10.50
Competition Pro 5000 Black	£11.90
Maverick Autofire	£12.95
Zipsport Autofire	£12.95
Introducer	£21.50
Aviator Flight Sim	£23.50
Jet Fighter	£12.99

DISKS with labels

Unbranded Bulk 100% Certified

3.5" D500	£7p each
3.5" Rainbow	44p each
3.5" D540	50p each
5.25" D500	38p each
Branded Disks	
3.5" D500	£8p each
3.5" labels per roll of 1,000	£6.50
3.5" tractor feed per 1,000	£8.50

Please phone for bulk purchase discounts

STORAGE BOXES

10 capacity	£0.95
NEW 500 Cap box stackable/lockable	£16.50
50 capacity lockable	£3.95
100 capacity lockable	£4.50
80 cap Berni stackable/lockable	£7.99
150 cap Poro stackable/lockable	£15.00
150 cap stackable/lockable	£18.99

Most of the above available in 3.5" & 5.25"

LOOK! LOOK! LOOK!

TRACTOR FEED DISK LABELS

500 plain white labels & software to print
your own professional labels

Only £9.95

SPECIAL OFFER

1000 labels with software £13.50

MISCELLANEOUS

Mousehouse	£1.60
Mouse Mat	£2.50
Disk Drive Cleaner	£1.80
Amiga Dust Cover	£3.50
Monitor Dust Cover	£3.50
Mouse/Joystick Auto Shift	£14.95
Amiga Light Pen & Software	£3.00
Optical Mouse	£39.00
Squik Mouse	£14.90
Niksha Mouse & Accessories	£32.00
Zy-Fi Amplifier & Speakers	£37.95
Thumb & Finger Trackerball	£19.99
Crystal Trackerball	£32.00
Action Replay Mark III	£57.00
Techno Sound Turbo Sampler	£32.00
9 Piece Printer Stand with tray	£5.70
Midi Master	£26.00
Wordworth 1.1	£77.50
Tilt/Turn Monitor Stand	£8.50

Orders by phone or post to:
DIRECT COMPUTER SUPPLIES

0782 - 311471 Anytime
0782 - 642497 9am - 5.30pm week
0630 - 653193 Evening/Weekend

54 Spring Road,
Longton,
Stoke-on-Trent,
Staffs ST3 2PX

Prices include VAT
Postage please add £3.30
We accept cheques/
P.O.'s/Visa/Access

What's small, oddly-shaped and fits in the palm of your hand? Calm down, it's only a scanner. Jeff Walker investigates.



Sometimes scans come out too dark (left), but with the help of DaataScan's Lighten feature you can bring out the detail.



The Master Page gives you a reduced approximation of the image and makes it easy to drag out large Current Areas. After scanning your photograph the next job is to convert it to grey.



Any part of the image can be cut or copied to the clipboard, where it can be rotated, flipped or resized. The complex patterns produced by scans of photos don't reduce well.



In the greyscale editor you can lighten or darken the image, crop the part you are interested in, or have some fun with the drawing tools.



You can change the palette to create pseudo colour pictures. The Zoom levels can help with colouring in fiddly bits.

THE COMPETITION

The quality of the greyscales produced by DaataScan 3.01 easily equals those produced with the current versions of the two rival hand scanning systems, AltaScan Plus and Power Scanner. All three scanners are constantly being enhanced and upgraded, so we can be sure of better things to come.

DaataScan Pro 3.01

IT'S CHANGED

The DaataScan Professional screen has been rearranged slightly for this latest version of Pandaal's hand scanning system. The tool bar is now on the right of the display, and the Master Page no longer opens on startup. At the foot of the tool bar is an icon that enables you quickly to choose a scanning resolution from 100 to 400 dpi. The page size can be changed in the Settings requester - A4, A5 and A6 buttons are provided, or you can type exact measurements. The largest size allowed is 48in by 48in, which at 100 dpi requires almost 3Mb of memory.

The reason you set a page size is so that you can scan many images directly on to a single page, and subsequently save or print the whole thing. Scanning at 300 dpi, an A4 page requires about 1Mb. You may scan directly on to this page, in which case it will overwrite everything that is already there, or you can scan to the Current Area, which is a rectangular portion of the page you have marked by dragging out a box or by entering exact position and dimension figures into gadgets in the Master Page requester. Whatever you scan into the Current Area overwrites anything that is already on the page within the bounds of that Current Area. In this way you can create exact size pages with images in exact positions on the page.

WIDE IMAGES

The widest image you can scan is 4.13in, which is the width of the scanning head. The bigger you set the scanning area or page, and the higher the scanning resolution you choose, the more memory you need. If you don't have enough, DaataScan Professional will restrict your choice of size and resolution combination.

The big change to version 3.01 of the software is the Greyscale Editor. After converting a scan of a photograph or coloured illustration to 16 shades of grey, you are thrown directly into this new feature. As the black and white dither is converted to grey, the image in the Greyscale Editor is updated in real time. The left-hand portion of the editor contains your greyscale picture, while on the right is a tool bar that has some simple drawing tools and a colour selector.

The really fun stuff is in the Settings menu. In here is the Change Palette option, which puts up a requester that lets you change the shades of grey to any 16 colours you like. With the aid of the drawing tools and a little time and patience, it's quite easy to turn a 'boring' greyscale into a

fairly pleasing colour picture. The drawing tools provided are Pencil (freehand), Line, Rectangle, Polygon and Ellipse - the shapes can be filled or unfilled. The Undo button in the tool bar comes in handy when you make gaffs, but it only undoes the last drawing function performed.

Ah yes, and there's a Text tool, something no other Amiga hand scanner software has. Any font in your FONTS: directory can be selected and typed directly on to the image, in any colour.

You can print your images directly from the Greyscale Editor. A print size of 100% is the default, and there are buttons for 25%, 50%, 75% and 200%.

CONCLUSION

DaataScan Professional has come on in leaps and bounds since the first version and now forms the basis of a seriously professional piece of software. I hope the developers continue to develop it, with particular reference to the new AA chipset, which means that images produced with this scanner head can now (in theory) be converted and displayed in 64 shades of grey. ☺

DAATASCAN

...at a glance

- Uses as little memory as possible • Maximum page size 48in by 48in • 100-400 dpi resolution
- Produces line art and 16 greyscale scans • Built-in greyscale editor

Address: Pandaal International Ltd, Enterprise House, Old Ford Road, Redford MK40, Telephone: 0234 327422.

DAATASCAN PRO 3.01 £89.95

'Now a real force in hand scanning - now is within your grasp.'

EASE OF USE	95%
VALUE FOR MONEY	90%
EFFECTIVENESS	80%
FLEXIBILITY	60%
INNOVATION	60%

OVERALL 89%

MEMORY UPGRADES

1MB RAM for A600

Gives 2Mb CHIP MEM - Ultra low power design. Battery backed-up clock. Low component count for maximum reliability. **1Mb £37.95**

CORTEX 8Mb RAM for AMIGA A500/A500plus/A1000

- The ONLY RAM upgrade approved by Commodore UK Amiga shopper best buy. (Warranty remains intact). Zero wait states. Through port. Compatible with A590 and all major hard disks. Uses 1Mb SIMMs. Includes RAM test software.

2Mb £178 4Mb £227 8Mb £325

CORTEX 1/2 Mb RAM for A500

Essential A500 upgrade - 1Mb Amiga is now standard. Lower power 1Mbit DRAM. Latest technology high-quality components. 'Fatter Agnus' compatible for 1Mb CHIP MEM. Low profile enable/disable switch.

£14.95 (with clock **£19.95**)

CORTEX 1Mb FOR A500 plus

Gives 2Mb CHIP MEM. Ultra low power design. Low component count for maximum reliability.

1Mb £27.95

GVP 8Mb RAM for A1500/A2000

Zero wait states. Uses 1Mb SIMMs. 2, 4, 6 or 8Mb configurations.

2Mb £142 4Mb £191 6Mb £240 8Mb £289

CORTEX ROM SHARERS

Essential upgrade for all Amiga owners.

Enables safe and easy switching between

1.3 & 2.04 Kickstart ROMS

£14.95

(as above with external slide switch,

ideal for A600)

£9.95

GVP IMPACT SERIES II HARD DISK WITH RAM (A500HD8+)

52Mb Hard disk system with up to 8Mb of RAM. Factory-fitted Quantum Pro-drive, 11ms access. Uses 1Mb SIMMs (See RAM CHIPS section for prices). Came switch (Hard drive disable) and power supply.

(40Mb drive) £272 (120Mb drive) £409

GVP A530 TURBO HD

40Mhz 68030EC accelerator. Optional mechs co-pro. Up to 8Mb. 32bit 60ns RAM. Quantum Pro Hard Disk.

1Mb RAM Fitted! For Extra

Memory see RAM CHIPS

52Mb £639

120Mb £729

RAM CHIPS

MegaChip 2000 with Super Agnus (allows 2Mb Agnus to fitted to A500/1500/2000).....

£192

1Mb x 8 bit SIMMs (for CORTEX, GVP etc).....each

£24.50

4Mb x 8 bit SIMMs (for GVP etc).....each

£89.00

4Mb for GVP A530 32bit 60ns SIMM.....each

£179.50

256 x 4bit DIPs (for A590, 2091, LCD etc).....each

£3.00

1M x 1bit DIPs (for older A2000 cards).....each

£3.00

1M x 4bit Static-Column Made ZIPs (for A3000) each

£17.95

ENHANCED CHIPS

CHIP SET (E.C.S.) UPGRADES

8372A Fatter Agnus.....

£29.95

8373 Super Denise.....

£25.95

V1.3 Kickstart ROM

£29.95

V2.04 Kickstart ROM

£26.95

V2.04 Kickstart ROM

£29.95

V2.04 Kickstart ROM

£29.95

V2.04 Kickstart ROM

£29.95

V2.04 Kickstart ROM

£29.95

V2.04 Kickstart ROM

£29.95

V2.04 Kickstart ROM

£29.95

V2.04 Kickstart ROM

£29.95

V2.04 Kickstart ROM

£29.95

V2.04 Kickstart ROM

£29.95

V2.04 Kickstart ROM

£29.95

V2.04 Kickstart ROM

£29.95

V2.04 Kickstart ROM

£29.95

V2.04 Kickstart ROM

£29.95

V2.04 Kickstart ROM

£29.95

V2.04 Kickstart ROM

£29.95

WE GUARANTEE YOU CAN'T BUY CHEAPER!

Reflex will match any genuine price offered by one of our U.K. competitors on goods that are in stock on a like-for-like basis.

This offer applies at the time of purchase only and does not apply to prices offered in sales of bankrupt stock, clearance or closing-down sales.

All products shipped Saturday where possible. Cheapest prices possible to deliver. All major credit cards accepted.

2 YEAR GUARANTEE All products, bearing the Cortex brand name, carry a 2 year guarantee. Other products in this advertisement carry a 1 year guarantee.

DELIVERY CHARGES: £2.95 for orders less than £100 (Recorded Delivery) £7.00 for orders over £100 (Insured next day courier)

UNIT 323, QUEENS DOCK COMMERCIAL CENTRE, 67-83 NORFOLK STREET, LIVERPOOL L1 0PG. TEL: 051 708 5588 FAX: 051 707 2370

NEW

AC SMART CARDS

PC MCIA Format (credit card)

Memory for A600.

2Mb £119.95

4Mb £149.95

SPECIAL OFFER

CORTEX 1Mb FOR A500 plus

Gives 2Mb CHIP MEM Ultra low power design

Low component count for maximum reliability.

1Mb £27.95

Excellence! 3.0

Choosing the perfect wordprocessor becomes harder as more appear. To help you choose, Jeff Walker goes head to head with the latest upgrades for two of the best.

EXCELLENCE! 3.0

Micro-Systems Software have responded to many criticisms that were levelled at version 2 of Excellence! with a complete redesign and a number of additions and enhancements. But have they done enough?

BOOT UP

The new version comes on three disks. None of these is a Workbench disk, so you are required to boot from your own copy of Workbench. No special setting up is needed, apart from installing the new supplied fonts on to your boot (Workbench) disk, achieved by double clicking an InstallFonts icon, and this is only necessary if you intend to use a PostScript printer.



Excellence! is able to generate and index and table of contents for your document.

So it's boot from Workbench, in with the Excellence! disk, double click its icon, and after a short delay while the program loads, you are presented with a pleasant looking screen with an open document ready for you to type into.

Initially, the program loads on an 8-colour Hi-Res screen, but this can be altered from the Preferences requester. You have the choice of 2, 4, 8 or 16 colours; a Display Configuration section lets you choose screen modes from Hires, Hi-Res-Interlaced, Productivity or A2024. Screen colours can be changed to suit, including the colours used for window borders and details.

Changes made in Preferences and then Saved are not recognised unless all documents are closed when you make the changes, or until you quit and restart the program. Only one set of preferences can be saved, and the settings in this file are used on start-up.

FACING THE FACTS

For its screen display Excellence! uses standard Amiga bitmap fonts. Workbench 2 and 3 users are able to select any font in any size, because those versions of the Amiga operating system are able to rescale fonts 'on the fly', but Workbench 1.3 users are restricted to only those sizes actually on disk in the FONTS: directory.

The Compugraphic typefaces supplied with

WORDWORTH 2



At the more expensive end of the scale the long awaited

Wordworth update from Digita has arrived.

FIRST VERSION

The first version of Wordworth received mixed reviews. While it had many advanced features and produced good output, some features, especially the printing facilities, were confusing and difficult to learn. Digita has addressed these problems, and in the version 2 release.

The original Wordworth supported Amiga bitmapped fonts and many typefaces that were resident inside particular printers; version 2 still supports these, plus ColorFonts and Compugraphic fonts or 'Intellifonts'. Amiga bitmapped fonts and ColorFonts (many-coloured bitmapped fonts, just like the ones *Deluxe Paint* uses) are printed at their screen resolutions, which is about 75 dots per inch. Consequently, they look jagged and rough around the edges, but that's bitmapped fonts for you. Intellifonts, on the other hand, are scalable and, when handled correctly by the program (and Wordworth 2 does handle them properly), can be output at the highest resolution your printer is capable of. Even on 9-pin printers the output quality is significantly better than with Amiga bitmap fonts.

The price you pay for this quality is memory and speed. Wordworth 2 requires 1.5Mb of memory, anything less and it won't load. Intellifonts, especially in large point sizes, use lots more memory, and if the documents you

want to produce are the kind that feature pictures and smooth text in different typefaces and sizes, then 3Mb of memory is probably a more comfortable figure.

The program comes supplied with 17 Intellifonts. It can use the ones that come with Wordworth 2, and it can use the *Professional* Page type of Compugraphic fonts, which means it'll work with those hundreds of PD Compugraphic fonts you may have seen advertised.

Because the files are so large and need to be accessed regularly, Intellifonts can be a little awkward to use from floppy disk, but if you've lots of memory it is possible to have a fonts directory in RAM, which cuts out all the disk swapping. But the only way to speed up the time it takes to print documents set in Intellifonts is to buy an accelerator. On a standard Amiga 500 expect a page to take half an hour to print on a standard 24-pin printer.

PRINTER SUPPORT

Wordworth's strongest point is arguably its printer font support. It knows about many different typefaces that are resident in many popular printers - 172 of them according to the manual. It comes with screen fonts for the typefaces in printers like DeskJets, LaserJets (including PostScript), bubble jets, and many of the Epson compatible 24-pin and 9-pin dot-matrix printers. You can use these typefaces freely in any document.

Wordworth's graphics facilities are nothing

Wordworth 2

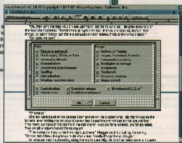


Graphic Suspense
by Karmel Hertz
Chapter 16

The next day saw Oliver occupied with the sleepers and a daydream, and saw were next again to the third floor of the one room to another, searching for any note that might have been worked with her, although it was obvious the girl was asleep. "Maggie, when I first asked you about it, you had a lightness. 'Oh, Miss Lane, it's the ghost, that's what.' 'What was the last time you saw one of them, Maggie?'"

Workbench 2 and 3 can also be used, and PostScript printer owners are provided with Courier, Helvetica, Times and Symbol screen fonts that will utilise the fonts of the same name in their printers. If your PostScript printer has more fonts than this and you want to use them, then the manual suggests you use the screen fonts from

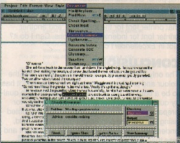
Graphics can be mixed with text, but they can only be inserted at the current cursor position. See that long black line to the left of the graphic? That's the text cursor, which is now about four inches high! Had I inserted the graphic lower down the page there would a four inch gap between lines.



the Professional Page DTP package, which is a pathetic cop-out — why should you have to buy Professional Page just to get some screen fonts to allow Excellence to utilise all the typefaces in a PostScript printer?

Any IFF-ILBM graphic up to Extra-HalfBrite mode can be loaded. All graphics are remapped to the palette and the number of colours in which Excellence is currently working, which results in some psychedelic looking pictures if the colours in the graphic are very different from Excellence's palette. Although the program reads the graphic's palette, it cannot adjust its own palette to something closer to the colours in the original picture, it simply

The grammar checker is something unique to excellence. If you need the help, then this feature alone could be worth the sub-£40 price.



special — it's a word processor at heart after all, not a painting program — but there are enough features to enable you to spruce up your documents with pretty pictures and diagrams.

Those features haven't changed much from version 1. The IFF-ILBM file format is supported, from 2-colour up to HAM-6 (4,096 colours), but HAM-8 and 24-bit support is not yet implemented (they're working on it).



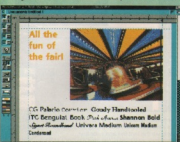
Wordworth 2 comes complete with 17 Agfa Intellifont (Compugraphic) typefaces, plus it can use Workbench 2 and Professional Page format CG fonts.

Support for PCX, BMP and Encapsulated PostScript (EPS) graphics has been implemented, although the latter format cannot be displayed on-screen and can be printed only on PostScript printers.

Any graphic you load gets converted to the same number of colours as the current screen mode. If you're working in 4-colour mode and you load a many-coloured HAM picture, don't expect the result to be worth looking at on the screen. Nor when printed, because Wordworth prints exactly what's on the screen.

MULTI-COLOURED SWAP SHOP

To use and print multi-coloured pictures you need to work in 8-colour or 16-colour mode. Wordworth converts the palette and is able to change colours 4-16 of its own palette to those



picks the closest colours in its existing palette.

You can fiddle with colours until the cows come home, but at the end of the day you are only going to get good results if the palettes of the graphics you import match *Excellence's* palette. And although the colour scheme gets saved with the document, if you alter *Excellence's* palette and import a document that has a different colour scheme, the colours in that document will get remapped to the new *Excellence* palette. More psychedelia.

POOR PRINTING

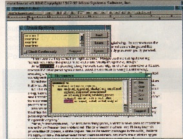
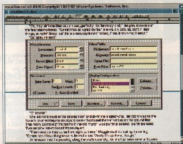
Output using Amiga bitmap fonts and graphics printing is poor. No attempt is made to increase the output resolution of these low resolution screen fonts, and even the scalable Compugraphic typefaces are output as they look on-screen (jaggy) instead of being printed smoothly as 'out-line' fonts should.

The resident fonts in printers can be used, but only one per document by means of the Font Number gadget in the Print requester, and only then if the printer driver supports this 'font number' feature. How do you tell? The manual suggests selecting different font numbers and seeing what happens. Gee thanks, MSS. This simply is not good enough. I want to select printer fonts on-screen, I want to use this printer font for headings, that printer font for the main text, and another printer font for indented paragraphs. Can I do it? Not in *Excellence*! I can't.

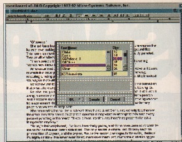
CONCLUSION

The only saving grace is the price. Even with the colour and printing frustrations, at under £40 it has to be a bargain. It's not good enough for high quality output work, but for bashing out words or for preparing documents that are going to be printed using just the one printer font (plus italics, bold, underline), *Excellence* is certainly competent and less than half the price of rival packages.

Workbench 2/3 users can select Compugraphic fonts, but they still print jaggy and are hardly worth the effort.



The Preferences requester allows you to customise the excellence display defaults to suit the way you like them. The large font is the printing checker is useful, but the British thesaurus only supports synonyms.



EXCELLENCE! 3.00

...at a glance

- No special setting up required • Very user-friendly interface • Aggressively priced • Good UK dictionary and thesaurus • Pro Amiga and Compugraphic font output • Only one printer font per document

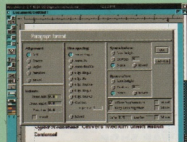
Address: Excellence! 3.00 can be obtained from HB Marketing Ltd on 0753 686008.

HB MARKETING £39.95

'Cheap but very, very cheerful!'

EASE OF USE	90%
VALUE FOR MONEY	92%
EFFECTIVENESS	41%
FLEXIBILITY	87%
INNOVATION	29%

OVERALL 79%



Formatting defaults for the whole document can be set from this requester; individual paragraphs can be formatted separately using the tool bar and ruler line. Wordworth can remap imported graphics to its own palette, or

used most in the graphic. If you load another graphic that has a different palette, then you can ask *Wordworth* to use this new picture's palette, but then the colours in the previous graphic will get altered to the new ones, which will probably make it look really weird.

There is a Remap facility which will attempt to build a compromise palette; sometimes it works okay, particularly for monochrome output, but on the whole you end up with two bad pictures instead of one good one and one bad one.

So, to use coloured graphics in *Wordworth* properly it's best to create them all with the same palette. Basically, work out the 8 or 16 screen colours that print best on your printer, and stick to those. For monochrome printouts you could use *Deluxe Paint* or a graphics conversion package to convert all your pictures to the same 16 shades of grey. With black-and-white clip art there is no colour conflict problem, of course.

CONCLUSION

Wordworth has most of the features required from a top class professional word processor, and it looks and feels like a great piece of software. It's one of those programs that you like to use. As you learn more and more about its features it inspires you to produce better looking documents merely because you want to use the latest feature you've learnt about. Inspirational, that's the word.

WORDWORTH 2

...at a glance

- Compugraphic font support • High quality Compugraphic font output • Full PostScript font support • Multiple printers directly supported • Many popular printers directly supported • Excellent manual • 60 days free after sales support • A touch price, but you get a lot for your money.

Address: *Wordworth 2* costs £129.99 from Digita International Ltd, Black Horse House, Emsworth, Devon EX3 1AL, Tel 0395 278273. You can upgrade from *Wordworth 1* for £49.99 (registered *Wordworth* upgrades receive one free ClipArt) and one free Color fonts worth £25), or upgrade from any other word processor for £39.99.

DIGITA INT. £129.95

'A wordprocessor that is one step ahead of the field.'

EASE OF USE	88%
VALUE FOR MONEY	95%
EFFECTIVENESS	95%
FLEXIBILITY	82%
INNOVATION	64%

OVERALL 91%

Basic
Amiga 600
\$268.95
or \$487.95 with an 8033

0-10
\$9.95 inc VAT
while stocks last

DIAMOND

COMPUTER SYSTEMS LTD

REMEMBER, BUYING THROUGH DIAMOND YOU KNOW YOUR SAFE, WE'LL STILL BE HERE NEXT WEEK

: NOW OPEN IN SLOUGH : 0628 604555 :

2Mb RAM **PACK** **2Mb RAM**

THE FANTASTIC AMIGA 1200 ZOO! PACK

Featuring Zoo!

Pinball Dreams
Transwrite
& Striker

only \$399 inc vat
Or with 8833 Mk II Monitor
+ Turbo Challenge II Promotion + lead
only \$619 inc vat

12 MONTHS WARRANTY

we cannot be beaten on price

2Mb RAM **PACK** **2Mb RAM**

BUSINESS SOLUTIONS PACK

NEW AMIGA 1200 ZOO! PACK
(As box A)

Everything you need to be up & running
with Wordprocessing (Transwrite)

And 9 Pin Quality Printer

12 MONTHS WARRANTY
only \$499 inc vat

Or with 8833 Mk II Monitor
+ Turbo Challenge II Promotion
only \$719 inc vat

ADD \$75 FOR COLOUR PRINTER
ADD \$80 FOR QUALITY 24 PIN PRINTER

we cannot be beaten on price

2Mb RAM **PACK** **2Mb RAM**

NEW AMIGA 1200

Ultimate Hard Disk pack
AMIGA 1200 ZOO! PACK
(As Pack A)

with 60Mb HARD DISK

12 MONTHS WARRANTY
\$599 inc vat

Or with 8833 Mk II Monitor
with Turbo Challenge II \$799 inc vat

WARNING! Don't get caught short
We recommend you invest in a 60Mb
Hard Disk instead of a 20Mb. Lots of
games are growing in memory size
Eg. Workbench = 20Mb
Monkey Island II Game = 8Mb
That equals 1/2 your hard disk gone
before you start
Who says size doesn't matter?

MAIL ORDER HOTLINE: PHONE 071 580 4259

1Mb RAM **PACK** **1Mb RAM**

Basic A600 only \$268.95

Captain Diamond's upgraded A600
packs using superb 2.5" Drives as
used in most notebooks

20Mb only \$399 inc vat
60Mb only \$449 inc vat
120Mb only \$549 inc vat

Diamond Packs include FREE
D.Point 3 & Game

Or with 8833 Mk II Monitor
+ Turbo Challenge II Promotion
Includes connecting lead
ADD \$219 inc vat

Add \$49.95 for 1Mb extra RAM

Commodores own 20Mb \$409 inc vat.
Commodores Epic 20Mb \$459 inc vat.

Give your 600 a Hard Disk see opposite
Hard Disk reparts 12 months
return to base

Don't know whether to buy an Amiga or a PC?
Well don't panic. Everybody knows you need experience when
purchasing a computer.....ours

We serve a customer every 45 seconds & sell a PC every 10 minutes
At Diamond our staff are fully trained to serve all your needs, so pop in and see us
for an unbiased opinion and try both machines side by side for yourself.

SX 40 FAMILY PACK

Phoenix 386 SX
40MHz
Philips low radiation SVGA Monitor
105Mb Hard Disk
DOS 5 or DR DOS 6
Joystick
Ad-Lib Compatible
Sound Card
Speakers
4 Games
Mini Tower

\$938 inc VAT

PHOENIX 386SX 25 PC's

40Mb Hard Disk
2Mb RAM
Philips Low Radiation SVGA Monitor
PRICES START AT AN
INCREDIBLE
\$679 inc VAT

Pop into any Diamond branch and try
one out for yourself...
You won't be disappointed you did.

(DOS 5 or DR DOS 6 add \$49.35 inc VAT)

The NEW Adventures Of CAPTAIN DIAMOND All our monitors conform to new 1993 EEC legislation for LOW RADIATION

WELCOME TO DIAMOND'S
SPECIAL CHRISTMAS
EDITION OF "THIS IS
YOUR LIFE"... AND
TONIGHT'S SPECIAL
SURPRISE IS FOR THE
COMMODORE AMIGA.

WELL YOU WELCOME THE NEW
TWIN! "FLIPPY AND HARD
DRIVE". THESE TWO PULSARS
SURPRISED THE MOD LAST
CHRISTMAS AND WENT ON TO
BE ONE OF THE MOST
SUCCESSFUL OF THE AMIGA
FAMILY

HERE WE HAVE THE
3000+4000 FOR THE
SERIOUS USER, AND
DON'T FORGET DIAMOND
STOCK. JUST ABOUT EVERY
EXTRA YOU CAN IMAGINE.

UP HERE ON THE
SCREEN
YOU CAN SEE
THE DOOM TO BE BELIEVED
DOOM WITH A
VIDEO REPROCESSOR CAPABLE
AT 10-15 FPS & 1000000
COLOURS. THIS ONE IS GOING
TO BE THE HOTTEST MEMBER
OF THE FAMILY YET!!

DO NOT MISS
OUR AMAZING NEW
RANGE OF ACCESSORIES
AVAILABLE AT ALL STORES NOW

WANT A 1200
With Workbench 37
GOT A 500
SWAP IT FOR ONLY \$299.95
ALL PRICES INCLUDE VAT



URGAIN THE MONTH!
NEW Rochard 80Mb Drive
for Amiga 500 expandable
to 8Mb RAM
now only an incredible
\$299 inc VAT

THE CAPTAIN'S 1200, 3000 & 4000 CENTRE

MAIL ORDER HOTLINE: PHONE 071 560 4259

NEW AMIGA 1200

68020 processor running at 14.19MHz, 2Mb RAM expandable to 10Mb, an amazing, 16 million colours, Workbench 3, AA chipset, Built in TV modulator, 512K Operating system, 32-bit CPU slot, 880K 3.5" floppy drive, 4 sound voices & 4 great games Zool, Striker, Transwite & Pinball Dreams.

Only **\$399.99**

Why not try Diamond's amazing Part Exchange offer on the 1200. We will give you \$299.95 OFF against ANY old Amiga, presuming it is in a fair working condition. (Subject to managers discretion)

THE NEW AMIGA 3000

25MHz processor, 100 Mb hard disk, 2Mb Fast RAM, 2Mb Chip RAM. **\$1699.00 INC VAT**

THE NEW AMIGA 4000

68040 Amiga DSCS 3, 6Mb RAM, 120Mb Hard Disk **\$2349.00 INC VAT**

GRAPHICS & VIDEO

New ICD Flicker fixer **\$209**
GVP Impact Vision 24 Bit Card (1600/2000/3000) from **\$1550**
DCTV (Pal Version) **\$440.00**
Rocgen **\$89.95**
Rocgen + **\$124.95**
Rendale 8802 **\$119.95**
Rendale 8806 RGB **\$499.00**
Commodore 2300 Int G2 **\$99.00**
G2+ **\$575.00**
Video Pilot V330 (Video Editing) **\$1173**
Philips Editing System **\$399.00**

DISK DRIVES

AMIGA Internal **\$59.95**
CDTV **\$74.95**
Rocite Slimline no click & virus protection on track 0. **\$79.95**

GVP HARD DRIVES / ACCELERATORS

AMIGA 1500 / 2000 HARD DRIVE

Impact Series II HC8+ Control Card only **\$134.99**
GVP HC8 + 42Mb Quantum for 2000 **\$259.95**
GVP HC8 + 80Mb Quantum for 2000 **\$339.95**
Impact Series II HC8+ & 240Mb Hard drive **\$639.99**
Impact Series II HC8+ & 420Mb Hard drive **\$1169.99**

AMIGA 1500 / 2000 ACCELERATOR CARDS

G-Force 030-25MHz with 1Mb 32-Bit RAM **\$549.99**
G-Force 030-40MHz with 4Mb 32-Bit RAM **\$899.99**
G-Force 030-50MHz with 4Mb 32-Bit RAM **\$1269.99**
G-Force 040-28MHz with 2Mb 32-Bit RAM **\$1699.99**

FLOPTICAL DRIVE **\$549.99** (21Mb disk \$57.80)

AMIGA A500 HARD DRIVES

GVP HD8 + 42Mb Quantum **\$279.95**
GVP HD8 + 80Mb Quantum **\$369.95**
GVP COMBO ACCELERATOR FOR A500
GVP A530 + 80Mb Quantum **\$659.95**
A530 Combo 40MHz + 120Mb H/D **\$749.95**
A530 Combo 40MHz + 200Mb H/D **\$899.00**
68882 Co-Processor for A530 **\$324.99**

GVP MEMORY RAM MODULES

Series II RAM 8 RAM Card for Amiga 1500/200 with 2Mb **\$149.99**
32 bit 60ns 1Mb SIMM for Accelerator Cards (A530 + G-FORCE) **\$64.99**
32 bit 60ns 4Mb SIMM (A530 + G-FORCE) **\$179.99**

COMPONENT SHOP

QUANTUM HD883 IDE SCSI
42Mb **\$139.83** **\$149.95**
127Mb **\$257.33** **\$269.00**
240Mb **\$429.96** **\$429.95**

New floptical Drive **\$549.99**
21Mb disk \$57.80

SYNQUEST DRIVE

Removable cart. 44Mb 28me **\$299.00**
CONTROLLER for above add **\$89.95**

ROM SWITCHER

New Available
1.3 - 2.04 ROM Switcher **\$9.95**
1.3 ROM available @ **\$29.95**
2.04 ROM available @ **\$39.95**

Workbench 3.0 P.O.A.

CAPTAIN'S CHIP SHOP

65536 DRAMS **\$3.50**
For A500's etc
131Kb DRAMS for Turbo **\$3.50**
10Mb DRAMS
For NEXUS/GVP/Rochard **\$34.99**
40Mb SIMMS for GVP etc **\$199.95**

VIDEO 24

24-bit graphics for the A500. 768x580 quality resolution, 16.8million colour frame buffer. Small easy to fit circuit board. Fully graphicsable. Turns on standard A500 (1Mb chip RAM). With 24-bit point padding (TV Paint). Allows picture in picture **\$899**

NEW 54 Bit CPAL CARD
24-bit colour, 16.8 million colours. Full animation in all modes NTSC/PAL switchable. Fits all Amiga **\$649**

CAPTAIN DIAMOND'S ULTIMATE A600/1200 HARD DISK OFFER

20Mb (limited stock) **\$149.95**
60Mb **\$199.95**
80Mb **\$249.95**
120Mb **\$299.95**

Turn your A600 with a single floppy drive into the ultimate machine with a Hard Disk. 12 months return to base. Only \$29.95 for fitting by one of our qualified engineers.

GENERAL ACCESSORIES

MONITORS & TV'S

8833MkII + Turbo Challenge II **\$214.95**
CBM 1960 Monitor **\$449.95**
CBM Flicker Fixer **\$299.95**
Philips 14"SVGA monitor, suitable for use with A3000 or 1500 with flicker fixer **\$229.95**

Please add \$14.95 for connecting lead

NEW CDI FROM PHILIPS \$399

MEMORY UPGRADES

New Smart Card memory upgrade (A600)
2Mb only **\$129** 4Mb only **\$169**

New 2.04 Official Upgrade with manuals & ROM only **\$79.95**

A500 Plus 1Mb Expansion **\$39.95**

New A600 1Mb Expansion **\$54.95**

Supra 6000RX 2Mb Expansion (500/500+) **\$139.95**

512K RAM Expansion + Clock (500) **\$34.95**

Above without clock **\$29.95**

1.5Mb Mb Expansion (Thru Port) **\$79.95**

1Mb Expansion with Thru-Port (500) **\$49.95**

8Mb RAM Board for A1500 or 2000 **\$79.95**

Arises Board 0Mb **\$49.00**

For each 2Mb RAM add **\$49.00**

INTERNAL DRIVE KIT

Replacement A500 internal 3.5" drive kit, fully compatible with 1Mb unformatted capacity. Comes with easy to follow guide **\$59.95**

EMULATORS

Golden Gate 386-20 for 1500/2000 **\$439.99**

GVP 16MHz PC-286 1500/2000 **\$239.99**

Vortex At Once Plus 16MHz **\$214.99**

MOUSE

Noksha Upgrade Mouse **\$22.95**

New Roboshift. Auto sensing Joystick/mouse switch box **\$13.95**

TRACKBALL

One hand control unit, after using this you will never want a mouse again **\$29.95**

A500 ROM SWITCHER

Switching between versions of Kickstart on your A500 could not be easier than with our new ROM switcher. **\$9.95**

Kickstart 1.3 ROM (supplied separately) **\$29.95**

Kickstart 2.4 ROM (supplied separately) **\$39.95**

POWER SUPPLY

Commodore A500 A600 PSU with the switch mode (\$10 OFF with P/X) **\$49.95**

SOUND EXTRAS

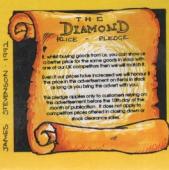
Amiga Sound Enhancer **\$36.99**

Stereo Speakers **\$39.95**

CONTROL CENTRE

Turn your Amiga into the ultimate hi-tech integrated workstation environment **\$34.99**

• NOW OPEN IN SLOUGH • 0628 604555 •



We also take
Amiga's in P/X against
PC's, come in for a demo.

P/X your old 500
for a new Amiga 1200
with Workbench 3.00
for only £299.95
ALL PRICES INCLUDE VAT



Part exchange ex demo
A500 with 3 months warranty,
\$199.95
Ex demo A590's from \$199.95
ALL PRICES INCLUDE VAT

10 Days
in a library costs
\$5.00

CAPTAIN DIAMOND'S PERIPHERALS PAGE

Printer Driver Disk for your Amiga, \$5.00 (Please specify model)

APPLICATION

Graphics & Digitising

Deluxe Paint IV	\$59.99
Dr View the Master Station	\$119.99
Infra CAD Plus	\$64.99
X CAD 2000	\$89.99
X CAD 3000	\$239.99
Image Master	\$108.99
Image Finder	\$39.95
Video	\$64.99
Pro Vista	\$64.99
VDI Amiga Colour Solution	\$99.00
Pro Draw 3	\$89.95

Music, MIDI & Sound

Audio Engineer +2	\$189
Audiomaster 4	\$44.99
Bars & Pipes Pro	\$174.99
Dr T Copiest Apprentices	\$69.99
Dr T KCS Level II V3.5	\$179.95
Music X 1.1	\$44.95
Stereo Master	\$29.95
Pro MIDI 2 Interface	\$19.99
Techno Sound Turbo	\$34.99

Video Tiling

Amiga Vision	\$49.99
Big Alternative Scroller	\$39.95
Broadcast Tiler 2	\$174.99
Font Pack 1 for above	\$69.99
Font Pack 2 for above	\$69.99
Pro Video Post	\$174.99
TV Show	\$49.99
TV Show Pro	\$59.99
TV Text Pro	\$69.95
Video Director	\$99.00
Can Do V1.6	\$74.99
Snow Maker	\$149.00
Scala 500	\$69.99
Scala Pro	\$175.00

Animation & Rendering

Art Dept.	\$44.99
Art Dept Pro 2	\$119.95
Imagine 2	\$174.99
Map Master for Imagine	\$44.99
Presentation Master	\$169.95
Surfing Master for Imagine	\$24.99
Real 3D Beginners	\$84.99
Real 3D Pro	\$229.95
Script Animate 4D	\$199.95

CLUB MEMBERS PRICE ONLY (Prices are already discounted)

SOFTWARE

Wordprocessing & DTP

Transwrite	\$29.99
Wordworks 3	\$34.99
Final Copy	\$99.95
Wordsworth V1.1	\$59.95
Home Office Kit	\$79.95
Pagesetter 2	\$49.95
Page Stream 2.2	\$39.99
Saxon Publisher	\$129.95
Propagator 3	\$159.95
	\$139.95

Development & Utilities

AMOS Starter Pack	\$39.95
Easy AMOS	\$24.99
AMOS 3D	\$29.99
AMOS Compiler	\$29.99
Cross Dos	\$34.99
Dos 2 Dos	\$24.99
Disk Master	\$34.99
Dev Pack 3	\$49.95
Directory Opus	\$24.99
Lattice C 5.1 Dev Syst	\$159.95
Quarter Pack V5	\$34.99
Superbase Pro 4	\$149.95
X Copy Pro 5.2	\$29.95
Hi Speed Pascal	\$69.95
Hyper Book	\$39.99

Accounting

Home Accounts 2	\$34.99
System 3	\$39.99
Area Accounts	\$89.99
Pro Calc	\$99.99
Advantage	\$34.99
Day By Day	\$24.99

Educational

A D Maths 11-12	\$19.95
A D Maths 12-13	\$19.95
A D English 11-12	\$19.95
A D English 12-13	\$19.95
Distant Suns 4	\$49.95
Fun School 3 (Each)	\$19.95
GB Route	\$49.95

APPLICATION STAR BUYS

Final Copy	\$99.95
Wordsworth 1.1	\$59.95

Home Office Kit - includes
Spreadsheet, Database &
Word Processor \$49.95

Printer Driver Disk for your Amiga, \$5.00 (Please specify model)

STAR LC20	\$115.15	CITIZEN SWIFT 224 COL	\$205.00
STAR LC 200	\$172.72	CITIZEN SWIFT 24E COL	\$235.00
STAR LC 24-20	\$184.47	CITIZEN 240 COL	\$236.15
STAR LC 24/200 MONO	\$198.57	CITIZEN SWIFT 24X	\$303.15
STAR LC 24/200 COL	\$237.35	CITIZEN SWIFT 24X COL	\$349.00
STAR 2A 200 COL	\$269.00	SEIKOSHA SP 1900+	\$99.95
STAR XB 2A 200 COL	\$368.95	SEIKOSHA 2400	\$129.95
STAR XB 2A 250 COL	\$435.92	SEIKOSHA SL92	\$175
CITIZEN SWIFT 9 COL	\$165.00		

INK JET PRINTERS		LASER	PRINTERS
HP DESKJET	\$295	OKI 400	\$499
HP DESKJET COL	\$372.47	NEW OKI OL410 1Mb	
HP DESKJET 550C	P.O.A.	inc. HP IIP Emulation	\$680
CANON BJ10EX	\$186.83	OKI LASER 810	\$939
CANON BJ 20	\$287.87	OKI LASER 830	
CANON BJ300	\$326.65	Postscript 2Mb	\$939
CANON BJ330	\$442.97	NEW OKI OL 850. (Feature enhanced OL840)	\$1499
CANON BUX300	\$1522.80		

AMIGA BOOKS

Advanced 3. Prog. Guide	\$24.45	Disk Drives Inside & Out	\$20.95
3D Graphics Prog. Basic	\$13.95	Amiga For Beginners	\$12.95
Amiga Basic Inside & Out	\$17.45	Graphics Inside & Out	\$24.45
Amiga C Advanced Prog.	\$24.45	Machine Language	\$13.95
Amiga C for Beginners	\$13.95	Printers Inside & Out	\$24.45
Amiga DOS Inside & Out	\$13.95	Systems Prog. Guide	\$24.45
Amiga Dos Quick Ref.	\$4.95	Best Tricks & Tips	\$13.95
Desk Top Video Guide	\$13.95	Making Music On Amiga	\$24.45

TOP 10 TITLES		CLUB MEMBER PRICE ONLY
Zool	\$19.49	Why don't you join
Lotos 3 - Final	\$19.49	Captain Diamond's
Shadow of the Beast	\$22.49	Discount Club and save a
Sensible Soccer	\$19.49	fortune on all of your games
Wizkid	\$19.49	Personal callers only
Puffy	\$19.49	Normal saving off RRP
Aquatic Games	\$19.49	
Civilisation	\$26.25	
Le Chucks Revenge	\$28.49	
Premiere (1Mb)	\$23.25	

25%

AMIGA BUDGET TITLES

Wolf Child, Thunderhawk, Asterix, Chess Player 2150, Drift Force, Skyweek, Live & Let Die, Onealight, Pipe Mania, Rick Dangerous, Rock 'N' Roll, Soccer, Trivial Pursuit, E-Motion, Dungeon Quest, Shuffeluck Castle, Predator Tower of Babel, Data Storm, Grand Monster Storm, Powerplay, Red Glaves, Predator 2, Conq'is, Corporation, Cadaver, Line of Fire, Teenage Turfies, Back to the Future II, Gunship, Mike Reads Pop, Gozda 3, Monty Python's ANY FIVE BUDGET TITLES FOR ONLY \$20 OR \$5 EACH

DIAMOND SHOPS AROUND THE UK

AMIGA WORLD
In the basement of
232 Tottenham Ct Rd
London W1
Tel 071 580 4355
Fax 071 580 4399

NEW SHOWROOM
410 Bath Rd
Slough
Tel 0628 604555
Fax 0628 608952

Edinburgh
Tel 031 554 3557
Fax 031 554 2115

HEAD OFFICE
84 Lodge Road
Southampton
Tel 0703 232777
Fax 0703 232 679

1022 Stockport Rd
Manchester
Tel 061 257 3999
Fax 061 257 3997

406 Ashley Road
Poole Dorset
Tel 0202 716226
Fax 0202 716160

443 Gloucester Rd
Bristol
Tel 0272 522044
Fax 0272 521738
Amiga 1063 High Rd
Chadwell Heath
Romford
Tel 081 597 8851
Fax 081 590 8959
PC Centre
1045/47 High Rd
Chadwell Heath
Romford
Tel 081 597 8851
Fax 081 590 8959

LONDON CORPORATE SALES Saran Duffy 071 5804355 Fax 071 580 4399

HOW TO ORDER

Simply telephone through your order, giving your Access, Visa or American Express card number (AMEX has a 3% surcharge), or send a cheque or postal order to our Tottenham Court Rd. Branch

MAIL ORDER Phone 071 580 4259 Minimum Courier Service \$17.63
Corporate Sales: Account Customers Min. order value = \$50, New Accounts min. \$500. Allow 10 working days for cheque clearance. Bankers drafts clear same day. All prices are correct at time of going to press, but are only valid until the 10th day of month of publication, due to this magazine actually containing a probable the month prior to that printed on the cover. E. January issue is on the shelves the first week of December therefore end date is January 10th.

THE DIAMOND PRICE PLEDGE

If, whilst buying goods from us, you can show us a better price for the same goods in stock with one of our UK competitors then we will match it.

Even if our prices have increased we will honour the price in this advertisement on items in stock as long as you bring this advert with you. This pledge applies only to customers relying on the advertisement before the 10th day of the month of publication. It does not apply to competitors prices offered in closing down or stock clearance sales.

MAIL ORDER HOTLINE: PHONE 071 580 4259

NOW OPEN IN SLOUGH : 0628 604555 :

NOW OPEN IN SLOUGH : 0628 604555 :

ART GALLERY



LOOKING AT TROUBLE This fierce picture of a roaring tiger shows some excellent skills and colour choice. Framed in *D-Paint IV*, 16 colour medium resolution, by Steven Richardson of Sale Moor, Cheshire, is this fine animal picture.



DANGEROUS DRAGON Hotter than the pepper and burning brighter than the tiger is this painting of a pair of flaming reptiles. Drawn by Richard Morley of Oxfordshire, using *D-Paint II*, it was inspired by the cover of a copy of 'Dragon', the role-playing games magazine.

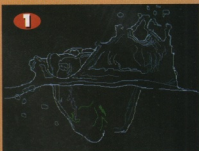
SHOW IT OFF!

If you have a picture you consider worthy for inclusion in the Art Gallery, send us an IFF disk showing your drawing at several stages of construction, as well as in its completed glory. Please include a description of how you produced the effects displayed in each shot - your advice could help and inspire others.

Send your disk to: CU Gallery, Priory Court, 30-32 Farringdon Lane, London EC1R 3AU.

We're constantly amazed by the artistic skills and ingenuity of CU readers. Art Gallery is here again to show off the best of the bunch. This month's pick highlights three talented artists.

MAKING A SPLASH Sergio Perciballi of Peterborough recreated this piece from a painting by Toshikuni Ohkubo using *D-Paint III* in low res, 64 colour mode.



1. To begin with, the main areas were outlined.



2. The background colours were added with a large square brush. The airbrush was then applied to the areas displaying marked contrast.



3. At this point Sergio concentrated on the pepper. The highlight is particularly important if a sense of roundness is to be achieved. Note that, to the left of the pepper, a reflection has been added.



4. The drawing is finished! With more detail on the bubbles and the splash (including the reflection of the pepper) we can see just how convincingly a three dimensional object in motion can be portrayed. Sergio took about 13 hours on the drawing - time well spent, in CU's opinion.



DYNAMITE COMPUTERS

A1200's
Limited Stocks
CALL
NOW!

AMIGA A500 PLUS

1Mb A500 version 2.04 complete with leads, p.s.u. etc.

ONLY £254.95

Above with 2Mb Ram **£279.95**

AMIGA A600 FD

1Mb A600 complete with leads, p.s.u. etc.

PLUS 1 YEARS ON SITE MAINTENANCE

ONLY £254.95

Above with 2Mb Ram (Expansion includes clock)

£284.95

THE WILD, THE WEIRD & THE WICKED
A600 Value Pack from Commodore includes Deluxe Paint III, Formula 1 Grand Prix, Putty and Pushover PLUS 1 YEARS ON SITE MAINTENANCE

ONLY £309.95

Above with 2Mb Ram (Expansion includes clock)

£339.95

AMIGA A600 HD

1Mb A600 with 20Mb Hard Drive. PLUS 1 YEARS ON SITE MAINTENANCE

ONLY £424.95

Above with 2Mb Ram **£454.95**

EPICLANGUAGE PACK

A600HD Value Pack from Commodore includes Deluxe Paint III, Epic, Myth, Rome and Trivial Pursuit PLUS 1 YEARS ON SITE MAINTENANCE

ONLY £439.95

Above with 2Mb Ram (Expansion includes clock)

£469.95

A600 80Mb HD PACK

DYNAMITE EXCLUSIVE

1Mb A600 with built-in 80Mb Hard Drive. Complete with leads, etc.

ONLY £499.95

Above with 2Mb Ram (Expansion includes clock)

£529.95

AMIGA 1500

Latest 1Mb 9.04 version complete with mouse, leads, etc. (requires modulator for TV use)

ONLY £479.95

1500 HOME ACCOUNTS PACK

As above plus The Works - Platinum Edition, Home Accounts, Toki, Elf, Puznic & DPaint III

ONLY £524.95

AMIGA 3000

Latest V2, 25MHz, 2Mb Ram, 52Mb Hard Drive, 3 1/2" floppy. Complete with Wordworth 1.1 and Amiga Vision.

PLUS 1 YEARS ON SITE MAINTENANCE

ONLY £1299.95

Above with 105Mb Drive

£1479.95

AMIGA 4000

New multi-media system 6Mb Ram, 40Mb HD, AmigaDOS 3. PLUS 1 YEARS ON SITE MAINTENANCE

ONLY £1979.95

Above with 120Mb Drive

£2099.95

A570 CD ROM

CD Drive for A500/A500+ Super low price...

ONLY £259.95

CDTV

CDTV complete with infra-red remote, leads, etc.

ONLY £354.95

CDTV MULTIMEDIA PACK

As above plus keyboard, infra-red mouse, 3.5" drive, Workbench Disks, Welcome CD

ONLY £439.95

MONITORS

GOLDSTAR 14"

TV Monitor complete with remote control & sleep timer

ONLY £154.95

Amiga cable for above **£4.95**

PHILIPS 8833 MkII

Simply the best value stereo colour monitor. UK model complete with 1 year on-site maintenance.

ONLY £209.95

Amiga cable for above **£4.95**

Lotus Turbo Challenge 2 **£66.95**

(when bought with 8833)

CBM 1084S

Commodore's official stereo colour monitor for the Amiga.

ONLY £174.95

Amiga cable for above **£4.95**

CBM 1935

14" SVGA colour monitor :28 Dot Pitch

A MUST FOR A3000/4000

ONLY £254.95

Amiga cable for above **£4.95**

CBM 1960

14" Multiscan SVGA colour monitor :28 Dot Pitch

ONLY £409.95

Amiga cable for above **£4.95**

MONITOR ACCESSORIES

A4 Copy Holder **£3.99**

14" Monitor Dust Cover **£3.99**

12/14" Screen Filter **£6.99**

14" Tilt & Swivel Stand **£24.95**

View Centre/Monitor Stand **£24.95**

View Centre/Control Centre **£29.95**

FLOPPY DRIVES

CUMANA CAX 354

Reputation speaks for itself

ONLY £49.95

POWER PC880E

Solid Drive with anti-click

ONLY £49.95

ROCTEC ROCLITE

New superslim drive now with anti-click & virus checker

ONLY £54.95

POWER PC880B

With anti-click, virus checker and built in blit copier

ONLY £59.95

HARD DRIVES

GVP HD8 A500

52 Meg Hard Drive **£319.95**

80 Meg Hard Drive **£349.95**

120 Meg Hard Drive **£409.95**

Additional 2Mb Ram for above **£39.95**

Additional 4Mb Ram for above **£79.95**

Additional 8Mb Ram for above **£99.95**

GVP A530 COMBO

52 Meg Internal **£264.95**

80 Meg Combo **£459.95**

120 Meg Combo **£789.95**

213 Meg Combo **£919.95**

GVP HCB 1500/2000

52 Meg Internal **£264.95**

80 Meg Internal **£389.95**

120 Meg Internal **£394.95**

Ram upgrades available for A530

Combo and HCB Internal - Phone for details.

WITH OUR PRICE BLASTER PLEDGE WE CANNOT BE BEATEN ON PRICE-ORDER NOW

9am - 8pm ORDER HOTLINE...

0234 214212

MAIL ORDER BARGAINS START HERE!

Price Blasters Pledge

Over the past year we have continuously provided the best possible price coupled with the best possible service. That's why commencing from November we are introducing the Price Blasters Pledge.....

*In the unlikely event you are able to purchase any advertised item cheaper elsewhere we will not only match that price but will also send you a £5 Gift Voucher with our compliments**

*Subject to terms and conditions of sale (see page 4)



MEMORY/CHIPS/SPARES

RAM EXPANSION

A500 1/2 Meg no Clock.....	£14.95
A500 1/2 Meg with Clock.....	£17.95
A500 Plus 1 Meg Expansion (upgrades A500 Plus to 2 Meg)	£87.95
A600 1 Meg Expansion no Clock.....	£89.95
A600 1 Meg Expansion with Clock.....	£34.95

ROM SHARER/ROM

Keyboard Rom Sharer.....	£16.99
Keyboard Switchable Rom Sharer.....	£19.99
Kickstart 1.3 Rom.....	£81.99
Kickstart 2.04 Rom.....	£35.99

EXTERNAL RAM UPGRADES

Made by Power Computing Expandable up to 8 Meg, fully auto-config with thru-port. Suitable for any A500/A500+

2 Meg Ram Board.....	£104.95
4 Meg Ram Board.....	£164.95
8 Meg Ram Board.....	£379.95

AMIGA CUSTOM CHIPS

CIA 8590A.....	£6.99
Super Denise.....	£80.99
Fatter Agnes 8372A.....	£89.99

ESSENTIAL SPARES

T.V. Modulator.....	£24.95
Replacement Power Supply.....	£34.95
Replacement Internal Drive.....	£39.95
Replacement Quality Mouse.....	£9.99
Mouse/Joystick Switcher Box Unit.....	£9.99

STAR PRINTERS

LC-20

9 Pin Mono, 180/45 CPS	ONLY £116.95
------------------------	---------------------

LC 100 COLOUR

9 Pin Colour, 180/45 CPS	ONLY £149.95
--------------------------	---------------------

LC 24-100

24 Pin Mono, 192/64 CPS	ONLY £164.95
-------------------------	---------------------

LC 200 COLOUR

9 Pin Colour, 185/45 CPS	ONLY £166.95
--------------------------	---------------------

LC 24-20

24 Pin Mono, 180/60 CPS	ONLY £176.95
-------------------------	---------------------

SI 48 INKJET

True LQ Printer, 100 CPS	ONLY £194.95
--------------------------	---------------------

LC 24-200

24 Pin Mono, 220/55 CPS	ONLY £196.95
-------------------------	---------------------

LC 24-200 COLOUR

24 Pin Colour, 220/55 CPS	ONLY £239.95
---------------------------	---------------------

CITIZEN PRINTERS

120D+

9 Pin Mono, 120/25 CPS	ONLY £107.99
2 year guarantee	

SWIFT 9

9 Pin Mono with colour option, 160/40 CPS	ONLY £159.99
2 year guarantee	
Colour version	£166.95

SWIFT 200

24 Pin Mono with colour option, 180/60 CPS	ONLY £189.99
2 year guarantee	

SWIFT 200 COLOUR

24 Pin Colour, 180/60 CPS	ONLY £219.95
2 year guarantee	

SWIFT 240

24 Pin Mono with colour option, 200/66 CPS	ONLY £249.95
2 year guarantee	

SWIFT 240 COLOUR

24 Pin Colour, 200/66 CPS	ONLY £264.95
2 year guarantee	

ESSENTIAL PRINTER ACCESSORY PACK

- Amiga to Printer Cable
- 500 sheets continuous paper
- Universal printer stand
- Printer driver disk

ONLY £9.99
when purchased with printer

**TURN PAGE
FOR MORE
BARGAINS**



BEST POSSIBLE ADVICE, BEST POSSIBLE SERVICE & BEST POSSIBLE PRICE—ORDER NOW

9am – 8pm ORDER HOTLINE...

0234 214212

CHECK OUT OUR TOP 20 OVERLAY

2

SERIOUS SOFTWARE & HARDWARE APPLICATIONS

SCANNERS

Award winning Power Scanner with latest version 3.0 software.

Extra value pack 1. Includes Wordworth V1.1, Word-processing Package (RRP £129.95) ONLY.....**£99.99**

Extra value pack 2. Same Scanner including Paint Pack comprising Deluxe Paint 3 and Photon Paint 2 (RRP £139.95) ONLY.....**£99.99**

Colour Scanner available with either of above packs
ONLY.....**£239.99**

MUSIC

Music X Junior.....**£9.99**
Music X Vers 1.1.....**£17.99**
Pro Midi 4 Port Interface.....**£14.99**
Rombo Megamix.....**£24.99**
GVP Sound Studio.....**£49.99**

VIDEO

Scala 500.....**£69.99**
Scala Professional.....**£179.99**
Take 2 (New enhanced vers).....**£39.99**
Vidi-Amiga 12.....**£74.99**
Vidi-Amiga 12 + Megamix.....**£96.99**
Rocgen.....**£84.99**
Rocgen Plus.....**£114.99**
Rocgen Rocky.....**£264.99**

ART

Deluxe Paint II.....**£4.99**
Deluxe Paint III.....**£9.99**
Deluxe Paint IV.....**£54.99**
Spritz Paint.....**£4.99**
Photon Paint.....**£4.99**
Photon Paint 2.....**£9.99**

WORD PROCESSING/DTP

Kindwords Version 3.....**£34.99**
Final Copy 2.....**£59.99**
Wordworth Vers 1.1 (Special Purchase).....**£39.99**
Pagesetter 2.....**£39.99**
Pro Page Professional.....**£124.99**
Saxon Publisher.....**£179.99**

UTILITIES/BACK-UP

X-Copy Professional.....**£29.99**
(includes Cyclone cartridge)
Action Replay - Latest ver.....**£34.99**
Amiga Release 2.....**£76.99**
Blitz Amiga.....**£18.99**



DYNAMITE

QUALITY JOYSTICKS

QUICKJOY

SV119 JUNIOR TURBO
6 micro switches, twin fire.....**£3.99**
SV123 SUPERCHARGER
6 micro switches, autofire.....**£7.99**
SV126 JETLIGHTER
6 m/s, pilot grip, auto, S/M.....**£9.99**
SV125 SUPERBOARD
10 m/s, stopwatch, variable
A/F, S/M.....**£14.99**
SV129 FOOTPEDAL
Ideal for Flying/Driving.....**£19.99**
SV133 MEGASTAR
Steel Shaft, 7 m/s, A/F, S/M.....**£19.99**
SV127 TOPSTAR
6 m/s, Pistol Grip, Heavy
Duty.....**£16.99**

BONDWELL - QUICKSHOT

QUICKSHOT 1
Basic Leaf Switch.....**£3.49**
QUICKSHOT 2
Pistol Grip - Classic.....**£4.99**
QUICKSHOT 2 TURBO
Microswitch version.....**£7.99**
APACHE
Leaf switch, Pistol Grip.....**£5.99**
PYTHON 1M
Super Pistol Grip with m/s.....**£8.99**

CHEETAH

NEW CHARACTERISTICS RANGE
Choose from:
BATMAN RETURNS, TERMINATOR 2,
ALIEN 3 AND BART SIMPSON
Comes complete in amazing
"MOVIE SET" GIFT BOX - IDEAL GIFT
RRP £14.99 - SEE DIEGO'S
SUPERSAVERS
CHEETAH 125+
Industry standard, robust 1/s.....**£6.99**
MACH 1
Robus Microswitch, steel
shaft.....**£9.99**
STARPROBE
Super handling, m/s, steel
shaft.....**£11.99**
THE BUG
Beautiful! Available in green/
black.....**£10.99**
BOLLISTICK
Ergonomic hand held,
gives NES/Megadrive owners
a run for their money.....**£6.99**

SOFTWARE

TOP 20 CHARTBUSTERS

1. SENSIBLE SOCCER.....**£17.99**
2. ZOOL.....**£17.99**
3. CIVILIZATION.....**£24.99**
4. MONKEY ISLAND 2.....**£26.99**
5. PUSHOVER.....**£17.99**
6. FORMULA 1 GP.....**£24.99**
7. PREMIERE.....**£21.99**
8. BEAST III.....**£20.99**
9. DUNE.....**£21.99**
10. ADDAMS FAMILY.....**£17.99**
11. FALCON.....**£10.99**
12. MAN. UTD.....**£5.99**
13. PGA TOUR+.....**£20.99**
14. TEAM SUZUKI.....**£5.99**
15. GRAHAM TAYLORS.....**£17.99**
16. WIZZKID.....**£17.99**
17. ESPANA GAMES '92.....**£20.99**
18. SPACE CRUSADE.....**£17.99**
19. COOL CROC TWINS.....**£17.99**
20. STRIKER.....**£17.99**

EDUCATIONAL

FUN SCHOOL 2
Under 6.....**£6.99**
6 to 8.....**£6.99**
Over 8.....**£6.99**
FUN SCHOOL 3
Under 5.....**£14.99**
5 to 7.....**£14.99**
Over 7.....**£14.99**
FUN SCHOOL 4
Under 5.....**£14.99**
5 to 7.....**£14.99**
7 to 11.....**£14.99**
KOSMOS LANGUAGES
French Mistress.....**£13.99**
German Master.....**£13.99**
Spanish Tutor.....**£13.99**
Italian Tutor.....**£13.99**

SUPER VALUE PACK
All four languages.....**£29.99**

NONE OF OUR COMPETITORS COME CLOSE-WHY PAY MORE?-ORDER NOW

9am - 8pm ORDER HOTLINE...

0234 14212

3
DYNAMITE BLASTS AWAY THE COMPETITION

COMPUTERS



CHECK OUT DIEGO'S TOP 10 Christmas Supersavers

1

CHEETAH CHARACTERSTICK JOYSTICK

The perfect gift, available as either:
★ Batman Returns ★ Terminator 2
★ Alien 3 ★ Bart Simpson
Complete in movie set gift pack! ONLY **£8.99**

2

TAILOR MADE AMIGA 500 DUSTCOVER

A steal at just... **£1.99**

4

GFA BASIC (RRP £49.95) Essential for programming

£3.99

6

SEGA MEGADRIIVE

Basic console with Joypads & p.s.u.

£99.99

8

ASTRA TEN GAME PACK

★ Datastorm ★ Dungeon Quest ★ E.Motion ★ Grand
Monster Slam ★ Powerplay ★ RNF Honda
★ Shuttlecock Cafe ★ Soccer ★ Tower of Babel
ALL 10 GAMES FOR ONLY **£14.99**

10

AMIGA 1.3 BUSINESS PACK

PRO WRITE 5.5 (Wordprocessor)
MAXIPLAN (Spreadsheet)
INFOFILE (Database)
ONLY **£24.99**

3

DISK ACCESSORY PACK

★ Box of 10 branded precision disks
★ 40 capacity lockable disk box
★ 3 1/2" disk drive cleaner kit
ALL FOR ONLY **£8.99**

5

6mm QUALITY MOUSEPAD

At this price you can't go wrong

£1.29

7

ZIPSTICK SUPERPRO JOYSTICK

Simply the best autofire joystick on the market
ONLY **£9.99**

9

CARTOON CLASSICS GAME PACK

★ Bart Simpson ★ Captain Planet
★ Lemmings
£14.99

HOW TO ORDER



Call us NOW on

0234 214212



Send Cheque or Postal Order to
DYNAMITE COMPUTERS
Dynamite House,
44a Stanley Street, Bedford
MK41 7RW

NB: Please write cheque guarantee card number on the reverse of cheque to ensure same day clearance (cheques without card number subject to 10 day clearance). Call into our showroom for a fast and friendly service

Retail/Queries **0234 364428**

DELIVERY CHARGES*

£2.95 for orders less than £100

£4.95 for orders over £100

Next day express service £7.50

Saturday delivery only £15.00

*Charges applicable to UK mainland only

PLATINUM SERVICE CARD

Only £19.99!

Features:

- Next day courier delivery
- 30 day exchange for new
- 1 year guarantee giving free collection and delivery should a fault occur

TERMS & CONDITIONS:

- Price pledge only applicable to individual items over £50 where the price differential exceeds £1.
- Price pledge applicable to goods on a like-for-like basis and currently stocked by competitor.
- Gift voucher may not be redeemed for cash. May only be used in future purchase where normal delivery charges will apply.
- Goods all subject to availability, E&OE.
- All prices subject to change without notice.
- Platinum card is non-refundable and covers only one item.
- This does not affect your statutory rights.

ORDER FORM

Name.....

Address.....

Postcode..... Tel.....

Access/Visa No.....

Expiry date.....

Goods ordered.....

Delivery

Total.....

WE GUARANTEE YOU CAN'T BUY CHEAPER THAN DYNAMITE-ORDER NOW

9am - 8pm ORDER HOTLINE...

0234-214212

GO ON TREAT YOURSELF!

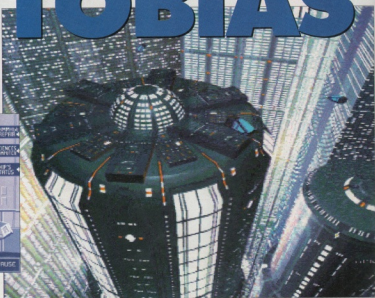
4



THE AMAZING TOBIAS



Although Tobias has worked on a number of commercial games, he's also self-published the best Star Trek game to appear on the Amiga so far. Definitely worth a look.



AMAZING ANIMS

Living in a computer-generated world populated by 3D renderings of the USS Enterprise, X-Wing fighters and anything else with a sci-fi theme, Tobias Richter has helped reinvent the Amiga's already awesome graphics and animation capabilities. CU Amiga readers will already be familiar with Tobias' work as his Public Domain disks frequently crop up in PD Scene and, just as regularly, get voted demo of the month. If you haven't come across his stuff before, then you really are missing out on some classy state-of-the-art animations. The spectacular images we've reproduced here look a thousand times more effective when they're part of a 3D animation. Imagine the USS Enterprise warping across the galaxy, blasting away with its photon torpedoes at a gigantic Klingon battle ship or a squadron of X-Wing fighters on a bombing run across the Death Star and you'll get an idea of what I mean.

Nearly all Tobias' work revolves around a sci-fi theme, and this usually means Star Trek in some form or other. As Tobias explains: 'I'm very much into Star Trek. It's a great show, promoting universal peace and co-operation between races. It's probably the best sci-fi show ever created. My best known work revolves around the show - but that's not all I produce. I've done things like a motorway car chase, zooming in and out of a 3D Pool table [Archer McLean eat your heart out], some Blade Runner-type graphics, commercial games, videos, and lots of other stuff besides. It's probably true, though, that I put more effort into the Star Trek stuff just because I'm so interested in the series and the folklore that's grown up around it.'

Tobias' Star Trek work has even come to the

This stunning Blade Runneresque drawing was just one of many excellent pictures included on a Crusaders' compilation disk of Tobias' work.

attention of some members of the original cast of the show. At a Trek convention in the Bavarian town of Nurnberg last year, James Doohan (Scotty) was very impressed with Tobias' stunning animations and Walter Koenig (Chekov) has even signed him up to do some computer animations for Moontrap 2, a new sci-fi movie due for release in early '94. 'I'll be doing the animation for the spaceship computer displays. Lots of graphs, radar - that sort of thing.'

LOST IN SPACE

Tobias' latest release, Space Wars, is a huge 150Mb animated movie he's transferred to video tape and which is on sale from 17-Bit in this country. We've got a full review of it elsewhere in this feature, and it really is a breathtaking piece of work.



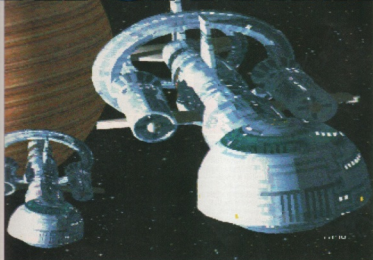
The U.S.S. Enterprise has figured in many of Tobias' animations and static screens. Above are two stages from one such shot and which amply demonstrate the German artist's attention to detail.



This stunning sequence of shots is available from most PD libraries and shows the USS Enterprise leaving dry dock.

WORLDS OF... RICHTER

In the first of a series of exclusive interviews with some of the top creative people currently using the Amiga, Dan Slingsby takes a look at the brilliant 3D animations of Tobias Richter.



that took the German-born animator months to produce. 'It's most definitely my finest work to date. I'm very proud of it. I thought the Death Star sequence at the end of the first Star Wars movie was brilliant and I set myself the challenge of creating its computer equivalent. It's not just a straight copy, as I've included lots of other things besides. I mean, the original movie certainly didn't have the USS Enterprise making an appearance and the humour I've included is a bit warped, too.' This involves things like a Coke can replacing the bomb that finally destroys the Death Star and some Robin Reliant-like samples for the engine noises of the space ships.

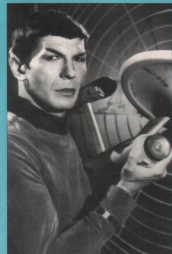
'I've done a couple of other videos, too,' explains Tobias. 'The first one is a Trek-based movie, lasting 8 minutes, involving the Enterprise engaging a Klingon cruiser. It's a little like Space Wars, but not as good, as I created it more than two years ago. The other video, Mouse Track, was a demo reel I made for the German distributor of

Imagine the money that the BBC could save if they just employed Tobias to do all their special effects...

Reflections, an excellent 3D animation package that I use for most of my work. I made it together with a friend in just under one month. It's about five minutes long and features a mouse and trackball in a sort of 'Tom & Jerry' chase. The only way I can get my more complex work to a wider audience is by using video. Floppy disks just cannot handle the amount of memory these things take up - my latest project would fill more than 200 floppies!'

But it's not only movies that Tobias is moving into. He's already done a handful of commercial animations for industry and TV - including nearly all the animations for the German equivalent of Spitting Image called 'Hurra Deutschland!'. 'I'm currently working on a big animation for another German TV show,' mentions Tobias. 'It will be about 30-40 seconds long, and be in 24-bit. It's going to be used as an intro for a one-hour show -

IT'S LIFE JIM, BUT NOT AS WE KNOW IT...



Tobias is a fanatical follower of Star Trek. Here he is after some recent plastic surgery.

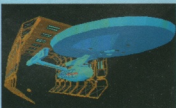
Tobias currently lives and works in Cologne, Germany. Still only 25 years of age, he bought his first Amiga in 1986 and, three years later, upgraded to an A2008. He chose the Amiga over the then popular ST because of the graphics capability of the new machine. 'When it first came out, the A1000 was a revelation. No other machine could touch it for its graphic prowess. I currently run an Amiga 2000 with lots of stuff bolted on including a 68030 board, a 40Mb hard disk, 9Mb memory, a flickerfixer, a 17" Eizo monitor and lots more besides. On the software front, I mainly use *Reflections*, *DPaint IV*, *Art Department*, *Scala* and *Videocapture*, although I'll take a look at almost anything else and use it if it's any good.'

Over the years, Tobias has pumped out a steady stream of PD animations and slideshows, commercial games and even videos. His first published work appeared on his own AGAtron label and were simple slideshows and basic animations created using *DPaint* and *Videocapture*. The AGAtron label now boasts a collection of over 90 disks, most by Tobias himself, although he has collaborated with other users from time to time. 'It's impossible to list them all, as I've lost count of the exact number and even wiped some of them from my hard disk. Most work with 2Mb of memory, although all my new stuff is much more memory intensive.'

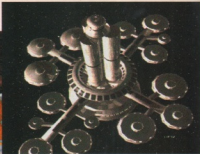
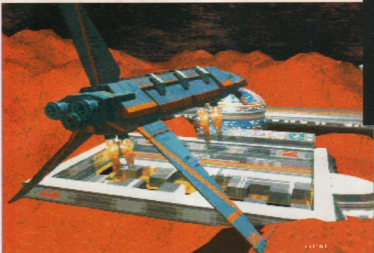
'For most of my 3D animations I use *Reflections* and *Reflections-Animator*. That's a German raytracing package - very powerful and fast. At the moment, I render most of my anims in DCTV format. I use *Deluxe Paint IV* for creating the textures and sometimes for postproduction. Besides that, I use *Art Department* for picture conversions and *Scala* for the animation playback. In some cases, I still use *Videocapture*, which I noticed you gave away on a recent coverdisk.'



Travelling slowly past the various hangars, the star ship gradually emerges from its refit for adventures anew.



Fans of the Star Trek movies might well recognise this scene, as it's based on the first movie when Kirk commands the ship to go boldly once more.



about comics and show a space ship from outer space travelling through the solar system to Earth.'

If all this wasn't enough, he's also recently written a book and regularly writes for most of the German Amiga magazines. And then there is his games work. Tobias has provided the graphics for a wide variety of games, including *Oil Imperium*, *Cubulus*, *Bon Voyage*, *Conquistador*, and *Bundesliga Manager Professional*. Phew! Where does this guy find the time?!

NEW MACHINES

Like most other users, Tobias is a tad impressed with the A4000. 'Yes, a wonderful machine. Commodore were losing out to the PC, but this new machine has nudged them ahead yet again. It's excellent for graphic artists, although the lack of professional monitor functions is a real drawback. They should have spent a bit more money on a real flickerfixer. That aside, the Amiga is now a much more attractive option than a PC. You have to pay an awful lot of money for genlocks and graphic cards on the PC and these are much cheaper on the Amiga. And, of course, the Amiga's multi-tasking capabilities and the incredible amount of specialized software make it the number one choice for me.'

The CDTV also holds some interest for our German-born animator. 'The CD medium is a very interesting area, especially for animations,' confides Tobias. 'One of the problems with the CDTV, though, is the incredibly slow processor and the slow access time of the CD drive - that would be a great help in creating professional animations. If you consider that one frame in Videoreolution and 24-bit normally takes up 1Mb then it certainly makes sense. With 25 frames per second, a CD would be the best storage medium for that much data. I'm not sure that Commodore have got it right with the CDTV, but I'll reserve my judgement until CDTV2 comes out next year.'

So what of the future? 'I plan to start working on real workstations next year - either on my own or at another company. But it's VERY expensive to get into the professional animation market. You have to pay at least £20,000 to get the equipment and the software to run on it. And you also need the necessary video equipment, too. But I'm not giving up on the Amiga as I think it's a great machine and I'll probably still be using it years from now.' Let's hope so.

SPACE WARS

Using the combined muscle of five separate Amigas, taking up more than 150Mb of disk space, and presented as a stunning five minute video, Tobias' latest project is a Star Wars-style daylight involving Imperial Cruisers, the Millennium Falcon, and X-Wing and Tie-fighters in a fight to the death. There's even a special appearance of the USS Enterprise, which materialises in deep space and sets about the Imperial forces with its photon torpedoes.

With an upbeat sound track, it's hard to believe that this is just an animated movie. Anyone who's seen the recent PC screenshots of the forthcoming Lucasarts' game, *X-Wing*, will gag at the sight of Tobias' excellent 3D renderings. Other graphical treats include a charge through a meteor belt, a run past the Death Star's defenses and a fly past by an Imperial Cruiser that beats anything you've seen in the original movie. If you're after state-of-the-art ray-traced animation or just want to see what the Amiga is really capable of, then you just have to buy this video. It's available from 17-Bit Software, 1st Floor Offices, 2/6 Market Street, Wakefield, WF1 1DH. It costs £11.99 plus 75p P&P.



As your X-Wing fighter closes in for the kill, your HUD display signals you've locked on for a kill. Simply press the trigger and this guy is so much space dust. These simple graphic displays might be easy to put off, but they do add immensely to the atmosphere of the movie.



These video grabs don't really do the *Space Wars* movie much justice. The animation is absolutely stunning and you'll soon forget that you're watching a computer-drawn animation instead of a live-action sequence.

DU09	1CHAIN	LANE	NEWPORT
GLE OF WIGHT		PO30	SQA
EL: 0983		529	594
AX:0983		821	599



PD SCENE

Diving headlong into this month's skipload of Public Domain releases, Tony Horgan casts a dilated pupil over the best of the bunch.

JESUS ON Es music demo



NOW HEAR THIS! LSD's Jesus on Es is the best music demo ever to hit the Amiga! First, let's get the bad news out of the way: to run the demo you need two floppy drives. Now for the good news.

What we've got here is a non-stop 27 minute rave demo, with a killer soundtrack and some of the best visuals you'll ever see. The flavour is hardcore techno with a crispy rave topping, but it starts off with a few smooth bars from Mike Oldfield's original Tubular Bells. In comes the rave breakbeat over the top, and you're just seconds away from the full assault, which crashes in with a big buzzy bassline. The freakout-graphics are synchronised with the soundtrack throughout the demo, combining the audio and visual experiences into one.

Ever onward, the soundtrack chugs away with loads of hands-in-the-air vocal samples, tons of squidgy techno loops, spine-tingling Ormen-style choirs, and a constant supply of new drum loops. Meanwhile, the graphics just get better. Zoo TV-style strobes flash up, with all kinds of logos, including a split second appearance from Fat Freddy (of the Freak Brothers fame), with quickfire subtitles accompanying the vocals. Along with the pulsating, gyrating blobs of colour, we're also treated to some brilliant full screen digitised animation loops, featuring skaters, clubbers and gymnasts.

From start to finish, the music never once gets repetitive, and the graphics are still fresh when it all winds down nearly half an hour later. This is absolutely brilliant stuff. SEND FOR YOUR COPY NOW!

Available from: 17 Bit, 1st Floor Offices, 2/8 Market Street, Wakefield, West Yorks, WF1 1DH. Tel: 0924 366962. Disk no. 2268 a+b. Price: £3.00 (including P+P).

97%

BATTLE OF BRITAIN animation



ENGLAND



The ghost of Eric Schwartz comes back to haunt PD Scene as many young animators seek to emulate his style.

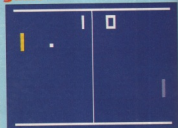
It's Aerotoons time again! Or is it? Actually, this isn't the latest release from Eric Schwartz, but a new cartoon from Steve Hood. However, the Schwartz-factor is very strong throughout the very brief 25-second animation.

The opening scene has a German bomber chugging through the skies over the Channel, following signposts to England that have been stuck into the clouds. Keeping a vigilant eye out for the enemy, the bomber comes across another signpost, this time pointing back in the opposite direction. Enter a cheeky Spitfire, who wraps up the cartoon by planting a whole load more cock-eyed signposts in the next cloud. It's hardly side-splitting stuff, nor original by any stretch of the imagination, but it's a promising start.

Available from: NBS, 1 Chain Lane, Newport, Isle of Wight, PO30 5QA. Disk no. 13/A1. Price: £2.50 (including P+P).

50%

PONG game

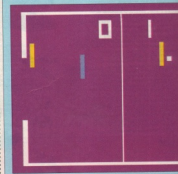


Aah... we were easily pleased in those days. A couple of rectangular bats, a square ball, and we were in TV game heaven. Well it seemed pretty good then, compared to the alternative of a game of Twister with your little brother. Now you can relive those carefree days with Pong on your Amiga. There are four variations on the basic bat and ball theme: football, tennis, one-player squash and doubles squash. Don't expect any 16-bit multi-colour hi-res updates on the old games though, they're exactly the same as they were on the TV game consoles.

It's fun for a while, but Pong would be best suited to a game compilation or part of some other bigger production, especially as it's only just over 6K (yes, that's just six K!). As a disk on its own, it does seem rather pathetic compared to the better PD game releases, hence the low mark, even though I quite like it.

Available from: Claudio Buraglio, PO Box 12, 39012 Merano, ITALY. Price: send disk and return postage.

37%



FORGOTTEN slideshow

It's all very well getting a video digitiser and pointing it at a book of fantasy art, but if you really want to impress with a slideshow, you can't beat some good original graphics. Anyone can grab a picture from a book, but to hand draw a collection of pictures like these takes real talent.

The Forgotten slideshow from Mirage takes a far more professional approach than most, with a very slick picture selector. A roll of cameras scroll up and down the screen under your control, with pictures selected by clicking on the minaturised versions. The pictures themselves have been expertly drawn by hand, with a predictable fantasy theme running throughout. Shaded extremely smoothly in hi-res, these are some of the most impressive graphics I've seen in ages. Each one appears on screen with one of a number of smooth fades, and there's some pleasantly unobtrusive music to back it all up. The quality drops a little in one or two of the pics, but it makes up for the slight inconsistencies with things like the massive two-screens-wide epic, which has to be scrolled under mouse control to get the whole thing on screen.

Available from: **Mirage, Citerlaan 3, 3438 CB Nieuwegein, Holland.** Price: enclose disk and return postage.

92%



WILL SHOW THE PICT

FLOWER POWER demo

Give me a short punchy demo over a long draw one any day. Anarchy have done exactly that with Flower Power. The ghost of the Trip to Mars animation is back to haunt us once again for the first part of the demo. A couple of simple vector spaceships dart around the streets of a familiar solid-vector city, to the sound of Jarré-esque chords and techno rhythms. Off they go into the inky blackness of space, where we tumble through a bob-starfield of multicoloured asteroids, eventually coming in to orbit a daisy-covered planet, which approaches courtesy of a totally smooth realtime 3D zoom.

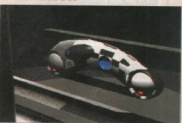
Next up are a few plasma-related vector effects (by this time the music is starting to sound strangely like the Grange Hill theme tune), followed by a clever semi-transparent sphere, which bounces in and out of the screen like a giant soap bubble. It's all rounded off with a nice bit of hi-res fantasy artwork. Not a classic, but a good little stop-gap until the next megademo.

Available from: **17 Bit, 1st Floor Offices, 2/B Market Street, Wakefield, West Yorks, W1F 1DH.** Tel: 0924 365982. Disk no. 2269. Price £1.75 (including P+P).

70%



SPEED LIMIT animation



Now that ray-traced demos are no longer impressive simply because they are ray-traced, animations are starting to put a lot more time into the direction of their mini-movies. Needing three megabytes to run, Speed Limit comes from Craig Collins, and although it borrows the ever-popular light cycles from Tron, it's definitely one of the more original and imaginative animations around at the moment.

A futuristic motorway complex is the setting. A couple of hyped-up bikers are locked into a race, when they unwittingly run through a police radar trap. Morphing itself from an innocent-looking splotch on the tarmac, a police bike assumes its true form, and gives chase. A few spectacular tracking shots later, the police bike overtakes the speeding pair, and darts around the next bend, where it morphs once more, this time into a brick wall stretching right across the road. As the victims come careening round the blind bend, the wall comes into view, but it's too late, and they're reduced to a shower of steel shards as they plough into the barrier. A quick morph later, and the police bike is back to its normal state, and off to catch the next felon. You have to watch it through a few times before you can suss out what's going on, but there are some excellent details in there, and the whole thing's got a great spooky atmosphere.

Available from: **17 Bit, 1st Floor Offices, 2/B Market Street, Wakefield, West Yorks, WF1 1DH.** Tel: 0924 365982. Disk no. 2217 a+b+c. Price: £3.75 (not including P+P).

83%

CASH FRUIT game

The idea of a fruit machine simulator on a computer sounds pretty silly, but they can be quite good fun if they're done well. Plenty of features, flashing lights, skill stops, hi-lo reels and all that lot can translate well to the computer screen, even though you're not actually winning or losing any hard cash.

Cash Fruit is halfway there, with the usual feature lit up by numbers on the reels, which leads to a number of subsequent features, but it misses the

mark on the flashing lights, spinning reels and general novelty value, although it does its best to keep the excitement up with some good stereo-panned sound effects. Worth a look for broke fruit addicts.

Available from: **NBS, 1 Chain Lane, Newport, Isle of Wight, PO30 5QA.** Disk no. 13/G4. Price: £2.50 (including P+P).

77%



PD UTILITIES

Tony Horgan, the man with more samples than the Top 40, takes a look at the best new utilities currently circulating the Public Domain.

NASP V3.0 SOUND/SAMPLER



The main problem with sampler programs on the Amiga is that they're just too awkward for a beginner to use. Let's say you're just back from

the pub, and you fancy a bit of a rave session. By the time you've messed about loading up samples and stringing them together, everyone's gone home or gone to sleep. This is where NASP comes in, giving even a complete imbecile the chance to become an instant rave DJ.

Compared to MED or Soundtracker, NASP at first looks pretty useless. It can't sample, it can't

record a sequence, and can't save out modules or song files. What it can do is assign various IFF sample loops to the function keys. You can then play them back by holding down the function keys, up to four at once, or two if you're using stereo samples.

NASP comes with three sets of samples for you to play with, taken from some beefy Italo-techno records. They're grouped into sets of loops from the same record, so that they all play in time and in the same key. F1 could have the bassline on it, F2 could have a keyboard riff, F3 might be assigned to the beat, and so on up to F10. By bringing in and dropping out the loops you can instantly improvise your own remixes. It's so easy to do. As long as you can hit the keys in time with the samples, you can't go wrong!

Samples are played from both Fast and Chip memory, so you can have some really long loops on the go. Simple, easy to use, and excellent fun. Available from: Megablitz PD, 86 George Street, Newcastle, Staffs, ST5 1DN. Price: £2.00 (including P+P). Compatibility: All Amigas. **90%**

DEL UTILITIES 2 FILE MANAGER/ DEMO CREATOR

Let's face it, when it comes to alternatives to the CLI or SHELL, SID has got things all wrapped up – for now at least. Undeterred, PD programmers continue to release their own file managers, the



latest of which is The Amiga Operating Theatre V2.0. This is the main program on the disk, and allows you to copy files, make directories,

display IFF graphics, play sound samples, view ASCII text files, read directories, play Soundtracker modules and test the switches on your joystick. All of these features are accessed via a neat control panel, so even a complete novice can use it. Operating Theatre is quite a way behind the latest release of SID in terms of power and features, but it's good to see alternatives still cropping up.

Also on the disk is a program called Cycle Play V1.0, a kind of instant rave demo maker. Load any standard Soundtracker module (there's no MED or Protracker 2.0 support), and it plays your module while flashing up a barrage of multi-coloured strobing patterns.

Disk no. 13/U3. Available from: NBS, 1 Chain Lane, Newport, Isle of Wight, PO30 5QA. Price: £2.25 (including P+P). Compatibility: All Amigas. **71%**



ACCOUNT MASTER V2.0 SPREADSHEET

If bills, mortgages and HP are getting you down, you'd better steer clear of Account Master – it'll only rub your nose in it. If, on the other hand, you're doing quite well thank you, then you might like to wallow in your financial comfort by keeping a record of your incomes and outgoings.

Although Account Master was written in AMOS, you wouldn't guess from using it. It's dressed up in Workbench 2-style windows, and uses standard menus and requesters throughout. Home accounts are what it's really aimed at. By entering debits or credits to your account, the program keeps a running total of your balance. Transactions are entered as a date, a description of the transaction, a single letter code

DATE	DESCRIPTION	DEBIT	CREDIT	BALANCE
1989-01-01	Opening Balance		100.00	100.00
1989-01-05	Wages		50.00	150.00
1989-01-10	Shop	20.00		130.00
1989-01-15	Wages		50.00	180.00
1989-01-20	Shop	30.00		150.00
1989-01-25	Wages		50.00	200.00
1989-01-30	Shop	40.00		160.00
1989-02-05	Wages		50.00	210.00
1989-02-10	Shop	50.00		160.00
1989-02-15	Wages		50.00	210.00
1989-02-20	Shop	60.00		150.00
1989-02-25	Wages		50.00	200.00
1989-02-30	Shop	70.00		130.00
1989-03-05	Wages		50.00	180.00
1989-03-10	Shop	80.00		100.00
1989-03-15	Wages		50.00	150.00
1989-03-20	Shop	90.00		60.00
1989-03-25	Wages		50.00	110.00
1989-03-30	Shop	100.00		10.00
1989-04-05	Wages		50.00	60.00
1989-04-10	Shop	110.00		-50.00
1989-04-15	Wages		50.00	0.00
1989-04-20	Shop	120.00		-120.00
1989-04-25	Wages		50.00	-70.00
1989-04-30	Shop	130.00		-200.00
1989-05-05	Wages		50.00	-150.00
1989-05-10	Shop	140.00		-290.00
1989-05-15	Wages		50.00	-240.00
1989-05-20	Shop	150.00		-390.00
1989-05-25	Wages		50.00	-340.00
1989-05-30	Shop	160.00		-500.00
1989-06-05	Wages		50.00	-450.00
1989-06-10	Shop	170.00		-620.00
1989-06-15	Wages		50.00	-570.00
1989-06-20	Shop	180.00		-750.00
1989-06-25	Wages		50.00	-700.00
1989-06-30	Shop	190.00		-890.00
1989-07-05	Wages		50.00	-840.00
1989-07-10	Shop	200.00		-1040.00
1989-07-15	Wages		50.00	-990.00
1989-07-20	Shop	210.00		-1200.00
1989-07-25	Wages		50.00	-1150.00
1989-07-30	Shop	220.00		-1370.00
1989-08-05	Wages		50.00	-1320.00
1989-08-10	Shop	230.00		-1550.00
1989-08-15	Wages		50.00	-1500.00
1989-08-20	Shop	240.00		-1740.00
1989-08-25	Wages		50.00	-1690.00
1989-08-30	Shop	250.00		-1940.00
1989-09-05	Wages		50.00	-1890.00
1989-09-10	Shop	260.00		-2150.00
1989-09-15	Wages		50.00	-2100.00
1989-09-20	Shop	270.00		-2370.00
1989-09-25	Wages		50.00	-2320.00
1989-09-30	Shop	280.00		-2600.00
1989-10-05	Wages		50.00	-2550.00
1989-10-10	Shop	290.00		-2840.00
1989-10-15	Wages		50.00	-2790.00
1989-10-20	Shop	300.00		-3090.00
1989-10-25	Wages		50.00	-3040.00
1989-10-30	Shop	310.00		-3350.00
1989-11-05	Wages		50.00	-3300.00
1989-11-10	Shop	320.00		-3620.00
1989-11-15	Wages		50.00	-3570.00
1989-11-20	Shop	330.00		-3900.00
1989-11-25	Wages		50.00	-3850.00
1989-11-30	Shop	340.00		-4190.00
1989-12-05	Wages		50.00	-4140.00
1989-12-10	Shop	350.00		-4490.00
1989-12-15	Wages		50.00	-4440.00
1989-12-20	Shop	360.00		-4800.00
1989-12-25	Wages		50.00	-4750.00
1989-12-30	Shop	370.00		-5120.00
1989-12-31	Wages		50.00	-5070.00

specifying the type of transaction, and the amount debited or credited. This is then added to the rest of the account, with the balance updated accordingly. Standing orders can also be accounted for. Tell it when and how much to take out, and using the Amiga's internal clock, as you boot up, the program automatically logs any debits that have taken place since it was last used. Accounts can also be output to a printer. It's well presented and easy to use.

Disk no. 2290. Available from 17 Bit, 1st Floor Offices, 28 Market Street, Wakefield, West Yorks, WF1 1DH. Tel: 0924 36692. Price £1.75 (including P+P). Compatibility: All Amigas. **80%**

LYAPUNOV FRACTAL GENERATOR

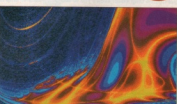
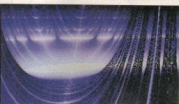
Once you've seen one fractal-generated picture you've seen them all, right? Well, that's what I thought, until I booted up the curiously-named Lyapunov. Although it's just a simple two dimen-

sional fractal graphics generator, it manages to come up with a very different style of image. Instead of the usual big blob surrounded by little blobs, with Lyapunov you get weird algae-like growths.

There's a slideshow on the disk, which runs through a selection of images created with the program. You can change the palette, the size, and

the algorithm used to generate the graphics, but perhaps inevitably, they all come out looking much the same as each other. Still, it makes a change from the hackneyed old fractals we're used to.

Disk no. 13/U3. Available from: NBS, 1 Chain Lane, Newport, Isle of Wight, PO30 5QA. Price: £2.25. Compatibility: Not Plus. **71%**



NEW AMIGA ACTION REPLAY IIK III

STILL ONLY
£59.99

AMIGA A500/500+
FOR 1500/2000 VERSION £69.99

THE WORLDS MOST POWERFUL FREEZER-UTILITY CARTRIDGE

JUST LOOK AT THE UNMATCHED RANGE OF FEATURES

- NEW** **SAVE THE ENTIRE PROGRAM IN MEMORY TO DISK**
Special compacting techniques enable up to 3 programs to fit on one disk. Now saves directly to disk as *Danja Day* - retains integrity of the cartridge - even transfer to hard drive!
Works with up to 2 Mega of Ram - even 1 Mega Chip Mem (Puffin Apps).
- NEW** **SUPER POWERFUL TRAINER MODE**
Now with **DEEP** Editor. Even better than before - allows you to generate more or even infinite lives, fast, even. Perfect as a Trainer Mode to get you past that "impossible" level. Easy to use.
- NEW** **IMPROVED SPRITE EDITOR**
The full Sprite Editor allows you to reconfigure the whole sprite set including any "attached" sprites. **PLUS A RANGE OF IMPROVED FEATURES.**
- NEW** **VIRUS DETECTION**
Comprehensive virus detection and removal features to protect your software investment. Works with all presently known viruses.
- NEW** **BURST HIBLER**
Now this super disk copier program is built into Action Replay IIK III. Just imagine a superfast, efficient disk copier program at the price of a key - no more waiting.
- NEW** **SAVE PICTURES AND MUSIC TO DISK**
Pictures and sound samples can be saved to disk. Files are saved directly in IFF format suitable for use with all the major graphics and music packages. Samples are displayed as screen previews.
- NEW** **PAL or NTSC MODE SELECTABLE**
Useful for remeeting video loaders when using NTSC software. (Works only with newer Agnus chips).
- NEW** **BLOW MOTION MODE**
Now you can slow down the action to your own pace. Easily adjustable from full speed to 20% speed. Ideal to help you through the tricky parts!
- NEW** **MANY MORE INSTANT ON COMMANDS**
(like *Rescue*, *Rebels*, *Geez* etc).
- NEW** **RESTART THE PROGRAM**
Simply press a key and the program will continue where you left off.
- NEW** **FULL STATUS REPORTING**
At the press of a key now you can view the Machine Status, including Fast Ram, Chip Ram, RunDisk, Drive Status, etc.
- NEW** **POWERFUL PICTURE EDITOR**
Now you can manipulate and search for screens throughout memory. Over 50 commands to edit the picture plus unique on screen status "overlay" shows all the information you could ever need to work on screens. No other product comes close to offering such dynamic screen handling of frozen programs!
- NEW** **JOYSTICK HANDLER**
allows the user to select joystick instead of keypresses - very useful for many keyboard programs.

- NEW** **MUSIC SOUND TRACKER**
With Sound Tracker you can find the complete music in programs, demos, etc. and save them to disk. Saves in format suitable for most track player programs. Works with loads of programs!
- NEW** **AUTOFIRE RANGERS**
From the Action Replay IIK performance screen you can now set up autofire from 0 to 100%. Just imagine continuous fire power! joystick 1 and 2 are set separately for that extra advantage!
- NEW** **IMPROVED RAM EXPANSION SUPPORT**
Now more external Ram Expansions will work with all Action Replay IIK cartridges.
- NEW** **DISK COOLER**
With the new "Disk cooler" option you can now "lay" your disks with a unique code that will prevent the disk from being loaded by anyone else. "Thief" disks will only reload when you enter the code. Very useful for security.
- NEW** **SET MAP**
allows you to Load/Save/Exit a Keymap.
- NEW** **PREFERENCES**
Action Replay IIK now has screen colour preferences with menu setup. Customise your screens.
- NEW** **TO SUE YOUR TASTE**
Very simple to use.
- NEW** **DEK MONITOR**
Invisible disk writer - displays disk information in easy to understand format. Full modify/save options.
- NEW** **IMPROVED PRINTER SUPPORT**
Including compressed/unal character command.
- NEW** **DOS COMMANDS**
Now you have a selection of DOS commands available at all times - DIR, FORMAT, COPY, DEVICE, etc.
- NEW** **FILE REQUESTOR**
If you enter a command without a filename, then a file requester is displayed.
- NEW** **DISK COPY**
Disk Copy at the press of a button - faster than Dos Copy. No need to load Workbench - available at all times.
- NEW** **PLUS IMPROVED DEBUGGER COMMANDS**
Including *Break Watch Points* and *Traces*.
- NEW** **BOOT SELECTOR**
Either DSK or DPT can be selected as the boot drive when working with Amiga boot disks. Very useful to be able to boot from your external drive.

PLUS A MACHINE CODE FREEZER MONITOR WITH EVEN MORE POWER!!

EVEN MORE FEATURES INCLUDING 80 COLUMN DISPLAY AND 2 WAY SCROLLING:

- Full M68000 Assembler/Disassembler
 - Full screen editor
 - Load/Save block
 - Write String to memory
 - Jump to specific address
 - Show Ram as text
 - Show frozen picture
 - Play resident sample
 - Show and edit all CPU registers and flag
 - Calculator
 - Help command
 - Full search feature
 - Unique Custom Chip Editor allows you to see and modify all chip registers - even write only registers
 - Notepad
 - Clash handling - show byte track, Disk Byte, pattern etc.
 - Dynamic Breakpoint handling
 - Show memory as HEX, ASCII, Assembler, Decimal
 - Copper Assembler/Disassembler - now with suffix names
- REMEMBER AT ALL TIMES YOU ARE INTERROGATING THE PROGRAM IN ITS "FROZEN" STATE WITH ALL MEMORY AND REGISTERS INTACT - INVARIABLE FOR THE DE-BUGGER OR JUST THE INQUIRIOUS!

WARNING 1988 COPYRIGHT ACT WARNING
Data Electronics Ltd. neither condones nor authorises the use of its products for the reproduction of copyright material.
The backup facilities of this product are designed to reproduce only software such as public domain software. The data on programs or software where permission to make backups has been clearly given.
It is illegal to make copies, even for your own use, of copyright material, without the express permission of the copyright owner, or the licensee thereof.

DATEL
Electronics
LIMITED

HOW TO GET YOUR ORDER FAST!

TELEPHONE [24Hrs] **0782 744707** CREDIT CARD ORDERS

ORDERS NORMALLY DISPATCHED WITHIN 48 HRS. ALL CHEQUES/POSTAL ORDERS MADE PAYABLE TO -

DATEL ELECTRONICS

GOVAN ROAD, FENTON INDUSTRIAL ESTATE, FENTON, STOKE-ON-TRENT,
ST4 2RS, ENGLAND. FAX 0782 744292 TECHNICAL/CUSTOMER SERVICE 0782 744324

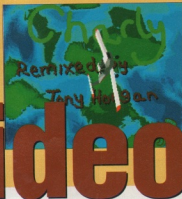
A/F AAR IIIc

DATEL LONDON SH



222, TOTTENHAM COURT
LONDON, W1. TEL: 071 5800

**TRY OUR CATALOGUE FOR 1000+ MORE TITLES, SAID TO BE THE
BEST DISK BASED CATALOGUE AROUND. MONEY BACK GUARANTEE
IF YOU CAN FIND ONE BETTER!**



With the November '92 issue we gave away the commercial 3D animation program Videospace 3D. This month we'll conclude the tutorial series with a look at some of the program's more advanced features.

BACK AND FOREGROUNDS

If you've been following the previous tutorials, you may be wondering how you can create a more convincing scene for your animations. The simple sky and ground combination is okay for some applications, but if you want to give your creations a professional look, you should add your own backgrounds. Any standard IFF picture file can be loaded as either a background or a foreground.

To see how it works, set up an animation sequence as we discussed in the December issue. Before running the animation, click on the **LOAD BACKGROUND** box. Find any disk with an IFF picture file, and put it in any drive. Select the picture from the file requester, and then run the animation as normal. By clicking on **BEGIN ANIMATION**, you'll notice that all your 3D objects are overlaid on the background picture. If you clicked the **LOAD FOREGROUND** box instead, the picture would be laid over the top of the animation. The animation will only show through the parts of the picture that are filled with colour zero, the background colour. Any other colours have priority over the images behind.

PLACING THE LIGHT SOURCE

Although Videospace doesn't ray trace, it does use light sources to give realistically shaded surfaces. By clicking on the **SOLID** box, you can define the direction and intensity of up to four light sources. A window will appear with slots for the X, Y and Z orientations of each light source, along with their respective intensities. The co-ordinates are all relative to the origin, the centre of your world.

EGG AND CHIPS

Until you've got the hang of using the ROT editor to make your own objects, you may find the EGG (Easy Geometry Generator) utility saves a lot of

time. Double-click on the EGG icon from the Videospace disk window. A CLI window opens up, giving you the option of creating any one of nine base objects. Enter the number of the object you want and press RETURN. Depending on the type of object, the program will ask you for a few sets of co-ordinates, to define the size and shape of your creation. Have your Videospace disk write-enabled (with the tab closed) in the internal drive, so that EGG can save the object in the GEO directory. You can then load your new object into the main Videospace program.

3D MORPHING

Morphing is the smooth transformation of one shape into a new shape, carried out over the span of one complete scene. To use this effect, your first load one object into Videospace and then load another. Then select the YES button labelled **METAMORPH LAST TWO OBJECTS?** in the **OBJECT DESCRIPTION** panel of the control window. The only prerequisite is that the two objects have the same number of points. When the scene is run, the metamorphosis takes place.

When Videospace 3D morphs an object, each point in the second to last object loaded simply moves in a straight line toward the corresponding point in the last object loaded, getting there at the end of the scene. Point 0 moves towards the new point 0, point 86 goes to the new point 86 and so on. Be prepared for some strange results if your corresponding points are on opposite sides of your objects. Surfaces will 'pull through' one another as they move to their new positions!

The more involved task is the creation of two objects with the same number of points, but with EGG and OCT it needn't be too difficult.

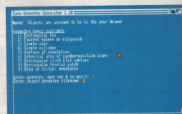
1. First create an object to your desired specifications using EGG.
2. Load the object into OCT and use the scaling feature to squash or stretch it into a new shape.
3. These two shapes can now be used as the 'before' and 'after' shapes for a morph. The original object that you alter with OCT could just as easily be a hand-made creation, since OCT does not alter the number of points or polygons in objects that it distorts.

An alternative means of creating two morphable objects once again involves EGG, but in this case you won't necessarily be using OCT.

1. Run EGG and create the object of your choice and specifications. Take careful notes on the values you enter in response to all of the prompts.



Dramatic lighting can improve a scene's impact no end. Click on the **SOLID** box to bring up the requester and input your own choice of light source direction.



Another short cut can be accessed via the supplementary Easy Geometry Generator (EGG) utility, which can save you precious time by automatically creating cubes and cones.

2. Restart EGG and select the same type of object. This time you use the same answers for prompts that affect the number of points and polygons (such as number of rings and number of points per ring), but different values for things that don't affect them. These are such things as maximum Y values and radii. As a note of interest, fractal patches always have 289 points.

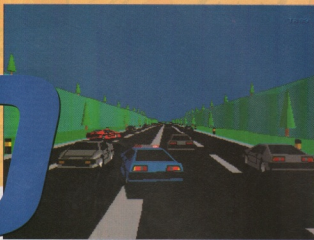
COLOUR CODES

At times you'll have to input the colours of your objects in the form of numbers. Here's a list of the available colours and their corresponding numbers.

COLOUR	MATTE	GLOSSY	UNSHADED
black	0	16	32
dark blue	1	17	33
dark green	2	18	34
dark red	3	19	35
brown	4	20	36
grey	5	21	37
light blue	6	22	38
light green	7	23	39
light red	8	24	40
light yellow	9	25	41
white	10	26	42
	11	27	43
	12	28	44
	13	29	45
	14	30	46
	15	31	47

For left: Adding backgrounds to your animations splices them up to end. Take the computerised edge off them by importing backgrounds from Deluxe Paint.

Left: Foreground overlays can also be used to good effect. The animation will show through the holes in your overlay, so you can easily come up with cockpit or window effects.



Here's an example of how you might want to override the automatic rendering order. If the road was drawn last, it would obscure the cars, so you have to make sure it gets first priority on the rendering list. By the way, this is taken from Tobias Richter's excellent demo *The Run*. Check out this and some of his other early work to see just what's possible with Videoscape 3D.

ADVANCED TECHNIQUES

The two objects so treated may be distinctly different in size and shape, but they will have the same number of points and can be successfully morphed.

Now let's have a look at some specialised techniques with Videoscape that might not be obvious at first. Some of these are tricks for achieving certain visual effects that would be impossible or very time-consuming to accomplish by simple methods, so don't try them until you've mastered some more basic scenes.

1. QUICK SCENE RENDERING

Fixed camera scenes that have complex, non-moving background objects (like a city or a fractal landscape) can often be rendered faster by first capturing a view of the background objects as an IFF image, using the 'I' key on the numeric pad. When generating the final scene, use the IFF picture as the background instead of making Videoscape render the objects themselves. Be sure to put the IFF file in the RAM disk before animating the scene.

2. POLYGON RENDERING

Sometimes it's desirable (for hidden surface reasons) for particular polygons to be rendered before everything else. For example, to show a car on a stretch of road, the road should be drawn first (otherwise it might obscure part of the car). Since polygons are sorted by their distance from the camera, incorrect sorting can occur if the car is further from the camera than the centre of the large polygon representing the road. To prevent any such problems, the road polygon can be made into a detail of a distant polygon (detail polygons are allowed to be far away from their 'parent' polygons). This works because the distant polygon is drawn first, immediately followed by its details (in this case the road). The distant polygon itself can be hidden by making it ground colour.

3. SHADOWS

To make an object appear to cast a shadow on the ground, create a new object consisting of a single polygon. The polygon should have the same top view outline as the original object, but it should lie flat on the ground (its Y co-ordinates should all be

zero). For best results, use a darker shade of the ground colour for the shadow. If the shadow will pass over different ground colours in the same scene, black can be used. Also, the shadow polygon may have to be subdivided if show-through problems occur. Give the shadow a motion that will keep it directly under the original object. More complex variations of this method can be used if the lighting direction is not straight down or if the original object changes pitch or bank during the scene (in which case the metamorph feature might be useful).

4. REFLECTIONS

You can portray mirror reflections in Videoscape. As an example, an object can be shown reflecting off the surface of a pond by adding an upside-down version of the object below the water-level. Use an IFF foreground painting to represent the ground with a transparent area for the pond itself. When setting up the scene with the control window, set both background colours to the desired sky colour, and load the main object. Then load a copy of it which is flipped over and place directly under the original object, as far below the pond as the original object is above it. From certain viewpoints, the second object and the background colour will appear through the hole in the foreground painting, creating the illusion that the original object and the sky are being reflected by the water. Symmetrical objects like spheres are the easiest to use, since they can be flipped simply by specifying a pitch or bank angle of 180 degrees. Also, the lighting direction should be parallel to the reflecting surface, so that the shading on the reflection will match that of the original object.

5. CHANGING PIVOT POINTS

There are two ways to make an object move along a circular path. The standard method is to create a motion file containing several key points around the circumference, letting Videoscape's smooth interpolation move the object between these points. A more precise, but less general technique, is to use OCT to make a special object just for the scene in question. The new object should be a copy of the original object, but displaced by an equal amount to the radius of the intended circular path. Making the new object move is now as easy

as changing one of its rotation angles. No position changes are needed, since the pivot point is now stationary. As an example, an airplane can be made to perform an inside loop by lowering it down the Y axis by the radius of the loop (using OCT), and then changing its pitch angle from 0 to -90 during the scene. Modifying pivot points with OCT is a very useful technique. By carefully placing the pivot points of several objects, jointed mechanisms such as mechanical arms can be modeled.

6. METAMORPH EXAMPLES

Jointed object motion can also be simulated by using the metamorph feature, as long as the objects don't have to be perfectly rigid. To do so, simply set up two or more configurations of a multi-part object and morph between them, stringing several scenes together if necessary. Even a walking figure could be animated this way.

Another metamorph trick is to build extra points and polygons into an object, hiding them by making them co-planar with (and the same colour as) the rest of the object's surfaces. Such a deceptively simple object can then be morphed into a much more complex-looking object. Many more metamorph ideas are waiting to be discovered.

7. INSTANT OBJECT APPEARANCE AND REMOVAL

A none too obvious use of the linear motion interpolation option is to cause an object to suddenly appear or disappear in the middle of a scene. Objects can be kept out of sight by placing them behind the camera. When they are to appear, they can be instantly moved where they're needed by using a one-frame-long tween in their motion files. Objects can be instantly removed in the same way. An object can suddenly change into something else by combining the appearing and disappearing techniques. To prevent Videoscape from trying to smooth out these motions, it is important to specify linear interpolation in the motion files by making the tween lengths negative. Possible applications of these ideas include simulating lightning bolts, spacecraft steering thrusters, or flashing warning lights.

So there you have it. For examples of the kind of things Videoscape can do when it's pushed, check out some of the early animations from Tobias Richter, such as *The Run* or *F15*. Who knows, with a bit of imagination and a fair bit of sweat, maybe you too could become a legend in your own trousers. ☺

Discount Prices
For Indicated
Uses

C + S COMPUTERS

40% Prices For
Series People

Free T-shirt with every order over £10.00!
T-shirt + 40 cap disk pack with all orders over £20.00!
Over £50 second hand + new games from only £3.50!!
Send for our 20 page catalogue now!!

Power Play Cpu'er	(Black)	8.99
Competition Pro	(Multi)	8.99
"	(Extra)	10.99
"	(Data clear)	14.99
"	(Star)	5.99
Apache 3		8.99
Pinball 3		10.99
Maverick		

Over 20 more at discount prices.

3 1/2" DSD		4.99
"	Orange (main opt 20)	4.99
"	White	4.99
"	Black	4.99
"	Black	4.99
"	Yellow	4.99
"	Green	4.99
"	Blue	4.99

Amiga 4000 640k RAM 12mb HD	£219.00
Amiga 1200 2mb RAM no HD	£59.00
Amiga 1200 + 2mb + Zool + Striker + Pinball Dreams + Transwarp + 16 Day Holiday ONLY	£59.00
Amiga 600 Stand Alone	£27.00
" 1.5 Fast 111 + Lemmings	£28.00
" Wild Wicked + Wicked	£28.00
" Epic Hard Drive Pack (2mb)	£28.00
Amiga 500+ "Golfshot" Classic Pack	£27.00
AS70 CDTV Add on drive + Fred Fish library + Sin City	£35.00

Example Games Prices

New	Used (subject to stock)
Prince of Persia	7.99
Excalibur	6.99
The Godfather	7.99
Steve Davis Snooker	7.99
Smash TV	6.99
Amiga Boxing	7.99
10 Sports Driving	7.99
10 Sports Driving	7.99
Centurion Squares	7.99
Deluxe Strip Poker	7.99
Over 500 more at low prices	

Cheques & Postal orders to:
C + S Computers
37 Park Road,
St Marychurch, Torquay,
Devon TQ1 4QR

Telephone: 0803 329190 P&P on Hardware
£7.50 P&P on Games 75p Our shop is open
Mon-Sat 10am - 8.30pm Sun 12 - 7.30pm.
Send £1 & a large S.A.E. for our catalogue
Refundable with first order. Please allow 5
days for cheques to clear. Prices subject to
change & availability.

SOUTH LINES PD

1-9 disks 90p, 10+ disks 80p, add 60p for P&P per order, large selection of Amiga PD
(approximately 2000 disks) including, Games, Graphics and Animation, Utilities, Music, Demos.
Fred Fish Series 1-740, T-Bag Disks 1-64. Below is a small selection of titles available.

1007 Pecan 87 (P)	1007 C Manual V2.0 (40) (P)
1039 Treasure Search (P)	4108 Hartsch V1.3 (20) (P)
1064 Ballroomer (bomber) (P)	4109 B Base II V5.32 (P)
1082 Gals & Silas (platform) (P)	4117 Electric Cat V1.2 (P)
1083 Peter's Grand (platform) (P)	4119 MEG V3.21 (music editor) (P)
1107 Blackjack Lab (puzzle) (P)	4124 Ambush Pro II V1.2 (P)
1110 Asteroids (P)	4125 PC Task V1.04 (demo) (P)
1120 Amos Fruit Machine 3 (P)	4135 Beet X V4.50/V5.01 (P)
1133 Property-Market V1.1 (P)	4136 Sound Trax 2.6 (P)
1135 Escape (P)	4138 Spectra Point V3.0 (P)
1149 Mental Images Games 2* (P)	4139 Vis Clip Art (P)
1156 Super Pac-Man 92*	4140 Garfield City Art (P)
1151 Othello & Card Sharp (P)	4144 Amos V1.21 Update (P)
1175 Wild War (Risk) (P)	4145 V.I.C. & M.C.S. (P)
1185 Roulette (P)	5001 Flash (Gunsen H3) (20) (P)
1186 Texas Hold'em Measure (P)	5003 Nucleo-Rules (20)
1175 Mr & Mrs* (platform) (P)	5004 Gorrilla Sketch (20) (P)

CLASHES & ANIMATIONS

2001 Walker 1* (animation) (P)	5005 Madonna (Spunky) (P)
2008 Purty Pig* (animation) (P)	5017 Pure Metal
2158 Aliens (indie) (P)	5047 Amazing Trains 2 (1.5mb) (20)
2160 Lord of Spout (indie) (P)	5062 Beltrous (20) (P)
2166 Four Stroke Engine* (anim) (P)	5072 Van Hellen (Eruption) (P)
2167 Terminator 2* (anim) (P)	5093 Nightbreed Movie 10 (P)
2169 The Art of 7 Line-Hit (20) (P)	
2206 Unquering (U.S. anim) (20) (P)	
2312 Alien Breed* (animation)	
2313 Planetator* (animation) (P)	
2317 Purple Of The Beach* (20)	
2321 RBF Shuttle Slideover 1 (P)	
2328 From The Beach* (P)	
2359 Home Games*	

(P) = 500+ & Amiga compatible, * = 1Mb, (20) = 2 Disks (20) = 2 Disks etc
Note our version of Odyssey 16 June 2001. Compatible.

BLANK DISK 1.5 1.2 1.4

Unbranded	Mitsubishi Branded	All blank disks are 100% certified and guaranteed.
10 £4.75	10 £6.00	Prices include labels, VAT and postage/delivery.
50 £21.00	50 £26.00	
100 £39.50	100 £50.00	
500 £169.00	500 £250.00	

High density blank disks also available (DSHD), ring for details.

Catalogue disk only 60p or send S.A.E. for list of titles. All orders of PD sent same day by first class post. Overseas, Europe add 25p per disk. ROW add 50p per disk. Cheques/postal orders made payable to South Lines PD.

South Lines Ltd, Dept CU, 10 Linden Es,
Lymington, Hants, PO14 3DL. Tel 0778 334470

"My palms were actually sweating as Italy surged forward"



SOCCER SUPREMO

THE WORLD CUP - THE ULTIMATE CHALLENGE

The ultimate challenge in soccer management is to take a ragtag of good club players and mould them into an efficient, organized squad that will take the rest of the world apart in the World Cup Finals. Why not join Michel Platini, John Cruyff and Franz Beckenbauer in the USA in 94?

Soccer Supremo puts you in charge of a European national squad preparing for the European Nations Cup qualifiers. You have an initial four year contract that may be extended to six or eight years, or reduced to two, as the results dictate. You'll be expected to qualify for the Finals, then put up a show against the best European teams. But this is just preparation for the big one: The World Cup!

Customisation. The game will allow you to take the European nation of your choice and you will be allocated an initial squad of 16 players. You can introduce a further 34 players, making 50 in all, whose names and skills (but not levels) you can define yourself. These players are introduced gradually as you discover the weaknesses to your squad and also to create the balance of skills that match your style of play. The original 16 players can be defined in the same way using the EDT program (five with the game) if you wish as well as the teams that will make up the opposition.

With Soccer Supremo the soccer management game comes of age with a match display that not only gives considerable information about the performance of players and team, not only allows the major tactical changes the state of the game demands, but is also entertaining and even exciting. The childish manner juggling game has been replaced by an intelligent select-the-team and watch-the-match simulation. Oh...yes, Italy equalised but England won on penalties....

3D, 22 MAN MATCH DISPLAY

Continuous display of:
OVLL/ATT/MID/DEF POSSESSION STATS.
IND PLAYER ACTIVITY STATS.
PLAYER FATIGUE/FITNESS STATS.
STATE-OF-THE-GAME INFORMATION
PLAYER-WITH-THE-BALL INFORMATION
IN MATCH TACTICAL MOVES

SUBSTITUTIONS
POSITIONAL CHANGES
OVERALL WORKRATE
IND. PLAYER WORKRATE

Headcoach V3 has been described as "the best game ever put onto a computer". It is the complete American Football game, a multi season epic with the very best strategic elements of the real thing. You will call the plays, devise the gameplans and develop the team.
Use the first season (2 pre-season games, 16 regular season games, and the play-offs) to discover your 45 man squad of players. Then exploit the college draft to improve the team and expand your game play to beat the very best NFL com throw at you.
50 Seasons of play are available so that you to judge your players and team performances.
Players will age and teams will fade (a player will have about 6 seasons, but you will stay and rebuild).

HEAD COACH V3

"From my point of view, the game has kept me sitting up at nights through holidays and weekends for up to 12 hours at a stretch, with minutes for food and other necessities.... It is a game I have no hesitation in recommending to anyone with even the slightest interest in American Football!"
ATARIUSER

THE MIDNIGHT OIL

Tel Sales:
0438 721936

FOR
NEXT DAY
DELIVERY

POSTAL SALES

The Midnight Oil
Dept CU
18, Hazelmere Road,
Stevenage SG2 8RX
2/3 days delivery

Please supply:

HC DIV1 SS
AMIGA ☐ ☐ ☐
£19.95 £19.95 £19.95

Head Coach works with ALL
Amiga/monitors
SS and DIV1 require colour
monitor/TV.

PLEASE REMEMBER TO
QUOTE "CU AMIGA" WHEN
RESPONDING TO ALL
ADVERTISEMENTS.

AMIGA USERS! ST USERS! PC USERS!

Have you written or designed a commercially viable piece of software, either entertainment, business, education or utility?

If so, then we would like to hear about it!!

Our company is expanding into software development and production, and we require quality software to publish worldwide.

For further details contact the Project Director at:

GKS Design; 46 Golden Drive; Eaglestone; Milton Keynes; MK6 5BJ

WACK PD

New Exchange Buildings, Queen's Square,
Middlesbrough, Cleveland TS2 1AA. Tel: 0642 246548

Demos

Adventures +
Amiga Magazine 2 +
Burning Spear +
Crime Against Humanity
the-defend (2) +
In The Kitchen +
Males Bomb +
Maffia +
Particle Drums +
Pieces Of Mind
Highlander Intro
ROR +
Tombstone (2) +
Tombstone 33, Judgment Week +

Music

After British Music
Black Energy +
Brave's Music Box 2 +
Brave's Music Box 3 (2) +
Cobalt +
Cultural Have Music 1 +
Digital Discs
DJ Innovator Music Disk 1
Jazzday
Jiggle II
Kefauz Multitask 2 +
Legion II +
Music Waves 2 (4)
Rare Videos +
Rakish Ripped Music 1 +
Rolling (2) +
Roy +
Tachin Tower
Tachin Warrior
The Long Dark Tentacles (4)
Total Kool (2)

Utilities

A500+ Emulator
Anonymous Print Utility +
Dirview 1.51 +
Fractal Generators +
GCSE Maths +
Killing Disaster +
Language Tutor +
Magnum Disk Mag Creator +
Med 3.1 +
Opti Connect 2 +
PC Task +
Printer Drivers +
Std 2 +
Text Editor V2.8 +
Typographer +
Wack PD Utility Disk +
World Data Bank +

Animation

Agony Aches 2-35 (Calf) +
Amy V Walker +
At The Movies 2 (4) +
Battman +
Battle Chess Andes +
Crates For A Corps +
Educators Of Cool Crag +
Jet Andes +
Lions
Magician Version 2 +
Nukkleon Rules III
Purky Pig +
Real Pinball +
Sensory Horror Andes (2) +
Stations At Khara +
Steadily Andes 2 +
Villains Conflict +

Slideshows

Agony Aches 2-33 (Calf) +
Akira Slides +
Chris Hill '91 Slides +
Creepshow Slides 1
Creepshow Slides 2 +
Grand Slides 4 +
Grand Slides 7 +
Hilariar +
Massman +
Sun Connection Slides 1
Sun Connection Slides 2 +

Games

Almanac +
Blonzi 2 +
Chess Engine Pro +
Cynoid Games Pack 1 +
Diplomacy +
Kruaty's Super Fantasy Pro +
Landscape 2 Pre +
Landscape Pre +
Lotto 1.51 Pre +
Morris 3.8 +
Mr & Mrs Men +
New Year Landscape 1992 +
Pinball Fantasies Pro +
Red Dwarf Games +
Superlunge Manager +
TSP Games Packs 3-5 (Calf) +
Twintris
Wack PD Games 1-4 (Previous of Street Fighter 2, Nigel Mansell etc, etc) +

Call for latest titles!!!!

1-9 disks £1.25, 10 disks or over £1.00. Catalogue Disk £1.00. Add 80p p&hp per order.

Make cheques or postal orders payable to: WACK

If you have any good quality PD that's not in our collection then please get in touch!

Unit 44, In Shops, Bristol Road South, Northfield,
Birmingham, B31 2PA.

Joysticks

Apache 1 £7.50

Python 1 £9.99

Jet Fighter £11.99

Maverick 1 £12.99

Zipsnik Auto £12.99

Speed King £12.50

Sigma Ray £13.99

The Bug £14.50

Mice

Naksha Mouse with
Operation Stealth game

Zydec Trackball

Disk Boxes

50 Capacity £3.99

80 Capacity £5.50

Banx Box 80 £9.99

Posso Box 150 £16.99

Educational Software Fun school 3: Under 5s, 5-7s £14.99
Over 7s

PRODISC

Telephone: (021) 475-8007

Public Domain

Phone for your FREE catalogue
of over 1000 disks

FROM ONLY

Utilities

Animations

Demos

Games

80p
Clip Art
Music
Education
PER DISK

GOLD MASTER

Branded 3.5" disks
with labels and
2 for 1 lifetime
warranty

10 £4.99

50 £24.00

100 £47.00

250 £112.50

500 £210.00

HOW TO ORDER: Either phone for your free catalogue and use the order form attached, or write your order neatly on a piece of paper and send it together with a cheque or postal order made payable to PRODISC, to us at the address shown above. Please do not forget the appropriate postage.

CPPD AMIGA 500 500+ & A600

PUBLIC DOMAIN SOFTWARE.
EVERY DISK FULLY COMPATIBLE AND VIRUS FREE.
OFFERING THE MOST FRIENDLY & RELIABLE SERVICE
AVAILABLE TO ALL AMIGA USERS.
JUST A SMALL SELECTION OF DISKS AVAILABLE.

CPPD UTILITIES-12 DISKS * WORKBENCH 2 UTILITIES-10 DISKS * NU(GAME)
 ELEGANT POINTS-3 DISKS * COLOUR LABEL DESIGNER * LEMMINGOIDS *
 EDWARD V2.2 * MED 3.21 * LLAMATRON * E TYPE * PROTRACKER V2.00 *
 PLASMUTEX 91 * WWF WRESTLERS SLIDESHOW * SEALANCE * ST BASH V3.0 *
 * WALKER 1+2 ANIMATIONS * AT THE MOVIES 1+2 * IMPACT OPERATION
 VARK * RAZOR 1911 VOYAGE DEMO * TEXT ENGINE V3.00 * CPD CLASSIC
 UTILITIES VOL.1 * SLIDESHOW MAKER * DEAD ALIEN REMIX * SILENTS
 BLUESHOUNS 2 DISKS * WINDOWBENCH 2.2 DISKS * KIDOS PAINT * C
 DESIGNERS SET 6-DISKS * TREASURE HUNT *

FOR A FREE CATALOGUE CALL CHRIS ON 0283 516736.
7 DAYS A WEEK 9AM - 10PM.
3 DUNEDIN CRESCENT, WINSHILL,
BURTON-ON-TRENT, STAFFS.

ARTWORKS CLIP ART

Each disk contains between 115 and 270 original, high quality, images for use with Amiga Art and DTP programs - Deluxe Paint, Pagestream, Pro Page, Pagestream, Wordworth, Personal etc:

1. Pets
2. Castles, castles and churches
3. Trees
4. Signs & symbols
5. Wild animals
6. Prehistoric life
7. Signs & symbols II
8. Weddings & family occasions

£6.99 each - Buy 3 or more for only £16 each - Over 1400 images for only £48 inclusive of 1st class P&P



AMIGA COMPUTING "Best Buy"
 COMANDIA Award 1991 AMIGA FORMAT 85 %
 Please make cheque/PO's payable to ARTWORKS
 (Dept CU) 1, Pond View, Wootton, Wincob, S.Humberside DN39 8SF ☎ (0469 588138)

Crazy Joe's

AMIGA PUBLIC DOMAIN SOFTWARE
 Crazy Joe's, Dept CU01
 145 Effingham Street,
 Rotherham, S. Yorkshire S65 1BL

CREDIT CARD ORDERS
 (0709) 829286
 FAX YOUR ORDER ON
 (0709) 833068

This is just a small selection of the Amiga P.D. which we have available. Details of the whole library may be found on the catalogue disk.

DISK PRICES (per disk)
 1 - 9 disks... £1.25 each
 10 or more... 99p each
 Catalogue Disk 99p
 Fish Disk Catalogue 99p

POSTAGE
 Price includes postage in UK
 Europe (inc. Eire) add £2.50
 Rest of World add \$4.00
 Overseas orders sent Air Mail
 PAYMENT IN STERLING PLEASE!

KEY TO ABBREVIATIONS
 (2) = Number of disks in set
 (2D) = 2 drives
 [NP] = HQ! A500 Plus at A600

WE BUY & SELL NEW & USED CONSOLE GAMES - stamped addressed envelope for details!

VISIT OUR SHOP Commercial games, accessories, blank disks, Public Domain, etc. Monday to Saturday 9.30 - 17.30

GAMES

- 2011 Twintix
- 2013 Zeus
- 2015 Vespi
- 2016 Downhill Challenge
- 2018 Wizard's Quest
- 2020 Modern Club
- 2150 Ghostship
- 2167 Lomax
- 2177 Kickstart Data Disk 2 - Unford
- 2178 Sky Flyer
- 2183 Revenge of Mutant Canele
- 2184 Torment
- 2185 Gunk & Ship
- 2186 Card Shop
- 2192 Storyland 2
- 2196 Assassin's Games 14 (NP)
- 2198 21 Games
- 2222 Challenger (NP)
- 2223 Londrime / Sub Attack
- 2226 New Cleaner / Scud Butler
- 2227 Bounce & Boat
- 2228 Question Tort
- 2235 React
- 2236 Escape
- 2241 Super Stada Challenge
- 2243 E-Tutor
- 2244 Survival
- 2245 MC
- 2252 Smash It! Vinyl et al
- 2253 Combat TV Rip-off (NP)
- 2254 Contract Number 1 (NP)
- 2255 Kingdom of War
- 2256 Cybernate (NP)
- 2272 Baka
- 2274 The War Dragon
- 2275 Serene 3: Final Battle
- 2277 Pest
- 2290 Mr. Black
- 2294 Magnation (NP)
- 2295 Rush Hour
- 2296 Pain A Pig
- 2297 Nebula - Wars of Utopia
- 2298 Super Pacman 92
- 2299 Cuchi
- 2300 Scavenger (NP)
- 2301 Property Market (NP)
- 2302 No Mans Land
- 2303 Operation Desert Storm
- 2304 Project 1
- 2305 Master of the Town (NP)
- 2306 Destination Moon
- 2307 Nostris
- 2310 Go Loopy

USEFUL SOFTWARE

- 422 CPD Fonts Data (4)
- 432 MSH (MenuDOS)
- 432 C Manual
- 401 The Comma Disk
- 1022 AMIGAS Update 1.34
- 1095 Database Workshop (2)
- 1097 DPaint / Paster Clip Art (2)
- 1117 Genesys
- 1481 ElectricAD
- 1545 SpectraPlot V3.0
- 1550 Filetools V2.0
- 1569 Longrange Tutor
- 1604 Database Master 2.0
- 1678 Textplus Shareware V.P.
- 1880 DCopy & Utilities
- 1893 DICE V2.0A
- 1896 Deck Bench (3)
- 1906 Register Clip Art (8)
- 1914 Spreadsheet Construction Kit
- 1951 King James Bible (4)
- 1967 Quickbench
- 2012 Draw Map V2.3D
- 2174 Anti-Virus V3.14
- 2180 Text Engine V3.0
- 2181 Amiga Fox DTP
- 2182 Window Bench (NP)
- 2186 Pem Check
- 2189 Print Studio V1.25
- 2190 Picture Converter
- 2195 Bitwise 2
- 2197 UniCopy V1.0
- 2200 Little Bench (Plus only)
- 2202 Jural 2 (2) (NP)
- 2203 Dungeon Map V1.0
- 2221 Amicopy V3.0
- 2224 Landscape (NP)
- 2225 Budget
- 2229 MED V3.2
- 2230 Mega Monitor V3.2
- 2231 Hardware Vite V1.0
- 2232 Hardware Vite V2.0
- 2233 Opti Clip Art 2
- 2234 Disk Code Finder
- 2237 Term V1.0C (W8 8 only)
- 2242 B-COLOR Icons
- 2247 Spreadsheet Creator
- 2248 EdWord
- 2254 AMIGAS Compiler Update V1.34
- 2256 Cycle Path V1.6
- 2267 Cyclope V1.0
- 2269 Megaric Pages V1.3
- 2276 DLab
- 2314 The Animation Construction Kit

AMIGA REPAIRS

FIXED CHARGE ONLY £42.99 Incl.

FIXED CHARGE INCLUDES PARTS, LABOUR, DELIVERY, VAT
 60 DAY WARRANTY ON ALL REPAIRS
 24 HOUR TURN-AROUND ON 95% OF REPAIRS
 ALL UPGRADES PURCHASED FROM US FITTED FREE WITH REPAIR
 INCLUDES REPAIRS TO DRIVE & KEYBOARDS
 FULL DIAGNOSTIC TEST AND SERVICE

In Stock

SPECIAL OFFERS

New Low Price

INTERNAL 3.5" DRIVE Simple to fit, fully documented	£38.99	A500 KEYBOARDS Factory new, Genuine part	£42.10
ROM SWITCHER Keyboard mode switched	£14.95	BATTER AGNUS 8372A 1 Meg chipram compatible	£36.50
KICKSTART 1.3 ROM For software compatibility	£25.00	CIA IC Printer, Serial, Drive ports	£10.93
KICKSTART 2.04 ROM Upgrade to A500+ Rom	£29.90	GARY IC	£11.50
SUPER DENISE Excellent value	£29.90	PAULA IC	£19.95
68000 CPU	£15.00	DENISE	£19.95

ATTENTION ALL DEALERS

Our company now offer the most competitive dealer repair service.
 Full credit facilities available
 Send for our Free information pack today...

We reserve the right to refuse repair for whatever reasons

Prices only valid with this coupon

Service HOTLINE (0533) 470059

DART Computer Services
 105 London Road
 LEICESTER LE2 0PF

DART
 Computer Services

Deja Vu Liceware £3.99 each

(S.A.E. for full list descriptions)
 Ga+Game UT+Utility CH+Chk for kids

- YD04 THINGAMAJIG (CH)
- YD48 WORK & PLAY (CH)
- YD10 WORD FACTORY (CH)
- YD13 JIGMANIA (GA/UT)
- YD14 PLAY IT SAFE (CH)
- YD17 DOG-FIGHT II (GA)
- YD08 BUCARAS (UT)
- YD29 BIG TOP FUN (CH)
- YD40 KITCHEN (UT)
- YD44 FORMULA ONE CHALLENGE (GA)
- YD45 MUSIC BOX (CH)
- YD47 DIRTY CASH (PRUF MACHIN)
- YD48 SPARK STOCKING FILLS (GA/CH)
- YD49 MURVIN THE MARTIAN (GA/CH)
- YD51 MAGICAL YOUNG ARTIST (CH)
- YD56 SPRITE V1.32 (AM/UT)
- YD58 CRIB V1.2 (AM/UT)
- YD59 PREHISTORIC FISH (GA/CH)
- YD64 RESCUE II (GA)
- YD66 POWER PLANNER / DIARY (UT)
- YD68 HOTEL MANAGER (GA)
- YD69 BUSTER V2.2 (UT)
- YD69 MAGICAL MS-UP (GA)
- YD70 PAINTBOX (CH)
- YD71 BATTLEBARS (GA)
- YD72 MONSTER ISLAND (GA/CH)
- YD73 AMOS DATABASE V4.0 (UT)
- YD75 VIKES LAS V1.0 (UT)
- YD77 POWERBASE V2.1 (UT)
- YD79 MUSIC ENGINE (AM)
- YD81 POOLS FOR PETS (CH)
- YD82 COLOURING BOOK 2 (CH)
- YD83 PICTURE HANGMAN (GA/CH)
- YD84 GUESSES WHO (GA)
- YD87 PUZZWORD (GA)
- YD88 SKYBASE 22 (GA)
- YD89 CONCERT BOY (UT/CH)
- YD91 FUN TO LEARN (CH)
- YD94 ALL SQUARE (GA)
- YD95 KIDIES CLIP ART 2
- YD96 MAGIC WASSCOCH 2 (GA)
- YD98 POWERTEXT V1.02 (UT)
- YD99 PICTURE ESTORCH (UT)
- YD103 GADGE 1 (GA)
- YD104 MONEY MONITOR (UT)
- YD105 SUPER SACRA REVENGE (GA)
- YD106 ORGANSERBI (UT)

Mastering Amiga

Great new books for all Amigas
from the best of British authors!



At last a definitive and totally comprehensive guide to Workbench 2 on the Amiga. Ideal for the beginner and experienced user alike, this book covers every aspect of Workbench usage from copying files to the use of Tool Types. A must for all Amiga users!

Mastering Amiga Workbench 2 by Bruce Smith, 328 pages, £19.95, ISBN: 1-873308-08-6.



The most complete tutorial ever written about the Amiga's operating system in a massive 416 pages. If you want to learn about AmigaDOS 1.3 or 2 then this is the book to buy. It assumes no prior knowledge, but will soon turn you into an expert. With free Scripts disk.

Mastering AmigaDOS 2 Volume One by Smith and Smiddy, 416 pages, £21.95, ISBN: 1-873308-10-8.



The full reference guide to the AmigaDOS command set, it has recently been revised to include over 25 new commands. Arranged alphabetically, it includes many worked examples. A must for the AmigaDOS programmer, it fully documents AmigaDOS 1.2, 1.3 and 2. Contains details on Mountlist, Commodities, etc.

Mastering AmigaDOS Volume Two by Smith and Smiddy, 368 pages, £19.95, ISBN: 1-873308-09-4.

Look out for these other great Amiga titles from Bruce Smith Books:

- Mastering Amiga Beginners - £19.95
- Mastering Amiga C - £19.95
- Mastering Amiga System - £29.95
- Mastering Amiga Printers - £19.95
- Mastering Amiga Assembler - £24.95
- Mastering Amiga AMOS - £19.95
- available January 1993:
- A600 Insider Guide - £14.95
- Mastering Amiga ARexx - £21.95

CREDIT CARD HOTLINE
(0923) 894355
(24-Hr Ansaphone) - Same day dispatch!
Software disk free when ordered direct!

Special New Year Offer
Buy all three books for the special price of £49.99. (RRP £61.85).
Valid on all orders taken before 31/12/92 quoting C3 Amiga when ordering.

* On books where a disk is available. † On orders taken before 4pm. Free postage in the UK. Add £3 per book (Europe), £6 per book elsewhere.

To order, send cheques/PDs made payable to 'Bruce Smith Books Ltd' to: Bruce Smith Books Ltd (CUJ), FREEPOST 242, PO Box 382, St. Albans, Herts, AL2 3BR.
Alternatively charge my Visa/Access/Mastercard: £.....

Number: Expiry Date:
Name:
Address:
Postcode:

Please rush me the following books:

AIR WARRIOR

Fly the most accurate flight simulator ever created. Fly against the most deadly opponent known, real people! From bi-planes of WWI to jets of the Korean War, know what it was really like to fly. Air Warrior simulates the world of the real ACE.

"... best flight simulator ever." Amiga Format
"thrilling ... the greatest experience in flight simulator history." PC Format
"unparalleled ... amazing ... huge." NCE
"game dynamics impossible to duplicate in conventional computer simulation." Omni
"incredibly realistic flight simulator." What PC

Amiga, Mac Color & Mono, PC and ST £34.99

Air Warrior includes: Two comprehensive manuals, Campaign Map, Terminal/Off-line Trainer, Data disks, Free Host membership. £30 of connect credit. Modem offer

For further information call On-line on 081-558 6114.
642a Lea Bridge Road, London E10 6AP.
Host 081-539 6763.

AIR WARRIOR



On-line

AMIGA Workshop

ISSUE 2

JANUARY 1993

165 BOOKSHELF

The world of Amiga books continues to expand apace. This month we dragged one author away from his wordprocessor to review three from the growing pile. Paul Overaa gives you the low-down.

169 PROFILES

We couldn't resist it. Once more we've contaminated these hallowed pages with our ugly mugs. Find out what we've been up to when you were opening your presses.

170 PROGRAMMING TUTORIAL

John Kennedy is back with the second part of his world famous (well, almost) C tutorial.

172 QUESTIONS AND ANSWERS

Mat's swanned off to the United States. So, this month, we've seconded our very own Technical Editor, Nick Veitch, to the Q&A pages.

177 READER REVIEW

Why do we do it? Fancy letting one of you lot actually write for us! Our guest reviewer this issue is Simon Adamson with his own personal opinion on Octamed Pro.

180 BACKCHAT

Our lively letters pages are once more packed with barbed comments and controversies aplenty.

185 CLUB CALL

Club Call is here with a list of all those Amiga maniacs out there who actually talk to one another - the very idea!

188 COMMS

Another way of keeping in touch with pals is through the network of bulletin boards. John Kennedy gets in-depth with one.

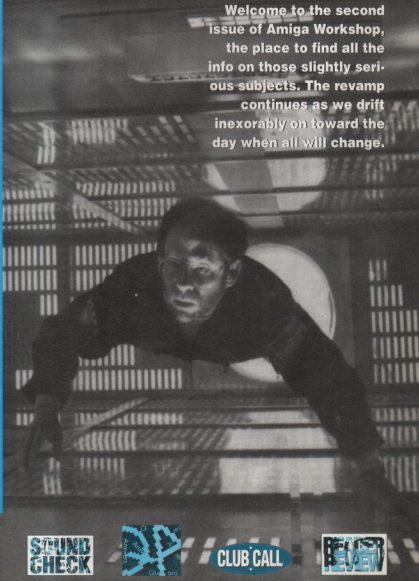
190 SOUND CHECK

Tony Horgan details all there is to know on how to record on a tight budget.

194 POINTS OF VIEW

Before he left for sunnier climes, Mat Broomfield put vinyl to paper and spouted off about the PD scene.

Welcome to the second issue of Amiga Workshop, the place to find all the info on those slightly serious subjects. The revamp continues as we drift inexorably on toward the day when all will change.



COMMS

BOOK SHELF

SOUND
CHECK



CLUB CALL

REVIEW

**108 THE AVENUE, CLAYTON,
RADFORD, W.YORKS, BD14 6SJ.
TEL. 0274 880066.**

P.D. YEAH CAN YOU DIG IT ?

SPECIAL OFFER!

**HERE ARE 2 AMAZING OFFERS YOU
CAN'T AFFORD TO MISS.**

1. WITH EVERY 25 PD DISKS YOU BUY WE GIVE YOU 5 PD DISKS AT NO EXTRA CHARGE.

2. FOR EVERY 10 PD DISKS YOU BUY WE GIVE YOU A FREE 10 CAPACITY DISK BOX WORTH 1.99.



DEMOS

[illegible]

UTILITIES

[illegible]

GAMES

[illegible]

ANIMS

ROSE SEQUENCE
BOAT POOL
CROCKET WATCH
HERMES ANIM
LOTHES PEG
OLDYAN ANIM
LIGHT ANIM
INTPRIZE LEAVES DOCK
LIGHT MANOEUVRE
LARM ANIM
KEY PEG
MY VS WALKER
WALKER 1
WALKER 2
WALKER 3
TIE THE MOVIES (2 MEN)
1 AT THE COVER 2 (4 DRUGS) 1 MI
AMMO FLAME
BET POTATOES
FURNITURES OF CHUCK
RACON REVENGE
RACON REVENGE
KIMBALL ANIM
MARKERS OF THE LOOT AREA
GUN BOMB
POLICE CAR CHASE
INDOMABLE DEMO
LEVEL 1 LIGHT
D SPACEPICK
HERMES REVENGE
SHUTTLECOCK ANIM
ZUS IN SPACE
ZUS ANIM
TEALTHY ANIMS
CROCKET CHUCK DEMO (3 DRUGS)
CROCKET ANIM
POOL COYGER
RACON ANIM
THE BURNING
WILLET THE FISH
BIRD REED
FALL PYBALL ANIM
BATMAN
WALKER 1 TO KILL A MOLE
WALKER 3 WAY TO KILL A
PRACTICAL FLIGHT
CROCKET THE

MUSIC

[illegible]

SLIDES

BAM PICS 1
 HAM PICS 2
 PART 1: WATER
 LIVE CORRUPTION
 POP PICS
 MADONA SLIDES
 MADONNA IMMACULATI
 SIMPSON'S SLIDES
 AIDMAN FAMILY SLIDES
 2 W. WATERS
 NASA SLIDES
 DEMONS SLIDES
 TOTAL 100 SLIDES
 NEIGHBOURS SLIDES
 BASKI CARTEL 2
 2 W. WATERS
 1 REACTION DRYING 2
 TRACE MASTER SLIDES
 LARSEN SLIDES
 HELLRAISER SLIDES
 NIGHTERED SLIDES
 SLIDES
 TALE GALLERY 2
 PENTAGON SLIDES
 MEXICO SLIDES
 CREATURE COMFORTS
 WINTER YEARS SLIDES
 SLIDES
 FANTASY PICS
 PUYCONSON MAGIC PICS
 TOTAL 100 SLIDES
 "THE INVARIABLE WORLD"
 K.I.P. SLIDES
 TOTAL 100 SLIDES
 KICK OFF 3 SLIDES
 CHAINSAW SLOPPERS
 SLIDES
 WATERSHED DOWN
 SUEY DREAMERS
 SLIDES
 FEDERAL SLIDES
 DEON MADISON SLIDES
 TOTAL 100 SLIDES
 IMAGES SLIDES
 BELINDA CHARLIE
 SLIDES
 TOTAL 100 SLIDES

ACCESSORIES

DISK BOXES

3.5" HOLDS 10 (CLEAR)	1.99
3.5" HOLDS 40	4.99
3.5" HOLDS 80	5.99
3.5" HOLDS 100	6.99
3.5" RANX HOLDS 80	8.99

JSTICKS / M

QUICKSHOT 1.....	6.99
APACHI 1.....	7.99
PYTHON 1.....	9.99
PYTHON 1 M.....	10.99
CHEETAH 125+.....	9.99
CRUISER.....	10.99
NAVIGATOR.....	12.99
STINGRAY.....	12.99
MAVERICK IM.....	13.99
JETFIGHTER.....	13.99
SUPERSTAR.....	13.99
ZIP STICK.....	13.99
TOPSTAR.....	23.99
INTRUDER 1.....	24.99
AVIATOR 1.....	34.99
FREE WHEEL.....	29.99
SPEEDKING.....	11.99
SQUICK MOUSE.....	19.99
NAKSHA MOUSE.....	20.99

ALSO

MOUSE HOUSE.....	1.99
MOUSE MAT.....	2.80
A500 DUSTCOVER.....	3.99
A600 DUSTCOVER.....	3.99
MONITOR COVER.....	5.99
PRINTER STAND.....	5.99
ROBOSHIFT SPLITTER.....	14.99
MONITOR STAND.....	13.99
3.5" HEAD CLEANER.....	4.99
3.5" BLANK DS/DD (EA).....	0.49
3.5" DISK LABELS (600).....	1.00

HOW TO ORDER

DISK PRICES.
1-9.....1.25
10 OR MORE.....0.99

POSTAGE.

U.K.(P.D.).....0.60
U.K.(ACCESSORIES).....0.90
REST OF WORLD.....1.50
(PER ORDER)

DISCOVERY

AND SEND TO:-
108 THE AVENUE,
CLAYTON, BRADFORD,
W. YOKES, BD14 6SJ.

ROCKFORD PACK

**10 DISK PACK ALL WITH A
BOULDERDASH GAME
THEME... ONLY... 9.00**

C-64 EMULATOR

**THIS 3 DISK PACK COMES WITH
EMULATOR AND LOADS OF
BRILL. GAMES. 3.75**

EDUCATIONAL PACK

**15 DISKS FULL OF VARIOUS
LEARNING AIDS FOR ALL
AGES... ONLY... 12.50**

CLIP ART PACK

15 DISKS WITH HUNDREDS
OF PICS TO USE ON-D-PAINT
OR D.T.B. BACKS. 12.50.

BOOKSHELF

Sigma Press already have a wide range of computer books and this month three new Amiga titles come under the microscope. Paul Overaa dresses in a white coat and puts them in focus.

AMIGA MADE EASY PRICE £12.95

This book is aimed at newcomers to computing or, for that matter, anyone else struggling to come to terms with the Amiga. Its objectives are firstly to provide some preliminary footholds into the world of the Amiga and its applications software, and secondly to introduce some elementary ideas about computer programming. Let's face it – even those who are relatively 'computer literate' can find the multi-tasking Amiga quite a handful to get to grips with at first. For the absolute beginner however things can be even worse and early encounters with such things as windows, the mouse, Workbench and the CLI/Shell may be nigh-on traumatic. Luckily, nowadays there are a number of books, such as this one, which can get you on the road to Amiga-literacy without causing too much brain damage.

Amiga Made Easy certainly starts

with the right approach – namely, a nice easy-to-read introduction to the Amiga's operating system, which explains the benefits of a multitasking, window-based, environment as they appear to the user. The early sections also discuss things like the purpose of the Preferences program, how to make backup copies of disks, and a host of other useful things.

With the machine introduced, the next few chapters look at some typical applications. Unfortunately, these are kicked off with a relatively mediocre chapter on games, but things do get better and there are reasonably useful introductions to WordProcessing, Spreadsheets and Database applications (based respectively on the Scribe, Analyse, and Organize programs). Taken together these early chapters provide an easily read introduction to computing on the Amiga.

From chapter 8 onwards, with the preliminary environment/applications material out of the way, the book moves on to some real Amiga programming. The Basic language provides the vehicle for the discussions and here, at least as far as the current batch of Amiga newcomers are concerned, we hit a major problem – because the chapters, although perfectly well written, are based around the use of Microsoft's Amiga Basic. This of course was dropped with the advent of the A500+ and is no longer supported or provided with those latent programmers to come out of the woodwork someone amongst them might decide to get Commodore to change their mind about Amiga Basic!

Amiga Made Easy is not a badly written book by any means and two years ago I would have heartily recommended it. Should Commodore decide to re-start bundling Microsoft

Basic do tend to date the book right from the word go. Nevertheless, there are some good general discussions of topics such as subroutines and program structure, if-then-else decision making and logical AND/OR type operations. There are also useful beginners tips on how to plan and design programs and some larger graphics-based examples which show very clearly the benefits of writing properly structured programs. One chapter, which deals with some simple artificial intelligence and machine learning ideas, is particularly interesting but again is marred by the fact that Microsoft's Amiga Basic has been used.

To be honest, once you have a little Basic experience under your belt it is usually quite easy for programs written in one type of Basic to be converted to another. Certainly there are plenty of similarities between, say, HiSoft Basic and Microsoft's Amiga Basic but unfortunately most newcomers are easily thrown by even trivial language differences, so trying to use the Amiga Made Easy text with other Basics can't really be recommended as providing an ideal start for the beginner.

Having said that, things may turn out to be better than predicted. Quite a lot of the Amiga-users who did get Amiga Basic ARE still using it. Moreover, there are doubtless some people who have Amiga Basic but who have so far been afraid to 'have a bash at programming'. Amiga Made Easy can certainly provide anyone in that situation with a suitably gentle push in the right direction and who knows – if it did encourage a few of those latent programmers to come out of the woodwork someone amongst them might decide to get Commodore to change their mind about Amiga Basic!

Amiga Made Easy is not a badly written book by any means and two years ago I would have heartily recommended it. Should Commodore decide to re-start bundling Microsoft

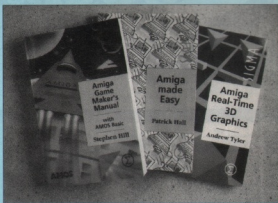
Basic with their machines I would do so again but at the moment I suspect the book will find that, through no fault of its own, it has a limited audience.

AMIGA GAME MAKER'S MANUAL PRICE £16.95

There are certainly no language reservations about this book because AMOS is undoubtedly the most popular Basic-styled language available on the Amiga today and this book is an AMOS programmer's goldmine. The early chapters provide a whole host of graphics-orientated notes which not only explain about using general AMOS graphics functions but include tips about things like using strings to store RGB colour triplet values and hints about setting up colour palettes. Custom screens, Sprites, Bobs and AMAL (the AMOS animation language) are introduced early on and right from the word go this offering comes across as very much a 'hands on' type of book.

The code examples are good with plenty of comments, use of procedures, etc. and it's quite clear that Stephen Hill scores over many other AMOS offerings because he's writing about a programming area that he both enjoys and, perhaps more to the point, knows about. The Amiga Game Makers Manual is an apt title because it is not just a guide to games programming – both the technical and commercial sides of the 'game making' business are covered and the book is full of tips about game planning and design. Getting the initial ideas, producing initial sketches for artwork etc. You name it and, if it's related to games programming, you are likely to find it in this book.

Another area that is covered in some detail is the translation of a detailed, but general, game description to real code. There are good accounts of how you identify the



CALL US ON : 24 HOUR CREDIT CARD HOTLINE 0902 25304

Registered Office: LJA, Software Limited 2nd Floor Offices Hampton Walk Queens Street Wolverhampton WV1 1TQ



AMIGA COMPILATIONS

ADDICTED TO FUN
Bubble Bobble, Rainbow Islands &
New Zealand Story
\$13.99 (NOT A500+)

AIR AND SEA SUPREMACY
Silent Service, Gunship, Wings,
Carrier Command & P47
Thunderbolt
\$21.50

BOARD GENIUS
Scrabble Deluxe, Deluxe Monopoly,
Risk & Cluedo: Master Detective
\$21.50

DIZZY COLLECTION
Fast Food, Kwik SnaX, Magician,
Dizzy, Fantasy World Dizzy &
Treasure Island Dizzy.
\$17.99

**DIZZY'S EXCELLENT
ADVENTURE**
Spellbound Dizzy, Bubble Dizzy, Dizzy Pilot
of the York Fok, Panic Dizzy & Kwik SnaX
\$17.99

THE DREAM TEAM
The Simpsons, WWF Wrestlemania &
Terminator 2
\$17.99

FANTASTIC WORLDS
Rebuns, Pirates, Wonderful, Populous &
Mega Lo-Mania
\$24.99

STRATEGY MASTERS
Populous, Spirit of Excellence, Chess Play-
2150, Hunter & Battle Master
\$22.99

SUPER ALLSTARS
Step, C.J. In The U.S.A., Captain Dynamos,
Adventures Of Robin Hood & Magician
Dizzy
\$17.99

MEGA SPORTS
Summer Games I & 2, Winter Games,
Games Summer Edition & California Games
\$17.99

SOCCER COMPILATION
Kick Off 2, Gazza 2, Micropro Soccer
& Enliven Soccer, Soccer

ORDER FORM AND INFORMATION

All orders sent **FIRST CLASS** subject to availability. Just fill in the coupon and send it to **SOFTWARE CITY**, P.O. Box 888 Wolverhampton, WV1 1TP

ORDER FORM

NAME:
ADDRESS:
POSTCODE: TEL NO:

Name of Game	Computer	Value
	Postage	

POSTAGE RATES: Please add 50p for post & packing on all orders under £5

EEC countries add £1 per item. Non EEC countries add £4 Per item

PAYING BY CHEQUE - Cheques payable to Software City.

Credit Card Type	Expiry Date
MasterCard	12/2011 - 12/2012
Visa	12/2011 - 12/2012
Discover	12/2011 - 12/2012
American Express	12/2011 - 12/2012
Other	12/2011 - 12/2012

Card No. _____
Signature _____ EUROPEAN ORDERS, MASTER CARDS.

EUROCARDS ACCEPTED CU 01/93

Date.....EUROCARDIS RECEIVED.....C.D. 981750

major routines, produce pseudocode descriptions, and generally break things down until you have sufficient detail to start coding. One particularly useful area of the book looks at particular types of games and explains how they can be implemented. A chapter on Arcade games, for instance, provides notes about using both static and algorithmically generated movement tables (these are essentially lists of position co-ordinates which can be used to specify the path of a particular object). There are similarly good chapters on adventure games and role-playing games and, rather surprisingly, an easy-to-read introductory chapter on simulation techniques.

One of the nice things about AMOS is that it allows you to do a number of relatively complex things without having to get involved with the underlying Amiga system issues. Anyone who has written scroll routines in C or assembler, for instance, knows how dirty 'real life' scrolling can become and being able to do those types of things effortlessly, and without leaving the AMOS language, is like a dream come true to many coders. I can honestly say that the chapter on scrolling techniques provides some of the best high-level explanations of scrolling I've ever come across. There are details of AMOS-style double-buffering, of rotating information by copying sections of the screen during the scroll, and even examples of parallax scrolling.

Another chapter provides the same sort of help with animation techniques and towards the end of the book you'll find some help with the sound and music aspects of Amiga games programming. Amongst the appendices you'll even

find notes about how to go about selling your programs to companies that specialise in commercial games.

There are some disappointments. A number of facilities, such as the AMOS Interface language, which are provided with the new AMOS Professional do not get covered. I doubt whether this material would have been left out had it been available in time but obviously the book was in an advance state of preparation before AMOS Professional came on the scene. Fortunately, however, this book contains enough good material so as to be virtually flameproof as far as such omissions are concerned. Stephen Hill has put a lot of work into this book and it shows – if I had to recommend just one book to the aspiring AMOS games programmer at the current time, this would be it!

AMIGA REAL-TIME 3D GRAPHICS PRICE £12.95

This is a great book that you should be aware at the outset that it is aimed at serious Amiga graphics coders and is not really suitable for the outright graphics beginner. Having said that, the early parts of the book do discuss quite a few general 3D graphics terms and introduce the idea of co-ordinate systems, vectors and matrices, frames of reference for 3D objects, edge lists and so on. There are also some reasonably useful discussions on the Amiga's colour-indirection biplane scheme.

Real time 3D graphics on a standard Amiga obviously need every ounce of speed that's available, so it is not really surprisingly therefore that the examples in this offering have been written using 68000

assembly language. In other programming areas this might have tended to limit the potential audience but most programmers who are interested in graphics do get into 68K coding quite quickly (in fact there seems to be an ever increasing number of 68K Amiga coders floating around nowadays).

The Bresenham line drawing algorithm, which offers a fast and elegant way of drawing a line between two points, provides the first technical graphics discussion of the book. One example program is included and since a number of associated routines are used in later examples some fairly detailed explana-

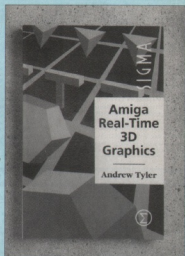
tions of the routines are provided. Discussions of certain system areas, such as low-level use of the Blitter, etc. are provided but to a large extent readers are expected to have access to, and be familiar with, the appropriate Amiga system documentation. (To all intents and purposes this means the Addison Wesley ROM Kernel and Hardware Reference manuals).

Mr Tyler tends to take a few liberties with his Amiga code and he does, for example, frequently make system calls using numeric flag values instead of the system-defined symbolic values that we all know and love. In what is presumably in the interests of speed he also does

not always test library function success/failure return values. Self-styled header files are used to define things like library call LVO values rather than opt for `exec.lib` and `amiga.lib` link-based solutions but most 68K coders do this sort of thing from time to time so I'm not going to nigger too much. It's actually quite good fun sorting out what's going on and let's face it – none of these coding quirks are going to cause the intended readership any trouble whatsoever. Code-wise a lot of interesting material is provided and almost right from the start of the book generally useful goodies are thrown in. Chapter three for example, which deals with screen drawing, includes some nicely documented routines for polygon filling. Another elegant and important technique, which gets a suitably detailed treatment later in the book, is the Sutherland-Hodgman clipping algorithm. A lot of the general routines that Andrew Tyler has developed are, of course, 68000-specific rather than being totally Amiga-specific but that is exactly as things should be when writing assembler code.

Matrix/vector techniques and terminology do not really come into the picture until you get about one third of the way into the book. There are chapters on perspective transforms and rotation which are quite good and although the relative matrix descriptions of the transformations are provided the mathematics are not really discussed in detail. A couple of appendices are provided which deal with a number of essential mathematical ideas.

During the course of the book a lot of standard topics (hidden surface removal, scaling, shearing, reflection, inversion and so on) get



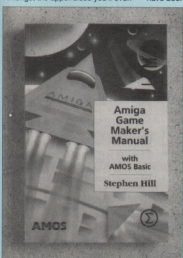
covered and towards the end there are a couple of chapters which look at the issues involved in creating flight simulator-type programs.

There are some good common-sense explanations of the topics and enough theory and general ideas to make the book extremely useful.

From a mathematical viewpoint readers get off quite lightly and an acquaintance with, say O-level type two-dimensional matrix operations will enable the gist of the various three dimensional transformations to be understood. If, by choice, you prefer to be 'mathematically lazy' then you can of course just use the assembler routines as written without worrying too much about how they work!

The examples in the book have been written using Devpac and are available on disk (£9.85 including UK postage). I think it's fair to say that anyone buying the book needs to get the disk right from the start because typing in, and assembling, pages of 68000 code is always a nightmare (typo's, missed lines, and all sorts of other horrible nasties creep in). Although Devpac has been used the book is not in any real sense Devpac specific and the translations needed if using other assemblers are quite trivial.

Amiga Real-Time 3D Graphics is an interesting, and quite specialised, book that deals with a subject on which very little Amiga specific material has been published. Although the subject matter by its very nature is relatively heavy going, serious programmers will be able to get a lot out of this book. They will, however, undoubtedly have to work quite hard to do so and that, incidentally, should not be construed as a criticism – it's just a fact of 68000 life!



DIGITALLY MASTERED SAMPLES

157 SOUND SAMPLE LIBRARIES

Each disk is compiled from a studio quality master and is sampled on the Amiga at twice the sample rate of P.D. sample disks. They are compatible with all P.D. sound-related tracker and sequencer programs. N.B. no. of samples in brackets.

001 AFRICAN	Talking drums, Marimba, Chorus etc. (33)
002 INDIAN INST	Sitar, Bansuri, Chorus, Flute etc. (30)
003 INDIAN INST	Tambura, Flute, Harmonium, Flute etc. (30)
004 ALABAMA	USA, Tex. Rhythmic, Rhythmic Loop etc. (30)
005 FAR EAST	Theremin, Bell, Yagyu, Koto etc. (31)
006 EUROPEAN	Polka, Chorus, Irish etc. (31)
007 OCCASION	Polka, Chorus, Irish etc. (31)
008 AMERICAS	Kern, Bostons, Polka etc. (32)
009 F.P.E.C.	Prose, Verse, Chorus, Backbeat & Rap etc. (30)
010 BREIT KIT	Breakbeats, J&B Chorus, Chorus etc. (30)
011 ANALOG PERC.	TR 400, CR 70, Lungs etc. (34)
012 LATIN PERC.	Tambura, Organ, Chorus, Chorus etc. (34)
013 GUITARS	Acoustic, Electric & Distorted etc. (41)

Each disk is priced at £2.50, any 10 for £19.95, the Complete Collection for £49.95. In addition, Sample owners can use our Digitally Mastered Chorus, Metal, or DAT sample Cassettes which contain most of the above samples. COOL! MUSIC COLLECTION (175)
C002 PERCUSSION COLLECTION (230)
C003 GUITARS AND BASSES (161)
Cool Chorus: 00-95, Metal: £11.95, DAT: £16.95.
The three collection packages is priced at:
£21.95 (Chorus), £25.95 (Metal), £38.95 (DAT)

POP (1) any order) Chorus & P.O. 95
WALKABOUT MUSIC (Chorus, Metal, DAT)
TROMBONISM FARM THE MOUNT, PAR.
CORNWALL, PL34 2DA
Tel: (0726) 813607



BOOKS FOR THE AMIGA

Amiga for Beginners	£12.95	Mastering Amiga Beginners	£19.95
Amiga BASIC Inside & Out	£18.95	Mastering Amiga DOS 2 Vol 1 (ed)	£21.95
Amiga Machine Language	£14.95	Mastering Amiga DOS 2 Vol 2	£18.95
Amiga 3D Graphics in BASIC	£16.95	Mastering Amiga C (ed)	£19.95
Amiga Intern (ed)	NEW £34.95	Mastering Amiga Printers (ed)	£29.95
Amiga C for Beginners	£16.95	Mastering Amiga System (ed)	£29.95
Mastering Amiga Workbench	NEW £19.95	Amiga ROM Kernel: Libraries	£32.95
Amiga DOS Inside & Out (ed)	£19.95	Amiga ROM Kernel: Devices	£24.95
Best Amiga Tricks & Tips (ed)	£24.95	Amiga Hardware Ref: Manual	£24.95
Amiga Printers Inside & Out (ed)	£29.95	Amiga Interface Style Guide	£18.00
Making Music on the Amiga (ed)	£29.95	Mapping the Amiga	£19.95
Amiga Desktop Video Power (ed)	£24.95	Amiga DOS: Dashboard Guide	£14.95
Using Amiga on the Amiga (ed)	£29.95	Amiga BASIC: Dashboard Guide	£15.95
ScreenPlay 2	£9.95	Get The Most From Your Amiga	£9.95
The Amiga DOS Manual 3rd Edition	£21.95	2 Campaign Disks for above	£4.00
Kids & The Amiga 2nd Edition	£15.95	Mastering Amiga Assembler	NEW £24.95
Amiga Graphics Inside & Out	£29.95	Becoming an Amiga Artist	£16.95
Amiga Desktop Video 2nd Edition	£18.95	Using Deluxe Paint 2nd Edition	£16.95
Mastering Amiga Workbench	£19.95	Amiga Game Makers Manual	£18.00
Amiga ROM Kernel: Includes	£32.95	Amiga BASIC: Dashboard Guide	£15.95
Amiga Made Easy	£12.95	Little Blue Workbench 2 book	£14.95
Little Red Workbench 1.3 Book	£14.95	Program Design Techniques	£16.95
Initiation Practical Guide	£16.95	Commercial Games DOS	£11.95
Official Amiga Vision Handbook	£20.95	Official World AmigaDOS Campaign	£22.00

SPECIAL OFFERS

Amiga Microsoft BASIC Prog Guide	£10.00	Amiga Desktop Video (computer)	£10.00
Amiga DOS Ref Guide 2nd Ed (WB 1.215.00)	£10.00	Amiga Programmer's Guide	£10.00
Amiga Hardware Ref: Manual 2nd Ed	£10.00	ROM Kernel Includes 2nd ED	£15.00

Prices include postage in UK. Europe add £1 per book. Airmail outside Europe add 25%.

Access & Visa cards accepted. Tel/Fax 0706 715028. Cheques/Postal orders payable to: DTBS.

Descriptive catalogue available on request. Orders normally processed within 24 hours.

SPECIAL OFFER TO CIL AMIGA READERS: 10% discount on orders over £35.00. You MUST quote DTBS C01 to claim discount. Orders normally processed on day of receipt. Price match - we will match any lower prices offered in this issue.

DTBS (Dept C01), 18 Norwich Avenue, Rochdale, Lancs OL11 5JZ
NEW SHOWROOM now open - 413 Manchester Road, Rochdale OL11 3PG

MAGIC CLIP-ART COMPANY

ORIGINAL HIGH-RES IMAGES

Christmas
3 Disk Set
£2.50 Each Disk
£4.00 all 3 Disks

Weddings
2 Disk Set
£2.50 Each Disk
£4.00 Both Disks

Flower Animals
4 Disk Set
£2.50 Each Disk
£9.00 all 4 Disks

Rehearsal
3 Disk Set
£2.50 Each Disk
£4.00 all 3 Disks

These images can be used with any Amiga Art, Word Publisher or DTP Software. Because they have been rendered at 300 Dots per Inch the output to your Printer will be EXCEPTIONALLY SHARP with NONE of those associated 'JAGGIES'!

TRY BEFORE YOU BUY!
For a Preview of each of the subjects please send a blank formatted disk with a Self Addressed Envelope with a 1st Class Stamp.

Each Disk is accompanied with an image list and a list of 150 Dots.

Send Cheques (Payable to DB - MA HILLS) to:
MAGIC CLIP-ART COMPANY
48 Thorpe Road, Haslemere, Nr. Sturley, Sussex, GU24 7AT
Telephone: Tel: 0752 322553 (Sat. Service)

Attention: Gutter
3 Disk Set
£2.50 Each Disk
£4.00 all 3 Disks

Rehearsal
4 Disk Set
£2.50 Each Disk
£9.00 all 4 Disks

Better Collection
3 Disk Set
£2.50 Each Disk
£4.00 all 3 Disks

QUALITY CLIPS AT AFFORDABLE PRICES

AMIGA REPAIRS & SPARES

SPECIAL CHRISTMAS OFFERS

COMPLETE A500 PLUS BOARDS	£169.95
COMPLETE A500 PLUS BOARDS LESS CHIPS	£99.95
500 + 1MB UPGRADES	£44.95
500 + ROM SHARER	£24.95

CABLES & ACCESSORIES

AMIGA PRINTER CABLE	£4.95
AMIGA TO PHILIPS 8853 MK 1	£9.50
AMIGA TO PHILIPS 8853 MK 2	£9.95
A500 INTERNAL DRIVE CABLES	£14.95
AMIGA FLICKERFIXER TO VGA MONITOR	£14.95
MODULATOR/DISK DRIVE EXTENSIONS	£9.95
MODEM STANDARD CABLE	£7.95
AMIGA TO CBM 10845P MONITOR	£7.95
AMIGA TO CBM 1084D MONITOR	£7.95
A500 TO AMSTRAD CPC COLOUR MONITOR	£9.95
A500 TO AMSTRAD MONO MONITOR	£9.95
A500 TO ATARI SC1224 MONITOR	£9.95
A500 TO CBM 1901 MONITOR	£14.95

WE CAN SUPPLY JUST ABOUT ANY CABLE, PLEASE CALL FOR DETAILS

WE WILL ATTEMPT TO LOCATE ANY PRINTER RIBBON, EVEN THE MORE OBSCURE ONES!!

- * FREE ESTIMATES *
- * NO STANDARD CHARGES *
- * MOST REPAIRS 48 HOUR TURNAROUND *
- * 3 MONTH WARRANTY *
- * COLLECTION/DELIVERY ARRANGED *
- * FREE TECHNICAL HELPLINE *

Repair price examples: Board Repairs from £13.50, Disc Drive Replaced £59.95; Replacement Keyboard £29.95

We will collect from your door today! (if advised before 2pm & in UK mainland) Free Fitting on all Upgrades, ROMS & ROM Sharers!



HAWKWELL ELECTRONIC SERVICES

2 WYMAN'S COURT, MONTE BOVERS LANE, HAWKWELL, HOCKLEY, ESSEX. SS5 4JB.

ORDERS & ENQUIRIES TEL: SOUTHEND-ON-SEA 0702 207593 (9am-5pm)

TECHNICAL HELPLINE TEL: SOUTHEND-ON-SEA 0702 207274 (8am-6pm Mon-Fri)

CALLERS WELCOME (Mon-Fri 9am-6pm & Sat 10am-2pm)

TRADE ENQUIRIES WELCOME. CALL FOR OUR FREE DEALER PACK

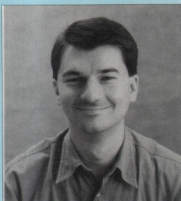
Entire range of Amiga cables available.

All Spares Prices include next day delivery
Visa Order Hotline Open from 9am-9pm 7 days a week



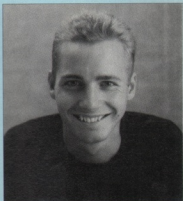
CREATURE FEATURE

Just the thing to clear the New Year's Day hangover – a load of ugly mugs peering from the pages of your favourite mag. If that wasn't enough, we then subject you to a load of fictional copy detailing the exploits of the Number 1 team.



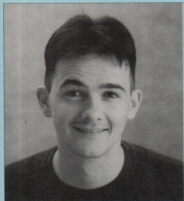
STEVE 'BOWLY' PRIZEMAN

The man with the worst haircut in the world has not taken kindly to his new 'Bowly' nickname. In fact, he even threatened to introduce us all to his barber – a porcelain pudding basin and some hedge cutters. In between keeping his barnet neatly groomed, our dapper young staff writer has been writing his own short stories. These revolve around the super natural or are crime-related. He's even carried off third prize in his local paper's short story compo. New year's resolution: To find a decent barbers.



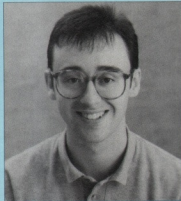
TONY 'COVER MODEL' HORGAN

Tony has undertaken his first modelling assignment. No, it wasn't for Fangoria, but for sister magazine, ST Review, who were incredibly sad and cheap and refused to pay for a real model. Yes, it really does signal the death of the ST market, I'm afraid. Unfortunately, it also seems to be the end of an era for him and his much-travelled VW Van, which sits rusting in the street, waiting to be flogged off to anyone mug enough to take it. New year's resolution: Hoover the bedroom floor.



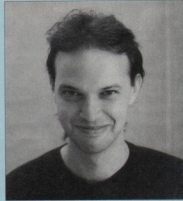
DAN 'TWO DRINKS AND HE'S ANYBODY'S' SLINGSBY

It's been a quiet month for Dan as he's finally managed to snatch a week's holiday – his first for 18 months. The sad thing is, he still came in every day to finish off a book he's writing. What is this literary masterpiece? Could it be some mighty tome that's set to shake the literary world to its very foundations? Fat chance. In fact, it's a huge 350-page hints and tips book for Amiga games. Buy yours soon (plug, plug!). New year's resolution: To get a proper job in the real world.



JONATHAN 'CHIP' SLOAN

The man who bares an uncanny resemblance to a Chipmunk has been busy organising his wedding. Jon and his intended, Claire, are jetting away for a romantic wedding ceremony on the beach of St. Lucia in the Caribbean. And, the best bit, the little village where all this is to happen is called (wait for it!) Couples. Ahhhhh. Apparently, Jon got on one knee during a romantic ballad at a Paul McCartney concert. You're all probably as speechless as we were when we found out! New year's resolution: To burn his girlfriend's Paul McCartney record collection.



NICK 'WHERE IS HE?' VEITCH

Our Tech Ed has been left alone in the Amiga lab with his A4000 where he has lived for the last three weeks. Nick is still bikeless after his machine was nicked from outside the offices and has had to get used to using public transport. Unfortunately, this has given him yet another excuse for turning up late for work. He's also been practising his knife throwing skills for the upcoming Gamesmaster Live show so he can have some fun with the kids. New year's resolution: To turn up to work on time (this will be easily broken the first day back at work).

FOR BEGINNERS



If programming is what you want to do most, you've come to the right place. Let John Kennedy help you function properly in part two of his C tutorial.

FUNCTIONS

The C language contains a very small number of instructions, which can sometimes lead to the false impression that it's not a very powerful programming language. The trick up the sleeve of Dennis Ritchie is the ability of C to provide your own new commands, called 'functions'. Once defined, a function can be used like any other C programming instruction – you can even pass values into it, and receive values back from it.

A program written in C is a collection of functions, all passing data back and forth between themselves. A well-written program has functions which perform definite tasks, preferably in such a way that they can be re-used at a later date – sometimes by a completely different program.

Let's take for an example a breath-takingly simple program which prints 'CUAmiga' on the screen. Instead of taking the sensible approach and using the 'printf' statement from within the 'main()' function, I have split the program up so that the text is printed by a function of its own. The function defined is very basic, and neither expects nor returns any data. The program looks

like Table A.

Our main program – contained in the function called 'main()' – now consists of no real code, just a single function call. You must understand that although the flow of control in a program usually heads downwards, the 'printf' statement in the function is not going to be reached until the function called 'print_text' is called. If the 'main()' function looked like Table B then nothing would happen. Alternatively, if the 'main()' function looked like Table C then

TABLE A

```
/* First function example */
void print_text()
{
    printf("CU Amiga!\n");
}

main()
{
    print_text();
}
```

TABLE B

```
main()
{
}
```

TABLE C

```
main()
{
    print_text();
}
```

the 'print_text' function would be called twice. If in a peak of programming madness we suddenly went function mad, we could further split our program up to provide two functions (see Table D).

Again, if

the 'main()' function didn't call these functions, they would never get called. Here are some more function facts:

1. The functions must be defined before the 'main()' function. If you define them after 'main()', they will not be recognised and your compiler will return error messages.
2. The functions have the keyword 'void' in front of

TABLE D

```
void print_cu()
{
    printf("CU ");
}

void print_amiga()
{
    printf("Amiga!\n");
}

main()
{
    print_cu();
    print_amiga();
}
```

MAGIC C WORDS

- + Plus for addition
- Minus for subtraction
- * Asterisk for multiplication
- / Slash for division
- > Greater than
- < Less than
- && AND
- || OR
- ++ increment
- decrement
- = test for equals
- = assign a value

VARIABLE TYPES

Variables must all be declared before they are used in C, and also given a type. The most common types are int (short for integer), long, float and char (short for character).

An integer is a number which contains no fractional parts – there are ten and only ten integers in the range 1 to 10. Integers can also be negative. Zero is also considered an integer.

Most versions of C for the Amiga will define an integer as a number in the range –32768 to 32767. This takes up 16 bits of storage for each number.

A long number is an integer with greater range –2147483648 to 2147483649.

Each long number uses 32 bits of memory.

A floating point number is an approximation of what mathematicians like to call real numbers. In the range 1 to 10, there are an infinite number of real numbers – not only are the integers 1 to 10 present, but all the intervening fractions and irrational numbers as well. Obviously a computer cannot store an infinite range of numbers, but the floating point system works quite well by using 64 bits of storage.

A variable of type char is really an integer in the range 0 to 255, as all ASCII characters lie in this range. It is also usefully used to store byte-sized data.

When programming the Amiga, other data types are often defined using these primitive definitions. I'll point them out when they arise.

them. This is to inform the compiler that the functions are not expected to return any values. If your compiler doesn't like this, try leaving 'void' out.

3. The names chosen are purely arbitrary. I could have called the functions 'gibble' and 'plop' if I had wanted. It's usually best to give them slightly more descriptive names.
4. When you want to call a function from within your program, only the name and some round brackets are required. You don't need any other keywords.
5. The function which is called 'main()' in a program is always executed first, no matter where it appears in the program.

VARIABLE I SAY UNTO YOU...

A program without variables is like a car without petrol – it won't do a lot. Like functions, variables must be declared before they are used. You must also inform the compiler of the 'type' of the variable, in other words if it is to store integers, floating point numbers or ASCII characters.

Let's write a program which declares some variables, and then goes on to do something useful with them. In this case, we'll stick to using a single 'main()' function (Table E).

TABLE E

```
/* Another example program using variables */
main()
{
    int a,b,c;
    /* declare three variables */

    a=10; /* Set a to 10 */
    b=3; /* Set b to 3 */
    c=a/b; /* Set c to a divided by b */
    printf("a divided by b is %d\n",a,b,c); /* print the result */
}
```

Right at the start of this program we declare three variables, of type integer. We don't give them values when we declare them – we simply inform the compiler they exist. We could have declared the variables as in Table F.

However, using a comma to separate them achieves the same result in less space. As usual, C provides many ways of doing the same thing – we could even have defined them and given them values at the same time, for example see Table G.

However, in this case, it is only when the pro-

TABLE F

```
int a;
int b;
int c;
```

TABLE G

```
int a=2;
int b=3;
int c=4;
```

gram gets started that values are assigned using the familiar equals sign. The equals sign is something that's going to cause you no end of hassle in the future, so commit to memory that a single equals sign is for assignment. In paragraphs to come, we'll discuss the double equals sign, which has an entirely different use – don't get them confused.

The third assignment, `c=a+b`, is the one which actually does some work. The program has added together the values of the variables `a` and `b`, and assigned the value to variable `c`. The values of `a` and `b` are left unchanged.

The next line is great fun – it manages to cram lots of different useful ideas into a short space. It's simply another use of the 'print' command, but as well as that magic 'n' symbol, we've included the mysterious 'd'.

In the same way that 'n' has a special meaning (take a new line), the 'd' means 'print an integer here'. The integer which will be printed appears further along the 'print' statement, outside the quotation marks. Again, commas are used to separate the variables. You might like to try changing the 'print' statement to output your sums in a different format, like this for example see Table H.

TABLE H

The number 3 is the sum of the number 1 plus the number 2.

If you can manage the above, you've sussed the use of 'n' and 'd' out completely.

MATHS IS FUN!

The addition operator `+` is not alone. There is a minus `-` operator, a multiplication operator `*` and a division operator `/`. The last one will give interesting results when used with integer type variables, so don't be surprised by the output of this program:

```
/* An example program using variables */
main()
{
    int a,b,c; /* declare three variables */
    a=1; /* Set a to 1 */
    b=2; /* Set b to 2 */
    c=a+b; /* Set c to a plus b */
    printf("The sum of %d and %d is %d\n",a,b,c); /*
    print the result */
}
```

DECISIONS, DECISIONS

To write any sort of useful C program, you need to be able to make decisions which depend on the values of variables. The simplest way to do this in C is with the 'if' command. Here's a short program to decide which of two variables is the greater – you should be able to work out the structure of the 'if' command from it.

```
/* A program which makes decisions */
main()
{
    int a,b=2; /* declare and assign variables */
    /* First 'if' statement */
    if (a>b) printf("A is greater than B\n");
    /* Second 'if' statement */
    if (a<b) printf("A is less than B\n");
}
```

Notice that the condition which is checked by the 'if' statement is contained inside round brackets. Notice also that there is no explicit 'THEN'-like command. C doesn't need one, so don't put one in!

If you wanted to include more than one state-

ment to be executed after the 'if', you would mark out the code as a 'chunk' by putting curly brackets around it, like this:

```
if (a>b)
{
    printf("A is greater than B\n");
    printf("So what are you going to do about it?\n");
}
```

The spacing is fairly arbitrary, but remember to lay everything out so that it makes sense to you when you read it later. The statements within the 'chunk' must be separated by semi-colons!

BUGGED!

Our greater-than-less-than program may seem extremely short, but already we've introduced a bug. The program will not do anything when `a` is equal to `b`. Time for an equality test! The line:

```
if (a==b) printf("They are equal\n");
```

will do the trick, and while I'm at it: welcome to the confusing world of the double equals sign! If you had used a single sign, like this:

```
if (a=b) printf("They are equal\n");
```

The program would have still compiled OK, but it would not work as you might expect. That's your homework for next month – try some examples and find out what happens when you mix up assignment and equality checking. Is there a time when you might want to mix them up?

Meanwhile, you might want your conditions to rely on more than one variable at a time. For it is entirely possible to put a second 'if' statement

HOMEWORK

Last month we managed to get to the point of printing text on the screen, so if you tried it yourself and got it working, have a pat on the back. If you remember, I left you with some homework – namely, to discover what purpose the 'n' served when it appears in text.

The answer can be demonstrated by this program, so type it in and find out:

```
main()
{
    printf("1. Hello World\n");
    printf("2. Hello World\n");
}
```

When you run the program (after compiling it and linking it of course), you'll see the text appear on-screen like this:

```
1. Hello World
2. Hello World
```

The 'n' symbol inserts a new-line character, and if you tried to print text without it, you would soon run out of space! By the way, if your C compiler was throwing strange error messages at you when you typed in last month's listings, you may need to add the line:

```
#include "stdio.h"
```

at the very start of all your programs. We won't get into a discussion about why yet, so you can treat it as a bit of mumbo-jumbo that makes your programs work if you like. In reality it adds a special library of code to your program, which is needed for the 'printf' function with some compilers.

inside the first, but you shouldn't really do this if you only want to check simple conditions. For example, if you wanted to print text only if `a` was equal to 1 and `b` was equal to 2, you could do it like this:

```
if (a==1) {
    if (b==2) printf("A is one and B is two\n");
}
```

A better way is to make use of another magic C symbol: `&&`. The double ampersand will perform an 'AND' function:

```
if (a==1 && b==2) printf("A is one and B is two\n");
```

To achieve the equivalent with an OR, use this double bar `||`.

```
if (a==1 || b==2) printf("Either A is one or B is two\n");
```

See you next month. ☺

C SHORT-CUTS

C has many ways of confusing the unwary, and one of its best is with the vast array of short cuts available. Take for example the seemingly innocuous statement:

```
a=a+1;
```

Not content with this, C allows it to be shortened to:

```
a++;
```

Likewise,

```
a=a-1;
```

can be written as

```
a--;
```

This might seem a petty thing, but it exists to allow the compiler to create an optimised version for translation into machine code – since most assembly languages provide INC and DEC instructions (although, interestingly the 68000 does not). This statement can also be used during assignment, for example:

```
a=10;
```

Which will assign the value of 10 to `b`, and then decrement `a` to 9. If you wanted `a` to be changed beforehand, you would write:

```
b=a;
```

Which would have the effect of assign 9 to both `a` and `b`.

You can also shorten a simple addition such as:

```
a=a+10;
```

to:

```
a+=10;
```

Subtraction works in the same way. Don't worry about using these shortcuts if you are not sure about them, but remember to keep a look out if you see them in any other programs.

NEXT MONTH

That's it for this month – after all that you should have enough C programming ability to write some simple decision making programs of your own. Next month we'll be looking at loops, and the easiest ways to do lots of work with minimum effort.

If you have any comments about this series or would like to see a specific topic covered, why not write to John Kennedy at the usual address.



This month we have the usual crop of processor problems, memory maladias and emulator enquiries to sift through. The good news though is that Mat Broomfield is in the U.S.A. so we had to get a proper expert to answer your questions.

ACCELERATED CRASH



I have just purchased and had fitted a SSL A5000 accelerator board with 3Mb memory (as advertised in your CU Amiga October issue). An excellent purchase in terms of speed, but many games I possess will not run with the extra speed. How will I know when purchasing software whether it will crash?

Mrs. J. V. Wightman, Whitstable, Kent

Unfortunately, you won't. Firstly, I should point out that this problem is not specific to the A5000, but will effect all accelerated Amigas (including standard Amigas which come with any processor other than the 68000 - i.e. the A3000, A4000 and A1200).

The trouble is with the game programmers. In the early years of the Amiga, Commodore produced a guide on how programs should run on the system, but many programmers just simply ignored them, following the philosophy that if it worked, why bother to follow the rules.

When the A3000 was launched the reason for the rules became apparent, when a lot of games software refused to work. 'Oh well', thought the programmers, 'no games players will buy a 3000 anyway'. And they were right, but nowadays more and more people have bought accelerators for their machines, and the new A1200 comes with a 68020 processor as standard, which is going to cause a lot of problems.

It wouldn't be so bad if these games were marked as incompatible on the boxes, but more often than not they just say Amiga. The good news is, if they do just say 'Amiga' on the box you can return them to the shop as being 'goods unfit for the purpose for which they were sold' and get your money back.

Hopefully games programmers will wise up and start producing games which work on all machines.

SERIOUS EMULATIONS



I have decided to buy a PC Emulator for my A500+ and I am not sure which is the best one to get. I would like to use Microsoft Excel, Corel Draw, Aldus Pagemaker and

Microsoft Word and I need my Amiga to be able to run these programs. Please could you recommend the emulator which would best suit my needs. Guy Pattison, Truro, Cornwall

There are several PC emulators on the market, most of which are capable of running the software you mention. It really comes down to getting what you pay for.

If you are planning on using these packages properly it would be worth going for a GVP hard drive with the GVP PC emulator mini-card (which can be bought separately if you already have a Series III drive).

For just mucking about, the KCS emulator available from Gordon Harwoods (0773 836781) would be more than adequate.

WHICH COMPUTER?



I am currently exploring the wonderful world of the Amiga to find a computer to suit my needs. I have narrowed the choice down to the new A600 with extra hard drive or the extremely tempting CDTV computer package, as I have £500 of very hard-earned cash to spend.

I intend to use the computer for editing and producing special effects for amateur films on video primarily, as well as using art software such as D-Paint IV and, of course, playing games. I would also like a CD compatible computer. My main problem is finding out how expandable the CDTV system is, and if there is any CD software available for such things as video titling, etc. I understand that the CDTV system is basically an A500+ with a built in CD machine, but I have also read that the memory required to store CD data affects the running of floppy software. If I buy the A600HD, however, I will have to wait (how long?) for the A670 CD drive and then pay over £360 for the thing. There is, of course, the giant advantage of a hard drive; but is it just a question of choosing between a CD drive with memory overheads or a hard disk machine with the extra wait and expense for CD machine? Plus, will the CD drive run CD-i titles or PC-CD titles?

I would be extremely grateful if you could answer my questions and maybe tell me if I should get a different computer in the same price range and how I should expand the computer for use in VHS video editing.

S. Thompson, Salford

I'm not terribly sure you need to have a CD drive for video titling, but you are correct to say that there are software problems with the CDTV, in that the buffers for the CD drive use up extra memory, effectively meaning that the CDTV has less than 1Mb. The solution to this is, of course, to get a CDTV with a memory expansion (Calculus do a memory expansion for the CDTV, and also a hard drive option which may well be worth looking into).

If you are interested in doing a lot of titling, or doing it professionally, then it may be worth

getting an A1500, which are selling reasonably cheap these days and have the advantage of a video slot, which is handy for some of the more hi-tech hardware. You can use CD-Roms on the A1500 using another SCSI CD mechanism.

The CD-Drive won't run applications that have been programmed for the PC or the CD-i, just as a CD-i machine won't run PC or CDTV applications. However, because the data on PC CD-ROM disks is stored in the same format it is possible to read the data from these disks.

TALKING NEIGHBOURS



I was watching a recent edition of 'Neighbours' and I saw that they were using a program called Amiga Talk, where you can talk to people through your computer by typing in messages. How much would this cost and what do you need for it?

What does the program Ghostwriter do? Can you talk to the computer as in Amiga Talk? Do you know of any other programs that can do this?

A. Moore, Grimsby, South Humberside

Unfortunately, I haven't seen Neighbours since I left University, so I didn't see that particular show. I assume that what you are asking for is a comms package, which enables you to electronically exchange data over the phone with other similarly equipped people or with a Bulletin Board.

There are plenty of comms programs for the Amiga, and the good news is that the best ones are Public Domain or shareware, so they cost next to nothing. Ones to look out for are NComm, ArcComm and Term, all of which are available from all good PD libraries advertising in this issue.

BIRTHDAY PRINTER



I have to choose between two colour printers for my birthday, either a Star LC-200 or a Citizen Swift 9. The shops say that I should buy the Citizen Swift, even though it is the same price as a Star, but everybody else tells me to buy a Star. Please help.

T. Western, Crewe, Cheshire

Buy a Star.

AGNUS AMNESIA



Some years ago I bought an Amiga 500, with a 1Mb Fast Agnus in it. However, though I do have a 512k trapdoor-type memory expansion I do not have 1Mb of Chip memory.

Also, when I switch the additional memory off by using the switch on the memory board, my Amiga won't boot at all; it just flashes the power LED and the screen goes yellow. Is there something wrong with the jumpers on the main Amiga board or is it because the memory expansion is a German one.

The memory board has been examined by the importer with no success - it worked all right on their machine. If the fault is the memory board, is it possible to configure some A500s 32-bit memory as Chip memory? The revision number of my Amiga is 6A.

Pasi Arffman, Vuokatti, Finland

Okay, for a start, just because you have the

Fatter (1Mb) Agnus chip on board doesn't mean that you can automatically have 1Mb of Chip memory. The A500 was only designed to have 512k of Chip memory – it wasn't until the advent of the A500+ that 1Mb of Chip RAM became standard.

There is a way to modify your A500 to enable it to use the trapdoor expansion RAM as Chip memory. You have to make some modifications to your A500 though. First of all turn off the machine and open the case, locate the small plastic jumper next to the trapdoor and remove it. Next get a sharp knife and warm up your soldering iron. Locate a set of three jumper pads slightly to the right of the 68000 chip and cut the connection between the two lower pads. Then solder the upper pads together, close your machine and switch it on. The RAM expansion should be configured as Chip RAM now. However, if the Amiga is having trouble recognising the expansion as it is, there may be something wrong with your computer.

Check that all the pins on the trapdoor slot are straight and give them a bit of a clean. If you can't get the expansion to work normally there is no point in trying to make the Chip RAM modification.

You cannot configure memory on a hard drive to act as Chip memory.

MODEM MADNESS

I am thinking about buying a modem but I do not know much about them. I would like to know about the different types, prices, things that can be done with them and whether it is worth buying one. Can you please help or give me a name and address of someone who can give me more info.

Michael Farn, Cottingham, North Humberside

How curious. You are thinking about buying a modem then, but you don't know what they do? You're a marketing man's dream.

Listen, forget about modems, I have this very nice state of the art computer for you. It's called an Atari Falcon.

COP KILLER

I've never finished my own animation film called 'Cop Killer' using the brilliant coverdisk program, MovieSetter. It's taken 2Mb, loads of coffee and a distinct lack of sleep.

Could you please tell me how to put my animation on to its own bootable disk? I've copied the files from MovieSetter on to the blank disk as well as the animation itself but nothing seems to happen. Is there a utility that I can use or perhaps a book that can give me more info?

P.S. Could you please tell me what the Fatter Agnus and Super Denise chips do, and would they be worth getting?

Paul Henderson, Dublin, Ireland

The trick about making a disk bootable is to install it. An ordinary disk has nothing on its boot sectors but a load of data indicating that it is an AmigaDOS disk.

On a bootable disk, however, the boot sector contains a small executable program which instructs the Amiga to start its initialization sequence.

To install a disk simply enter the Shell or

CLI by clicking on their icons and then type 'install ?' and press return. A load of garbage will appear on the next line. Now insert your disk and type 'DF0:' and press return. The disk will be installed and will now boot as a normal Workbench disk.

If you want to automatically run the program when the disk has booted it will be necessary to make a startup-sequence. First make a directory on the disk called 's' and in it create a file called 'startup-sequence'. This file is just a list of CLI commands that are executed at startup. In your case the file could simply have one line 'Movieplayer name_of_file'. For more details see the special supplement elsewhere in this issue.

NOVICE VIRUS



I am a novice to the Amiga, so I was wondering if you could help me with a problem. I think that my Amiga has caught a virus, because one particular disk I tried loading produced a lot of the red and black 'Software Failure' messages, and upon subsequently loading my Workbench I could not get access to the pull-down menu with the right mouse button. The computer works okay with other commercial software but it is just my Workbench which is giving me problems. Hopefully this sort of problem rings some bells with you and you can tell me what options are available to me.

Wayne Toal, Stockport, Cheshire

A software failure is the computer's way of telling you that it has crashed. This could be due to a number of reasons, but if it is happening on your Workbench disk, and you have no other peripherals attached, then it probably means the disk is corrupt.

This could be either due to virus damage or simply a dodgy disk. Make another copy of Workbench from your original disk and install the Virus checker we gave away on the coverdisk onto it. Use the checker to test your other disks too – just because they seem to work doesn't mean they aren't infected.

A1200 VS. A600



I would like to know if you could give me any information about the new Amiga A1200. All I know is that it has a 32-bit processor, can have 256,000 colours on screen, and costs around \$400.

Which would be the best buy between the A600 and the A1200? I have an expanded A500 on which I use art packages, word processors, and play games. Would my A500 software be compatible with the A600 and A1200?

Darren Broughton, Street, Somerset

I assume you have now read the A1200 review as seen in last month's CU. As to which is best, well, the specifications speak for themselves. If you plan to do anything at all involving graphics then the A1200 represents greater possibilities. There are some games due out which take advantage of the increased speed and colour resolution of the new Amiga, too.

The problem really lies in compatibility. A large amount of games software will be incompatible, as will some of the existing graphics packages. We are still working on our lists of

software which will work on the new AGA machines. Commodore claim that they have achieved 60% compatibility in their tests, but we seriously doubt this figure

A-LEVEL HEADACHE



I have just started my A-Levels and consequently I have many essays to write. Obviously, I do them on my Amiga. But due to their size I am always running out of memory. This is my set up: A500 with kickstart 1.3 and Workbench 1.3.2. Power external drive, Star LC10, Datel 512k upgrade; and I use Pencil to write my essays.

I have seen the following advertised by Evesham Micros: 1.5Mb Ram board, Megaboard (both boards go in the trapdoor and also connect to the Gary chip). I was wondering how reliable this method is and is there any possibility of destroying my Amiga when installing the board? Which board is best and are there any other alternatives?

I am also considering buying a hard drive. What is your opinion of the Rotech hard drives? What are the Ashcom unbranded drives like? Are there any other drives in the same price range?

Ben Rotundo, Cheltenham, Glos

To answer in reverse order. Both the Rotech and the GVP HD8 are very good drives. You also might like to consider the Dataflyer, now being distributed under the Zappo brand name. You really can't go wrong with any of these drives and even CBM's own A590 Plus is worth considering if you plan to add any additional SCSI drives later. We did run a comparative test a few issues back on hard drives, where the GVP just edged ahead of the Rotech.

The reason I mention hard drives first is because all these drives allow you to add extra memory. This would enable you to still use your A501 expansion, which you wouldn't be able to do if you got a 1.5 expansion for the trapdoor. The difficulty with these Gary modification expansions is that the memory is not Autoconfigured in the same way as external memory is. This can lead to problems with some peripherals.

CLASSIC EXPANSION



I have an A500 with 1Mb of Ram, which I bought with the Cartoon Classics pack. I am thinking of buying an upgrade to expand to 2Mb and I've got a few questions to ask:

1. I want to buy a 2Mb upgrade that will work with the upgrade that I got with the Cartoon Classics pack and I saw the Megaboard on sale from Evesham Micros. Does this mean that the Megaboard will connect up with my upgrade to give 2Mb and, if so, will it be easy to install as I'm no expert at installing chips?

2. I am very keen on animation and have got to grips with D-Paint IV and MovieSetter, and I was wondering if having 2Mb of memory will make much difference to my animations. Will it mean that I will be able to make animations twice as long with the two animation packages above?

3. Also, will having 2Mb cause any problems with my computer games or doesn't it matter?

4. And lastly, what other advantages apart from animation does having 2Mb have?

Robbie Edmondstone, Jordanhill, Glasgow



AMIGANUTS

Now Under New Ownership

12 Hinkler Road, Southampton, Hants, SO2 6FT. ENGLAND

Founder & Worldwide Distributors of The Amiga Coders Club Disks,

European distributor of the famous T-BAG disks



Licenseware

Programmers, try us first. We will offer up to 40% of the sale price to the programmer of new Licensed material. We will also test programs on 1, 2, 1.3, 2, x and 3.0 machines. Interested, then drop us a line at the address above.

Octamed Professional v4.03 (c)

The best budget priced music software available! Can utilise up to 8 tracks using Amiga hardware, 16 if used with MIDI. Uses System Exclusive Messages to allow Octamed to control MIDI instrument or vice versa. Has built in sampling software with all usual features. Design synthetic sounds or hybrids mixed with real samples. Can be used in standard tracker mode or using state editor, printouts supported. Power packed samples and modules can be used. Need we carry on Prices:

	Octamed & Manual	Octamed	Manual
UK & EC	£30.00	\$22.50	\$8.50
Rest Of The World	£32.00	N/A	\$8.50
Upgrade Only	N/A	£12.50	N/A

AMFC v2 (c) £10.00

The Amiga Music File Converter, a perfect accompaniment to Octamed. Allows modules from other trackers to be converted into Octamed Format, including SMUGS.

The Amiga Coders Club (c) £4.00 each.

Now in it's third year, this is a monthly disk magazine for assembly language programmers, both new and old alike. Contains loads of source, tutorials, hints and tips. Issue 29 now available.

Non PD, Budget Titles

Amiganuts also carries a large number of licensed programs from which the programmer receives a share. Below is a short list

QuickSilver	Electronic pinball game	£5.00
Crack 2	Adventure creation program	£5.00
Log	As above for animal breeders	£5.00
Map	Game map designer	£2.00
ACC Assembler	Budget assembly package	£2.00
AmigaPro	Cheque book program	£2.00
Words	Solve X-words, anagrams etc	£2.00

Public Domain Software

We have too many titles to list here, so offer our catalogue disk for just £1.25 inc. PGP. As well as a complete list of our library the disk also contains Bloop 2, BBAse v5, Epoch 3 and 2 games. The list below will give you some ideas:

Assassins Games

From issue 1 to issue 41. Special offers are open for those wishing to buy bulk packages: 10 disks for £11.00, 20 disks for £21.00 or all 41 for £40.00. We are currently compiling a set of 1,100 games, watch this space.....

T-BAG Disks

As the European distributors, we stock all T-BAG disks and supply all other outlets. Presently at issue 74.

Music Related Disks

To support our Octamed customers we supply a samples set consisting of eight disks crammed full of crunched samples for you to use and abuse as you wish. Set price, £9.00.

A collection of modules from our library has been built up and occupies 14 disks. All the modules are also packed, but will load straight into Octamed. 14 disks set costs £15.00.

A three disk set of Octamed Tunes £3.00

AM/FM The Amiga Musicians Freeware Magazine. Of interest to all Amiga musicians, each issue consists of a magazine disk and a samples disk. The samples are excellent quality. The magazine contains modules, MIDI tunes and general interest articles. Each 2 disks issue costs £4.50.

Other Titles

Word Power	Spell checker and X-Word tool
Graph & Spreadsheet	CD answer to Paint
Shareware & A-Z Spell	Shareware Wordprocessor
Money Program	Home finance package
Amidway Tetris	Interactive clone, well drawn
Audio Animation Studio	Name says it all really

Programmers

North C	C compiler with editor front end
CC Pascal	Pascal compiler with editor, F and
Power Logo	Good implementation of this lang
MOB	Moveable Object Editor, for games
Game Background Ed	Excellent map designer using tiles

PD Prices: 1 - 5 disks.....£1.80 per disk. 6+ disks.....£1.25 per disk

PLEASE REMEMBER TO USE THE NEW ADDRESS AT THE TOP OF THE ADVERT.

ROMFORD COMPUTER CENTRE

The newest name in Software mail order.

Please send cheques/PO/Access/Visa No and expiry date to: Romford Computer Centre, 72 North Street, Romford RM1 1DA.

Post & Packing included except non-EEC Countries. Please add £5.00 per order for Air Mail.

Telephone Orders: 0708-7350067.

Callers welcome Mon to Sat 10am - 4pm.

AMIGA	OUR PRICE	AMIGA	OUR PRICE	AMIGA BARGAINS	SPECIAL PRICE
3.0 Con Kit II	29.99	Jimmy White's Snooker	16.99	FEI 2 Baseball	6.00
A320 Airbus	22.99	John Madden Football	16.99	Silkworm	5.00
Answer! FC	16.99	Kick Off 2	16.99	Smash TV	7.00
Addams Family	16.99	Lemmings	14.99	Super Space Invaders	7.00
Aquatic Games	17.99	Lethal Weapon	19.99	Trivial Pursuits	8.00
Air Warrior	23.99	Lotus Challenge 3	14.99	Wier Whistles	5.00
Archer Maclean Pool	19.99	Legends of Valour	22.99	Wolf Pack	7.00
Arms	19.99	Line of Tenshiess	19.99	World Cup Rugby	7.00
Atlas 3	15.99	Lionheart	22.99		
B17 Flying Fortress	22.99	Mini Office	44.99		
Birds of Prey	19.99	Mini 29 Super Fulcrum	15.99		
Black Crypt	16.99	Myth	16.99		
Board Games	19.99	Nigel Mansell W. Champ	7.99		
Champ Manager	19.99	No Second Prize	19.99		
Crunch Rock 2	14.99	PGA Tour Golf	19.99		
Civilization	22.99	Paroled Stars	19.99		
Curse of Enchantia	16.99	Pinball Dreams	16.99		
Crazy Cars 3	16.99	Pinball Fantasies	19.99		
Covert Action	22.99	Pacific Islands	19.99		
Dune	19.99	Pathway to Power	19.99		
Dungeon Master & Chaos	21.99	Pretty	16.99		
Dynablasters	19.99	Pinball	19.99		
Epac	19.99	Pinball Tycoon	22.99		
Eye of Beholder	24.99	Pinball Wizard	22.99		
Eye of Beholder 2	24.99	Secret of Monkey Isle	17.99		
Falcon 3	22.99	Secret of Monkey Isle 2	24.99		
Fatal Strikes	19.99	Sensible Soccer	19.99		
Fire and Ice	16.99	Sensible Soccer 2	19.99		
Fire Force	19.99	Shadow of Beast III	21.99		
Formula One GP	22.99	Shutout	24.99		
Football Director 2	16.99	Streetsinger II	19.99		
Football Manager 3	14.99	The Manager	19.99		
Frontier (Elite 2)	22.99	Undisputed	17.99		
Gadget Tiers	16.99	Wizard	16.99		
Gunship 2000	22.99	Zoo	14.99		
Golfers	16.99				
Guy Guy	12.99				
Harpoon	22.99				
Heimdal	12.99				
Home Alone	16.99				
Humans	16.99				
Indy Jones Atlantis	19.99				
Action Game	19.99				
Adventure	19.99				
Int. Rugby Challenge	17.99				
Jaguar X220	14.99				

Cor, this is all a bit efficient numbering your questions isn't it? Okay, off we go:

1. Maybe. The Megaboard has an expander for your original RAM expansion, but it will only fit in if it is under about 9cm long (i.e. the original A501 won't fit).

2. More or less. Both these programs need to store images in RAM when they are animating if any degree of speed is to be attained.

3. It shouldn't make any difference. Some exceptionally old games (like, circa 1987) may have some difficulty, but generally you will have no problems. Many games are actually enhanced by having more memory.

4. More memory makes everything a lot easier, especially when using applications software.

WHAT TIME IS IT KIDS?

My Amiga has started telling me "`cnuseb<cnuseb<cnuseb<`" as a response to the setlock command (including setlock reset). What does this mean? Is it perhaps a problem with the clock's battery? (I have an original A501, over three years old.)
Eyal Teler, Jerusalem, Israel

Why do you write in when you know the answer already? Yes, it is most likely that you have a problem with the battery. It is probably just run down, which can easily happen if you don't use your computer regularly. The best solution is to leave the machine on constantly for about 10 hours, which should charge it up enough again.

Ezra shares his regards by the way.

PD GEOGRAPHY

I have an Amiga 500+ with 1Mb and no hard drive. I have been looking around PD adverts and am trying to find a good map generator (I am interested in Geography). I have tried a few programs but they have not been compatible with my Amiga, they have either needed 1.5Mb or a hard drive. I would like quite a cheap but effective PD program. If you cannot help, can any readers?

Stuart Ingram, Swindon, Wilts

I'm not quite sure what you mean by a map generator. If you mean, as I think you do, that you want a program that will display various maps of the U.K., then I don't know of one that would be suitable and run in such a limited space. If anyone does know of any software that can do this, please write in and let us know.

Other than that I can only suggest that you look at getting a hard drive. All these types of program rely on large amounts of data to create the maps from. The more data you have the more accurate the maps will be so if this is more than a passing curiosity it would be worth investing in an expansion.

KEY 880

Sometimes when I'm working with AmigaDOS and I insert a game disk (e.g. Robocop II) I receive the message: 'not a DOS disk in unit 0', or 'Key 880 checksum error'. How can I remove these errors?

Tim Jacobs, Belgium

You can remove the 'errors', but you don't want to. The games disks you mention are exhibiting the classic symptoms of being non-AmigaDOS disks.

This means that although you can boot up from the disks when you first turn your machine on, they are not recognised as standard disks.

This is because games are often loaded in stages as you play through them. In order to store all the data in such a way that the game can access it quickly, it is more often than not arranged in a different way on the disk, the loader program being contained in the boot-sector of the disk which is run on start-up.

There is nothing wrong with your disks but you cannot run them without rebooting your machine first, with the disk in the drive. It is a good idea to turn your Amiga off and then back on again between games anyway, to protect against the spread of viruses.

MORE ABOUT SAMPLE LIST

Your explanation of OctaMED's SLIST option has solved a problem that I've been trying to come to grips with for some time. However, in order to show the new list of sample disks when I load the program, I have to go into the FILED section and click on the 'S' directory followed by MED_paths. The program then asks if I want to replace the existing sample list, to which I press 'R' (for Replace). Is this really necessary?
Mike Hemming, Studley, Warwickshire

Yes, I must admit that the explanation of the SLIST option wasn't very satisfactory was it? After an exhaustive two minutes of research, I can now give you the complete picture.

For those readers who may not be familiar with the feature, the SLIST can be used to store a complete list of any instruments that you have available on additional disks or in various directories. These instruments can then be loaded by simply clicking on their name in the available lists.

Adding a list of instruments consists of three stages:

1. Read the instrument directory. To do this click the FILES button in the main options palette and the file requester screen will appear. From here, select the disk and directory containing the instruments that you want to add to the FLIST. When the instrument names appear, click the SLIST button in the main options palette.

2. Add the instruments to the SLIST. In the SLIST window, simply click the ADD button (below the word DIR). The instrument directory should appear in white writing at the right of the SLIST screen.

3. Save the new SLIST. Now this is the stage that has been causing problems. The SLIST can be saved in two different places: the S directory of your OctaMED disk, or the current directory. The current directory is whatever directory appears when you click the FILES button, and if you've just loaded some instruments, it will be the instrument disk. The safest thing is to use the S directory option, so insert your OctaMED disk and click S (underneath the words SAVE LIST). A file called MED_paths has now been saved in the S directory of your OctaMED boot disk (or hard drive if you're using one).

When OctaMED loads, it will automatically look for and read the MED_paths files from its

boot directory. If it can't find the file there, it will search the S directory. This creates the problem that the old path list will still be read instead of the new one that you've just created. To solve this problem, all you need to do is go into the OctaMED directory and delete the unneeded path list.

If you're using the CU coverdisk, you can do this by loading it into the Workbench screen appears, then double click on the CU35 icon, scroll the window up and double click the system icon. Finally, double click the CU1 icon and type

```
DELETE CU35:MED_paths<return>
```

CHANGING MIDI SETTINGS



I want to transmit the MIDI setup information (such as pan settings) on the very first audible note of a song or sooner, yet that requires three lines of information. Is there a way that the information can be transmitted (perhaps using silent or 'dummy' notes) before a song starts playing? At the moment I simply transmit three very short notes for every MIDI instrument/channel before the song starts. This means that every song is introduced by three very loud and disruptive blasts of sound.
David Bell, Sydney, Australia

Yes, there is a way that you can do this, and it takes advantage of one of OctaMED's more useful features which applies equally to both MIDI or samples. If you play a note, then send further commands before that note has finished playing and, the program will interpret those commands as it encounters them.

The easiest way to use this to your advantage, is to transmit a note using the required instrument, but with a volume of zero, you can then use subsequent lines for sending commands. For example:

C-3 10C00 – Plays note C, instrument 1 with a volume of 0 (C00).

— 00E7F – Sets the stereo pan completely to the right.

— 00000 – Does nothing!

C-3 10000 – Plays note C, instrument 1 at its default volume.

You can also use this to move the stereo location of an instrument while it is playing!

For instance:

C-3 10000 – Plays note C, instrument 1, default stereo location.

— 00E7F – Note C is still playing, but has been moved to the right.

— 00E3F – Note C is still playing, but has been moved to the centre.

— 00E00 – Note C is still playing, but has been moved to the left.

C-3 10000 – Plays note C, instrument 1, stereo location to the left.

I'M COMING HOME

Mat will return next month from his jaunt across the Atlantic. So, keep those letters flooding in ready for his return. Hopefully, there should be one or two that are beyond even his ken. It will probably be the only thing to wipe that 'I've been to the States and had a fabulous time' look off his face.

The address is: Mat Broomfield, Q&A, CU Amiga, Priority Court, 30-32 Farrington Lane, London EC1R 3AU.

White Knight Technology



AMIGA Specialists ☎ (0992) 714539

10am - 9pm Mon - Sat

PO BOX 2395, WALTHAM CROSS, HERTS, EN8 7HT



ACCELERATORS

G8020

SSL A5000 16.7MHz 020+ 881
2Mb Fitted £ 199
4Mb Fitted £ 259

G8030

SSL B5000 25MHz 030 + 882
4Mb Fitted £ 399
8Mb Fitted £ 569
SSL B5000 33MHz 030 + 882
4Mb Fitted £ 499
8Mb Fitted £ 675

GVP G-Force 030 - 25MHz
1Mb 32-Bit RAM + SCSI £ 549
IVS Vector 2000 25MHz 030
SCSI + Upto 32Mb RAM £ 579
GVP G-Force 030 - 40MHz
4Mb 32-Bit RAM + SCSI £ 779
GVP G-Force 030 - 50MHz
4Mb 32-Bit RAM + SCSI £1099
GVP A530 Turbo 40MHz 030
1Mb RAM + 120Mb Drive £ 769
VXL 30 25MHz 68030EC with
Optional RAM & Co - Pro £ 239
VXL RAM (2Mb, 60ns) £ 199

G8040

GVP G-Force 28MHz 68040
For A3000. 2Mb RAM £1525
GVP G-Force 33MHz 68040
For A1500/2000. 4Mb RAM
SCSI + Serial & Parallel £1525
PP&S 040/2000 28MHz 68040
For A1500/2000 with 4Mb £1299
PP&S 040/3000 25MHz 68040
For A3000, No RAM £ 749



Almost All
Hardware
Hard & Software
Supplied

ALL PRICES INCLUDE
VAT AND POSTAGE
ADD £10 FOR COURIER

A4000

25 MHz 040 & 6Mb RAM
120 Mb - £2299
4Mb 32-Bit SIMM £160

A3000

25 MHz 030 & 2Mb RAM
52 Mb - £1149
105 Mb - £1299
4Mb S1.Col. Zip RAM £189

A1200

14 MHz 020, 2Mb RAM £385
A1200 With ZOO Pack £399

For Our Latest Prices And
Technical Information, call

★ THE BIG BANG ★
BURGER BAR BBS
081 909 2064

BARE DRIVES

3.5" Qtm/Mxt/Fuj/Dec SCSI
120Mb (1") £ 299
213Mb (1") £ 419
340Mb (1.6") £ 689
425Mb (1.6") SCSI-2 £ 979

AG00/1200 DRIVES

20Mb (2.5" IDE + cable) £ 139
40Mb (2.5" IDE + cable) £ 199
60Mb (2.5" IDE + cable) £ 229
80Mb (2.5" IDE + cable) £ 289

HARD DRIVES & CONTROLLERS

GVP HD8+ 80 £ 379
GVP HD8+120 £ 429
IVS Trumpcard 500 AT - IDE
No Drive or RAM £ 139
42Mb IDE Version £ 279
IVS Trumpcard 500 Classic
SCSI, No Drive £ 135
GVP HC8+ £ 125
GVP HC8+ 80 £ 345
GVP HC8+120 £ 409
IVS Trumpcard 2000 Classic
SCSI, No Drive £ 75
IVS Grand Slam! 2000
SCSI, RAM + Parallel £ 169

REMOVABLE DRIVES

Syquest 44Mb 5.25" £ 275
Syquest 88Mb 5.25" £ 365
44Mb Cartridge £ 66
88Mb Cartridge £ 99

IMPACT VISION 24

£1349

OPAL VISION

£749

VIDEO BACKUP SYSTEM £65

WORKBENCH

2.1 Enhancer Kit

Workbench 2.1 Kit £ 55
Kit With 2.04 ROM £ 89

MORPH PLUS 159

CINEMORPH 89

IMAGE FX 199

ADPRO 2.15 159

IMAGINE 2 149

ALADDIN 4D 259

TRUE PRINT 24 54

IMAGE MASTER 119

OCTAMED PRO

READER
REVIEW

As part of a new initiative to give you, the reader, more influence over what goes into the magazine, Simon Adamson is this month's guest reader reviewer. He asks: Is the hype surrounding *OctaMed Pro* justified?

IS IT A SPREADSHEET?

Let's get one thing straight before we start: I don't regard myself as a musician. I'm not the type who took piano lessons as a kid, and I can't play God Save the Queen on a dozen different instruments. If I could, I'd probably run a mile from something like *OctaMED*, which at first sight looks more like a spreadsheet than a music program. Coming from a background of programming various utilities, this didn't bother me. In fact, it made a lot more sense to me than the professional sequencers I'd used!

Anyway, for those who didn't pick it up when Version 3 was given away free on the July issue of CU Amiga, *OctaMed Pro* is an update of *MED*, which itself stems from the Soundtracker family. The main difference with *OctaMed* is that it can play eight channels of samples simultaneously. This is quite a feat, as the Amiga only has four sound channels. The price you pay is a drop in sound quality, but more on that later.

IN THE MIX

Since version 1, *OctaMed* has combined sampling and sequencing in one program. The advantage of this is that you can grab and edit new sounds while you're in the middle of writing a tune. With previous versions of the program, you could mix samples together, boost or filter the treble, add echoes and reverse the sounds. Now you've got control over the degree of treble boost and filter, finer definition of echoes, and you can even edit samples free-hand, by drawing a new waveform in the sample window.

If you want a more conventional display you can click on the stove gadget; this shows selected tracks as music notation. Although it doesn't show things like effects commands, it does allow you to

enter sheet music by picking up notes from the palette at the bottom of the screen and putting them onto the stove.

GET THE BALANCE RIGHT

You can use *OctaMED* in four, five, six, seven or eight channel mode. The standard four channel mode gives you plenty of control over the tempo of your track, the relative volumes of each sample, and it also offers the best sound quality. Unfortunately, there's a heavy price to pay for using extra tracks. First, all the samples are converted from 8-bit to 4-bit. Now the playback volume of each sample is set to maximum and can't be altered from within the song. This makes it very difficult to get the levels right. Finally, the tempo control is reduced to what is in effect a fast/slow control. This doesn't matter so much for synth-type instrumental tracks, but it makes sequencing drum loops rather tricky. It would be impossible, but for the new 'tune' function. This lets you fine tune the playback rate of any sample, pulling loops into time and tuning instrumental samples.

The main problem with using eight channels is the drastic loss of sound quality. It's most noticeable in sounds with a lot of treble, such as cymbals and drums, which are reduced to coarse, grainy shadows of their former selves. You can get a bit of treble response back with the HQ (high quality) gadget, available on Amigas with a 68020 or higher processor, but it's still nowhere near as clear as in four channel mode. It's a shame really, because it rules out any possibility of using it for professional music production.

To be fair, the sound degradation isn't that obvious if you use the right sounds. Sampled synth sounds and synthetic drums don't lose much

and you can include all those little rhythms, sub-melodies and background effects that just weren't possible with four channels.

If you've got a MIDI keyboard or drum machine, you can sequence them alongside your samples. Each block can be extended to 16 tracks, all of which can be used for recording and playing MIDI sounds. For me, it's the MIDI support that puts it head and shoulders above the other trackers. It is possible to record live from your MIDI instrument, but the fairly low resolution and slow reaction time from the computer means that it's best used as a step-time editor for anything other than very simple parts.

OctaMed Pro is a pretty tasty program, even if you never use the eight channel sample mode. I'd recommend it to anyone who uses a tracker and wants a bit more power, as well as beginners who want to have a go at making their own music.

SO YOU THINK YOU CAN WRITE?

Now that you've read the second in this series of regular Reader Reviews we're sure you think that you can do better.

If you've ever disagreed with one of our reviews or thought a product we've never mentioned, then here's your chance to tell everyone about it. And the best part about it all is that we pay you for enlightening us. Each review we print earns the writer £50.

OCTAMED PRO

...at a glance

- 8 channel sample sequencing • 16 tracks of MIDI data • 1 channel mode • Integrated sampler/editor • Low sound quality with 8 channels • High quality option for accelerated Amigas

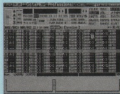
Address: Amiganuts Limited, 12 Ninkler Road, Southwark, Nates SE2 8PT.

**AMIGANUTS £30.00
(without manual £22.50)**

'An excellent sampler and sequencer combination.'

EASE OF USE	75%
VALUE FOR MONEY	80%
EFFECTIVENESS	88%
FLEXIBILITY	90%
INNOVATION	91%

OVERALL 90%



OctaMED is one of the few programs that lets you use up to eight samples simultaneously. There is a price to pay however, and sound quality is lowered.



The sampler lets you grab new sounds at any time, and the updated editing features give you even more control over the effects.



Combining MIDI music with your samples is simple, and you've got up to 16 tracks to play with!



Input sheet music with the notation editor.

PREMIER MAIL ORDER

Titles marked * are not yet available and will be sent on day of release.

Please send cheque/PO/Access/Visa No. and expiry date to:

Dept CU01, 10 Tinkler Side, Basildon, Essex SS14 1LE

Please state make and model of computer when ordering. P&P inc. UK on orders over £5.00. Less than £5.00 and Europe add £1.00 per item. Elsewhere please add £3.00 per item for Airmail. These offers are available Mail Order only.

Telephone orders: Mon-Fri 9am-7pm, Saturday 10am-4pm, Sunday 10am-4pm. Fax orders: 0268 271173. Tel orders: 0268 271172

Next day service available add £2.50. Check to see if games are 1 Meg Capacity.

Adams Family	16.99	Flood	8.99
Afterburner	6.99	Football Crazy	16.99
Agony	22.99	Football Director 2 (1 Meg)	16.99
Airbus	22.99	Formula 1 Grand Prix	22.99
Air Land Sea	16.99	Games 92-ES	19.99
Air Support	19.99	Ghosts	6.99
Alien 3	19.99	Ghosts and Ghosts	6.99
Altered Beast	6.99	G.I. Joe	16.99
Amberstar	19.99	Goblins	16.99
Amos The Creator	29.99	Godfather Action	19.99
Amos 3D	24.99	Godfather Adventure	24.99
Amos Compiler	19.99	Gods	16.99
Amos Professional	44.99	Golden Axe	8.99
Another World	19.99	Graham Gough *	19.99
Aquatic Games	16.99	Graham Taylor	16.99
Arkanoïd 2	6.99	Grusome	16.99
Award Winners	16.99	Gunship 2000 * (1 Meg)	22.99
Archer MacDarens Pool *	26.99	Guy Spy	16.99
Armed FC *	16.99	Hard Drivin	6.99
Ashes of Empire	22.99	Harlequin	16.99
Assassin	22.99	Harpoon + Battleset	22.99
Assault on Alcatraz	16.99	Harpoon Battleset 3	22.99
A - Train	22.99	Harpoon Battleset 4	9.99
B17 Flying Fortress (1 Meg) *	22.99	Harpoon Scenario Editor	13.99
Batman Caped Crusader	6.99	Head Over Heels	6.99
Batman Ice Movie	6.99	Heart Of China (1 Meg)	22.99
Bel 2 * (1 Meg)	22.99	Heimdal (1 Meg)	16.99
Battlefields *	19.99	Hitchhiker's Guide	7.99
B.C. Kid	17.99	Hoi	16.99
Billy the Kid *	16.99	Hook	16.99
Birds of Prey (1 Meg)	22.99	Hummer	19.99
Black Crystal	19.99	Ian Botham	19.99
Blues Brothers	16.99	Ik *	6.99
Bonanza Bros	8.99	Indy Jones - Atlantis Action *	19.99
Bubble Bobble	6.99	Indy Jones - Atlantis Adv * (1 Meg)	24.99
Calab	16.99	Int Sports Challenge	19.99
California Games	6.99	Ishar	19.99
California Games 2	16.99	Invincible	6.99
Carl Lewis Challenge	6.99	Jack Nicklaus Extra Courses	9.99
Carriain	22.99	Jack Nicklaus Golf	7.99
Casino	19.99	Jack Nicklaus Unlimited Golf (1 Meg)	19.99
Centurion	8.99	Jaguar XJ220 (1 Meg)	16.99
Championship Manager (1 Meg)	16.99	Jimmy Whites Snooker	19.99
Chaos Engine	6.99	John Madden	16.99
Chuck Rock 2 *	16.99	Keys of Maraman *	22.99
Civilisation (1 Meg)	22.99	Kings Quest 5 (1 Meg)	22.99
Coal World *	17.99	Knights	19.99
Conan The Conqueror *	22.99	Knights of the Sky (1 Meg)	22.99
Convent Action (1 Meg)	19.99	K.O. - Giants of Europe	7.99
Crazy Cars 3	16.99	Laser Squad 2 *	16.99
Cruise For A Corpse	19.99	Leader	16.99
Curse of Enchanta	22.99	Leathal Weapon 3 *	7.99
Daley Thompson Challenge	22.99	Leather Goddies	22.99
Dark Sun: Shattered Lands *	21.99	Leads United	17.99
Dark Queen Of Krynn	22.99	Legend	21.99
Death Knights Of Krynn (1 Meg)	19.99	Leisure Suit Larry 5 (1 Meg)	22.99
Deluxe Paint 4	14.99	Lemmings	14.99
Demongate *	22.99	Lemmings 2 *	17.99
Desert Strike *	19.99	Lemmings Construction Kit *	16.99
Dizzy Collection	17.99	Lemmings + Data Disk	24.99
DoDoebag	16.99	Links	19.99
Double Dragon	8.99	Lombard Rally	6.99
Double Dragon 2	16.99	Lure of the Temptress	6.99
Double Dragon 3	16.99	M *	21.99
Dragon Ninja	6.99	M1 Tank Platoon	19.99
Deadhead	22.99	Magic Rockets	16.99
Dream Team	17.99	Man Utd. Europe	8.99
Dune	19.99	Match of the Day	16.99
Dungeons Master Chaos	19.99	Mega Fortress (1 Meg)	22.99
Dynablast	22.99	Mega Sports	19.99
Early Arms	19.99	Mega Traveller 1 (1 Meg)	19.99
Elvira 2 (1 Meg)	22.99	Mega Traveller 2 (1 Meg)	19.99
Elite 2 *	22.99	Microprose Golf	22.99
Epac *	16.99	Microprose Soccer	6.99
Euro Football Champ	16.99	Midnight Racer	16.99
Eye of the Beholder (1 Meg)	21.99	Midwinter 2 (1 Meg)	22.99
Eye Of The Beholder 2 (1 Meg)	21.99	Moonstone (1 Meg)	19.99
Eye of the Storm *	22.99	New Zealand Story	6.99
F15 Strike Eagle 2 (1 Meg)	19.99	Nigel Mansell World Champ *	18.99
F16 Combat Pilot	8.99	No Second Prize *	7.99
F19 Stealth Fighter	19.99	Operation Thunderbolt	6.99
Fantastic Worlds	20.99	Operation Wolf	6.99
Falcon 3 *	24.99	Ork	16.99
Final Fight	16.99	Outrun	6.99
Fire Force	16.99	Pang	6.99
Fire and Ice	16.99	Paperboy 2	16.99
First Samurai + Mega Lo-Mania	19.99	Parasol Stars	16.99
Flag	19.99	PGA Golf Courses	9.99
Flash Back	19.99	PGA Tour Golf	19.99

Pinball Fantasies	19.99
Pinball Dreams	16.99
Platoon	6.99
Pool of Radiance (1 Meg)	21.99
Pool of Darkness (1 Meg)	19.99
Populous	8.99
Populous 2 (1 Meg)	19.99
Populous 2+	22.99
Populous Challenge Disk	16.99
Powerdrift	8.99
Powermonger	19.99
Powermonger Data Disk 1	9.99
Predator (1 Meg)	19.99
Predator	6.99
R-Type	6.99
Railroad Tycoon (1 Meg)	22.99
Rainbow Collection	13.99
Rainbow Islands	6.99
Rambo 3	6.99
Ramparts	16.99
Reach for the Skies *	22.99
Reckless (1 Meg)	22.99
Red Heat	6.99
Red Zone	16.99
Rise of the Dragon (1 Meg)	22.99
Risky Woods	16.99
Road Runner	19.99
Robocod	16.99
Robocod	8.99
Robocod 3	16.99
Robot Sport	19.99
Rock Star Ale My Hamster	4.99
Rome AD 9 *	16.99
R-Type 2	16.99
Second Samurai *	16.99
Secret of Monkey Island (1 Meg)	16.99
Secret Monkey Island 2	24.99
Sensible Soccer	16.99
Shadowlands	19.99
Shadowlands	16.99
Shinobi	8.99
Shinobi	19.99
Shout Em Up Can Kit	8.99
Shuttle	19.99
Silent Service 2 (1 Meg)	22.99
Silkworm	16.99
Silly Run	8.99
Sim City+Populous	19.99
Sim Earth *	22.99
Space Crusade	16.99
Special Forces	22.99
Strategy Masters *	20.99
Street Fighter 2 *	19.99
Strider	6.99
Striker (1 Meg)	16.99
Strip Poker 2 + Data	6.99
Stunt Car Racer	6.99
Super Fighter	17.99
Super Hang On	16.99
Super Tetris	16.99
Switchblade	6.99
Switchblade 2	8.99
Team Yankee	19.99
Team Yankee 2 (1 Meg)	19.99
Teenage Mutant Turtles 2	16.99
Terminator 2	16.99
The Immortal (1 Meg)	19.99
The Manager	19.99
Their Finest Hour (1 Meg)	19.99
Thunderhawk	19.99
Titus The Fox	16.99
Top League	20.99
Trodders	16.99
Turbo Challenge	8.99
Turbo Challenge 2	16.99
Turbo Challenge 3	16.99
Turbo Outrun	6.99
Turquoise 2	6.99
TV Sports Baseball *	19.99
Ultima 6 (1 Meg)	19.99
Ultima + Data Disk	19.99
Utopia	6.99
Wing Commander (1 Meg)	22.99
Wizball	6.99
Wizard of Wreck	16.99
Zool	16.99

SPECIAL OFFERS

Kick Off 2 1 Meg	9.99
Kick Off 2 1/2 Meg	7.99
Kick Off 2 Final Whistle	7.99
Kick Off 2 Gaunts Of Europe	7.99
Kick Off 2 Returns To Europe	7.99
Kick Off 2 Winning Tactics	5.99
Shadow Of Beast 2	9.99
The Krystal	9.99
Wild Wheels	4.99
Mercuray 3	9.99
Silly Panic	6.96
Popeye 2	5.99
Thunderstrike	6.99
Seymour Goes To Hollywood	6.99

EDUCATIONAL

The Three Bears (5-10)	13.99
Magie Maths (4-5)	13.99
Maths Mania (8-12)	13.99
Young Typist (5-10)	10.99
Better Spelling (8-10)	13.99
Better Maths (12-16)	13.99
Fun School 2 (6-8)	6.99
Fun School 2 (+8)	6.99
Fun School (U6)	6.99
Fun School 3 (5-7)	16.99
Fun School 3 (U7)	16.99
Fun School 3 (U5)	16.99
Fun School 4 (5-7)	16.99
Fun School 4 (7-11)	16.99
Fun School 4 (U5)	16.99

JUNIOR ADVENTURE

A christmas, card scrabble +8	13.99
Robin Hood 8	13.99
The Wind In The Willows	13.99
The Wizard Of Oz +6	13.99

BLANK DISKS

TDK Or Maxwell

10 x 3.5"	- £7.99
20 x 3.5"	- £14.50
50 x 3.5"	- £35.00
100 x 3.5"	- £44.99

PRECISION - BOXED

10 x 3.5	- 6.49
20 x 3.5	- 11.99
50 x 3.5	- 26.00

UNBRANDED - LOOSE

10 x 3.5	- 5.99
20 x 3.5	- 10.99
50 x 3.5	- 23.99
100 x 3.5	- 44.99

RECYCLED - LOOSE

10 x 3.5	- 4.50
20 x 3.5	- 8.50
50 x 3.5	- 16.00
100 x 3.5	- 30.00

AMIGA PD FROM 17-BIT SOFTWARE TEL 0924 366982

WELL OVER 4000 DISKS! Why 17-bit?

Probably the largest library in the land!

Fair PD pricing policy!

Fast computerized order system!

Orders dispatched the same day!

Enthusiastic staff always here to help!

Bargain commercial software available!

Free 30-day trial of the latest and greatest PD
only £6.99 per 3 disk issue.

ORDERING DISKS
We take all major credit cards (including Switch). Opening hours are:
Monday - Thursday 9AM to 8PM
Friday & Saturday 9AM to 5.30PM
Please make cheques and postal orders payable to:
17-BIT SOFTWARE
The address is:
(Dept CU) 1st Floor Offices 2/8 Market St
Wakefield WF1 1DH
FAX 0924 200943

(Disks of the month) - £2.00 (Don't's Crackerbox)
(Over 50 of the very best PD's crackerbox)

DISK PRICES
17-Bit Disk £1.25
Fish, T-Bag, Amos etc £1.25
CLR Disks (Single) £1.50
CLR (2 disk set) £4.50
CLR (3 disk set) £4.99
AMFM Magazine £2.60
AMFM Samples £2.50
POSTAL RATES
Please add 50p to all disk orders
Please add 75p for software
overseas add 20%
1 FREE DISK WITH EVERY 10!
3 FREE DISKS WITH EVERY 20!



DEMO DISKS

- +2222 Liquid Reflex Demo
- +2109 Apocrypha Demo
- +2166 Crack the BBS Intro
- +2161 Silents Velocity
- +2125 Reflex Demo
- +2122 Razer Revival
- +2121 Complex Delirium
- +2120 Dark Demon
- +2117 Eternal Dreams
- +2102 Analog Falling
- +2087 Old Bulls Demo
- +2066 AB Silents Expose

SLIDESHOWS

- +2242 Car Slider
- +2233.B Fantasy Pic
- +2233.Hi Res Pic
- +2132AB Sea Fish Slider
- +2138AB Indiana Slider
- +2196 New Slider
- +2213 Final Analysis
- +2215 Mirage Slider
- +2106 Comic Slider
- +2108AB Waynes World Slides
- +2142AB Next Gen Slides
- +2030 Cry For Dawn (Mega)
- +2030 Grand Prix Slider

MUSIC DISKS

- +2240 CD Player Mix
- +2219 CD Slides
- +2205.Frontstyle Music Disk
- +2201 Decibel Overload
- +2194 MC Matrix
- +2178 Instruments Disk
- +2177 Felix Remix
- +2146.Aural Illusion
- +2164AB LSD Total Kool
- +2146 Trip To Trumpton mix
- +2138 Yama Hardcore mix
- +2099 More Hardcore
- +2089 Sesame St Remix
- +2083 Phono Boom Music
- +2076 Altered States Music
- +2064 Gospel Karaoke
- +2063 Harpsichord Music Disk
- +2056AB Take That (WOW)

EDUCATIONAL

- +2262 WW2 Hyperbook
- +2228 Pictures + Letters
- +2204 Fractions (Mega Disk)
- +2072 Steam Engine
- +2071 Period English
- +2070 The British Empire

DISK MAGAZINES

- +2167.Satellite Rights 2
- +222AB.Grepsine 12
- +2234AB.Grepsine 12
- +2034AB.Grepsine 10
- +2118.Dreadlock 3
- +2119.Raw Issue 3

ANIMATION DISKS

- +2211 Bonds Last Stand
- +2172 Dolphin Demon (Superb)
- +2135.Cyber
- +2151 Back From The Beach
- +2176 Mayhem On Wheels
- +2080.Gotta Go Amos

THE HOME BUSINESS PACK

1700 Amiga16, 1498 Text Engine
1486 Cheque Book, 1654
Amibase Pro 2, 1541 600 letters
7475 Anytitled ONLY £5.00

HOBBITS-SPACESHIPS

From the master of modern
Amiga Music comes a brand
new experience in CD
entertainment. Bjorn A.
Lynne and Seppo Hurme
present their first
professional music CD.
This is not Amiga Music, it is
recorded on the latest digital
technology ONLY £12.99

SOFTWARE BARGAINS

- Zool £17.99
- Beast 2 £12.99
- Ninja Warriors £6.99
- Magnetic Scrolls £10.99
- Lotus 3 £17.99
- Dune £19.99
- Flight Of The Intruder (Not
Plus) £14.99
- Double Dragon £8.99
- Hard 2 £9.99
- Chrono Quest 2 (Not a
Chrono Quest) £9.99
- Cadaver £7.99
- Slidework £6.99
- Pictionary £7.99
- Football Crazy £12.99
- Movie Stars £9.99
- Action 2 £8.99
- Magnum 4 £9.99
- Delta Force £8.99

CLIP PACK

14 Disks crammed
with every picture you
can imagine.
ONLY £15.00

INSTRUMENTS PACK

IS DISKS, COMPATIBLE
WITH MED,
PROTRACKER,
SOUNDTRACKER
OVER 800 INDIVIDUAL
INSTRUMENTS.
GUITARS, DRUMS YOU
NAME IT ONLY £16.00

C-MANUAL

The definitive C -
Manual spread over 4
disks, yours for only
£5.00 inc P/P

10 GREAT GAMES

- Xenos 2
- Ferrari
- PLAY FACTOR
- Pro Tennis Tour
- Carrier Command
- Pick + Bunge
- Rick Dangerous
- Chicago 90
- Super Ski
- Night Hunter
- Satan
- ALL THOSE COMBAT BATT
TITLES FOR ONLY £12.95

UTILITY DISKS

- +2210 PC (>Amiga (File Changer)
- +2206.CED C Source Editor
- +2203.Advantage Creator
- +2202.Clumpy Icons
- +2198.North C
- +2190.Scrapbook Mapper
- +2187.Star Cat 2 (Cat Maker)
- +2175.Issue 14
- +2154.Address Printer
- +2149.Word Sort
- +2148.Box X 5.01
- +2129.Text Engine 3.4
- +2126.Money Program (Finance)
- 2115.Nib V2 (Great Copy)
- +2114AB.Oracle
- +2113.Custom Icons
- +2112.Bon Appetit
- +2101.Frascapoe
- +2093.B+W Picture Converter
- +2091.Mega Cheats vol 2
- +2082.Mortgage Calc
- +2068.Virus Killer
- +2067.Soundbraker
- +2059.Dirt Master
- +2050.Order V1.7 (Data Base)
- +2042.Protractor 2.2

THE CDV DEMO DISK

550 MEGS WORTH OF
DEMO'S, MUSIC, GAMES
ALL ON ONE FEATURE
PACKED CD
ONLY £19.99

GAMES DISKS

- +2228.Batman
- +2225.Cricket
- +2221.Sky Rider
- +2218.Oblitoid
- +2209AB.Olempid
- +2207.Escape
- +2200.Turbo Thrust
- +2197.Act Of War
- +2192.Chainaw Massacre
- +2191.Pitball Preview
- +2185.Silver Blade
- +2184.Merix
- +2176.Crouzamaz
- +2174.Kikikits
- +2173.Assassin preview
- +2171.Games comp 30
- +2163.Games Galore 12
- +2158AB.Fanatic (Shoot em up)
- +2156.Top secret
- +2147.Verbo Quiz
- +2141.Ohnelio
- +2139.Roadside
- +2136.Potato Head
- +2130.Airport
- +2111.Rescue
- +2110.Tank Attack
- +2109.Donkey Kong
- +2107.Castle noom
- +2105.Games Galore 1
- +2100.Trailblazer
- +2097.Dr Maric
- +2090.Soccer Cards
- +2085.Cast Games
- +2079.Dominoes
- +2078.Nester
- +2074.Mr. Wobley
- +2060.Escape V2

SPACE WARS

The dynamic raytraced
video from Tobias Richter.
One of the most stunning
pieces of Amigadom there
is ("Mr Bun"). Only on VHS
High grade video tape.
**YOURS FOR ONLY
£11.99 POST POSTAGE**

THE CDV FISH COLLECTION

YES IT'S TRUE, ALL 660
FISH DISKS FOR ONLY
£19.99 OVER 550 MEGS
WORTH OF DATA, THIS
WOULD COST WELL OVER
£600 IN DISKS FROM ANY
MAJOR PD LIBRARY

MACINTOSH RELATED DISKS

+1988.Entertainment +Vols
Including Bounce + Blast
(The game is great stuff) SAID CU AMIGA

+2211.Bonds Last Stand

"A Sure Fire Winner" AMIGA
FORMAT

+2119.Omega Race

"I Love It, Brilliant!" AMIGA
COMPUTING

+2111.Space Rescue

"A Stormer Of A Game" AMIGA
COMPUTING

+2113.Clumpy Icons

"Very Useful" AMIGA
COMPUTING

+2050.Order V1.7

"Useful Database, a Godsend"
SAID AMIGA COMPUTING

CLR TITLES (LICENSED)

- CLR12 (2 disk) Concepts Dinosaurs
- CLR13 (2 disk) Concepts Dino
- CLR15 (2 disk) Concepts Solar Sys
- CLR16 (2 disk) Colour Pal
- CLR17 (2 disk) A-Chord (Guitar Tutor)
- CLR18 (2 disk) T.A.M.I
- CLR19 (2 disk) Night Sky
- CLR20 (2 disk) Words + Ladders
- CLR21 (2 disk) Typing Tutor
- CLR22 (2 disk) Alphagram
- CLR23 (2 disk) Menu Maker
- CLR24 (2 disk) Philo
- CLR25 (2 disk) Word Finder
- CLR26 (2 disk) Motor Duel
- CLR27 (2 disk) Flying Shark
- CLR28 (2 disk) All Guns Blazing
- CLR29 (2 disk) Bulldozer Bob

AMFM 9 (By Dr Awesome)

The very best musicians
disk mag around, Midi
Special, Amiga only music,
Latest synth reviews
ONLY £2.50 PER ISSUE

ASSASSIN FROM TEAM 17

Mega Arcade action
ONLY £17.99

THE VERY LATEST PD

- +2311.Assassins Unit 2
- +2310.Assassins Unit 2
- +2309.Assassins Unit 2
- +2308.Assassins Boot Units
- +2307.Assassins GFX Units
- +2306.Assassins Crumblers
- +2305.Assassins Crumblers
- +2304.Assassins Crumblers
- +2303.Cock Spade (Crane bar)
- +2302AB.Road Hog Anim
- +2301.Hobbits+SpaceShip (Slap)
- +2300.Marchitect man
- +2299.High Demo
- +2298.Tourism Through France
- +2297.Shadow Slides
- +2296AB.Friday 13th part 3
- +2295.Xmas Anim
- +2294.Dr Who
- +2293.Shadow Car Slides
- +2292.Woman
- +2291.Ten Nat Anim
- +2290.Ancient Egypt
- +2289AB.Talisman G2 mag anim
- +2288AB.Highlander Slides
- +2287AB.Ghost Slides
- +2286AB.King Creole
- +2285.Raging Hammer
- +2284.Eagle Slides Out
- +2283.Race Attack
- +2282.Club Mix
- +2281.SCI-Fi Movie show
- +2280.Imperial Thrones
- +2279.Antip
- +2278AB.Gladiators Slides
- +2277.Who's 3rd Gen (Dr. Saur)
- +2276.Ancient (Games)
- +2275.Amiga Boy
- +2274.Silents Demo
- +2273.Top Of The League
- +2272.Sunny Slides
- +2270.Assassins Mega Vol 34
- +2269.Ancient Demos
- +2268AB.LSD Techno
- +2266.Human League
- +2265.Cauldraf (Games)
- +2264.Games Compilation
- +2262.W W 2 Hyperbook
- +2261.Magnus vol 4
- +2260.Fractal Generation
- +2259.Games Chords disk
- +2258.Rainbow Generator
- +2257.Jam Anim
- +2256.Maggie 2
- +2255.LSD Units 27
- +2254.LSD Units 26
- +2253.Infinite Ultimate Data
- +2252.Demon
- +2251.D-Copy 3 (Mega)
- +2250AB.Neighbours Adventure
- +2249.Football league editor
- +2248.Amiga Beginners Guide
- +2247.Legend Of Lothian (RPG)
- +2246.Computing (Joni)
- +2245.Mind Games
- +2244.Get Frogned
- +2243AB.Fantasy Pic
- +2242.Cast Slides
- +2241.Rave Attacks
- +2240.Jane review
- +2238.Nut cracker shut
- +2237.Lyngene Generator
- +2235.Cursor Basic Compiler
- +2244AB.Benchmarker
- +2243AB 2 DISKS (CL230)

BACKCHAT

Reading writes and writing wrongs, the letters pages are your forum for voicing opinions on the Amiga world. This month's pickings from the postbag have been selected by Steve Prizeman.

TAX DISKS?

I am writing in response to the letter from Carmen Brulez in the November issue of CU Amiga. At the end of this you asked us, your loyal readers, for our views concerning a possible tax on blank disks.

I personally believe that such a tax is a bad idea and certainly wouldn't stop the pirates from copying games at all. Rather than spend £35 or so on a full (original) commercial product they would still buy blank disks (even if they cost a little bit more after taxation) and copy stuff regardless, because it is much cheaper. And once again the pirates' selfish greed ensures that everybody else suffers.

What about all those honest users who regularly buy blank disks because they genuinely need them for purposes other than copying software? I am talking about such people as the graphic artist, music maker, and avid public domain (PD) swapper. Am I the only wordprocessor user who owns several disks full of files AND backs them up as well? I think not! So you see, it is people like us who, because we use numerous blank disks, will lose out with such a tax.

On a wider scale, PD companies, most 16-bit magazines, and even commercial software houses themselves regularly need to purchase blank disks (albeit in bulk). How will they all cope with such a tax? Will this mean that prices may have to be raised yet again as compensation, so that these companies stay in profit? I could see it being done.

I would like to hear what views the magazines, software developers, and even the pirates have on this subject, which is likely to take up much of the letters pages in future issues of CU Amiga.

Stuart N. Hardy, Sheffield.

With regard to your last point, Stuart, I think you may well be right: software piracy is a subject mentioned in many of the letters to Backchat. On the subject of pirates, I think I can see the Jolly Roger coming into view this very moment...

CRACKED

The great piracy debate rages on and I feel like I need to stick my oar in, as it were, in my area (up north), piracy is alive and well, but not for long, I think.

We know various 'crackers', as we call them, but they don't supply us in the main. We get most of our games from software shops. I know several people who work in chain stores and copy hundreds of games after hours, crack them, and then distribute them freely. When I say we, I mean probably around 40. We keep these games amongst ourselves and if any outsiders who are well known to us pop up we sell them games. Last week, for example, I sold Panza Kick Boxing (very old) for no less than £7.

However, piracy will soon be dead. The thrill has gone now it's too easy to break the so-called law. So now we buy games. We have the joy of looking at huge colourful boxes and instructions, yes instructions – a pirate's nightmare. No instructions, no games in many cases. I have

begun to sell off my disks cheaply to youngsters as I have too many to keep tidy. You may be wondering how long I've had my Amiga to get so many disks. The answer is not long. I started collecting, copying, selling, etc. long before I obtained an Amiga and found it profitable. 'Andy Onymus'.

Will these people never get the point? Piracy is illegal. I'm not going to go through all the old arguments about the rights and wrongs of it, I'm sure that you've heard them all before.

The point about instructions is well taken, but the various prayer wheels, trivial pursuit sessions, and Masonic handshakes required to get many games started are clearly still being over-ridden by crackers. For games with a complex set of controls (strategy games and flight sims, for example) it would be naive to suppose reams of photocopies aren't produced as well.

SAD EDITOR FAILS TO BRIBE READERS

I am writing in response to Dan Slingsby's Editorial in the October issue of CU Amiga. I believe that it is imperative that the publisher gives Dan a raise based on all the hard work he has done for the magazine.

But, if that is not enough of a reason, please do it so that I may receive a crate of Budweiser (I don't mind American or the 'real' stuff) that Dan promised. This is extremely important as it will help maintain the yinyang balance in my life (i.e. at the moment I have spent too long sober and need balancing out). Plus, if I get the drink he won't and will therefore be able to work soberly for that much longer. (P.S. I am well over the age of 16.) S. Mahon, Cardiff.

For those of you a little puzzled by this letter, cast your minds back to October 1992. In that issue Dan wrote, in his Editorial, a request to all our readers to write in to the publisher to tell him how great Dan is and how much he deserves a pay rise. He even offered a crate of Budweiser to the best letter.

Well, it's now three months later and this is the only letter that we have received. Out of over 100,000 readers only one could be bothered to write in! And that's with the incentive of a crate of Bud, as well. What does this show about Dan? Perhaps he's just such a poor Editor and sad man that no one cares about him. Perhaps no one reads the Editorials. Or perhaps everyone thinks Bud is a lousy beer.

We've tried to convince Dan that it is one of the latter explanations, and so far he's gone for it. But, having worked side by side with him for some time now, I'm inclined to go for the sad option...[and I let them write this drive! – Ed.]

MAJOR MISTAKES

I was impressed by the new A1200, which I read about recently. It certainly seems to be a superb machine, but I can see Commodore being turned (once again) into the villain of the piece.

Its marketing strategy hasn't been brilliant. It must be said. The A500+ was plagued with incompatibility problems, was hurriedly phased out (almost overnight) by the A600, and then, out of the blue, this machine's price was slashed by £100. Now, to top it all, the A1200 arrives! If it lives up to its growing reputation as a mega-machine, and if the price is really going to be only £399, I can see this putting the A600 under threat.

Just what must the up-and-coming computer enthusiast do? There are so many machines that they'll have a difficult job knowing which one to choose! Even the existing micro-users are unlikely to trust Commodore any more because, judging by its latest policies, it'll only be a matter of time before yet another, improved, machine is launched. I'm all for progress if it is for the better, but releasing new machines so regularly is surely a bad idea. I just cannot see the point of promoting the A600 Christmas bundles with one breath and then introducing the new A1200 with the next. Commodore isn't living in fear of the latest Atari machine, the Falcon, is it?

S. Hardy, S. Yorks.

As you'll have seen by now, Stuart, the A1200 was profiled in our December issue. At the time of writing the extent to which existing software will be compatible with Commodore's new baby remains unclear.

Commodore estimates that around 60% of existing software will run on the A1200 and A4000 (although not necessarily the same 60%). To be (slightly) more specific, around 33% of current software is expected to run straight-off on the new machines, with a further 25% running once the cache memory is disabled. Professional and applications

software should prove more compatible than games; recent titles will probably be okay, on the whole, whereas older ones are considered somewhat of a lottery. Commodore has made it clear, however, that it regards the onus for establishing software compatibility as lying principally with the software houses.

Commodore shouldn't be criticised for updating their machines – after all, the adage 'To stand still is to move backwards' is particularly true when applied to computing. I agree, however, that the rapidity of new releases and their apparently arbitrary pricing can only cause consternation amongst many Amiga users, especially the new ones. Add software incompatibility to this and you're just left with a mess. Some people are getting angry...

CUSTOMERS RIGHTS?

As the saying goes, 'The customer is always right'. Well I wish Commodore would sit up and listen.

I have owned an Amiga 500 for about five years now, and have been very happy with it, but I am now looking to upgrade to a newer model. The question I need answering is which model?

The Amiga 500 has been the base model for a few years and Commodore has supported it well and will probably do so for a while yet, but over the last couple of years there have been the A500+, the A600, and also (trying not to forget it) the CDTV. Many people rushed out to buy these machines, but what about the people who bought an A500+ only to find the A600 series not far behind. I bet they didn't think it was funny after wasting FOUR HUNDRED POUNDS on a line which was soon to be discontinued. Similarly, with the A600 a lot of people spent £400 only to find that the price was to be cut by £100 shortly after.

Maybe you think that I am being hard on Commodore, but I am not the only one who believes that we are being ripped off. I have lost my faith in Commodore; how do I know that if I buy a CDTV there won't be a new one around the corner – which is what a lot of rumours are suggesting. So does this mean that the old CDTV will become discontinued (another waste of money)? When the A4000 came out, with its 256,000 colours on screen I knew that there would be another computer not far behind it – yes, I am talking about the A1200. I am quite sure that this computer will eventually take over from the A600. I mean who wants a computer with, say, 32 colours on screen, when you could have 256,000 – which, in turn, is what software developers have been asking for. So

a lot of developers will start producing software on the A1200 instead of the A600 because of its better capabilities. I know that the A1200 will sell because our local Dixons has already sold out. I am tempted to buy an A1200, but I am worried that Commodore will then release a better computer not long after. I know that it is impossible to always own the best, as new technology becomes available every day. Firms have to take notice of what their competitors are doing, so they don't get left behind in the race to reach the top, but Commodore is going too far by releasing computer after computer.

It's time that Commodore listened to its customers, as we are the ones keeping it in business, and treated us with the respect we deserve by not ripping us off. Commodore needs to restore our faith by releasing a computer and sticking by it for a while, like it did with the A500. Maybe then, and only then, will we trust Commodore and support it. Garry Abel, Humberston, South Humberside.

SOME MISTAKE?

In November's issue of CU Amiga you said that the Commodore A1200 did not exist. So why are Dixons selling it?

If I am the first to spot it is there a prize on offer?

Mr. P. Liesse, North Viesley, Lincs.

To answer the second question first – no. And, as for the first question/statement, if you had read your issue correctly Mr. Liesse you would have seen a news item on page 10 stating that the A1200 was due for release shortly.

MARKET PLACE HERO

My opinion on the debate on the future of the Amiga is that it will remain Europe's largest home-use computer for a long while yet. There are just so many good games for it, and much more to come for anyone to kiss it goodbye. If you want a console it would be a real shame to trade your Amiga for it. I've got a Megadrive and a Famicom, but will always keep my Amiga to play *Populous 2* and *Grand Prix*.

The important thing for any computer to do is find its niche in the market. The Spectrum is still selling and being used as it's a great machine – I regret giving mine away. It has found its place in the market, as has the Atari ST with its serious/enthusiast user-base. The Amiga is in a pigeon hole that is well stocked with consoles, against which it competes very well. The only computer that surpasses the Amiga is a high-end PC costing a lot more. PCs

CONSPIRACY THEORY NUMBER 297B

No longer can my anger be withheld. Too long have critically over-generous game mags ignored the practice of games being deliberately engineered to have a pre-set life span. I am not talking about difficulty and number of levels, or skill settings, although these factors are often made redundant by programming cons and cop-outs. Let me elucidate.

In times gone by I have witnessed letters in game mags decrying the lack of saveable high score tables and, therefore, the lack of incentive for continued and worthwhile play. However, today the whole affair has been swept under the rug by mags ignoring the issue and game developers underhandedly undermining the whole concept of playing for scores. 'How?' you may ask. Simple. Most releases nowadays do not even have a score table, thereby dismissing at a stroke the whole issue and showing contempt for 'punters' who in the past have asked, very nicely, for saveable scores, and who have repeatedly been ignored.

The lack of score tables is just a part of a larger conspiracy to rob games players of long term satisfaction: other tactics are not enabling games to loop around when finished, making high score play pointless, not having enough digits in the score area (sometimes even resetting score during play due to lack of said digits), creating score tables that are almost unreadable, giving the player little opportunity to view the score table by making it appear for only seconds or hiding it behind 10 minutes of credits, and also not displaying the top score on screen whilst the game is in progress.

A game needs all these features to truly be a worthwhile purchase. In fact, Japanese console games usually have all these features, but, of course, no saveable scores. Megadrive games in particular suffer from being too easy and lacking in the continual play stakes, a problem that could be cured by simple battery back-ups to store positions and scores. This will never happen because developers do not want people getting long product satisfaction and perhaps not buying as many expensive games.

I would love to purchase a console or handheld, but I never will while the above situation remains. Okay, this may not concern many hood-winked punters, but many wiser people share my view. It is 1993, and I still cannot play decent games how they should be played – for scores. I cannot even use a £80 Datel replay cartridge to freeze games and save scores that way, because developers program in routines stopping cartridge use. Now seeing that this cart will only copy single file games, and considering all commercial software is multiload, and considering that the cart's disk monitor can break in and change credits, sprites, etc. but cannot locate deliberately hidden score tables, it's patently obvious the programmers do not want people playing for and saving scores. I mean, why hide only the score table? Some games even have an on-screen score counter which is of no use at all to the poor misled punter because the very second the final life is lost the score vanishes, never to be seen again. As no score table or even a high score bar exists the player cannot even write down the score as he has no way of knowing what his score was. This phenomenon is too common to be an honest programming mistake. Finally, what about games that allow player positions to be saved, but not scores. Why not? Even saving scores to a blank disk (no virus problems) is virtually unheard of.

I find this an appalling situation in an industry that gets away with customer contempt like no other. Would Ford sell cars with no accelerator to stop drivers reaching high speeds?

My reason for writing is to put across this plea. The points I raise would be relatively simple for programmers to implement whilst developing their games, as they make sure it cannot be done by people like me once a game is finished and on the shelves. If this plea falls on deaf ears, then programmers hear this: 'Bog off and don't expect me or others to fund your unrealistic and closeted industry any more.'

One last comment. I would pay up to £40 for an Amiga version of *Parasol Stars* containing all the features I mentioned, as I would then get value for money, unlike the version currently available. To all concerned, please take note when childishly complaining about piracy, etc.: price is not always to blame.

Mr M.A. Andrews, Manchester.

This is a real letter. Incredible, isn't it? Surely the point about playing a game is that you play it for the challenge. Saving a high score is secondary to this. Mr Andrews must be very sad indeed if he craves attention so badly he needs to see his name up in lights on a high score table. As for the comment about Ford and accelerators, you're missing the point there too. The absence of a high score table does not stop you achieving one nor getting fatter in the game than ever before. What a maroon!

don't have clever graphics or sound chips, but rely on the fast processor clock speed to do these fancy functions without slowing down.

CDTV is an expensive failure, while CD storage is exciting. Commodore (if it is to survive) would need to develop a PC (bearing the Amiga name) with Amiga custom hardware and graphics/sound chips and a combination of floppy, hard and CD storage. It's up to Commodore (and Atari) to produce the next big home computer, or they will lose out to the consoles.

The only other possible future for the Amiga is with the programmers of games that are more than just platforms and shoot 'em ups – leave those to the consoles and bring us more of Microprose, EA and Bullfrog. Lawrence Sanderson, Crayford, Kent.

DOWN UNDER

I own an Amiga 500+ and I think it's a great all-round machine, but I've got to admit it doesn't come close to a 486 S-VGA PC (which is ficker free, I hasten to add).

The Amiga's sound is great and rivals even the best souped-up 486 with a sound card, but that's where it ends. The Amiga's 32/64 on-screen colours do seem rubbish compared to the whopping 256 of the PC. So what if we have HAM – I've never seen a commercial game taking advantage of it, have you?

Now lets take a look at the Amiga's CPU, the 68000 running at 7.14 MHz – wow! Compare this to a 486 racing along at anything from

about 33 MHz to 50 MHz, which makes the 68000 look like a Lada with its brakes on, even the Amiga 3000 seems a bit slow.

Commodore had better get its act together and quick. Hey Commodore, why don't you get your backside off the chair, listen to the consumer for once, and do something about our dying machine? It seems that the Amiga is about to become obsolete and is three quarters of the way to Silicon Heaven. The Amiga could easily make it to the top once again, but it's going to be hard work for Commodore and I wouldn't like to be in their shoes if the PC makes it to the finishing line first.

James Wilson, Adelaide, Australia.

I find obituaries for the Amiga are far too premature, James – 'Rumours of its death have been greatly exaggerated' (to paraphrase Mark Twain). Bear in mind a warning Lawrence Sanderson (see above) added to the end of his letter:

'Don't let people tell you the Amiga is dead – ever heard of self-fulfilling prophecies? These people come from America where the Amiga is an uncommon machine losing out to PCs and Apple Macs.'

Evidently they can be found in Australia as well. Not everyone is impressed by PCs, however...

GREEN WITH ENVY

The main reason I am writing is the increasing number of letters you are

CREDIT WHERE IT'S DUE

After reading the November edition of your (excellent) magazine, and the write-up on the CDTV demo collection, I thought I'd get in touch with Almathiera.

I phoned on a Monday afternoon, about three o'clock, to see if the price of £19.95 included postage and packing. Not only did it, but they took my name and address and promised to send me the above-mentioned disk and the Fred Fish PD disk as well. Amazingly, Almathiera wanted no money, but instead asked me to send a cheque when I received the goods. Even more astounding was the arrival of the disks the very next day.

I would like to thank Almathiera not only for its super-quick service, but also for the trust it puts in its customers.

P.S. The disks are excellent as well.

Mr A. M. Miller, Matlock, Derbyshire.

CREDIT DUE, TWO

I would just like to tell readers what a great service 17-Bit Software give. I send my orders on Monday and receive my disks on Wednesday. With my orders I usually send some questions, every single one of which gets answered. Also, on its catalogue disks, unlike many other PD libraries who shall remain nameless, it says whether or not the disk is worth buying (unlike the 'nameless ones' who recommend every disk in their libraries just so you'll buy them). Long live 17-Bit!

Stuart Sadler, Heworth, Yorkshire.

Here at CU we occasionally receive complaints about firms which give poor service, so it's great to hear of companies going out of their way to help customers. It's equally pleasing to know those customers are prepared to take the trouble to thank people who do a good job for them. A little effort, a little gratitude – see, the world's a better place already!

receiving about the so-called PC threat. I have three friends who own Amigas, two with 386s, and one with a 486. All of us consider games to be our main use of our computers.

I invited the guys with IBMAs over to my house and showed them the following games: *Monkey 2*, *Project X*, *Lotus 1* and *2*, the demo of *Zoo!*, a few top demos and another bunch of cool games. Two hours of constant playing later and already their faces were green with envy. They couldn't believe that *Monkey 2* was running in just 32 colours. Needless to say *Lotus 2* and *Project X* left them speechless, and almost at the point of passing out. They felt like they just poured £2,000 down the toilet!

To come to my point... The day that you can obtain software of this calibre on a cheap PC (i.e. around £800) will be the day I throw away my Amiga and buy a PC... NOT! By that time we would probably be playing with the latest Amiga 10000 with 200 Mb disks, plus CD-ROM, plus 64-bit ultra-high colour and resolutions too high for the eye, etc. etc. Jack Sukkar, Amman, Jordan.

SAD AD

I have just seen the new advert that Commodore are running as part of the Christmas campaign. What a disappointment!

The guy in the advert makes Amiga-users look like a bunch of boring dorks (check out his joysticks technique). I hate to say it, but the Nintendo and Sega adverts are much

more interesting and eye-catching.

All I can say is at least Atari haven't produced a better advert. We will not advert worthy of the Amiga. Kirsten Gillespie, Glasgow

Personally, I don't think that it's too bad. It's hard to convey all the elements that an Amiga is capable of handling.

BEAT THAT

I am a fan of Gamesmaster on Channel 4. I was wondering whether there are any plans for a computer game based on the TV series. Players could take the part of Dominik Diamond as he presents the show. It could be an adventure game where Dominik has to get from one end of the show to another without making a mistake. He would have to face loads of kids and beat them all up, and stop all those game jounos from spouting a load of rubbish! D. Diamond, London.

What a joker.

If you have any views concerning the Amiga which you would like to share with CU and its readers, write to:

**BACKCHAT, CU AMIGA
PRIORY COURT
30-32 FARRINGTON LANE
LONDON EC1R 3AU.**

INSENSIBLE SOCCER

Firstly, congratulations on what I consider to be a superior magazine. I have been buying CU Amiga for nearly two years, and am pleased to say that the changes you have made to it have thus far been for the better. Well done – you can count on my support in the future.

Now to my reason for writing. I recently purchased *Sensible Soccer*, and must say it is a superb game which I really do enjoy playing. What I would like to know, however, is why can I beat every single team except one? The team to which I refer is England. Now, as far as I can see, all other teams appear to be judged about right, i.e. when I play *Mexico* or another nation not renowned for football I win comfortably. Likewise, when I play Germany I rarely win. This is understandable since Germany are, to all intents and purposes, world champions.

If the performances of teams were based on recent events and games, then surely England would not be that good as they have been far from successful lately. Were England made one of the toughest teams purposely, or is it just me? I am willing to accept the latter as I am not that good at the game, but it does seem strange that *Sensible Soccer* seems to be a little biased. I would be interested to hear any comments you have on the subject.

Michael J. Pope, Newport, Gwent.

Sick as a parrot to hear any suggestion of improper intervention from the touchline. I spoke to *Renegade*, the publishers of *Sensible Soccer*. They explained that although England is one of the toughest teams in *Sensible* there are others with potentially equal ability. Your strategy and positioning of star players are major factors in determining success or failure. The *Renegade* team, footy fans themselves, point out that soccer has more to do with emotion than cold analysis – it's a funny old game, and there are no absolutes when trying to predict results.

K.G. Leisure....

Telephone Orders/Enquiries

0225 466532

Mon - Sat

AMIGA Specialists

FREE DELIVERY on ALL UK & BFPO Orders (1ST CLASS POST)



The Games Room

Games Market - Signifies New Release	421.50
1st Division Manager	47.99
*3D Construction Kit 2	436.99
Addams Family	418.99
Art Backs	419.99
*Air Support	419.99
AMOS Professional	454.99
Another World	419.99
Aquatic Games	419.99
*Asteroid - The Computer Game	419.99
Asbes of Empire	429.99
Assassin	418.99
*A Train	418.99
*B17 Flying Fortress	418.99
*BAT 2	422.50
Battle Isle Data Disk 1	415.99
Blitzkrieg Bros Collection Vol 1	419.99
Bloons Brothers	49.99
*Bug Bomber	418.99
Canar	421.50
Campania	426.99
Captain Dynamo	418.99
Carl Lewis Challenge	419.99
Casles	421.50
Centurion	49.99
*Chain Engine	418.99
Civilization	426.99
*CJ in the USA	47.99
Combat Classics	424.99
Cool World	418.99
Count Duckula	47.99
Crazy Cars 3	418.99
*Creatures	418.99
D-Generation	415.99
Deluxe Strip Poker 2 (Safe)	49.99
Dizzy's Excellent Adventure	418.99
Dizzy's Prince of the Yolk Folk	47.99
Doodlebug	418.99
Dream Team	418.99
Dungeon Master + Chaos	422.50
Dune	421.50
Dynablasters	421.50
Easy Amos	436.99
*Elite 2	418.99
Thrills 2	426.99
Euro Championship Football	418.99
Eye of the Beholder 1	422.50
Eye of the Beholder 1 - Cue Book	47.99
Eye of the Beholder 2	436.99
Eye of the Beholder 2 - Cue Book	49.99
F15 Strike Eagle 2	436.99
F16 Combat Pilot	418.99
F19 Stealth Fighter	425.99
Falcon	419.99
Falling Jewels (Safe)	49.99
Formula 1 Grand Prix	426.99
*Gems X	47.99
Ghosts N Ghosts	47.99
Goldfish	418.99
Gotham Taylor	418.99
*Gunship 2000	426.99
Harlequin	418.99
Head over Heels	47.99
Hero Quest Double Pack	422.50
Horik	418.99
*Horrors	421.50
IKX	47.99
James Pond	47.99
Juggler X220	418.99
John Madden Football	419.99
Jessy White's Whirlwind Snooker	421.99
Kick Off 2 (1 Meg)	417.99
*Kick Off 3	418.99
Kick Off 2 - Return to Europe	47.99
Kick Off 2 - Giants of Europe	47.99
Kick Off 2 - Final Whistle	49.99
Kick Off 2 - Winning Tactics	47.99
Knightmare + Cue Book	422.50
Kook Kook	47.99
Lords Of	418.99
Legend + Cue Book	422.50
Levenings Double Pack	422.50
Links (Last Disk Only)	427.99
Liverpool - Football Game	418.99
Lotus Expert Turbo	49.99
Lotus Ultimate Challenge	418.99
Lure of the Temptress	421.50
March of the Day	418.99
Magic Land Dizzy	47.99
*Magic Worlds	419.99
Man Utd Europe	418.99
Microprose Golf	436.99
Monkey Island 1	419.99
Monkey Island 2	427.99
Monkey Island 2 - Cue Book	49.99
Nigel Mansell World Championship	421.50
Oh No More Lemmings	419.99
Pang	47.99
Panzer Kick Boxing	49.99
Paperboy 2	418.99
Paradise Stars	418.99
PGA Tour Golf + Course Disk	422.50
Pinball Dreams	418.99
Pinball Fantasies	421.50
Pool	418.99

...the largest room!...

Population 1	49.99
Population 2	421.50
Population 2 - Challenge Games	411.99
Population 2 + Challenge Games	426.99
Powermonger	421.50
Powermonger Clue Book	47.50
Powermonger - WW1 Data Disk	411.99
Project X	419.99
Pro Tennis Tour 1	47.99
Pro Tennis Tour 2	418.99
Premiere	418.99
Push Over	418.99
Puffy	418.99
Rainbow Islands	47.99
Rampant	418.99
Robocod	418.99
Road Rash	419.99
Rome	421.50
*Sabre Team	418.99
Scrabble (US Gold)	418.99
Sensible Soccer v1.1	418.99
Seymour-Hollywood	47.99
Shadow Wolves	418.99
Shapes and Colours	47.99
Shoot 'Em Up Construction Kit	49.99
*Shuffle	418.99
Sensible Soccer v1.1	418.99
Silent Service 2	426.99
Sim Ant	426.99
Sim City Future Arch	49.99
Sim City Ancient Arch	49.99
Sim City Terran Editor	49.99
Simpsons	418.99
Sooty and Sweep	47.99
Spellbound Dizzy	47.99
*Street Fighter 2	418.99
Stelker	418.99
Strip Poker 2 + Data Disk	47.99
Stunt Car Racer	47.99
Super Monaco Grand Prix	49.99
SWP	49.99
*Tut the Fox	418.99
Treasure Island Dizzy	44.99
Trodders	418.99
*TV Sports Baseball	412.99
*TV Sports Boxing	412.99
Ultima 6	415.99
Utopia Data Disk	411.99
Vikings	418.99
Vision Checker (PD)	42.50
Vision	418.99
Vision Data Disk	413.99
*Vroom	421.50
*WWF 2	418.99
World Kid	418.99
Worldclass Leaderboard	48.99
Zodi	418.99
*Zyconite	418.99

The Library

...lots of books on the shelves...	
Amiga DOS Manual - Rantam (3rd Edition)	421.50
Amiga For Beginners	413.99
Amiga Machine Language	414.99
Hardware Ref Manual - 2nd Edition (WB 1.5)	414.99
Kids and the Amiga (2nd Edition)	414.99
Mastering Amiga Beginners	418.99
Mastering Amiga Assembler	423.99
Mastering Amiga C	419.99
Mastering Amiga DOS 2 Vol 1 (Revised Edition)	421.50
Mastering Amiga DOS 2 Vol 2 (Revised Edition)	418.99
Mastering Amiga Printers	418.99
Mastering Amiga Systems	420.99
Mastering Amiga Workbench	419.99
ROM Kernel Devices (3rd Edition)	423.99
ROM Kernel - Includes & AutoDocs (3rd Edition)	432.99
ROM Kernel - Libs (3rd Edition)	432.99
Using AREXX	428.99

The Storage Room

...space for everyone here!...	
A500 + 1 Meg Memory Expansion	435.99
TDK Branded High Quality 3.5" DSDD Blank Disks. Boxes of 10 with labels	49.49
Unbranded Disks 3.5" DSDD (with labels)	59p each
Null Modem Lead - Used for 2 player games like Populous and Powermonger etc	Only 49.99
MAC 11 Disk Backup System (Few only left)	439.99
Now only 427.50	
APL-X Disk Backup System (NEW-Superdisks MAC 11)	432.99

The Office

...useful programs for busy people	
AMOS Professional	454.99
Cash Book Controller + Final Accounts Combined	559.99
Deluxe Paint 4	469.99
Digi Calc (Spread Sheet)	426.99
Devpac v2 (SALE)	534.99
Devpac v3	559.99
Final Copy 2	489.99
Home Accounts 1	424.99
Home Accounts 2	539.99
Mailshot Plus (Label Printer)	539.99
Protext v5.5	4109.99
System 3 (Stock, Cashflow, Invoicing)	444.99
System 3E (Extended Version of above)	459.99
Techno Mouse (Micro Switches)	414.99
Technosound Turbo	432.99
Wordworth v1.1 (Includes Spreadsheet + Databaseprogs)	499.99
Wordworth v2 (Digitals latest Word Processor)	499.99

The Small Print Room

All items subject to availability.
Credit Card orders debited only on day of dispatch. Please allow sufficient time for cheque clearance.
All prices are subject to variation without notice especially New Releases.
PHONE FIRST, E.G. O.E.

(Dept CU)
6 Chandler Close,
Weston, BATH BA1 4EG

The Post Room

Please make Cheques/PO's payable to 'K.G. Leisure'. First Class Postage & Packing is included in above Prices.
(UK only). Europe add £2.50 per item, Elsewhere add £5.00 per item. You can order using your credit card, by telephone or sending the following details to us at our address.

Card No. _____ Exp. Date _____
Name (on card) _____
Address _____

CLUB CALL

Lending a helping hand to Amiga users everywhere, CU is happy to support established computer clubs using our favourite family of machines. If your club wants to spread the word about its activities and get some free publicity in the process, drop us a line.

AMIGA C CLUB TULEVAGEN 22, 161 41 UDINGO, SWEDEN.

With almost 200 members worldwide, this well-established Swedish club is one that C programmers cannot afford to miss. As its name suggests, the club's principal aim is to help Amiga users with the 'C' programming language, although the 37 countries in which it has registered members practically form an A to Z – from Argentina and Australia to Uruguay and the USA (including, of course, the UK).

Collecting information for the Amiga C Encyclopedia (which is being improved constantly), the Amiga C Club (ACC) ensures that its registered members are informed of the updates, and can obtain the latest version for just the cost of disks, postage, and packing. Encyclopedia V3.0 has recently been completed, and is aimed specifically at C programmers who want to write programs compatible with Dos 1.2 and 1.3. This is handy for C programmers because, although most parts of the C Encyclopedia are available in shareware libraries around the world, some important chapters are only available to the club's registered members – information on BOBS, copper lists, graphical tricks, and some 3D routines, for example. The members are also the only people permitted to use parts of the associated manuals in their own programs and articles.

A generous range of benefits may be obtained by registered members, including:

- Two disks, containing the last parts of the encyclopedia, forwarded by first class air mail.
- Updates are made available – the new Dos 2.xx part will soon be on offer.
- Free access to ACC's own bulletin board, dedicated to C programmers. Running on an A2000 with a SupraFax 14,400 bps V32bis, it should provide connections of the highest reliability.
- Pictures may be digitised, whether in colour, or grey scales, using a special colour scanner which reproduces pictures with professional quality.
- Sound effects may also be sampled (in both mono and stereo), which, combined with the information provided by the club, allow the simple addition of sound and graphics to programs.

ACC also helps its members by giving advice,

answering questions, correcting programs, designing layouts, and more (as long as it's to do with C on the Amiga). Anders Egerlin, who founded the club three years ago, and still runs it, has six years experience of programming on the Amiga and is the author of several PD games and utilities. Although, as you would expect, ACC charges a membership fee, it is a once and for life payment, rather than an annually renewable sum. Write to Anders at the above address (remembering to include an international reply coupon if writing from outside Sweden) for further details about the club and becoming a member.

AMIGA NETWORK INTERNATIONAL 434 DENBY DALE ROAD EAST, WAKE- FIELD, WEST YORKSHIRE WF4 3AE.

With an impressive membership of approximately 200 worldwide, this club of established Amiga users includes professional coders within its ranks.

BEAT ARTISTS 60 KNIGHTON CHURCH ROAD, LEICESTER LE2 7JH.

A new disk mag to hit your Amigas. Beat Artists deserves to attract readers in numbers matching the effort put into it. Over 300 man hours of work were devoted to cramming the disk to its full capacity!

Whilst Beat Artists may not bring anything revolutionary to the disk mag genre, what it does it does well, and with a certain style (they've even gone to the trouble of designing an animated pointer – very nice!). The usual fare is served in the form of reviews (games, an animation, a utility and a piece of music) and hints and tips (only four). Readers' letters and advertisements are planned for inclusion in future issues, although that obviously depends upon the response it gets. More interesting are articles reviewing a couple of classic games (Elite by Firebird, and Microprose's Formula One Grand Prix). There is also a short piece comparing and contrasting the percentage marks awarded to games by CU and its rival Amiga magazines.

More than this, however, Beat Artists includes four programs providing, between them, both usefulness and entertainment. Not one, but two games are featured. Jumper, by J. Rose, is quite a playable Frogger clone – as I sent my Kermit lookalike to play on the motorway I was transported to the dim and distant past when I played the original on the C64. Cracker is a code-breaking game by Gary Mayhew. It is effectively an Amiga version of the Mastermind board game, in which the player has to deduce the arrangement of four coloured markers within a set number of attempts. It's as exciting as it sounds (!), and is pleasant enough if you like that sort of thing.

An atmospheric tune, composed on OctaMED V3.00, with vaguely 'Je l'aime' style breathy effects, forms the musical content and is certainly worth listening to. On the practical side of things, Virus Checker V6.05 by John Veldhuis is included on the disks – a program which can deal with a prodigious number of coded nasties.

There is even a jokes page, but, although the sampled laughter chuckled away while it loaded, I couldn't get the screen to scroll so that I could actually read the jokes. Maybe that was just me, but I'm not so sure.

Beat Artists, in short, is a well-presented disk mag which has made a creditable debut and is worth checking out. I'm not sure how competitive the £2.50 cover price is, but I wouldn't begrudge it to them – you can judge for yourself. Contact the editor, Martin Kloos, at the above address if you're interested.

On the serious side of Amiga applications, raytracing is the Network's main interest, whilst the main fun pursuit is role-playing games. If you want to find out more about this capable club, contact Philip Turnbull at the address above.

AMIGA VIDEO PRODUCERS GROUP 8 ROCHFORD CLOSE, GRANGE PARK, BRINDEN, WILTSHIRE SN5 6AB.

A swif update: the AVPG has launched a disk-based magazine, to appear five times a year. February, April, June, October, and December are the months when it will be released.

BATTY'S PD CLUB 7 DENMARK ROAD, NORTHAMPTON NN1 5QR. TELEPHONE: 0604 22456.

Offering excellent bargains for PD enthusiasts is this young club, formed in Spring last year.

Surprised by the high prices charged by some other PD clubs, husband and wife team Ian and Lynn Battison established their own to provide an affordable service to Amiga users, and now have between 70 and 80 members nationwide.

Charging members only 49p per PD disk (35p per blank disk), for orders collected from the club's address, a set charge of 50p for postage and packing is added to mail-order purchases – and it stays at 50p regardless of the number of disks you buy! Non-members may purchase disks at 79p each (+p&p), but since lifetime membership costs just £3.99, joining is clearly the cheaper option for regular buyers of PD.

Once a member has purchased more than 50 disks, the cost of PD purchases will be reduced to 45p per disk. Batty's also tests its disks for compatibility on the 500, 500+, 600, and 1200, so you needn't remain in the dark about whether or not PD you buy will work on your machine – just check when ordering. Batty's also sells the 'Assassin's games compilations to members at £15.99, and non-members at £21.99.

If you want to expand your PD collection, contact Ian or Lynn.

(0533) 718191

9am - 5pm



We will match any genuine price!

DEAL DIRECT**24 HOUR HOTLINE AVAILABLE: 0533 471485**

Minimum order for free delivery is £15.00. All orders under £15 add £3 p&p.

'FUTURE COMPUTING' INCORPORATING 'BITS & BYTES 2'
62C LONDON ROAD, OADB, LEICESTER**(0533) 718191**

9am - 5pm



3.5" DISKS BULK PACK	10	30	50	100	200
3.5" DSD 1MB 880K JVC/TDK/SONY	3.99	11.00	17.99	34.00	66.00
3.5" HIGH DENSITY JAPANESE 2 MEG	8.99	26.00	42.50	62.95	119.00
3.5" DSD 1MB 880K SONY/3M/TDK	7.50	22.40	39.99	79.00	149.00
3.5" DSD 1MB 880K PRECISION	5.99	16.50	25.00	46.00	89.00
3.5" 5 HOLDER STORAGE BOX - NEW IMPORT		1	2	3	
3.5" 12 HOLDER PLASTIC EXTRA STRONG SLIMPAC FLIPTOP		1.00	1.80	1.80	
3.5" 15 HOLDER DATABE FAN OPEN		3.00			2.50
3.5" 40/50 HOLDER LOCKABLE 2 KEYS & DIVIDERS		3.50	6.50	9.30	
3.5" 80/100 HOLDER LOCKABLE 2 KEYS & DIVIDERS		3.99	7.8	11.50	
3.5" 120/140 HOLDER LOCKABLE 2 KEYS & DIVIDERS		4.99	8.99	12.99	
3.5" 94 HOLDER LOCKABLE STACKABLE BANK		8.90	17.00	24.00	
3.5" 150/180 HOLDER LOCKABLE - NEW PRODUCT		5.99	11.50	16.00	
3.5" & 5.25" 150 HOLDER LOCKING STACKING POSSO BOX		15.50	30.00	44.00	
3.5" DISK LABELS	4 COLOUR	SINGLE COLOUR	TRACTOR FED		
10" 3.5" LABELS	.50	.30	.50		
1000" 3.5" LABELS	6.99	5.99	6.99		

COPY CLIP - ADJUSTABLE COPY HOLDER - ATTACHES TO MONITOR 3.50**3", 3.5" & 5.25" DISK CLEANING KIT WITH FLUID 1.50****6mm 8mm 11mm TOP QUALITY ANTISTATIC MOUSE MAT 1.50 1.99 2.50****PRINTER STAND 80 COLUMN 1 PIECE SAFETY COATED WITH TRAY 7.99****14"-18" SWIVEL MONITOR STAND 8.99****2 PIECE PRINTER STAND 4.99****COPYHOLDER ADJ ARM 80 COLUMN 9.99****DESKTOP COPY HOLDER 8.99****MOUSE HOLDER WITH STICKY PAD 1.99****FURRY MOUSE COVER 1.99****ALL RIBBONS ARE BRANDED AND HAVE A LONGER THAN AVERAGE PRINT LIFE**

AMSTRAD DMP 2000/2160	1.99	AMSTRAD 9512 FN	1.99
CITIZEN SWIFT 24	3.50	CITIZEN 1200 180E	2.99
BROTHER M1000, 1109	2.50	CANON PW 1080 A	2.99
EPSON MX/FX 100, 1000	2.50	EPSON LX/LQ 800 LQ 500	1.99
EPSON FX/LQ 1000 LQ 1050	2.50	EPSON MX/FX/RX/NX/80	2.50
NEC P2200	2.99	PANASONIC KXP 1081 900	2.50
PANASONIC KXP 1124	2.99	SHINWA CP 80/LEGEND 808	3.50
STAR LC24/10	2.50	STAR LC10 COLOUR	5.50

ALL AMIGAS CONTAIN CPU, TV MODULATOR, WORKBENCH V.2, ALL LEADS REQ'D.

AMIGA 600 BASIC PACK**AMIGA 600 HD - EVERYTHING IN BASIC PACK PLUS 20 MB HARD DISK 426.99****INCLUDES DPAINT III, GRAND PRIX, PUTTY, PUSHOVER AND JOYSTICK 319.99****AMIGA 600 "LANGUAGE LAB EPIC PACK"****INCLUDES DPAINT III, EPIC, MYTH, ROME, JOYSTICK & 20MB HARD DISK 459.00****PHILLIPS CM 8833 MARK II MEDIUM RESOLUTION COLOUR MONITOR,****STEREO SOUND OUTPUT WITH LEAD FOR AMIGA 500/500 PLUS/600/1200 239.99****AMIGA 3.5" 880K ZYDEC EXTERNAL DRIVE WITH CITIZEN MECHANISM 52.99****AMIGA INTERNAL REPLACEMENT DRIVE DIRECT DROP IN REPLACEMENT 45.00****AMIGA 1 1/2 MB UPGRADE UNPOPULATED INC. LEAD TO GARY 29.90****AMIGA 500 PLUS 1MB RAM UPGRADE POPULATED TO 512KB 39.99****A500 1/2MB NO CLOCK 16 CHIP 16.95****A500 1/2MB NO CLOCK 16 CHIP 19.95****AMIGA 600 1MB UPGRADE 39.99****AMIGA 500 PLUS ROM SHARER 19.99****ZYFI TWIN SPEAKERS 32.95****ZYDEC MOUSE - 300 DPI 17.90****AMIGA TRACKBALL 27.99****4 PLAYER JOYSTICK ADAPTOR 2.99****PRINTER DUST COVER 80 COL 2.50****TWIN JOYSTICK EXTN LEAD 2.50****AMIGA 500 / 500 PLUS / 600 KICKSTART 2.04 CHIP 39.99****AMIGA POWER SUPPLY 90% MORE POWER - DRIVES MORE DISK DRIVES 38.99****AMIGA 500 REPLACEMENT MOUSE PROTEUS TOP QUALITY 300 DPI 8.99****STAR LC-10, LC-20, LC-24/10, LC-24/20, LC-200, SWIFT 9 COVERS 1.99****PHILLIPS MK1 & 2 MONITOR COVERS FOR COLOUR MONITORS 2.99****AMIGA AUTO SENSOR MOUSE & 2 JOYSTICKS SWITCHER UNIT 9.99****AMIGA 500 TWIN SWITCHABLE MOUSE & JOYSTICK INTERFACE NO NEED TO 38.99****KEEP SWAPPING LEADS. THIS UNIT IS MANUFACTURED FOR US TO A VERY HIGH STANDARD AND WOULD NORMALLY RETAIL AT 13.99 OUR PRICE: 5.99**

JOYSTICKS	EACH	QUICKSHOT MAVERICK 128	EACH
COMPETITION PRO 5000	10.49	QUICKSHOT 129N SPACEAGE	11.49
COMPETITION PRO EXTRA	12.00	QUICKSHOT 131 BASIC MODEL	8.49
CRUISER JOYSTICK MULTI/BLUE	9.49	QUICKSHOT 131 BASIC MODEL	29.49
QUICKSHOT III TURBO 130F	9.49	TERMINATOR JOYSTICK	11.49
QUICKSHOT 127 TURBO	29.49	ZIPSTICK SUPER PRO	32.00
QUICKSHOT 128 ARCADE	18.49	ZIPSTICK SUPER PRO AUTOFIRE	9.49

GOT A DESKJET 500 OR A CANON BJ-10/6x? WANT TO PRINT IN COLOUR? OR JUST COST LESS TO RUN? REFILL AND COLOUR CARTRIDGES AS LOW AS 13.50**AMIGA 1200 - BRAND NEW! FULL ADVERTISED PACK 385.00**

GIBRALTAR AMIGA USERS CLUB

CLUB SECRETARY, PAUL JENNINGS, 7 LIME TREE LODGE, MONTAGU GARDENS, GIBRALTAR.

Established over two years ago by several Amiga users dissatisfied with the lack of after-sales support for their favourite machine (is that a uniquely Gibraltarian problem, I wonder...?), this club has developed a useful range of services for its members. Evolving from monthly meetings at which Amiga news and know-how was exchanged, the club now provides a PD library of more than 650 disks, a collection of Amiga-related books and videos, hardware (such as a sound sampler) which may be borrowed, monthly newsletters, magazine disks, tutorials on AmigaDOS, AMOS, etc. special offers on Amiga accessories, and help with, for example, Amiga repairs.

The Gibraltar Amiga Users Club continues to hold monthly meetings at the John Mackintosh Hall, which feature talks, games competitions, and software demonstrations. The public are welcome to attend these meetings and details of them may be obtained from the club's chairman.

One major event is held on a yearly basis by the club - the Annual Gibraltar Amiga Exhibition, a three-day show featuring varied exhibits relating to the Amiga, with contributions being made by both hard and software companies around the globe. It is, in fact, the only Amiga exhibition in the south of Spain. The event also includes two games competitions and an art and animation competition. The next show will not take place for at least five months, but certainly sounds worth waiting for if you're a local Amiga fan.

The club is able to cater for Spanish-speaking Amiga users as well as English-speaking ones. Annual membership costs £9 for adults and £6 for students, although there is no charge for people living outside Gibraltar who wish to contact the club to buy or exchange PD software, or establish contacts with Amiga-using pen-friends.

HEREFORD AMIGA GROUP ALMA COTTAGE, ALLENSMORE, HEREFORD HR2 9AT.

For those of you still trying to get in touch with this club, featured in the October edition of CU, please note the corrected postcode above - and don't jump to conclusions, it wasn't our fault it was wrong the first time! New from the Hereford Amiga Group (HAG) is its booklet, 'Cheaters Guide to Amiga Games', which features more than 320 cheats for many popular games. It is available to you unreservedly with all-costs types (whilst stocks last) for £3.50, exclusively from the HAG, although the club is seeking other outlets.

INDEPENDENT COMMODORE PRODUCTS USERS GROUP

**P.O. BOX 1309, LONDON, N3 2UT.
TELEPHONE: 081 346 0050.**

In existence for 14 years, the ICPUG is a well-established organisation whose most visible presence is its well-produced newsletter. With almost 100 pages per issue, the bimonthly magazines provide information on the C64 and PCs as well as the Amiga. Features on CDTV and heartrending articles such as 'The Day my Hard Disk Crashed', extensive coverage of programming and applications, reviews of hard and software, news, and readers' letters are all included.

Though not a club in the way that most groups featured on these pages are, many of ICPUG's

widespread members have formed local clubs which meet and discuss their computers in the usual fashion. An extensive PD library is available to members, numbering 1,100 disks for the Amiga alone.

A special end of year subscription offer may still be snapped-up if you're quick: the September/October issue (containing the articles mentioned above) and the November/December edition are available for £7. A full year's membership (including subscription to the newsletter), to begin in 1993, will cost £21 for UK residents, £25 for those of you elsewhere in Europe, and £35 for anyone outside Europe. All enquiries regarding membership of ICPUG should be directed to the Membership Secretary, Jack Cohen, at the above address.

MEGAMIGAMANIACS P.O. BOX 37216, CHEMPT 7442, CAPE TOWN, REPUBLIC OF SOUTH AFRICA.

With a membership about 30 strong, this South African club deals with a wide variety of subjects interesting to the Amiga buff, from DTP to Assembler programming (Devpack and MasterSeka). Informal discussions and demo competitions are held regularly, and a monthly disk magazine is distributed to the members.

Access to framegrabbers, digitisers and laser printers can be arranged at the group's Cape Town club house, for only a nominal fee. PD disks (Fred Fish) are also available. The knowledgeable members include several who have designed and built their own hard drive interfaces and memory expansion boards!

New members, from anywhere in the world, are welcome. No membership fee is required, only the cost of receiving the disk mag. For further details contact the club president, Nick Oliver.

NUMERO UNO DILLON ETHE, 21 BURSTALL HILL, BRIDLINGTON, NORTH HUMBERSIDE YO16 5NP.

Covering all parts of Great Britain, this is a small group which issues a bi-monthly newsletter to members (the membership fee is £3.50 per annum). It is currently establishing a PD service for members which will cost £1 a time (to cover copying, postage, and packing expenses) as well as the provision of a disk by the member. We are not interested in making money, just having fun, they say. Any profits go into the club funds, saving-up for a new printer, ribbons, and stationery.

To get further details you don't even have to send them an SAE - they'll settle for a first class stamp on its own. If you want to swap PD with the club, please note they made a special point of mentioning that they aren't interested in hard-core or nudists!!!

SOFTSWAP-CDTV TYN LIDIART, GLANDWIR, BARMOUTH, GWYNEDD LL42 1TQ. TELEPHONE: 0341 281160.

Boldly going where few have gone before is this club geared towards the CDTV. Not only does this group provide advice about the often neglected machine, but, as its name suggests, Softswap provides a swapping service for CDTV CDs.

A fee of £5 per swap is charged, most of the money raised being re-invested in the club for purchasing new CDs and funding a newsletter planned for the near future - a printer needs to

be purchased before that will be up and running. CDs are posted recorded delivery, so swappers should be able to rest assured that everything sent out will arrive. There are no cons, hidden costs, or membership fees, I am assured! The titles available include *Falcon* and *Trivial Pursuit*, the latter a large and enjoyable version of everyone's favourite quiz game, which comes over very well on the CDTV format.

For advice, or to set up a swap, speak to Chris, the club organiser, on the phone number given earlier. Please note that Chris doesn't want games or money to be sent to him without a swap being arranged first.

YOUR AMIGA CLUB (YAC) THE OLD CHAPEL, CHURCH ROAD, CATSFIELD, BATTLE, SUSSEX TN33 9DP.

With a membership of 45 (or 90 if you include people covered by family memberships), this club, located in the Hastings area, offers a wide variety of services. Members receive a disk-based magazine, issued every two months, containing articles, pictures, games, cheats and, usually, PD utilities. A PD library stocks more than 1,000 disks, sold to members for 75p each, and for which an on-disk catalogue is available. Tutorial classes on AMOS, CLI, AmigaBASIC, wordprocessing, databases, spreadsheets and art packages are organised by the group periodically, and helpline calls provide advice on Amiga problems. YAC has links with MAD, an organisation that provides discounts on computer products, through which it obtains hardware and software at prices below some of the best deals advertised elsewhere.

Venues vary for the club's monthly social evenings, although the games room of the Whitefriars pub (Priory Road, Hastings) is frequently the setting. Annual membership costs £10 for individuals and £12 for families. Details of the club may be obtained from the above address.

CALLING ALL GEORDIES!

Club Call has received a number of enquiries from readers in the Tyne and Wear area requesting information about clubs in their neck of the woods. If you run an Amiga club in the north-east don't hide your light under a bushel, let us know what you're up to. Ho way the lads!

GET IN TOUCH!

IF YOU WANT TO LEAD YOUR AMIGA-ORIENTATED ASSOCIATION INTO CLUB COUNTRY, SEND ITS DETAILS TO: STEVE PRIZEMAN, CLUB CALL, CU AMIGA, PRIORY COURT, 30-32 FARRINGTON LANE, LONDON EC1R 3AU. IF YOU WRITE TO ANY OF THE GROUPS FEATURED IN CLUB CALL, AND REQUIRE A REPLY, PLEASE HELP THEM CUT COSTS BY ENCLOSING A STAMPED SELF-ADDRESSED ENVELOPE (OR AN INTERNATIONAL REPLY COUPON IF CONTACTING OVERSEAS CLUBS).

It's a small world – especially when you have a modem to help you talk to thousands of Amiga owners the world over. John Armitage finds that if you've always wanted to be a radio HAM but don't know any Morse Code, this is the next best thing.

COMMS

GETTING

AMAZING WORLD

Comms is an amazing thing, and one of the most amazing things about it is that more people don't make use of it. A quick flick through CU Amiga demonstrates that a decent modem can now be bought for about £80 – not much more than an external floppy disk drive.

The benefits of connecting your computer to the telephone network are too numerous to mention, and if you are still not convinced that you should at least give comms a go, ask someone who has tried it and you will be.

I know that when I first started logging on to Bulletin Boards one of the main worries was about getting a huge telephone bill for my trouble. I soon discovered that by using a computer to do all the talking, it was actually cheaper to keep track of the time I spent lining Iain Valtane's pocket. Most comms software will keep an accurate record of the time your computer spends on-line, so with a bit of self-discipline you won't be facing disconnection.

Most Bulletin Board Systems (BBSs) are free, which means your only expense is the telephone bill. Some larger systems, for example CIX – looked at in the November issue – charge for their services. Don't worry about accidentally incurring a bill when logging onto a system for the first time as you'll be warned long in advance. You'll also be asked to give your credit card details, which is a bit of a giveaway that something expensive is about to happen.

This month I have logged onto a local BBS for a look at what's available. At least, the board is local if you live in Northern Ireland. There aren't many boards in this part of the world, and those there are

rarely get a mention – hopefully this mention will start to even things out. Remember that calling Belfast is just like calling any other large UK city – it doesn't necessarily cost the same as dialling America. Also note that the current BT special offer means that if you call on Sunday evening it costs the same as dialling your mate's house next door. I discovered that this 'local' board gets calls from as far away as Hong Kong and New Zealand – the reason being that it's a very good board.



The first screen you'll see when you log onto Yukon Ho! (Hobbes is the one on the left, Calvin on the right)

YUKON HO!

This 'Calvin and Hobbes' influenced board has been run by sysop Mark Kerr for three years and is currently running on a 25MHz 386 PC with a 660Mb hard drive. Although originally Amiga-based, the board was moved over to a PC simply to run the best bulletin board software available at the time. From the user's point of view, the choice of host system is irrelevant – it's ease of use and facilities that count.

Six hundred users can't be wrong, and that's how many log in regularly to this system. About 50% of them are PC owners, 40% Amiga owners and the rest Mac and ST owners. Apparently, the Amiga owners are amongst the worst offenders in the upload/download ratios, so let's try to get ourselves a better reputation, ok?

JUST THE FACTS, MA'AM

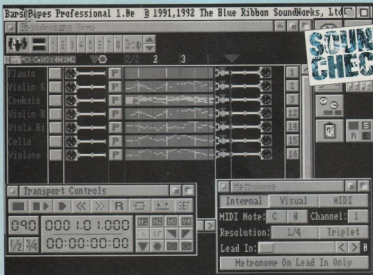
- Yukon Ho!, BBSBelfast, N. Ireland, telephone: 0232 760163.
- Time: 24 hours a day.
- MODEM: All speeds from 1200/75 to MNP level 5 HST.
- ANSI graphics supported.
- Large Amiga file section.
- Part of the Fidonet system.

YUKON HO

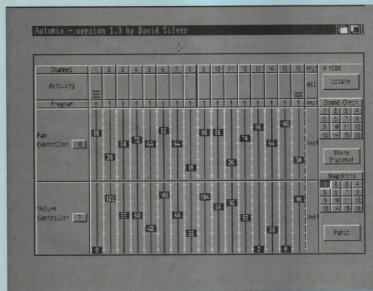
Frequently Asked Questions

Frequently Asked Questions

Press Return to Continue



Before you start recording to tape, make sure everything is how you want it at the sequencing stage, with all the relative volumes set correctly. In an ideal world, you shouldn't need to touch the mixing controls on your tape machine.



Even if you have the luxury of MIDI-controlled mixing in your sequencer, you'll still need a real mixer to combine your samples and MIDI-generated sounds.

A MASS OF FX

In the October issue's Sound Check, I mentioned that: 'Strangely enough, I can't remember coming across a sampler that can put reverb on a sample'. What should turn up in the post, but a copy of AMAS 2 from Microdeal (Tel: 0726 68020), which in fact can put reverb on a sample, so there.

Talking of Microdeal, they've got what could be a sampler's dream come true, due to hit the streets very soon. Clearly will finally bring the Amiga out of the doldrums of 8-bit sampling, elevating it to CD-quality professional standard 16-bit recording! So if, like me, you were disappointed by Commodore's refusal to update the Amiga's sound chip in their new machines, fret no more! We'll have a review of this potentially awesome piece of hardware in the next issue. Can you wait a whole month? I'm not sure I can!

It's one thing to create an audio masterpiece on your Amiga, but what happens when you want it played to someone outside your circle of Amiga-owning mates? Tony Horgan suggests some techniques to help you get the best out of recording on a budget.

JUST

GET IT TAPED

If you've ever tried recording music from your Amiga, you were probably rather disappointed with the results. Getting a soundtrack onto tape from the computer is simple enough – just plug a couple of phono leads from the audio-outs of the Amiga to the CD input on your hi-fi, select CD and press record on the tape. However, once you play the tape back again, two problems will unfortunately become apparent.

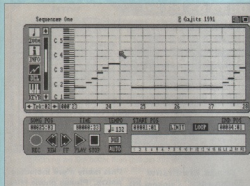
First of all, half the sounds are panned 100% to the right, and the others 100% to the left. This isn't too much of a problem usually, but try listening through headphones and you'll have a pair of very sore lugholes. The second problem is the overall sound quality. Analogue recording always introduces some degree of background noise, and in this case it's even more noticeable than usual, because of a poor signal-to-noise ratio. Just as an optimum input volume is essential for good sampling, the same is true for recording to tape.

The Amiga's output is fairly quiet. If you record straight from the Amiga onto tape, the volume level is only about half of what it should be. This means that when you play back your recording you need to turn up the volume more than you would otherwise, and in doing so you also turn up the background noise.

BASS BOOST

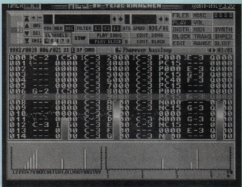
Sorting out these two problems should be your initial concern, but without any extra hardware there's not much you can do about either of them. However, even if you're on a tight budget, there are a number of options open. The cheapest is to get a Sound Enhancer, which will boost your Amiga's output, and give you control over the treble and bass levels. It won't solve your stereo panning troubles, though.

If you want to go one better you could invest in a simple DJ mixer. Tandy do a wide range of these, from the most basic no-frills models, to those with graphic equalizers, pan pots, VU meters and cross-fade sliders. Around £60 to £80 should get you a small console with stereo panners, and enough inputs for a modest sampling and MIDI set-



If your track needs some variety, try remixing it by dropping out certain tracks, stripping it down and building it up again.

For more spontaneous remixing, use MED's track-toggling features controlled from the numeric keypad.



FOR THE RECORD

up. Remember, you'll still have to record on your hi-fi tape deck though.

For the more ambitious, there's the lure of the four-track cassette recorder. These start at around £200 for the most basic models, such as the Tascam Porta 03. For that you can expect to record from two sources (the Amiga counts as two, because of the two outputs), and pan them across the stereo image. You can then do the same on the two recorded tracks. For another £50 or so, you can hope for more inputs and a better mixing section with bass and treble equalization (EQ). Something like the Fostex X-26 will do very nicely. If you're running Amiga samples and stereo MIDI music simultaneously, you'll have to go for one with at least four inputs.

SLIGHTLY RIPPLED...

Before you start messing around with the EQ controls, take a little time to get your samples EQed as best as possible from within your sample editor or MED. The idea is to keep everything as clear as possible at every stage. Once you're happy that you've got the best clarity from the Amiga end of things, hook it all up through your recording set-up.

We'll presume the relative levels of all the sounds coming from your MIDI instrument have already been set in the sequencer. Plug your keyboard into the mixer section and adjust the faders so that there's the right balance between samples and MIDI sounds. While we're in the mixer, adjust the panning of the two Amiga channels to about 20% on either side. That way you'll keep some of the width, whilst making it comfortable for headphone listeners.

It's odds on that the samples will still need a bit of treble EQ, so now's the time to give them a little tweak in the mixer. Play the tune, and make any other adjustments that seem necessary. Once you're happy you can get on with recording it.

WITH A FLAT UNDERSIDE

Choice of tape is very important. There are loads to choose from, and they all have different frequency responses. Some tapes tend to

emphasize the bass, but muffle the treble. Others tend to veer in the opposite direction. The same can be said for mixers and tape decks, so it's just a matter of experimentation. For example, I find that TDK MA 60 tapes give the best results from my X-26 four-track, although even that needs a bit of a bass boost.

Before recording for real, make a short test recording at the end of the tape. Even though your VU meters are telling you the volume is perfect and the EQ sounds just right, after recording you may find that some of the treble has been lost or the signal was actually a bit too loud, which would cause it to distort on the tape. By making a brief test-take at the end of the tape, you keep the start of the tape fresh for the main recording and get some idea of the characteristics of the tape you're using. Once you're happy with your mixer and EQ settings, simply wind back to the start and begin recording.

If you're recording onto a four-track, record first onto track four, with a metronome count-in for a few bars at the start. You can then record an overdub of Amiga samples onto track three, doubling your available sample channels to eight. Synchronise the overdub by listening to the metronome click on track four, whilst making fine adjustments to the tempo on your sequencer to bring them together. You can then record (bounce) tracks three and four over to one and two, merging the stereo signal slightly on the way. You'll then be able to play the results through any conventional tape deck.

HIT THE DECKS

It's best to have as many extra tape decks (and speaker sets) as you can lay your hands on. Once you've made your recording, you can then try it out on a variety of systems to see how it came out. Set all the graphic equalizer controls to the centre when you're testing out your tape. A good recording shouldn't need any adjustment of the graphic equalizer.

So what happens if it all comes out in a mess? Well, it depends what has gone wrong. If it's too tiny, go back and record it again, with the treble

down and perhaps a bit more bass. If it sounds buzzy and distorted, either turn down the bass or the main volume control, and re-record.

Not to be confused are the volumes of bass and treble sounds (kicks and high hats for example), and the amounts of bass and treble EQ. For example, merely pushing the bass up won't emphasise the bass drum particularly well. The low frequencies present in the other sounds in the mix will also be amplified, and although the bass drum will have a bit more welly, the balance of the mix will have been thrown out. Instead, go back to your sequencer, and amplify the drum from there. With high hats, it's often a good idea to get their level right by turning them down a bit, then boosting them up again with EQ. Be careful not to turn them down too much, though, or you'll lose definition in the sound.

Even if your recording was spot on, you might still find your final mix is rather mushy. One reason for this could be excessive use of reverb or other effects. Some reverb effects can get very 'noisy' if used on the wrong sounds (bass lines for example), which leads to a build up of background hiss. Another reason could just be a bad selection of sounds. It's no good having loads of synth voices that all occupy the same area of the audio spectrum, because they'll all merge into one another. Try to use sounds with different textures, that work on different levels. That way you should still be able to hear everything in the final mix.

MIXING ON THE FLY

After listening to your recording a few times, you might feel it could do with a bit more zest. If so, try re-recording it with some improvised remixing via the mixer controls. Use the faders to drop out the beat, or maybe the chords, or even strip it all down to a single sound right in the middle of the track. You can then bring everything else back in gradually, building it back up to another climax. This can highlight each part of the mix, and revitalise the whole piece. If you're using MED, have a go at toggling the tracks on and off with the numeric keypad. And don't forget effects processing, which was covered in the October '92 issue. ☺

The Ultimate Hints 'n' Tips Guide

Be the best and beat the rest. The most comprehensive playing Guide for Amiga games produced to date. Over 1000 individual tips on every type of game. Over 90 pages. You can't play seriously without it. All this for only £5 inc. P&P. Please make cheques payable to: HAWKSWORTH AGENCIES Send cheque or P.O. to: 13 Street Lane, Beverley, Pateley Bridge, Harrogate, North Yorks HG3 5HW. Includes free copy of new disk magazine. What more could Amiga gamers want?

Amiga contacts wanted. Send lists to Karl, 14 Phoenix Avenue, Marmag, Port Talbot, West Glamorgan, SA13 2LS. All letters answered 100%.

PD and Licenseware (A600 Compatible). Send stamp for catalogue: Pathfinder PD, 41 Marion Street, Bingley, West Yorkshire, BD16 4NQ (CU)

A500/A500+/A600 PD From 35p Amiga accessories, unique offers - something for everyone! For free details and disk catalogue whip two stamps off to: Redlaw Resources PD, 74 Durban Road, Patchway, Bristol, BS12 5HQ. Best deals for overseas customers, send 2 blank disks.

PD Power. Quality Public Domain Software - just 80p per disk. Send SAE for full catalogue. Immediate reply guaranteed. Write to either: P1, 52 Court Road, South Norwood, Surrey, SE25 4BN, or P2, 530 Davidson Road, Croydon, Surrey, CR0 6DH.

Sheldsoft PD (Amiga). All disks 50 - 80 pence inc

free catalogue Disk. Personal service at all times. Free membership. 13 Churton Road, Rhyl, Clwyd. Or Telephone 0745 343044.

Gamer-Link! The penpal club for Gamers! Free swap service. SAE to 28 Churchfield, Ware, Herts, SG12 0EP. For full Details.

Wanted: Amiga Contacts all over the world, Islamic PD. Send list and disk: A.A, PO Box 17636, Fax 8226636 Doha-Qatar

PD from as little as 50p-80p. 1000's of title. For our new catalogue and game just send £1 or send blank disk and SAE to M. Darby, 7 Ash Grove, Shirebrook, Mansfield, NG20 8QA.

Amiga Original Software for sale including: Zool, Caesar, Robosport, Chaos Engine, Fireforce, Putty, Pinball Fantasies, & many more. + RPG & Flight Simulators. Send SAE for price list to: Jason, Ivy Cottage, Chapel Road, Beaumont, Clacton, Essex, CO15 0AR.

WIN! SUPER NINTENDO
0839 03 03 29

WIN! SEGA MEGA DRIVE
0839 44 22 73

WIN! NIKE AIR JORDANS
0839 44 22 74

BIG CASH PRIZES TO BE WON!

MOVIE TRIVIA QUIZ
0839 03 03 58

BIG MONEY GAME
0839 07 07 48

WIN £100 IN 2 MINUTES!
CASHCADE
0839 03 03 30

Calls cost 36p per min cheap rate 48p all other times. Questel PO Box 3000 N20 9HJ

WIN! £1,000 WITH TELEPHONE BINGO
0839 333 012

21	25	27	28
32	34	35	39
43	44	47	48
51	52	55	57

"Texas Chainsaw Massacre" 'sickest PD Game in existence' - Amiga Computing! Plus "Baby Splat" the outrageous follow up. On one disk £3.50. Only from Bryan Turnock, 53 Granville Avenue, Stanley, County Durham, DH9 8JJ.

Amiga PD Contacts wanted. Write to Graham, 10 Lonsdale Street, Worthing, Cumbria, CA14 2YD. 300+ Disks! 101% Reply guaranteed!

Amiga Contacts Wanted to swap, sell or buy games. Send list to: T Edginton, 68 Glen Park Drive, Hesketh Bank, Preston, PR4 6TA. Or telephone 0772 814424.

KTS PD Software Amiga 500+ All disks 80p each inclusive. Send SAE for catalogue to KTS PD, 75 The Drive, Rochford, Essex. 554 1QQ. Or Tel 0702 542536.

Amiga Genuine Software. Original boxes and manuals. Titles include: Lemmings, Gods, Heimdall, Thunderhawk, First Samurai, Monkey Island II.

Plus many more including AMOS. Please phone Mike on 0708 373263 Any time.

Amiga Contacts wanted! Send lists and disks to Johan Hultgren, Fortuna, 21, 352 43, Vaxjo, Sweden.

Horror Slideshows. Exorcist, Cannibal Ferox, Cannibal Holocaust, Aliens - special edition, Evil Dead 1&2, Thing, Alien - Widescreen, Texas Chainsaw Massacre. All titles 2 Disks, 2 Drives. Amiga + compatible. £3.00 each + 60p P&P. K. Howell, 54 Collin Rd, Brislington, Bristol BS4 3SD

Cheats for over 500 games, covering over 65 pages, only £4 including P&P! Alex Barley, 80 George Street, Maulden, Bedfordshire MK45200.

Amiga Now! New two disk mag. Games - Art - Programming - Music Samples - Reviews only £2.50 including p&p. Asgard Software, 20 Langdale Drive, Flanshaw, Wakefield, West Yorkshire.

Please can I have an Ad in Sell Out

I enclose cheque / P.O. for £.....

Name

Address

Total number of words
Post to: Ad Dept, CU Amiga, Priory Court, Farringdon Lane, London EC1R 3AU.

Usage - 30p per word to private individuals - 20 words min. 40 words maximum. 48p per word to trade, 20 words min - 40 words maximum. Semi-display - £15 for S.C.C. Ring 071 972 6700. All classified & Semi-display advertising is pre-payable. All classified ads are subject to space availability. Warnings - It is illegal to sell pirated copies of computer games. The only software that can be sold legitimately through our classified section are genuine tapes, disks or cartridges bought from shops or by mail order from software houses.

NEXT MONTH

LIAR'S CORNER

Okay, so we lied (again). It was a hoax. You didn't really think we'd stop including a Next Month page in the magazine, did you? What fools you are. There's nothing we like better than making things up on the spare of the moment and telling outrageous lies about how next month's issue is going to be the best yet. But, as part of our new year resolutions, we've promised not to tell any more fibs, so here's what you'll get for your £3.95 in the scintillating, sexy, sorrowway February issue of the world's best Amiga mag.

AMIGA WORKSHOP GETS REVAMP

Yes, those good old Blues Pages are no more. We've already changed the name, and this issue we change the content. From now on, Amiga Workshop will be crammed full of step-by-step tutorials, guides and projects, each one designed to help you get the most out of your Amiga. In addition, there will be specific columns aimed at programmers, musicians, comm users, *D-Paint* artists and more besides. As well as all that lot, there'll also be regulars such as Backchat, Bookshelf, Points of View and Q&A.

PLUS! FREE 32-PAGE VIDEO SPECIAL

Everyone's got access to a video camera these days, so we've commissioned an extra special 32-page guide detailing how an Amiga can help spruce up your dull and dreary home videos. From camera reviews and techniques, to genlocks, digitisers and special effects, we'll show you how to transform your family videos into Hollywood-style extravaganzas.

GET SERIOUS

And if it's detailed reviews of all the latest productivity software you're after, then Get Serious is your one-stop review section, detailing all the new releases. Next month, we'll also have a huge educational round-up, as well as an update on the A1200 compatibility problem.

GVP'S PHONE PAK

The dawn of a new era in telecommunications. At least, that's what Silica, GVP's distributors in the U.K., are claiming it is. This new combination of hardware and software packages will turn your phone-line into a galactic network hub with security accessed voice-mail and other complicated things, which will only be explained here, next month. If you want to tune into the telecommunications revolution, then this is the place to start.

GAMES GAMES GAMES

Our games section is going to get a new lick of paint next month. New sections will be added, new columns introduced, and a bigger hints and tips section begun. There will also be a whole host of top games up for review, as well as the start of a brilliant in-depth player's guide to *Street Fighter 2*. In The Bin finally makes its debut, too – the column that speaks out against poor quality software. Law suits here we come! And as if that wasn't enough, we'll also be taking a look at some of the hot games destined to make an appearance on your Amiga sometime soon.

PLUS! 2 WHITE HOT DISKS

Yes, we've done it again. With playable demos of Electronic Arts' *Desert Strike* and Team 17's *Body Blows* set to adorn our games disk, we've also lined up a really fantastic utility worth more than £70. Where else can you find such outstanding value-for-money Amiga disks?

AMIGA PROFILES

If you liked our interview with Tobias Richter this issue, stand by for more of the same in the months to come, as we take a look at some of the best work currently being produced on the Amiga.

Contents subject to change without notice

CU AMIGA

FEBRUARY ISSUE ON SALE 26TH JANUARY 1993

SHAKING THE FOUNDATIONS

Public domain is a vital and thriving part of the Amiga scene, yet there are rumblings afoot which threaten its very foundations. Mat Broomfield gets out his geiger counter to find out what's afoot.

Q&A

Question: What do communism and public domain software have in common? **Answer:** They're both great concepts which never seem to work properly in practice!

The public domain circuit serves many purposes, but from the user's point of view, there is one main advantage to the system - it's a good way of legally acquiring software on the cheap or for nothing. But how many of us spare a thought for the program's authors? What's in it for them?

WHY DO IT?

Perhaps it would be better if we started by looking at some of the reasons that people spend ages working on a program only to give it to anyone who can spare a disk. So far as I can see, there are five main reasons:

1. The program is not of a sufficiently high standard to sell commercially.
2. The program has no commercial audience (either because it's too obscure, too small or has already been done better by someone else).
3. The programmer can't be bothered with the hassle of a commercial release.
4. The program wouldn't survive the copyright laws if released for money.
5. The programmer is generally good-hearted and does it for the benefit of his fellow man.

I'm going to concentrate on the second point. The PD market is awash with well-written, nicely presented programs which are just too small and obscure to sell. Take a program that converts HAM screens into extra-halfbrite ones. The program may work wonderfully, and look superb, but who on earth is going to pay good money for something so specific? The programmer's answer to that dilemma is to place his program into the public domain as a shareware offering.

This means that anyone can copy the program freely, but if they use it regularly they're supposed to send an amount of money to the programmer both as a form of gratitude, and as an incentive for him to continue working. Of course, the blatant flaw in this plan is that the majority of people are reluctant to pay for something if they're not forced to.

GETTING THEIR DUES

For this reason, certain PD companies developed the idea of Licenceware. Under this scheme, the user has to pay the fee before they can get hold of the program. Now, some might argue that by charging for the programs many people lose the incentive to try them out and thus their horizons are narrowed. Furthermore, that Licenceware is just another name for commercial software. This is true to a certain extent, but on the other hand Licenceware fees are usually only a fraction of the cost of commercial software and even at only a pound or so per disk (or PD) very few people indiscriminately buy everything that takes their fancy.

HYPOCRISY?

When Licenceware was first started many of the PD companies who didn't cater for such a service raised their arms in indignation claiming that the scheme was depriving the public of their 'right' to free software. I didn't hear many people screaming about the programmer's right to be paid for his work...

Of course, now it's a different story; almost all PD companies sell Licenceware, and some even deal exclusively with this kind of software.

So what's the problem? I hear you say. Well, in the same way that Licenceware seemed to be a departure from the PD ideal, there are now companies who have taken the concept beyond its original motivation, which was to ensure that the author of a program received his dues.

A number of companies are now selling Licenceware at double the price quoted by the software authors, taking 50% of the price for themselves.

Not all companies who do this are using the extra money to line their own pockets. Some are re-investing the money into printing commercial manuals for the products, and ensuring through advertising that the widest possible audience gets to find out about them. Unfortunately, some companies are just money-grubbing scrooges who are growing rich at the expense of programmers too poor or distant to take appropriate legal action.

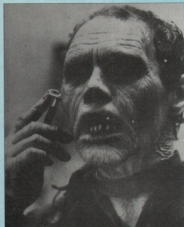
IS IT THE END?

Yet again, the whole foundations are being undermined, but this time certain companies are emerging as universally disliked villains; disliked, at least, by the other PD companies and their programmer victims.

The whole issue is an emotive and complex one, with many murky areas to ensnare the unwary. For example, if PD was only ever supposed to be a non-profit making idea, how is it that some companies have become so big that they require teams of full-time staff? You could argue that the PD distributors have to be able to survive whilst they're distributing, and this is an equally valid point. By the same token, you could further add that the more staff they have, the more software can be distributed, and the more the programmers can be encouraged, and this is also true.

I don't pretend to know all the answers. All I know is that there are a few companies out there who are blatantly profiteering from the hard work of well-intentioned programmers, and if it doesn't stop perhaps these programmers may decide that the Licenceware idea is an even worse one than shareware and start seeking commercial distribution of their programs, or worse still cease programming or distributing all together.

Keep your eyes open, and comment with your chequebooks. You know what the going rate is!



Now, we're not ones to say Mat doesn't look his best in the mornings, but we think this picture speaks for itself.

VISION, SOUND AND ANIMATION
FROM ROMBO
THE WORLD'S BIGGEST AND BEST.



SOUND SAMPLER

Real Time Digital Effects

OVERVIEW

Megamix Master is a high specification, low cost digital effects cartridge that plugs into your printer port. Special stereo effects such as echo can be added in real time. You will find Megamix Master's performance and ease of use unmatched by any rival. Just plug it in and go...

Some of the Features include:

- Thru port for printer or digitiser.
- Fully multi-tasking.
- "Intelligent" 3.5mm jack plug and lead.
- 3D Animated icons.
- Compatible with Workbench 2.0.
- Both Mono and Stereo sampling.

Real Time Digital Effects include:

- ECHO-Adds echo to incoming sound.
- PHASER-Adds space age phase shift.
- SYNTH-Adds user definable effects.
- DIRECT-Plays incoming sound direct.
- VIBRATO-Rapidly varies frequency.
- STEREO ECHO-Adds digital delay between L & R speakers.

Other Menu's include:

- REMIK (with many sampling features).
- EDIT (for sample manipulation).
- DISK (for saving and loading etc).

Workbench 2.00 Compatible.

£39.95 Inc.

JUST LOOK AT THE SPEC.

American Software (U.S.A.) (217) 384 2050
Arkofoto (Spain) (34) 3301 0020
Centresoft (U.K.) (44) 021 6253388
Darius Soft (Austria) (43) 123 4585
Gem Distribution (U.K.) (44) 0279 442842
Goldhill Associates (Export) (44) 081 9052009
H.B. Marketing (U.K.) (44) 0753 686000



IMAGE CAPTURE

4096 Colour Images

OVERVIEW

Vidi-Amiga 12 is the ultimate low cost colour digitiser for Amiga. There are no filters and no separate RGB splitter. Colour images can be captured in less than a second, mono images are grabbed in real time. Fully compatible with any video source.

Some of the features include:

- Multi-tasking software.
- Advanced error diffusion stippling.
- Cut and Paste with masking.
- Capture into a user definable window.
- Load and save IFF ILBM and ANIM files.
- Grab frames flipped on a X or Y axis.
- Multi frame store with animated playback.
- Composite or S-Video input.

Display in the following resolutions:

PAL	NTSC
320 x 256	320 x 200
320 x 512	320 x 400
640 x 256	640 x 200
640 x 512	640 x 400

Supports several screen modes:

- 4096 HAM mode.
- 64 EHB mode.
- 32 colours.
- 16 colours.
- 16/8/4/2 shade mono.
- 262000 HAM-E mode.
- 256 colour EREG mode.
- Overscan/Interlace/Hi-Res.

Image Processing and Enhancement:
Sharpen/Smooth/Negative/Quantize
Thresholding/Solarization/Mosaic
Edge Detection/Brush selected area.

Workbench 2.00 Compatible.

COLOUR IMAGE CAPTURE FOR ONLY

£99.95 Inc.

Rombo Ltd., Kirkton Campus, Livingston
SCOTLAND EH54 7AZ

Tel: (44) 0506-414631 Fax: (44) 0506-414634

Sales Hotline: (44) 0506-466601



ANIMATION

Professional Animation with Optional Image Capture

OVERVIEW

Take 2, as used in "Rolls Cartoon Club" is the ultimate multi-level animation package. Offering up to 4 levels of animation and 4 levels of sound. Images are drawn within your favourite art package then loaded into Take 2 as IFF files. If you own Vidi-Amiga you can digitise your drawings from within Take 2. We believe it's much easier to draw with a pencil than with a mouse.

Some of the features include:

- Compatibility with all Amigas.
- Supports 2, 4, 8, 16 and HAM colour.
- Loads or saves IFF or ANIM files.
- Traditional animators dope sheet.
- Play back up to 25 frames per second.
- Dubbing or simulated onion skin.

and lots more !!!

Applications:

- Traditional animation.
- Storyboards.
- Product presentation.
- Line tester.
- Stop frame animation.
- Cartoon productions.
- Education.
- 3D object animation.
- Video production.

Workbench 2.00 Compatible.

£49.95 Inc.

AS SEEN ON TV

Merlin Grafx (Austria) (43) 5223 8896
Micropace (U.K.) (44) 0753 65188
Precision Distribution (U.K.) (44) 081 5433590
Sobis Sorl (Belgium) (32) 2245 8307
S.O.L. (U.K.) (44) 081 386000
Soundware SRL (Italy) (39) 3322 32676
V.C.S. (Holland) (31) 1045 11537

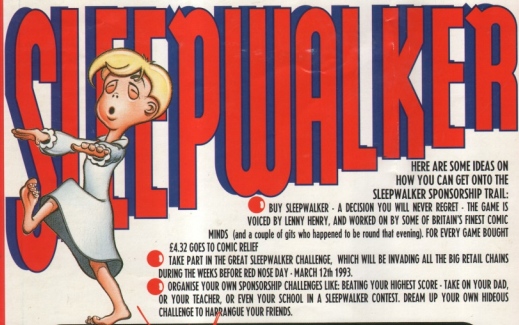
VISIT US AT THE
COMPUTER
SHOPPER SHOW,
GRAND HALL,
ULTRAPOLIS,
19-22 NOVEMBER
1992
STAND 514

GET READY 4 THE INVASION

PLAY THE GAME FOR...

COMIC RELIEF HAVE AT LAST GRASPED THE FACT THAT ALL THE PEOPLE WORTH COMMUNICATING WITH THESE DAYS BUY COMPUTER GAMES - AND IT'S A REVELATION WHICH THEY HOPE IS GOING TO MAKE THEM A BLOOMING FORTUNE TO PLOUGH INTO BRILLIANT PROJECTS IN AFRICA AND THE UK.

COMIC RELIEF



HERE ARE SOME IDEAS ON HOW YOU CAN GET ONTO THE SLEEPWALKER SPONSORSHIP TRAIL:

- 1 BUY SLEEPWALKER - A DECISION YOU WILL NEVER REGRET - THE GAME IS VOICED BY LENNY HENRY, AND WORKED ON BY SOME OF BRITAIN'S FINEST COMIC MINDS (and a couple of gits who happened to be round that evening). FOR EVERY GAME BOUGHT £4.32 GOES TO COMIC RELIEF
- 1 TAKE PART IN THE GREAT SLEEPWALKER CHALLENGE, WHICH WILL BE INVADING ALL THE BIG RETAIL CHAINS DURING THE WEEKS BEFORE RED NOSE DAY - MARCH 12th 1993.
- 1 ORGANISE YOUR OWN SPONSORSHIP CHALLENGES LIKE: BEATING YOUR HIGHEST SCORE - TAKE ON YOUR DAD, OR YOUR TEACHER, OR EVEN YOUR SCHOOL IN A SLEEPWALKER CONTEST. DREAM UP YOUR OWN HIDEOUS CHALLENGE TO HARRANGUE YOUR FRIENDS.



OCEAN SOFTWARE LIMITED • 2 CASTLE STREET • CASTLEFIELD • MANCHESTER • M3 4LZ
TELEPHONE: 061 832 6633 • FAX: 061 834 0650